



COLUMBIA SHUSWAP REGIONAL DISTRICT

Regular Board Meeting

LATE AGENDA

Date: Thursday, July 19, 2018
Time: 9:30 AM
Location: CSR D Boardroom
555 Harbourfront Drive NE, Salmon Arm

Pages

1. Call to Order

2. Board Meeting Minutes

2.1 Adoption of Minutes

1

Motion

THAT: the minutes of the June 21, 2018 regular Board meeting be adopted.

2.2 Business Arising from the Minutes

- None.

3. Delegations

3.1 10:00 AM: Ministry of Transportation & Infrastructure

28

Steve Sirett, District Manager, Jennifer Fraser, Director - Trans-Canada Highway Program and Ron Sharp, District Manager, Rocky Mountain District, from the Ministry of Transportation and Infrastructure, in attendance by invitation from the Board, to discuss the Three Valley Gap portion of the Trans-Canada Highway and provide an update to the Board on future vision for Sorrento, Electoral Area C.

Copy of the CSR D invitation letter is attached for information.

***3.2 10:20 AM: LARCH Landscape Architecture/Authentic Mountain Design & Selkirk Planning and Design** 29

Jason Jones, LARCH Landscape and Fraser Blythe, Selkirk Planning, in attendance to provide a 10 minute presentation to the Board regarding the Golden and Electoral A Regional Trails Strategy.

The consultants will be providing hard copies of the Executive Summary of the Strategy to the Directors at the Board meeting.

*Executive Summary and Final report attached to the Late Agenda.

Motion

THAT: the report on the Golden and Electoral Area A Regional Trails Strategy be received for information.

ADMINISTRATION

4. Correspondence

4.1 Deep Creek Farmers Institute (July 10, 2018) 195

Letter from Lorne Hunter, President, Deep Creek Farmers Institute, requesting increased Provincial funding for the maintenance of rural roads in Area D.

***4.2 Minister of Environment (July 12, 2018)** 198

Email from the Honourable George Heyman, Minister of Environment, in response to the CSRD letter addressing concerns regarding Recycle BC's proposed extended producer responsibility plan.

A copy of the CSRD letter and Recycle BC Stewardship Plan update Board Report attached for reference.

Motion

THAT: the correspondence contained on the July 19, 2018 regular Board agenda be received for information.

5. Reports

5.1 Revelstoke and Area Economic Development Commission Meeting Minutes (June 6, 2018) 208

Motion

THAT: the minutes of the June 6, 2018 Revelstoke and Area Economic Development Commission meeting be received for information.

5.2 Electoral Area Directors' Committee Meeting Minutes (June 7, 2018) 212

Motion

THAT: the minutes of the June 7, 2018 Electoral Area Directors' meeting be received for information.

5.3 Shuswap Watershed Council Meeting Minutes (June 13, 2018) 220

Motion

THAT: the minutes of the June 13, 2018 Shuswap Watershed Council meeting be received for information.

6. Business General

6.1 Greyhound Bus Service Cancellations in Western Canada

Verbal - Chair Martin.

Link to the CBC news article included for reference.

*6.2 BC Rural Dividend Fund Program

CSRD Board endorsement required to support a CSRD Rural Dividend Fund Regional Grant application for the Rails to Trails project from Sicamous to Armstrong.

Motion

THAT: the CSRD Board support an application by the Columbia Shuswap Regional District to the BC Rural Dividend Fund Program in the amount of \$500,000 under the Partnerships funding stream in a regional partnership for a Project Manager position and preliminary design soft costs related to the development of the Rails to Trails project from Sicamous to Armstrong.

7. Business By Area

7.1 Golden/Area A EOF Application – Community Forest 226

Report from Jodi Pierce, Manager, Financial Services, dated July 6, 2018.

Motion

THAT: with the concurrence of the Town of Golden and the Electoral Area A Director, the Board approve funding from the Golden and Area A Economic Opportunity Fund to the Town of Golden in the amount of \$15,000 towards a feasibility study for a Community Forest.

7.2 Revelstoke/Area B EOF Application – Telus Insights Data Collection Project 245

Report from Jodi Pierce, Manager, Financial Services, dated July 6, 2018.

Motion

THAT: with the concurrence of the City of Revelstoke and the Electoral Area B Director, the Board approve funding from the Revelstoke and Area B Economic Opportunity Fund to the City of Revelstoke in the amount of \$55,000 towards the Telus Insights Data Collection Project.

7.3 National Disaster Mitigation Program Grant Application

252

Derek Sutherland, Team Leader, Protective Services, dated July 4, 2018.
National Disaster Mitigation Program grant application.

Motion

THAT: the Board empower the authorized signatories to apply for a National Disaster Mitigation Program Grant for up to \$300,000 to complete a risk assessment project to identify flood and landslide hazards within the Columbia Watershed. The CSRD will provide in-house contributions to support the project and overall grant management.

Motion

THAT: the Board empower the authorized signatories to enter into an agreement with BCG Engineering Inc. in an amount not to exceed \$300,000 including applicable taxes subject to the receipt of a National Disaster Mitigation Program grant for up to \$300,000.

***7.4 Grant in Aid – Exception from Policy**

255

Report from Jodi Pierce, Manager, Financial Services, dated July 13, 2018.

Motion

THAT: the Board waive policy with respect to application dates; applications going to the Board within the three months leading up to a Local Government Election; and, the Post-application provisions for prior applications to consider an application from the Blind Bay Community Society for emergent work needed to be completed at the Blind Bay Memorial Hall;

AND THAT: the Board approve the following allocation from the 2018 electoral grant-in-aids:

Area C

\$55,000 Blind Bay Community Society (Flood remediation & mitigation work).

8. Administration Bylaws**8.1 Eagle Bay Estates Waterworks Service Area Amendment Bylaw No. 5781**

260

Report from Terry Langlois, Team Leader, Utilities, dated July 6, 2018. Eagle Bay Estates Waterworks Service Area Amendment.

Consideration of First, Second and Third Readings.

Motion

THAT: "Eagle Bay Estates Waterworks Service Area Amendment Bylaw No. 5781" be read a first, second and third time this 19th day of July, 2018.

8.2 CSRD Waterworks Rates and Regulation Bylaw Update

267

Report from Terry Langlois, Team Leader, Utilities, dated June 29, 2018. CSRD Waterworks Rates and Regulation Bylaw Update.

Consideration of First, Second, Third Readings and Adoption.

Motion

THAT: CSRD Waterworks Rates and Regulation Bylaw No. 5780 be read a first, second and third time this 19th day of July, 2018.

Motion

THAT: CSRD Waterworks Rates and Regulation Bylaw No. 5780 be adopted this 19th day of July, 2018.

***8.3 Proposed Amendments to Ticket Information Utilization Bylaw No. 5776**

291

Report from Lynda Shykora, Deputy Manager, Corporate Administration Services, dated July 6, 2018.

Consideration of First, Second, Third Readings and Adoption.

*Errors on page 3 of the bylaw are corrected as reflected in the attached bylaw circulated on the Late Agenda.

Motion

THAT: "CSRD Ticket Information Utilization Amendment Bylaw No. 5782" be read a First, Second and Third time this 19th day of July, 2018.

Motion

THAT: "CSRD Ticket Information Utilization Amendment Bylaw No., 5782" be adopted this 19th day of July, 2018.

***8.4 North Shuswap Economic Development (Tourism Promotion) Service Establishment**

339

Report from Lynda Shykora, Deputy Manager, Corporate Administration Services, dated July 9, 2018.

Consideration of First, Second and Third Readings.

*Addendum included on the Late Agenda as additional information.

Motion

THAT: "North Shuswap Economic Development (Tourism Promotion) Service Establishment Bylaw No. 5774" be read a First, Second and Third time this 19th day of July, 2018.

9. IN CAMERA**Motion**

THAT: pursuant to Sections 90(1)(a), (g), (i) and (j):

- (a) personal information about an identifiable individual who holds or is being considered for a position as an officer, employee or agent of the regional district or another position appointed by the regional district;
- (g) litigation or potential litigation affecting the regional district;
- (i) the receipt of advice that is subject to solicitor-client privilege, including communications necessary for that purpose;
- (j) information that is prohibited, or information that if it were presented in a document would be prohibited, from disclosure under section 21 of the Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act;

of the Community Charter, the Board move In Camera.

DEVELOPMENT SERVICES**10. Business General****10.1 Electoral Area C: Building Regulation Public Engagement Summary**

345

Report from Marty Herbert, Team Leader Building and Bylaw Services, dated June 27, 2018.

A summary of the public engagement and open houses held in Electoral Area C with regard to the implementation of building regulation in this area.

Motion

THAT: the Board receive the report "Electoral Area C: Building Regulation Public Engagement Summary" dated June 27, 2018 from the Team Leader, Building and Bylaw Services for information.

10.2 Proposed Amendments to Columbia Shuswap Regional District Development Services Application Fees Bylaw No. 4000

412

Report from Jan Thingsted, Planner, dated July 6, 2018.

Motion

THAT: Bylaw 4000-4, cited as "Columbia Shuswap Regional District Development Services Application Fees Amendment (CSRD) Bylaw No. 4000-4", be read a First, Second, and Third time this 19th day of July, 2018.

Motion

THAT: Bylaw 4000-4, cited as "Columbia Shuswap Regional District Development Services Application Fees Amendment (CSRD) Bylaw No. 4000-4", be adopted this 19th day of July, 2018.

11. ALR Applications

- 11.1 Electoral Area C: Agricultural Land Commission (ALC) Application Section 20(3) - Non-Farm Use in the Agricultural Land Reserve (ALR) LC2553C (Roy Johnston) 429**

Report from Dan Passmore, Senior Planner, dated May 29, 2018.
2790 Notch Hill Road, Balmoral.

Motion

THAT: Application No. LC2553C, Section 20(3) Non-farm use in the ALR, for NW 1/4, Section 5, Township 22, Range 10, West of the 6th Meridian, Kamloops Division, Yale District, Except (1) Part Covered by the Waters of Turtle Lake at the time of Survey of said Lake, (2) The W 1/2 of the W 1/2 of said NW 1/4, (3) Parcel 10 on Plan 36812, and (4) Plans 5006 and 7753 be forwarded to the Provincial Agricultural Land Commission recommending refusal, on this 19th day of July, 2018.

- 11.2 Electoral Area C: Agricultural Land Commission (ALC) Application Section 20(3) – Non-Farm Use in the Agricultural Land Reserve (ALR) LC2556 (Schaafsma) 462**

Report from Dan Passmore, Senior Planner, dated June 20, 2018.
1738 White Lake Road, Carlin.

Motion

THAT: Application No. LC2556C, Section 20(3) Non-Farm use in the ALR, for Part of the SW 1/4, Section 34, Township 21, Range 10, West of the 6th Meridian, Kamloops Division, Yale District, Except, Plans B3299, 5599, 9944, 13675, 14816, KAP53820, H716 and KAP74063 be forwarded to the Provincial Agricultural Land Commission recommending approval, on this 19th day of July, 2018.

12. Directors' Report on Community Events

One (1) Minute Verbal Report from Each Board Director for information.

ELECTORAL AREA DIRECTORS**13. Business by Area****13.1 Electoral Area E: Development Variance Permit No. 2000-74 (Riddoch) 491**

Report from Candice Benner, Development Services Assistant, dated June 29, 2018.

643 Swansea Point Road, Swansea Point

*Submissions received from public attached to the Late Agenda.

Motion

THAT: in accordance with Section 498 of the Local Government Act, Development Variance Permit No. 2000-74 for Lot 10, Section 11, Township 21, Range 8, W6M, Plan 13300, varying Rural Sicamous Land Use Bylaw No. 2000, as follows:

Section 2.12(2)(d) Minimum setback from:

- Interior side parcel boundary from 2 m to 0.5 m for the shed on skids;
- Exterior side parcel boundary from 4.5 m to 2.73 m for the deck attached to the accessory building and to 3.47 m for the single family dwelling;
- Rear parcel boundary from 4.5 m to 0.71 m for the shed on skids, to 0.76 for the shed on cinder blocks, and to 4.42 m for the accessory building,

be approved for issuance this 19th day of July, 2018.

14. Planning Bylaws**14.1 Electoral Area B: Electoral Area B Zoning Amendment (Eagle Pass Heliskiing) Bylaw No. 851-12 511**

Report from Christine LeFloch, Development Services Assistant, dated June 21, 2018.

3451 Trans-Canada Highway, Revelstoke

Motion

THAT: "Electoral Area B Zoning Amendment (Eagle Pass Heliskiing) Bylaw No. 851-12 be read a third time this 19th day of July, 2018.

Motion

THAT: adoption of "Electoral Area B Zoning Amendment (Eagle Pass Heliskiing) Bylaw No. 851-12 be withheld until documentation has been received about the Eagle Pass day lodge water system.

14.2 Electoral Area E: Rural Sicamous Land Use Amendment (Riddoch) Bylaw No. 2067 561

Report from Candice Benner, Development Services Assistant, dated June 27, 2018.

643 Swansea Point Road, Swansea Point

Motion

THAT: First reading given on September 17th, 2016 and Second reading as amended, given on December 2nd, 2016 to "Rural Sicamous Land Use Amendment (Riddoch) Bylaw No. 2067" be rescinded this 19th day of July, 2018;

AND FURTHER THAT delegation of a public hearing given on December 2nd, 2016 be rescinded this 19th day of July, 2018.

14.3 Electoral Area F: Anglemont Zoning Amendment (Anglemont Estates Golf Course Ltd.) Bylaw No. 650-13 586

Report from Candice Benner, Development Services Assistant, dated June 28, 2018.

7838 Golf Course Road, Anglemont

Motion

THAT: "Anglemont Zoning Bylaw Amendment (Anglemont Estates Golf Course Ltd.) Bylaw No. 650-13" be given second reading, as amended, this 19th day of July 2018.

Motion

THAT: a public hearing to hear representations on "Anglemont Zoning Bylaw Amendment (Anglemont Estates Golf Course Ltd.) Bylaw No. 650-13" be held;

AND THAT: notice of the public hearing be given by the staff of the Regional District on behalf of the Board in accordance with Section 466 of the Local Government Act;

AND FURTHER THAT: the holding of the public hearing be delegated to Director Larry Morgan, as Director of Electoral Area F being that in which the land concerned is located, or Alternate Director Robert Misseghers, if Director Morgan is absent, and the Director or Alternate Director, as the case may be, give a report of the public hearing to the Board.

15. Release of In Camera Resolutions

- If any.

MEETING CONCLUSION

16. Upcoming Meetings/Events

16.1 Revelstoke and Area Economic Development Commission Meeting

Wednesday, August 1, 2018 at 4:00PM.

301 Victoria Road, Revelstoke.

17. Next Board Meeting

Thursday, August 16, 2018 at 9:30 AM.

CSRD Boardroom, 555 Harbourfront Drive NE, Salmon Arm

18. Adjournment

Motion

THAT: the regular Board meeting of July 19, 2018 be adjourned.

NOTATION

The publication of the Columbia Shuswap Regional District Board (CSRD) agenda on its website results in the availability of agenda content outside of Canada. In accordance with Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act legislation, the reader will note that personal information (ie telephone number, email address, etc.) are redacted from this document where required, to protect the privacy of personal information belonging to an individual(s) in the case where an individual(s) has not provided direct consent to the CSRD to publish such personal information on the CSRD website.



REGULAR BOARD MEETING MINUTES

Note: The following minutes are subject to correction when endorsed by the Board at the next Regular meeting.

Date: June 21, 2018

Time: 9:00 AM

Location: CSRD Boardroom
555 Harbourfront Drive NE, Salmon Arm

Directors Present	R. Martin (Chair)	Electoral Area E
	K. Cathcart	Electoral Area A
	L. Parker	Electoral Area B
	P. Demenok	Electoral Area C
	R. Talbot	Electoral Area D
	R. Misseghers (Alt. Director)*	Electoral Area F
	C. Moss*	Town of Golden
	M. McKee*	City of Revelstoke
	T. Rysz*	District of Sicamous
	K. Flynn*	City of Salmon Arm
	C. Eliason*	City of Salmon Arm
Directors Absent	L. Morgan	Electoral Area F
Staff Present	C. Hamilton	Chief Administrative Officer
	L. Shykora	Deputy Manager, Corporate Administration Services
	D. Mooney*	Manager, Operations Management
	B. Van Nostrand*	Team Leader, Environmental Health Services
	R. Nitchie*	Team Leader, Community Services
	G. Christie	Manager, Development Services

C. Paiement*	Team Leader, Development Services
J. Thingsted*	Planner
D. Passmore*	Senior Planner
C. Benner*	Development Services Assistant
C. LeFloch*	Development Services Assistant
E. Hartling*	Planning Assistant
B. Payne*	Manager, Information Systems
S. Haines*	Deputy Treasurer
M. Herbert*	Team Leader, Building and Bylaw Services

*Attended part of meeting only.

1. **Call to Order**

The Chair called the meeting to order at 9:00 AM.

2018-0601

Moved By Director Talbot

Seconded By Alternate Director Missegghers

THAT: the Board convene as the Committee of the Whole, this 21st day of June, 2018.

CARRIED

2. **Committee of the Whole: Policy Session**

2.1 **Policy Session Update June 2018**

Report from Charles Hamilton, Chief Administrative Officer, dated June 8, 2018.

The report provided an update on each department's policy work since October 2017.

2018-0602

Moved By Director Talbot

Seconded By Alternate Director Missegghers

THAT: it be recommended to the Board that the Policy Session Update June 2018 Report, be received for information this 21st day of June, 2018.

CARRIED

Managers provided an overview of respective Departmental activities and the upcoming priorities for the remainder of 2018.

In relation to an ongoing policy of updated Director Remuneration, Board members commented on the need to move forward, particularly since the federal government announcement that it is removing the 1/3 tax free on expenses for elected officials. The Chief Administrative Officer indicated that staff will work on several options for review by the Remuneration Committee. This will be done in advance of the upcoming local government elections.

It was noted that a more comprehensive policy session and review will be done as part of the new Board orientation in latter 2018/early 2019.

2018-0603

Moved By Director Talbot

Seconded By Alternate Director Misseghers

THAT: the Committee of the Whole now Rise and Report.

CARRIED

3. Introduction of New Staff Member: Marty Herbert, Team Leader, Building & Bylaw Services

4. Board Meeting Minutes

4.1 Adoption of Minutes

2018-0604

Moved By Director Talbot

Seconded By Director Cathcart

THAT: the minutes of the May 17, 2018 regular Board meeting be adopted.

CARRIED

4.2 Business Arising from the Minutes

SILGA (Southern Interior Local Government Association) advised that Gray Simms, Area D, CSRD has been selected to attend the 2018 UBCM Convention as the SILGA youth representative.

ADMINISTRATION

6. Correspondence

6.1 Town of Golden (May 7, 2018)

Letter from Jon Wilsgard, CAO, Town of Golden regarding commissioning an oversight committee associated with the management of the Golden Landfill.

The CSRD Chief Administrative Officer's response letter dated May 23 2018 was also attached to the agenda for the information of the Board. This item will be dealt with further in today's In-Camera meeting.

6.2 Town of Golden (May 25, 2018)

Letter from Jon Wilsgard, CAO, Town of Golden, response regarding the Regional Feasibility Study, Golden Aquatic Centre, indicating support in principle and suggesting the timing of the feasibility study to be post-October election.

Electoral Area A Director indicated that she wishes to move forward sooner, rather than later, on this issue and that input is needed from the community. Because there is so much work to be done, Electoral Area Director urged the process be started and moved forward.

Golden Director indicated that the Town's position is that the importance of this project should not be tied to the Area A Shared Services referendum upcoming this fall and the potential for voter confusion, some residents already think they are going to be voting for an indoor pool.

Staff are committed to this initiative however with existing work plans from the time of background work to proceeding with a tender call, it could be approximately 4 – 5 months from now. There is considerable consultation and work with the Town of Golden to be done. Administration confirmed that staff would initiate some work on the planning process for the feasibility study.

6.3 Town of Golden (May 25, 2018)

Letter from Jon Wilsgard, CAO, Town of Golden confirming support for the proposed Area A Core Facilities Contribution Agreement Establishment Bylaw No. 5777.

6.4 Office of the Premier (June 11, 2018)

Letter from Premier John Horgan advising Mayors and Regional District Chairs that meeting requests with Cabinet Ministers at the 2018 UBCM Convention are now being accepted.

Directors were asked to submit any Ministerial meeting requests to both the Deputy Manager, Corporate Administration and to the Chair, to ensure that the meeting requests are appropriately coordinated.

6.5 Ministry of Forests, Lands, Natural Resource Operations and Rural Development (June 14, 2018)

Email from Doug Donaldson, Minister of Forests, Lands, Natural Resource Operations and Rural Development, acknowledging Chair Martin's letter dated June 2, 2018 regarding CSRD request for the Province to undertake a Back Country Recreation Plan for the City of Revelstoke and Area B.

Chair Martin's letter initiating the request, and the response email message from Minister Donaldson were attached to the Late Agenda for reference.

Refer to Item 9.7 Business by Area for further discussion on this matter.

6.6 Ministry of Transportation (June 13, 2018)

Email from Hana Blazkova, Policy Analyst, Ministry of Transportation and Infrastructure, advising that the CSRD's BikeBC Grant application was successful and the CSRD will be receiving \$784,077 for the Salmon River Road Parallel Trail.

The News Release was included in the Board agenda for reference.

Director Talbot thanked CSRD staff for their work on this project and he remarked that he is happy for the opportunity get cyclists and pedestrians safely off the road.

2018-0605

Moved By Director Talbot

Seconded By Director Rysz

THAT: the correspondence contained on the June 21, 2018 Board agenda be received for information.

CARRIED

5. Delegations

5.1 10:00 AM: Voice of the Shuswap Broadcast Society

Dr. Warren Bell, President of the Voice of the Shuswap Community Radio, in attendance to provide the Board with information on the programming and how community radio serves the Shuswap. This information was depicted in an entertaining PowerPoint presentation.

CSRD Staff Retirement

Chair Martin advised the Board that Olive Dodd, GIS Technologist II, had recently retired after nearly 19 years of service with the CSRD, noting that Olive's contributions to the GIS Department have been significant. The Chair extended best wishes on behalf of the Board for Olive's service with the CSRD.

7. Reports

7.1 Report on Federation of Canadian Municipalities (FCM) 2018 Conference

Request of Chair Martin – Directors who took part in the 2018 FCM Conference reported on conference attendance and commented on the value in sharing ideas and learning about similar issues faced by regions in the east that are similar to those in our areas.

7.2 Revelstoke and Area Economic Development Commission Meeting Minutes

2018-0606

Moved By Director Parker

Seconded By Director Flynn

THAT: the minutes of the May 2, 2018 Revelstoke and Area Economic Development Commission be received for information.

CARRIED

7.3 Southern Interior Beetle Action Coalition (SIBAC)

Chair Martin advised the Board that the SIBAC Board has decided that continuing to support the operations of the BC Rural Centre is the most effective way to continue to support rural development in the southern interior and across the province. To that end, the SIBAC Board has decided to formally wind-up SIBAC and will transition to the BC Rural Centre Society by January 2019. A more detailed report from SIBAC will be emailed to Directors for their information.

8. Business General

8.1 2018 UBCM Resolution: Change to Class E Regulations to Allow Farm Gate Sales

Brought forward from April 19, 2018 Board meeting.

2018-0607

Moved By Director Cathcart

Seconded By Director Demenok

THAT: the Board submit the following resolution to UBCM 2018 Convention:

WHEREAS for the benefit of producers and consumers and in the promotion of a prosperous agricultural industry, it is vital for farmers in British Columbia to be able to operate their farms to establish a living income and for citizens of British Columbia to have the ability to purchase heritage meats through farm gate sales;

AND WHEREAS current licensing regulations require that rural farmers living within 2 hours of an abattoir must take their livestock to a facility for

slaughter, where the existing abattoirs do not have capacity to meet the service demands;

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED that the Minister of Agriculture be requested to make an immediate change to the Class E licensing requirements to give farmers the ability to slaughter their livestock on farm premises and to offer and promote farm gate sales.

CARRIED

8.2 2018 UBCM Resolution: Recycle BC Stewardship Plan Update

Brought forward from the May 17, 2018 Board meeting.

Resolution to address the CSRD's concerns regarding the proposed changes to the Recycle BC Stewardship Plan.

2018-0608

Moved By Director Flynn

Seconded By Director Parker

THAT: the Board submit the following resolution to UBCM 2018 Convention:

WHEREAS Recycle BC is currently conducting a review of its stewardship program, and appears that the following section from the Recycle BC's March 2018 Packaging and Paper Product Extended Producer Responsibility Plan (Plan) will have serious impacts on many local governments in establishing new curbside collection recycling programs:

"4.3.2 New Curbside Programs:

Local governments in communities that did not have PPP curbside collection programs by May 2014, when the program was launched, are eligible to join the Recycle BC program as contractors collectors if the employment a PPP curbside collection program, provided each of the following criteria is met:

Packaging and Paper Product Extended Producer Responsibility Plan:

1) A curbside garbage collection program was in place by May 2014;

- 2) The community represents an incorporated municipality; and
- 3) The community has a minimum population of 5000 residents.”;

AND WHEREAS the impact of the proposed changes to the above section will leave numerous communities and electoral areas within British Columbia ineligible to receive any Recycle BC incentives to administer new curbside collection programs in the future, leaving new curbside collection programs initiated to increase diversion of packaging and printed paper to be funded solely by the taxpayer;

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED that the Province of BC immediately act to improve legislation in order to hold the stewardship agencies accountable for the total cost associated with the delivery of the depot program and, specifically, the Minister of Environment address the proposed changes in the Plan and acknowledge the tax funded subsidies in the Plan to ensure that all British Columbians have access to Recycle BC services through a fully funded producer responsibility stewardship model.

CARRIED

8.3 UBCM 2018 Ministerial Meeting Request

Brought forward from the May 17, 2018 Board meeting - Resolution 2018-0514.

Request to meet with the Minister of Environment during the UBCM Conference, 2018 - CSRD's concerns with Recycle BC's proposed stewardship plan updates.

Administration will submit the above Ministerial meeting request, as directed at the May, 2018 Regular Board meeting.

8.4 2017 Statement of Financial Information (SOFI) Report

Report from Jodi Pierce, Manager, Financial Services, dated April 26, 2018.

2018-0609

Moved By Director Moss

Seconded By Director Cathcart

THAT: The Board approve the 2017 Statement of Financial Information Report as required by the Financial Information Regulation, Schedule 1, subsection 9(2) and section 376 subsection (1) of the Local Government Act.

CARRIED

8.5 Asset Management Data Migration Project Sole Source

Report from Darcy Mooney, Manager, Operations Management, dated June 11, 2018. Board authorization to retain WSP|Opus International Consultants to conduct an Asset Management Data Migration Project.

2018-0610

Moved By Director Moss

Seconded By Director Cathcart

THAT: the Board empower the authorized signatories to enter into an agreement with WSP|Opus International Consultants to conduct an Asset Inventory Migration project for a total cost not to exceed \$50,000 plus applicable taxes.

CARRIED

8.6 Carbon Neutral Local Government

Report from Ben Van Nostrand, Team Leader, Environmental Health Services dated June 4, 2018. Corporate carbon neutrality update.

The report indicating that the CSRD has achieved carbon neutrality for 2017 was received for information.

8.7 Proposed Cannabis Related Business Policy (A-71)

Report from Jan Thingsted, Planner, dated June 18, 2018.

2018-0611

Moved By Director Demenok

Seconded By Director Talbot

THAT: the Board adopt Cannabis Related Business Policy (A-71).

Discussion on motion:

- Salmon Arm Board Director comment on need for additional public input and a suggestion that the CSRD policy ought to be a like policy to that of member municipalities; proposed tabling the policy;
- Staff responded that this high level policy is essentially to establish guidelines for the electoral areas; there is opportunity to amend the policy as needed;
- Staff responded to several questions in regards to the retail side versus the production side; the distance of 300 m for locating a cannabis related business in proximity to schools, daycares, libraries, etc., noting that the policy provides the opportunity to modify those distances, as necessary.

CARRIED

2018-0612

Moved By Director Demenok

Seconded By Director Talbot

THAT: the Board direct staff to prepare amendments to Development Services Application Fees Bylaw No. 4000 to include fees for cannabis related business applications.

CARRIED

9. Business By Area

Alt. Director Misseghers declared a conflict in relation to the next business matter, due to a family member serving on the North Shuswap Health Centre Society. The Alt. Director left the meeting at this time.

9.1 Grant-in-Aid Request

Report from Jodi Pierce, Manager, Financial Services, dated June 15, 2018.

2018-0613

Moved By Director Cathcart

Seconded By Director Demenok

THAT: the Board approve the following allocations from the 2018 electoral grant-in-aids:

Area A

\$700 Gentlemens Leisure Club of Golden Society (Rec Plex Rental for Gear Swap)

\$1,000 Golden Sikh Cultural Society (Nagar Kirtan event)

\$1,000 Abbeyfield House Society (Landscaping)

\$2,500 Golden Interact Club (Community Projects)

Area B

\$980 Burnham Road Water Users Society (Fire suppression equipment)

Area C

\$500 SAS Dry Grad (2018 Celebrations)

\$2,500 Cedar Heights Community Association (Strategic Planning Project)

\$5,500 Carlin Elementary Middle School PAC (Smart Boards)

\$8,981.96 Sorrento Food Bank (Kitchen cabinets)

\$14,212.93 Sorrento Elementary PAC (Playground equipment)

\$16,000 Sunnybrae Seniors Society (Hall repairs and storage)

\$25,000 South Shuswap Canada Day Society (Canada Day celebration)

\$25,000 North & South Shuswap Community Resources Association (Operational funding, website development)

Area D

\$2,000 Falkland Firefighters Association (Halloween event)

Area E

\$3,000 Sicamous and District Seniors Centre Society (Repair decks)

Area F

\$250 Shuswap Lifeboat Society (Relocate lifejacket kiosk)

\$1,000 SAS Dry Grad (2018 Celebrations)

\$1,800 North Shuswap Health Centre Society (Great Scotch Creek Walk About)

\$2,000 Scotch Creek/Lee Creek Community Hall (Halloween event)

\$2,000 Scotch Creek/Lee Creek Fire Department (Halloween event).

CARRIED

Alt. Director Misseghers returned to the meeting at this time.

9.2 Grant-in-Aid Request - Electoral Areas C, D, E and F

Report from Derek Sutherland, Team Leader, Protective Services, dated May 25, 2018.

Electoral Areas C, E, D, and F discretionary grant in aid funds to cover landfill tipping fees associated with the clean-up of beach debris and sand bags resulting from the high-water flooding in the Shuswap and Mara Lake system.

2018-0614

Moved By Director Demenok

Seconded By Director Talbot

THAT: in accordance with Policy No. F-30 "Electoral Area Grants in Aid" the Board authorize the expenditure of a maximum of \$1,500 from the Electoral Area C Grant-in-Aid to cover the costs of landfill user fees associated with the disposal of flood and high water debris.

CARRIED

2018-0615

Moved By Director Talbot

Seconded By Alternate Director Misseghers

THAT: in accordance with Policy No. F-30 "Electoral Area Grants in Aid" the Board authorize the expenditure of a maximum of \$1,500 from the Electoral Area D Grant-in-Aid to cover the costs of landfill user fees associated with the disposal of flood and high water debris.

CARRIED

2018-0616

Moved By Director Talbot

Seconded By Alternate Director Misseghers

THAT: in accordance with Policy No. F-30 "Electoral Area Grants in Aid" the Board authorize the expenditure of a maximum of \$1,500 from the Electoral Area E Grant-in-Aid to cover the costs of landfill user fees associated with the disposal of flood and high water debris.

CARRIED

2018-0617

Moved By Alternate Director Misseghers

Seconded By Director Cathcart

THAT: in accordance with Policy No. F-30 "Electoral Area Grants in Aid" the Board authorize the expenditure of a maximum of \$1,500 from the Electoral Area F Grant-in-Aid to cover the costs of landfill user fees associated with the disposal of flood and high water debris.

CARRIED

9.3 Grant in Aid – exception from Policy

Report from Jodi Pierce, Manager, Financial Services, dated June 12, 2018.

2018-0618

Moved By Alternate Director Misseghers

Seconded By Director Moss

THAT: the Board waive policy with respect to the Post-application documentation required for the Seymour Arm Community Association grant in aid to allow this organization to make an additional 2018 application for a grant in aid while the post-application documentation for the grant approved in April 2018 remains outstanding;

AND THAT: the Board approve the following allocation from the 2018 electoral grant-in-aids:

Area F

\$7,000 Seymour Arm Community Association (Maintain water pumper truck, purchase lake pump, construct Kids Don't Float Kiosk).

CARRIED

9.4 Area C Community Works Fund – Sorrento Memorial Hall

Report from Jodi Pierce, Manager Financial Services, dated June 4, 2018.

2018-0619

Moved By Director Demenok

Seconded By Director Talbot

THAT: in accordance with Policy F-3 “Electoral Area Community Works Fund – Expenditure of Monies”, access to the Community Works Fund be approved up to \$10,709 plus applicable taxes from the Area C Community Works Fund for installing lighting at the Sorrento Memorial Hall.

CARRIED

9.5 Area D Community Works Fund – Silver Creek Community Association

Report from Jodi Pierce, Manager, Financial Services, dated June 8, 2018.

2018-0620

Moved By Director Talbot

Seconded By Alternate Director Missegheers

THAT: in accordance with Policy F-3 “Electoral Area Community Works Fund – Expenditure of Monies”, access to the Community Works Fund be approved up to \$17,792 plus applicable taxes from the Area D Community Works Fund for energy efficient upgrades at the Silver Creek Community Hall.

CARRIED

9.1 Request for Support: Area A Labour Shortages

Requested by Director Cathcart.

Requesting Board support for a letter to be sent to the Minister of Immigration, Tourism, Community and Development asking for a review of the Temporary Foreign Worker Program to better support our hospitality and tourism trades.

2018-0621

Moved By Director Cathcart

Seconded By Director Flynn

THAT: the Board send a letter to the appropriate federal and provincial ministries requesting that the Temporary Foreign Worker Program be reviewed and reinstated.

Discussion on motion:

- The labour shortage situation is a Canada-wide issue, but a serious issue in Golden and Area A; likewise Revelstoke. Being located near the Trans-Canada Highway there is a greater need to attract and retain workers to support travelers as well as the tourism industry.
- Comment on the dilemma that no housing is available to support workers.

CARRIED

9.2 Request of Board Support to apply for Provincial Funding - Land Use Planning for Crown Land for Area B/City of Revelstoke

Requested by Director Parker. Area B Director remarked on 20 years since the last land use planning process and the need to look at the cumulative/long term effect of referrals (i.e. harvesting, recreational use, etc.) on Crown lands, adding serious impact on the caribou, an endangered species. Director Parker and Mayor McKee recently had opportunity to discuss this matter with Premier Horgan.

Administration commented on this Provincial Government responsibility; CSRD does not have the resources or expertise to deal with type of resource land use program. Suggestion to urge the Province to take the lead on this process, reminding the Board of the resolution that CSRD put forward to SILGA that the Province be urged to take a leadership role to undertake a collaborative planning process on Crown lands.

2018-0622

Moved By Director Parker

Seconded By Director McKee

THAT: the Board to support a request to the Province (FLNRORD) to take the lead on, and immediately fund and initiate, a land use plan for Crown land in the City of Revelstoke and Electoral Area B, with the involvement

of all key agencies and stakeholders, including the CSRD and the City of Revelstoke.

Discussion on motion:

- Include the CSRD's 'Resourcing Collaborative Planning on Crown Land' resolution submitted to SILGA as background to the letter.

CARRIED

10. Administration Bylaws

10.1 CSRD Noise Regulation Service Bylaw No. 5771

First, Second and Third Readings given January 18, 2018.
Inspector of Municipalities approval received May 18, 2018.

For adoption.

2018-0623

Moved By Director Parker

Seconded By Director Flynn

THAT: the "CSRD Noise Regulation Service Bylaw No. 5771" be adopted, this 21st day of June, 2018.

CARRIED

10.2 CSRD Noise Bylaw No. 5754

Third Reading January 2018

For adoption.

2018-0624

Moved By Director Parker

Seconded By Director Flynn

THAT: the "CSRD Noise Bylaw No. 5754" be adopted this 21st day of June, 2018.

CARRIED

10.3 Sorrento Waterworks Service Area Amendment Bylaw No. 5778

First, Second and Third Readings given on May 17, 2018.

For adoption.

2018-0625

Moved By Director Demenok

Seconded By Director Talbot

THAT: the “Sorrento Waterworks Service Area Amendment Bylaw No. 5778” be adopted this 21st day of June, 2018.

CARRIED

10.4 Amendment to Election Procedures Bylaw – Mail Ballot Voting Provisions

Report from Lynda Shykora, Deputy Manager, Corporate Administration Services dated June 8, 2018.

2018-0626

Moved By Director Cathcart

Seconded By Director Demenok

THAT: “General Local Government Election and Other Voting Amendment Bylaw No. 5779” be read a First, Second and Third time this 21st day of June, 2018.

MOTION DEFEATED

DEVELOPMENT SERVICES

13. ALR Applications

13.1 Electoral Area A: Agricultural Land Commission (ALC) Application Section 20(3) – Non-Farm Use LC2543A

Report from Candice Benner, Development Services Assistant, dated May 24, 2018.

2581 Highway 95, Nicholson

The applicant was in attendance.

2018-0627

Moved By Director Demenok

Seconded By Director Flynn

THAT: Application No. LC2543A, Section 20(3) Non-farm use in the ALR, for the north half of the southwest quarter, Section 16, Township 25, Range 20, W5M, Kootenay District, Except (1) Part outlined pink on RW Plan 1155 and (2) Part included in Plan 6772 be forwarded to the Provincial Agricultural Land Commission recommending approval, on this 21st day of June, 2018.

Discussion on motion:

- Area A Director expressed concerns in regards to a neighbour and community group concerns with reference to the ALC enforcement and that fact that the ALC is now awaiting CSRD comment. Columbia Wetlands Outpost is a business but needs to be in compliance with the ALC regulations; she suggested deferring this application until there is more information available from the ALC.
- The applicant was invited to speak – he addressed the Area A Director's concerns as follows: the operation has achieved farm status as of January 2018 and he asked for Board approval to the ALC. He added some other background in relation to his business such as number of employees, the side business kayak/canoe tours is off the property; they hay the fields every year, and have established a hops crop, corn maze. He has since closed down kayak/canoeing operation. The applicant is aware that two neighbours are opposed.
- Staff made two points: (1) the original application was received in October, 2017, unfortunately exchanges between the owner and the ALC took place and so staff have not been able to bring forward the application to the Board until now. The ALC staff does not yet have this application – the ALC is waiting for the CSRD's position/comment in relation to this application. (2) Staff are hesitant to support a deferral of the application because the CSRD's role in this matter relates to the land use. In Area A, where no zoning is in place, there is no other involvement – this is an ALC enforcement issue, hence the non-farm use application.
- Team Leader advised that staff have reviewed this application as submitted in relation to how it affects the land and the land within the ALR only. An option available to the Board is to consider the application and submit it to the ALC without support.

CARRIED
DIRECTOR CATHCART OPPOSED

**13.2 Electoral Area A: Agricultural Land Commission (ALC) Application
Section 20(3) – Non-Farm Use LC2544A**

Report from Candice Benner, Development Services Assistant, dated May 25, 2018.

2625 Highway 95, Nicholson

The applicant was in attendance.

2018-0628

Moved By Director Demenok

Seconded By Director Flynn

THAT: Application No. LC2544A, Section 20(3) Non-farm use in the ALR, for Parcel A (see W3242) of the south ½ of the southwest ¼ of Section 16, Township 25, Range 20, W5M, Kootenay District, Except Part included in Plan 17383 be forwarded to the Provincial Agricultural Land Commission recommending approval, on this 21st day of June, 2018.

CARRIED
DIRECTOR CATHCART OPPOSED

12. Business General

**12.1 Amendment to Bylaw Enforcement Policy A-69 to address Proposed
Noise Bylaw No. 5754**

Report from Corey Paiement, Team Leader Development Services, dated June 6, 2018.

Amendment to Bylaw Enforcement Policy A-69 to address Proposed Noise Bylaw No. 5754.

2018-0629

Moved By Director McKee

Seconded By Alternate Director Misseghers

THAT: Bylaw Enforcement Policy A-69 be amended to include a new Section 5.6 as follows:

"5.6 The CSRD has adopted Noise Bylaw No. 5754 to provide the RCMP with an additional enforcement tool to address noise-related concerns.

The enforcement of Bylaw No. 5754 is at the sole discretion of the RCMP; the RCMP is authorized in MTI Bylaw No. 5776 to issue a municipal ticket for noise-related offences. CSRD staff will not be enforcing this bylaw.

Upon receipt of a noise complaint, CSRD staff will explain the purpose and content of Bylaw No. 5754 to residents and direct them to their local RCMP detachment for follow-up."

CARRIED

11. IN CAMERA

2018-0630

Moved By Director McKee

Seconded By Alternate Director Missegheers

THAT: pursuant to Sections 90(1)(a)(g) and (i) of the Community Charter:

(a) personal information about an identifiable individual who holds or is being considered for a position as an officer, employee or agent of the regional district or another position appointed by the regional district;

(g) litigation or potential litigation affecting the regional district;

(i) the receipt of advice that is subject to solicitor-client privilege, including communications necessary for that purpose;

the Board move In Camera.

CARRIED

The meeting reconvened at this time.

Municipal Directors left the meeting at this time.

14. Directors' Report on Community Events

A brief verbal report was provided by each Electoral Area Director.

ELECTORAL AREA DIRECTORS

15. **Business by Area**

15.1 **Electoral Area C: Development Variance Permit No. 701-80 (Miles)**

Report from Erica Hartling, Development Services Assistant, dated May 30, 2018.

3401 Roncastle Road, MacArthur Heights.

The applicant was not in attendance.

There were no submissions in relation to the proposed variance.

2018-0631

Moved By Director Demenok

Seconded By Director Cathcart

THAT: in accordance with Section 498 of the Local Government Act Development Variance Permit No. 701-80 for Lot 3, Section 30, Township 22, Range 10, West of the 6th Meridian, Kamloops Division Yale District, Plan KAP92908, varying South Shuswap Zoning Bylaw No. 701 as follows:

Section 7.2.4 Maximum height for principal buildings and structures from 10 m to 10.6 m only for a single family dwelling and attached garage.

be considered for issuance this 21st day of June, 2018.

CARRIED

15.2 **Electoral Area F: Development Variance Permit No. 650-39 (Lakeview Community Centre Society)**

Report from Dan Passmore, Senior Planner, dated June 4, 2018.

7703 Squilax-Anglemont Road, Anglemont.

The applicant was not in attendance.

There were no submissions in relation to the variance proposed.

2018-0632

Moved By Alternate Director Missegheers

Seconded By Director Parker

THAT: in accordance with Section 498 of the Local Government Act Development Variance Permit No. DVP650-39 for Lot 31, Section 15,

Township 23, Range 9, West of the 6th Meridian, Kamloops Division Yale District, Plan 12806, varying Anglemont Zoning Bylaw No. 650 as follows:

Section 5.10(e) minimum setback from a side parcel boundary from 7.5 m to 1.21 m for the east side of the existing Lakeview Community Centre building to allow for the construction of a new covered staircase,

be approved for issuance this 21st day of June, 2018.

CARRIED

16. Planning Bylaws

16.1 Electoral Area C: Electoral Area C Official Community Plan Amendment (Shuswap Country Estates) Bylaw No. 725-12

Report from Dan Passmore, Senior Planner, dated May 30, 2018.
1885 Tappen Notch Hill Road, Carlin.

The applicant was not in attendance.

2018-0633

Moved By Director Demenok

Seconded By Director Cathcart

THAT: "Electoral Area C Official Community Plan Amendment (Shuswap Country Estates) Bylaw No. 725-12" be given second reading this 21st day of June, 2018.

CARRIED

2018-0634

Moved By Director Demenok

Seconded By Director Cathcart

THAT: a public hearing to hear representations on "Electoral Area C Official Community Plan Amendment (Shuswap Country Estates) Bylaw No. 725-12" be held;

AND THAT: notice of the public hearing be given by the staff of the Regional District on behalf of the Board in accordance with Section 466 of the Local Government Act;

AND FURTHER THAT: the holding of the public hearing be delegated to Director Paul Demenok, as Director of Electoral Area C being that in which

the land concerned is located, or Alternate Director Arnie Payment, if Director Demenok is absent, and the Director or Alternate Director, as the case may be, give a report of the public hearing to the Board.

CARRIED

16.2 Electoral Area C: Electoral Area C Official Community Plan Amendment (Withdraw) Bylaw No. 725-13 and South Shuswap Zoning Amendment (Withdraw) Bylaw No. 701-92

Report from Dan Passmore, Senior Planner, dated May 14, 2018.
2066 Eagle Bay Road, Blind Bay.

The applicant was not in attendance.

2018-0635

Moved By Director Demenok

Seconded By Director Cathcart

THAT: Electoral Area C Official Community Plan Amendment (Withdraw) Bylaw No. 725-13, be given first reading this 21st day of June, 2018.

CARRIED

2018-0636

Moved By Director Demenok

Seconded By Director Cathcart

THAT: South Shuswap Zoning Amendment (Withdraw) Bylaw No. 701-92, be given first reading this 21st day of June, 2018.

CARRIED

2018-0637

Moved By Director Demenok

Seconded By Director Cathcart

THAT: the Board utilize the simple consultation process for Electoral Area C Official Community Plan Amendment (Withdraw) Bylaw No. 725-13 and South Shuswap Zoning Amendment (Withdraw) Bylaw No. 701-92 and that the Bylaws be referred to the following agencies and First Nations:

- Area C Advisory Planning Commission;

- Interior Health Authority;
- Ministry of Transportation and Infrastructure;
- Ministry of Forests, Lands, Natural Resource Operations and Rural Development – Archaeology Branch;
- CSRD Operations Management;
- CSRD Financial Services Department; and,
- All relevant First Nations.

CARRIED

16.3 Electoral Area C: South Shuswap Zoning Amendment (PK Chahal Holdings Ltd.) Bylaw No. 701-91.

Report from Dan Passmore, Senior Planner dated May 31, 2018.
1299 Trans-Canada Highway, Sorrento.

The applicant was in attendance.

The Senior Planner distributed a copy of a bylaw referral comments that had just arrived from the Ministry of Transportation and Infrastructure, for the Board's information. The comments of the Ministry are significant and are subject conditions that are required to be completed by the applicant, prior to Ministry approval on the proposed zoning amendment. Further, the Board was advised that, based on the Ministry's comments, the zoning amendment may require changes before a recommendation for Second Reading and delegation of the Public Hearing. Therefore, the Planner recommended that the Board defeat the motion for Second Reading of Bylaw No. 701-91. Further, the staff recommendation to delegate a Public Hearing, was withdrawn. This would afford the applicant time to work with the Ministry on the list of conditions identified within the referral letter.

2018-0637

Moved By Director Demenok

Seconded By Director Cathcart

THAT: "South Shuswap Zoning Amendment (PK Chahal Holdings Ltd.) Bylaw No. 701-91" be given second reading this 21st day of June, 2018.

MOTION DEFEATED

16.4 Electoral Area F: Electoral Area F Official Community Plan Amendment (CSRD) Bylaw No. 830-19 and Lakes Zoning Amendment (CSRD) Bylaw No. 900-24

Report from Christine LeFloch, Development Services Assistant, dated May 23, 2018.

1946 Bristow Road, Celista

2018-0638

Moved By Alternate Director Missegghers

Seconded By Director Parker

THAT: "Electoral Area F Official Community Plan Amendment (CSRD) Bylaw No. 830-19" be read a second time this 21st day of June, 2018.

CARRIED

2018-0639

Moved By Alternate Director Missegghers

Seconded By Director Parker

THAT: "Lakes Zoning Amendment (CSRD) Bylaw No. 900-24" be read a second time this 21st day of June, 2018.

CARRIED

2018-0640

Moved By Alternate Director Missegghers

Seconded By Director Parker

THAT: a public hearing to hear representations on "Electoral Area F Official Community Plan Amendment (CSRD) Bylaw No. 830-19" and "Lakes Zoning Amendment (CSRD) Bylaw No. 900-24" be held;

AND THAT: notice of the public hearing be given by staff of the Regional District on behalf of the Board in accordance with Section 466 of the Local Government Act;

AND FURTHER THAT: the holding of the public hearing be delegated to Director Larry Morgan, as Director for Electoral Area F being that in which the land concerned is located, or Alternate Director Bob Missegghers, if Director Morgan is absent, and the Director or Alternate Director, as the case may be, give a report of the public hearing to the Board.

CARRIED**17. Release of In Camera Resolutions**

There were two resolutions released from the June 21, 2018 Closed (In Camera) meeting:

Board of Variance:

THAT: the Board appoint the following individuals to the CSRD Board of Variance, terms beginning on June 21, 2018 and ending on June 21, 2021: Renee Rebus; Gar Grant; John Kelly;

AND THAT: the Board direct staff to send a thank you letter to Rachel Field who did not express an interest in returning to the Board of Variance,

AND FURTHER THAT: the resolution be authorized for release from the (Closed) In-Camera portion of the meeting this 21st day of June, 2018.

Solid Waste Management Plan Monitoring Advisory Committee:

THAT: in accordance with the provisions of the Solid Waste Management Plan Monitoring Advisory Committee Terms of Reference, the Board appoint Ron Oszust to the Solid Waste Management Plan Monitoring Advisory Committee to represent Electoral Area A for a 30 month term expiring on December 31, 2020;

AND THAT: the resolution be authorized for release from the Closed (In-Camera) portion of the meeting this 21st day of June, 2018.

Adjournment

2018-0641

Moved By Director Parker

Seconded By Director Demenok

THAT: the regular Board meeting of June 21, 2018 be adjourned.

CARRIED

 CHAIR

 CHIEF ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICER



COLUMBIA SHUSWAP REGIONAL DISTRICT

PO Box 978, 555 Harbourfront Drive NE, Salmon Arm, BC V1E 4P1

T: 250.832.8194 | F: 250.832.3375 | TF: 1.888.248.2773 | www.csr.bc.ca

May 31, 2018

File: 0410-20-45

Via email to Steve Sirett and Jack Bennetto

Ministry of Transportation and Infrastructure

Dear Sirs:

RE: Long Term Plans/Highway Improvements:

- **Trans-Canada Highway at Three Valley Gap & Future Vision for Sorrento, BC**

At the regular meeting of the Columbia Shuswap Regional District (CSRD) Board held on May 17, 2018, the Board supported the following resolution: ***THAT: the CSRD Board invite the Ministry of Transportation and Infrastructure to talk to us on what the long terms plans are for highway improvements at the 3 Valley Gap area (Trans-Canada Highway) and the future vision for the Sorrento.***

Please accept this letter as the Board's invitation to the Ministry to provide an update on plans for long term improvements for the Tran-Canada Highway in the Three Valley Gap area, as well as to inform the Board of the Ministry's future plans for the Sorrento, BC area in Electoral Area 'C'.

We would be pleased to have Ministry representatives attend a future meeting of the Board during the Delegation portion of the meeting. For planning purposes, some future Board meeting dates are:

Thursday, June 21, 2018 Thursday, July 19, 2018 Thursday, August 16, 2018.

As you may recall from past delegations, we would typically schedule no more than 20 – 30 minutes for any presentation/update, and to provide an opportunity for the Ministry representatives to respond to questions. Delegations are usually timed for 10 AM, meeting day. Please respond directly to CSRD staff Lynda Shykora, Deputy Manager, Corporate Administration (lsykora@csr.bc.ca), to confirm a meeting date.

Kind regards,

COLUMBIA SHUSWAP REGIONAL DISTRICT

Per:

Rhona Martin,
Chair

ELECTORAL AREAS

A GOLDEN-COLUMBIA
B REVELSTOKE-COLUMBIA

C SOUTH SHUSWAP
D FALKLAND-SALMON VALLEY

E SICAMOUS-MALAKWA
F NORTH SHUSWAP-SEYMOUR ARM

MUNICIPALITIES

GOLDEN
REVELSTOKE

SALMON ARM
SICAMOUS



REGIONAL TRAIL STRATEGY

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY - GOLDEN + ELECTORAL AREA

PREPARED FOR:



COLUMBIA SHUSWAP REGIONAL DISTRICT +
REGIONAL TRAIL STRATEGY WORKING
GROUP

July 13, 2018

SUBMITTED BY:



LARCH

Landscape Architecture + Authentic Mountain Design
Box 1738
Golden, BC V0A 1H0
larchlandscapearchitecture@gmail.com



SELKIRK PLANNING & DESIGN

Community Planning | Urban Design
Revelstoke, BC V0E 2S0
selkirkplanning@gmail.com
selkirkplanning.ca



01 PROJECT INTRODUCTION

With a total area of 13,735 square kilometers, the Columbia Shuswap Regional District Electoral Area A surrounds the Town of Golden, and includes the unincorporated communities of Blaeberry, Donald, Habart, Parson, Nicholson, surrounding rural area, extending east to the community of Field. Bordered by the Rocky Mountains, Columbia Mountain ranges, and in close proximity to some of the most stunning National Parks within Canada, the beauty of the natural environment and active and passive recreational opportunities within Area A are outstanding. The area is experiencing rapid growth in tourism and in the public and commercial outdoor recreation sector for a broad range of user groups including motorized and non-motorized recreational activities. Recreation has become a top priority and the creation of an area-wide regional trail strategy presents an opportunity to manage this growth intelligently, create a comprehensive inventory of existing assets, strengthen local partnerships, minimize conflicts, support environmental, social, cultural, and health values, while contributing to the local and provincial economies.

In 2016, the communities of Golden and Electoral Area A engaged in two facilitated meetings to investigate collaborative opportunities to inventory, develop, and maintain a trail network within the region. These facilitated meetings gathered a wealth of local expertise

and diversity of perspectives throughout Area A. The outcome of the facilitated consultation sessions was a consensus to proceed a Regional Trail Strategy for Golden and Area A. The existing Area A Parks Plan, Golden Backcountry Recreation Access Plan, current bylaws, and planning documents listed within the Request for Proposals (RFP) provide a solid foundation to inform this Regional Trail Strategy. This Regional Trails Strategy supplements the existing Electoral Area A Parks Plan which may be updated from time to time.

To achieve the goals and desired outcomes for this Regional Trail Strategy, the project has been structured into the following phases:

- 01 PHASE 1: PROJECT START-UP
- 02 PHASE 2: REVIEW OF EXISTING SYSTEMS
- 03 PHASE 3 - NEEDS ASSESSMENT + COMMUNITY/STAKEHOLDER ENGAGEMENT
- 04 PHASE 4 - IDENTIFICATION + PRIORITIZATION OF OPTIONS - CONNECT INVENTORY NEEDS
- 05 PHASE 5 - FINAL REPORT

REGIONAL CONTEXT + STUDY AREA

Area A is comprised of the rural communities of Parson, Field, Nicholson, Habart, Blaeberry, and Donald along with the rural areas of McMurdo, Beaverfoot, Willowbank, Moberley, the North Bench, surrounding the Town of Golden. Area A is the largest Electoral Area in the Columbia Shuswap Regional District (CSRD). The area has become world renowned for the incredible scenic beauty of the natural environment. Area A is also with close proximity to six National Parks including Banff, Glacier, Jasper, Kootenay, Mount Revelstoke and Yoho.

The area has a full spectrum of active and passive recreation in all four seasons. Established recreation areas within Area include the Moonraker Trails, CBT Trails, Mount 7 Trails, Mountain Shadow Trails, Kicking Horse Mountain Resort, Dawn Mountain Nordic Centre, Golden

Golf Club, Nicholson Eco-Ranch, Blueway trails on several larger rivers, with mechanized snowmobile access throughout Area A.

The area is experiencing rapid and sustained growth in the outdoor recreation sector for public and commercial, motorized and non-motorized, and aquatic recreational activities. These recreation experiences range from remote backcountry access to front country vehicle access experiences. There are opportunities to manage this growth so that it best contributes to the local and provincial economy while supporting social and environmental values while attempting to minimize user conflict.

In addition to the Recreation Areas found throughout the region, Golden and Area have important wildlife and habitat areas.

SHUSWAP, KTUNAXA, METIS NATIONS

We recognize that this Regional Trail Strategy occurs on the traditional territory of the Shuswap and Ktunaxa Nations. Heritage trails in this area have been used for centuries by indigenous people for access and to reach the bison herds east of the Rocky Mountains. Earliest records of access through the Athabasca and Howe's Pass Heritage

Trails date as far back as 1807 with the Kinbasket People guiding David Thompson and other early settlers to the area.

Consultation and involvement of the Shuswap, Ktunaxa, and Metis Nations are a top priority to inform this Regional Trail Strategy and efforts have been made to build these relationships as early in the

planning process as possible to strengthen the sustainability of the recreation network and to ensure all stakeholders have been given the opportunity to provide input throughout the strategic planning process. Several meetings were held with the Shuswap Territorial Land Stewardship Team and the Metis Nation. There is tremendous

opportunity to undertake further study for archaeological, cultural, and heritage values to ensure stewardship of the land. There are also many opportunities to explore partnership agreements for planning and ongoing maintenance and access improvements.

PROJECT WORKING GROUP

The Regional Trail Strategy Working Group is represented by members of the Area A Parks Advisory Group and a dedicated collective of selected volunteers from the broader community who represent differing perspectives drawing from their diverse recreation backgrounds. The Working Group has been engaged

throughout the project process to review all project materials, provide feedback and direction to the Project Team to ensure the Regional Trail Strategy is technically sound, transparent, and acceptable to the public and stakeholders. A total of 6 Working Group Meetings were held throughout the course of this project.

02 VISION + GUIDING PRINCIPLES

The Vision and Guiding Principles for the Regional Trail Strategy (pg 9) were developed collaboratively between the Consultant Team and the Working Group at the first working group meeting June 20, 2017. When revisited in January, 2018, the Working Group felt that the Vision and Guiding Principles remain consistent with vision for the project and the recreation network for Golden and Area A.

Developing a common vision for the Electoral Area A: Regional Trails Strategy was a critical first step in the planning process. Establishing a vision statement establishes group and societal values. The agreed upon vision shapes the framework for decision making in later project phases. Any debate can be referred back to and validated in terms of compatibility with the project vision. The vision statement projects long term, it does not describe what is found today.

VISION STATEMENT

Golden and Electoral Area A will be an internationally recognized outdoor recreation destination with a recreation network that is environmentally responsible, intelligently connected, and a model of sustainability. The community works collaboratively and constructively to provide 4 season support and funding. The trail network throughout Golden and Area A will be authentic, diverse, designed and constructed to meet trail standards, and considered a valuable asset to the community.

GUIDING PRINCIPLES

- "Made in Golden" - The plan will be informed by the Community
- Align with the Golden Backcountry Recreation Access Plan (GBRAP) land use designations
- Environmental Sustainability
- Collaboration and Cooperation
- Stewardship – Community, Trails, Environment
- Cultural Values and Heritage
- Inclusive
- Equity – (all come to the same level, not equality)
- Respectful Communication
- Equity of Assets – to ourselves and others
- Healthy Community
- Safety and Awareness
- Recognize intrinsic values of environment, natural areas, wilderness, wildlife
- Maintain value to community while recognizing the significant biodiversity of the area
- Trails are well signed and well maintained
- Innovation

03 STAKEHOLDER + COMMUNITY ENGAGEMENT PROCESS

The Regional Trail Strategy project held **39 STAKEHOLDER + COMMUNITY ENGAGEMENT SESSIONS** which are summarized in Section 3 of the Strategy starting on [PG. 10](#). The approach of relationship building through genuine face to face conversations with community members and stakeholder groups is not a new concept, but was a key element in getting community buy-in and authentic and meaningful engagement.

The engagement sessions included **6 WORKING GROUP MEETINGS, 6 COMMUNITY CONSULTATION SESSIONS** (July 2017), 24 face-to-face meetings with 41 different stakeholder groups, **2 COMMUNITY CONSULTATION SESSIONS** (October 2017), and **1 COMMUNITY SURVEY** in October 2017 that received responses from **274 PARTICIPANTS**.

These engagement sessions were informative in identifying emerging trends and key findings which formed a large part of the future SWOT Mapping and Decision Making Matrix evaluation process.

04 TRAIL CLASSIFICATION

This trail classification draws from established best practices that are recognized provincially and internationally. The trail classification within this Strategy ([PG. 15](#)) combines the International Mountain Bike Association (IMBA) standards with the Whistler Trail Standards - Environmental and Technical Features, and the BC Rec Sites and Trails Chapter 10: Recreation Trail Management.

the foundation for developing a trail classification for Golden and Area A. Through detailed analysis and extensive stakeholder and public engagement combined with the integration of established standards, the following trail classification has been developed specifically for Golden and Area A.

There are **12 TRAIL TYPES** classified in this strategy including:

These reference standards and other relevant best practices serve as

TABLE 01: GOLDEN AND AREA A TRAIL CLASSIFICATION SUMMARY

TRAIL TYPE	DESCRIPTION
Type 1	2.0 - 3.5 meter wide paved trail - double track - suitable for all user groups
Type 2	1.25 - 2.0 meter wide gravel or natural surface trail - double track - suitable for all user groups
Type 3	0.75 meter wide native soil trail - single track - intended for uses such as leisure hiking, biking, equestrian, etc.
Type 4	0.5 meter wide native soil trail - single track - intended for advanced biking and hiking
Type 5	0.3 meter wide natural trail - low use wilderness trail - intended for backcountry hiking and equestrian use
Type 6	1.8 meter wide natural surface trail - single track wide - intended for adaptive trail users and children
Type 7	2.0 - 5.0 meter wide gravel/natural forest service road - intended for access for biking and vehicles, and as motorized trail network
Type 8	1.5 meter wide single track - shared use trail - intended for shared use between biking and motorized use
Type 9	0.5 - 2.0 meter wide natural surface trail - off highway motorcycle specific trails
Type 10	3.0 - 5.0 meter wide - double track - groomed snowmobile trails
Type 11	1.5 - 4.0 meter wide - groomed and ungroomed - xc ski and snowshoeing
Type 12	Waterways suitable for paddling

05 INVENTORY + ANALYSIS

The Trail Inventory + Analysis (pg. 21) is a comprehensive mapping exercise that takes inventory of all the existing authorized trails within the CSRD Electoral Area A. The maps include a classification for all existing trails and were confirmed with feedback from the working group, public consultation, and various governmental organizations. A GIS database of all the existing trails has been created and shared with the CSRD for future trail planning.

The following represents a summary of the existing recreation network throughout Golden and Area A, as described in [SECTION 04](#):

TABLE 02: GOLDEN + AREA A EXISTING TRAIL SUMMARY

	LENGTH (M)	LENGTH (KM)
Existing Authorized Trails	494,935.5	494.9
Planned Trails (XC Ski)	2,454.6	2.5
Trails Under Application Review (RSTBC)	31,298.5	31.3
Total	528,688.5	528.7

06 TRAIL SIGNAGE

Proposed Trail Signage and symbology was developed for this Regional Trail Strategy on pg. 32 of the report. This section establishes proposed icons for permitted and restricted uses and a trail difficulty rating system (adapted from the Shuswap Trail Alliance and IMBA Standards). A key element within an effective recreation network is establishing consistent sign types to address different user groups, regulations, and to convey the correct information and appropriate level of detail at strategic locations throughout the trail networks.

07 STRENGTH, WEAKNESS, OPPORTUNITY + THREAT [SWOT] MAPPING

Building upon the inventory and needs assessment data developed throughout the stakeholder and public engagement phase, the project team undertook a hybrid PEST/SWOT Analysis approach (pg. 37). The needs assessment generated an unfiltered collection of over 100 ideas, opportunities, deficiencies, and potential projects for consideration. The PEST approach analyzes big picture opportunities and threats (Political, Economic, Socio-cultural, and Technology). By looking at these external trends, it informs the development of strengths, weaknesses, opportunities, and threats (SWOT). The project team has undertaken a series of mapping exercises to identify the strengths, weaknesses, opportunities, and threats represented throughout the Electoral Area A boundary. The SWOT analysis approach allows the project team and working group to analyze the spatial relationships of underutilized spaces, barriers, land ownership, wildlife, vegetation, potential development areas, and critical linkages through the lens of the vision and guiding principles. These SWOT analysis maps have been developed in tandem with the decision making matrix to filter the extensive needs assessment list while taking into consideration the community desires, demographics, environmental, political and financial complexities.

The SWOT mapping exercise incorporates community feedback about existing issues and opportunities. Feedback was gathered through the public open houses, the community survey, input and information from the working group, and through direct contact with trails organizations / user groups / First Nations / governmental officials. Where possible this knowledge has been spatially included in the mapping.

The criteria for identifying Strengths, Weaknesses, Opportunities, and Threats is all considered in the context of establishing trails. Strengths and Weaknesses are "internal" or specifically related to a trail, piece of infrastructure, organization, or trail area. Opportunities and Threats are "external" and relate specifically to non-existent or non-trail-related factors that need to be considered before deciding to support (or not) trail development. Ex: An area of high ecological value is an overall strength of Area A, but it would threaten any trail development. For the mapping purposes, it's been identified as a threat to trail development.

08 DECISION MAKING MATRIX

The Decision Making Matrix, on [pg. 48](#) of the report, is a tool used to prioritize actions developed through the Strategy. The Decision Making Matrix incorporates the SWOT Mapping and the Needs Assessment list. The decision-making criteria allows for multiple factors (Cost, Location, Constructibility, Public Support, Environmental Impact, Cultural Factors, Funding Opportunities, etc.) to be applied to the evaluation and scoring of each list item. This allowed the project team to prioritize and rank initiatives in an objective manner that is transparent and defensible. The result of the SWOT Mapping Analysis and Decision Making Matrix is a short list of initiatives to be formulated into phasing opportunities summarized in [SECTION 10 - IMPLEMENTATION](#). This short list was presented to the Client and Working Group within Technical Memoranda #3 and publicly available after incorporating comments and revisions.

The Evaluation Criteria for the Decision Making Matrix includes:

1. *Compatibility with the GBRAP*
2. *Environmental Considerations;*
3. *Economic Considerations;*
4. *Social Considerations; and*
5. *Cultural Considerations.*

09 TRAIL PLANNING + DESIGN

Trail Planning & Design can be found on [pg. 58](#) of the Regional Trail Strategy report and summarizes industry best practices. This section includes: Environmental Considerations for Trails Planning (9.01), an Environmental Screening Tool (9.02), and Sustainable Trail Design Principles (9.03).

10 IMPLEMENTATION

The Implementation section can be found on [pg. 62](#) of the report and builds upon the Decision Making Matrix and SWOT mapping analysis in Section 7 and Section 8 to provide a short list of actionable recreation initiatives, phasing, financial projections, and a framework for implementation. This section includes a writeup regarding Asset Management for trails (10.01) and highlights potential Funding Opportunities (10.02). The Implementation Matrix (10.03) describes the highest priority actions as a result of the project process and is summarized below:

IMPLEMENTATION MATRIX

This Implementation Matrix builds upon the results of the Decision Making Matrix and SWOT Map analysis. This summary synthesizes the results of the extensive community and stakeholder driven process and consolidates the information into the following Short List of development recommendations and initiatives formulated into phased approach. Priorities have been classified using the following breakdown:

- Recreation Initiatives that score between **84 -100** are classified **HIGH PRIORITY**
- Recreation Initiatives that score between **65 - 83** are classified **MEDIUM PRIORITY**
- Recreation Initiatives that score between **0 - 64** are classified **LOW PRIORITY**

FINANCIAL PROJECTIONS

- Less than \$1,000 are classified **LOWEST**
- More than \$1,000 are classified **Low**
- \$10K - \$50K are classified **MEDIUM**
- \$50k - \$150K are classified as **HIGH**
- Greater than \$150,000 are classified **VERY HIGH**

NOTE: Financial projections are approximate

TABLE 03: REGIONAL TRAILS STRATEGY IMPLEMENTATION MATRIX

Action Number	Description	PPA	Combined Score	Term	Lead	Financial Projection
HIGH PRIORITY INITIATIVES						
1	Form Trails Alliance for Golden and Area A <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Establish Trail Alliance Create Trail Alliance Website - Information Hub Begin Meetings per <u>TRAIL ALLIANCE FRAMEWORK 11.01</u> 	Regional	94	Immed (12 Months)	Partnership: CSRD / Town of Golden + All Trail User Groups	Med - High
2	Complete a phased feasibility study for a multi-modal non-motorized trail within the Highway 95 ROW from Golden to Nicholson (Phase 1)	Regional	94	Med (1-5 Years)	Partnership: Trail Alliance, MOTI + CVGTA	Med - High
3	Complete a West Bench Environmental Impact/Cultural Heritage Study	Regional	92	Med (1-5 Years)	Partnership: Trail Alliance, Wildsight + SBTO	Med - High
4	Complete a phased feasibility study for a multi-modal trail within the Highway 95 ROW from Nicholson to Parson (Phase 2)	Regional	90	Long (5-10 Years)	Partnership: Trail Alliance, MOTI + CVGTA	Med - High
5	Secure annual funding for Asset Management, Trail Maintenance and Rehabilitation	Regional	88	Short (1-3 Years)	Trail Alliance /GCC	Med
6	Work with Multiple Stakeholders to Re-Establish the David Thompson Heritage Trail and Access to the Mummery Glacier <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Opportunities for Grant Funding and Sponsorship 	Regional	88	Short (1-3 Years)	Partnership: Trail Alliance BCRST, GDTA	Very High
21	Complete/On-going Road Access Improvements to Gorman Lake and Complete Trailhead Improvements <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Opportunities for Grant Funding, Tourism Finding, Sponsorship 	Quartz/ Gorman	88	Short (1-3 Years)	Partnership: Trail Alliance, MFLNRORD + SBTO	High - Very High
38	Explore Opportunities to Construct an Adaptive Trail within Kicking Horse Mountain Resort Bike Park	KHMR	88	Med (1-5 Years)	KHMR	High
7	Complete a phased feasibility study for a multi-modal trail within the Highway 95 ROW from Parson/South (Phase 3).	Regional	86	Long (10+ Years)	Partnership: Trail Alliance, MOTI + CVGTA	High
15	Work with BC Rec Sites and Trails to formalize the Help Lake/ Blackwater Climbing Area, Trails, and Staging Area	Kinbasket	86	Immed (12 Months)	Trail Alliance/ CVCA	Med
22	Formalize Gorman Climbing Access Trails	Quartz/ Gorman	86	Short (1-3 Years)	Trail Alliance/ CVCA	Low - Med
33	Improve Rec Site Facilities at Redburn Creek (OB) Campground	Blaeberry	86	Med (1-5 Years)	Partnership: CSRD, RSTBC + Trail Alliance	Med - High
34	Improve Trailhead Facilities at Thompson Falls (Syd's Trail)	Blaeberry	86	Immed (12 Months)	Trail Alliance/ GORA	Low

71	Establish a Trailhead and Signage at the Mount 7 Summit Trail from Staging Area	Mt 7/ Mountain Shadows	86	Short (1-3 Years)	Partnership: BCRST+ Trail Alliance	Low
72	Complete Schacher Trail to Mt. 7 Summit: Maintenance and Sustainability Improvements	Mt 7/ Mountain Shadows	86	Short (1-3 Years)	Trail Alliance/ GCC	High
16	Complete a Kinbasket Heritage Inventory Assessment Study	Kinbasket	84	Med (1-5 Years)	Partnership: Trail Alliance + SBTO	Med - High
23	Install Regulatory Signage at Wiseman Lakes indicating Sensitive Environment and Motorized Restrictions if West Bench trail 4 season use is approved.	Quartz/ Gorman	84	Short (1-3 Years)	Trail Alliance/ Wildsight	Low
39	Improve Scalli Mag Single Track Trail to Address Environmental Issues and Provide Important Connection within the Trail Network.	KHMR	84	Short (1-3 Years)	Partnership: BCRST, KHMR, Trail Alliance	Med
47	Construct Cedar Lake Interpretive Boardwalk in sensitive Riparian Areas	Moonraker/ Cedar Lake	84	Short (1-3 Years)	Trail Alliance/ Wildsight/ RSTBC	Med - High
56	Complete Trail Surfacing and Guardrail Improvements for the Rotary Trail to Keith King Memorial Sportsfields	Golden	84	Immed (12 Months)	Town of Golden	Med
57	Construct a new Bike Skills Park utilizing Terrain Based Principles	Golden	84	Short (1-3 Years)	Partnership: Town of Golden + Trail Alliance	Med - High
73	Plan and Develop New Trails off the Schacher Trail to Create a Looped Trail Network	Mt 7/ Mountain Shadows	84	Med		

INITIATIVES REQUIRING FURTHER CONSIDERATION + ACTION

A number of recreation initiatives did not score as high priorities but require further consideration and action (10.04) from the Trail Alliance once formed, specific trail user groups, stakeholders, and governing bodies to determine outcomes that are acceptable to all parties moving forward. These initiatives include but are not limited to:

- *Management Strategy for T4 Alpine Trail;*
- *Community Connection: Anderson Road/Edelweiss Slough.*
- *Motorized Trail Network + Reflection Lake Motocross Track; and*

11 NEXT STEPS

Next steps section covers subsequent actions to be taken after adoption of this document. It includes a draft framework for the formation of a Trail Alliance for Golden and Electoral Area A, an annual planning cycle, and community outreach initiatives. This section can be found on [pg. 76](#) of the Regional Trail Strategy Report.



REGIONAL TRAIL STRATEGY

FINAL REPORT - GOLDEN + ELECTORAL AREA A

PREPARED FOR:



COLUMBIA SHUSWAP REGIONAL DISTRICT +
REGIONAL TRAIL STRATEGY WORKING
GROUP

July 13, 2018

SUBMITTED BY:



LARCH

Landscape Architecture + Authentic Mountain Design
Box 1738
Golden, BC V0A 1H0
larchlandscapearchitecture@gmail.com



SELKIRK PLANNING & DESIGN

Community Planning | Urban Design
Revelstoke, BC V0E 2S0
selkirkplanning@gmail.com
selkirkplanning.ca

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

The Regional Trail Strategy for Golden + Area A is the result of meaningful collaboration between The Columbia Shuswap Regional District, Town of Golden, Working Group, Stakeholder Groups, Engaged Citizens, and Consultant Team. We would like to recognize the following individuals and their organizations for their contribution to the development of this Regional Trail Strategy.

COLUMBIA SHUSWAP REGIONAL DISTRICT

Director Karen Cathcart
Ryan Nitchie
Darcy Mooney
Veda Roberge

CONSULTANT TEAM

Jason Jones - **LARCH** Landscape Architecture
Fraser Blyth - Selkirk Planning & Design

REGIONAL TRAIL STRATEGY WORKING GROUP

Aaron Bernasconi
Anita Ely (observer)
Darcy Monchak
Darlene Whiting
Don Corcoran
James Acton
Joan Dolinsky
Joanne Sweeting
Mike Cantle
Mike Rubenstein
Rachel Darvill
Randy Appleton
Roy Pagliaro
Members of the CSRD Area A Parks Advisory Board

SHUSWAP TERRITORIAL STEWARDSHIP TEAM

Diana Cote
Diane Thomas
Lavonne Johnson

KTUNAXA NATION

METIS NATION COLUMBIA RIVER SOCIETY

Kelly Mason

TOWN OF GOLDEN

Jon Wilsgard
Phil Armstrong
Jordan Petrovics

BC REC SITES AND TRAILS

Kevin Eskelin
Marcia Bennett
Danielle Dornik

MINISTRY OF FORESTS, LANDS, NATURAL RESOURCE OPERATIONS

Cory Legebokow - Ecosystem Specialist Regional Operations Division
Ariana McKay - Habitat Biologist, Kootenay Boundary Region
Aina Cernenoks - Recreation Officer Rocky Mountain District
Alex Desjardins - Conservation Officer

SHUSWAP TRAIL ALLIANCE

Phil McIntyre-Paul

COLUMBIA BASIN TRUST

BC INTERIOR HEALTH

PARKS CANADA

MUSEUM OF GOLDEN + ARCHIVES

TOURISM GOLDEN

GOLDEN HIKES

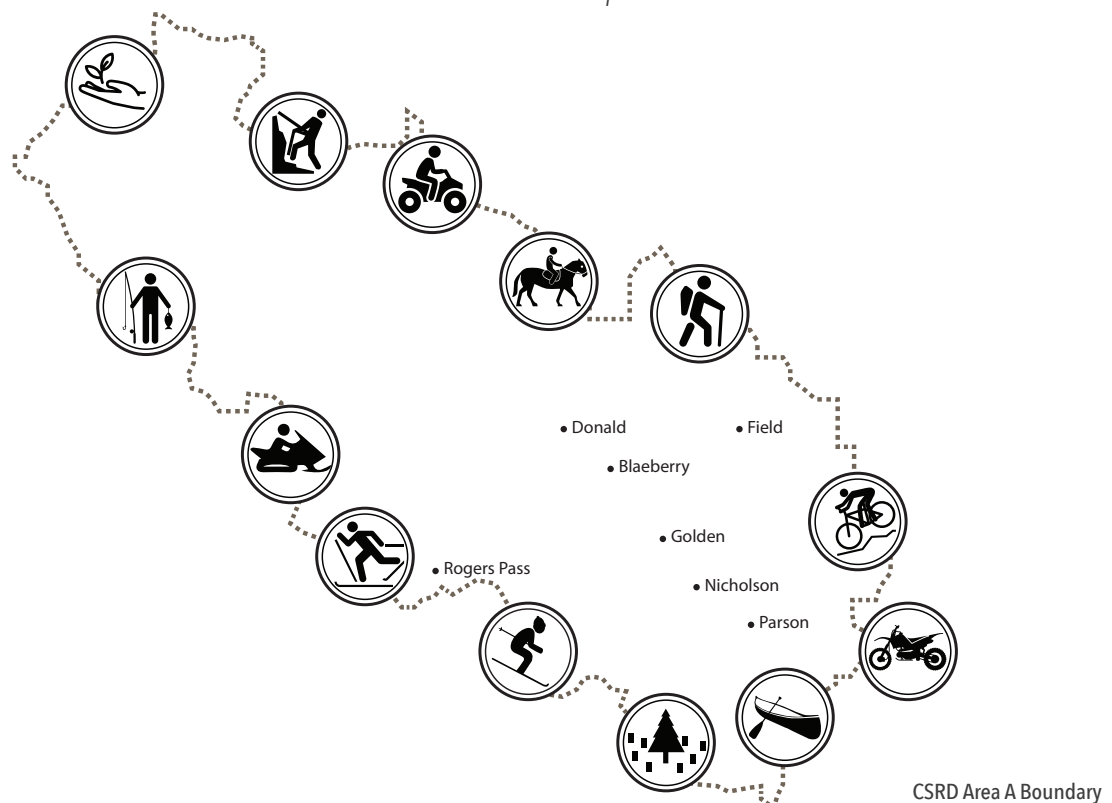
Chad Gennings
Rick Seward

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

The recreation networks through Golden and Area A are robust with a high diversity of trail types and user groups. Collaborative stakeholder engagement has greatly contributed to the development and overall success of this Regional Trail Strategy. We would like to recognize the following organizations for their participation:

STAKEHOLDER AND TRAIL USER GROUPS

- » *Federation of BC Woodlot Associations*
- » *Kicking Horse Mountain Resort*
- » *Association of Canadian Mountain Guides*
- » *Columbia Valley Climbing Society*
- » *Golden Age Friendly Community Association*
- » *Columbia Valley Climbing Society*
- » *Golden and District Search and Rescue*
- » *Golden Backcountry Recreation Access Committee*
- » *Golden Cycling Club*
- » *Golden District Rod + Gun Club*
- » *Golden Light Horse Club*
- » *Golden Nordic Ski Club*
- » *Golden Offroad Motorcycle Association*
- » *Golden Outdoor Recreation Association*
- » *Golden Snowmobile Club*
- » *Golden Hikes + Hiking Community*
- » *Golden Hang Gliding + Paragliding Society*
- » *Great Divide Trail Association*
- » *ORV BC - Golden*
- » *Kicking Horse River Outfitters Association*
- » *Rotary Club of Golden*
- » *Wildsight Golden*
- » *Wildsafe BC*
- » *Trout Unlimited Golden*
- » *Shuswap Trail Alliance*





CONTENTS

01	PROJECT OVERVIEW	1
02	VISION + GUIDING PRINCIPLES	9
03	STAKEHOLDER + COMMUNITY ENGAGEMENT	10
04	TRAIL CLASSIFICATION	15
05	INVENTORY + ANALYSIS	21
06	TRAIL SIGNAGE	32
07	STRENGTH, WEAKNESS, OPPORTUNITY + THREAT [SWOT] MAPPING	37
08	DECISION MAKING MATRIX	48
09	TRAIL PLANNING + DESIGN	58
10	IMPLEMENTATION	62
11	NEXT STEPS	76

APPENDICES

- APPENDIX A:** ACRONYMS + GLOSSARY
APPENDIX B: ENVIRONMENTAL SCREENING TOOL
APPENDIX C: ONLINE SURVEY RESULTS



Photo: Tourism Golden/Dave Best

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The Executive Summary for the Regional Trail Strategy has been created as a stand alone document. This document is intended to serve as a guide to the full report and a brief summary of the major components that form the Regional Trail Strategy for Golden and Area A Report. This Executive Summary and the three Technical Memorandas can be found online at:

[HTTP://WWW.CSRD.BC.CA/AREAATRAILS](http://www.csr.bc.ca/areaatrails)

or by contacting the CSRD Area A Director

LIST OF FIGURES

LIST OF MAPS

MAP A 01 PRIORITY PLANNING AREAS	23
MAP B 01 TRAIL INVENTORY: KINBASKET	24
MAP B 02 TRAIL INVENTORY: QUARTZ CREEK/BUEWATER/BLAEBERRY	25
MAP B 03 TRAIL INVENTORY: KICKING HORSE MOUNTAIN RESORT	26
MAP B 04 TRAIL INVENTORY: MOONRAKER	27
MAP B 05 TRAIL INVENTORY: GOLDEN/MOUNT 7/MOUNTAIN SHADOWS	28
MAP B 06 TRAIL INVENTORY: GLENOGLE/KICKING HORSE	29
MAP B 07 TRAIL INVENTORY: NICHOLSON/KAPRISTO	30
MAP B 08 TRAIL INVENTORY: PARSON/SPILLIMACHEEN/MOOSE	31
MAP C 01 SWOT: REGIONAL	39
MAP C 02 SWOT: KINBASKET	40
MAP C 03 SWOT: QUARTZ CREEK/BUEWATER/BLAEBERRY	41
MAP C 04 SWOT: KICKINGHORSE MOUNTAIN RESORT	42
MAP C 05 SWOT: MOONRAKER	43
MAP C 06 SWOT: GOLDEN/MOUNT 7/MOUNTAIN SHADOWS	44
MAP C 07 SWOT: GLENOGLE/KICKING HORSE	45
MAP C 08 SWOT: NICHOLSON/KAPRISTO	46
MAP C 09 SWOT: PARSON/SPILLIMACHEEN/MOOSE	47
MAP D 01 IMPLEMENTATION: REGIONAL	67
MAP D 02 IMPLEMENTATION: KINBASKET	68
MAP D 03 IMPLEMENTATION: QUARTZ CREEK/BUEWATER/BLAEBERRY	69
MAP D 04 IMPLEMENTATION: QUARTZ CREEK/BUEWATER/BLAEBERRY	70
MAP D 05 IMPLEMENTATION: MOONRAKER	71
MAP D 06 IMPLEMENTATION: GOLDEN/MOUNT 7/MOUNTAIN SHADOWS	72
MAP D 07 IMPLEMENTATION: GLENOGLE/KICKING HORSE	73
MAP D 08 IMPLEMENTATION: NICHOLSON/KAPRISTO	74
MAP D 09 IMPLEMENTATION: PARSON/SPILLIMACHEEN/MOOSE	75

LIST OF FIGURES

FIGURE 01 CONTEXT MAP	3
FIGURE 02 RECREATION AREAS MAP	4
FIGURE 03 COLUMBIA RIVER LUMBER MAP - HISTORIC 2% ALIGNMENT	20
FIGURE 04 PERMITTED USE GRAPHICS	32
FIGURE 05 TRAIL DIFFICULTY RATING GRAPHICS	33
FIGURE 06 RESTRICTED USE GRAPHICS	33
FIGURE 07 DESIGNING + BUILDING SUSTAINABLE TRAILS - IMBA CANADA	61
FIGURE 08 TRAIL ALLIANCE FRAMEWORK	76

LIST OF TABLES

TABLE 01 TRAIL CLASSIFICATION	18
TABLE 02 GOLDEN + AREA A EXISTING TRAIL SUMMARY	22
TABLE 03 GOLDEN AND AREA A EXISTING AUTHORIZED TRAILS BY TYPE	22
TABLE 04 DECISION MAKING MATRIX EVALUATION CRITERIA	48
TABLE 05 CSRD AREA A: REGIONAL TRAILS STRATEGY DECISION-MAKING MATRIX	50
TABLE 06 ENVIRONMENTAL SCREENING TOOL DESCRIPTION	59
TABLE 07 REGIONAL TRAILS STRATEGY IMPLEMENTATION MATRIX	63
TABLE 08 GOLDEN AND AREA A TRAIL ALLIANCE	77
TABLE 09 TRAIL ALLIANCE - WORKING GROUP	77
TABLE 10 TRAIL ALLIANCE - ROUNDTABLE	77
TABLE 11 TRAIL ALLIANCE - ANNUAL PLANNING CYCLE	78





Photo: Tourism Golden/Dave Best

01 PROJECT OVERVIEW

With a total area of 13,735 square kilometers, the Columbia Shuswap Regional District Electoral Area A surrounds the Town of Golden, and includes the unincorporated communities of Blaeberry, Donald, Habart, Parson, Nicholson, surrounding rural area, extending east to the community of Field. Bordered by the Rocky Mountains, Columbia Mountain ranges, and in close proximity to some of the most stunning National Parks within Canada, the beauty of the natural environment and active and passive recreational opportunities within Area A are outstanding. The area is experiencing rapid growth in tourism and in the public and commercial outdoor recreation sector for a broad range of user groups including motorized and non-motorized recreational activities. Recreation has become a top priority and the creation of an area-wide regional trail strategy presents an opportunity to manage this growth intelligently, create a comprehensive inventory of existing assets, strengthen local partnerships, minimize conflicts, support environmental, social, cultural, and health values, while contributing to the local and provincial economies.

In 2016, the communities of Golden and Electoral Area A engaged in two facilitated meetings to investigate collaborative opportunities to inventory, develop, and maintain a trail network within the region. These facilitated meetings gathered a wealth of local expertise and diversity of perspectives throughout Area A. The outcome of the facilitated consultation sessions was a consensus to proceed a Regional Trail Strategy for Golden and Area A. The existing Area A Parks

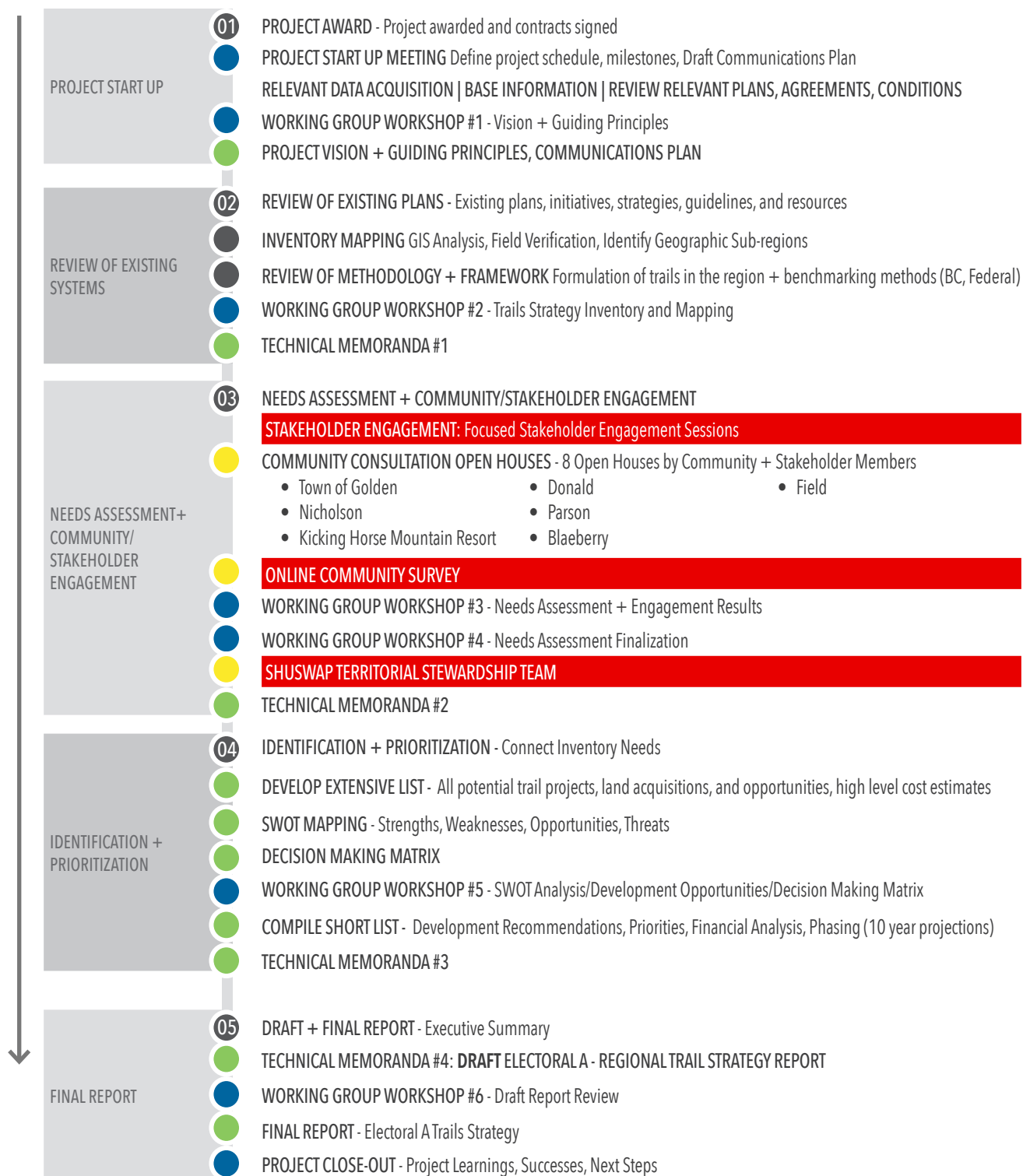
Plan, Golden Backcountry Recreation Access Plan, current bylaws, and planning documents listed within the Request for Proposals (RFP) provide a solid foundation to inform this Regional Trail Strategy. This Regional Trails Strategy supplements the existing Electoral Area A Parks Plan which may be updated from time to time.

To achieve the goals and desired outcomes for this Regional Trail Strategy, the project has been structured into the following phases:

- 01 PHASE 1: PROJECT START-UP
- 02 PHASE 2: REVIEW OF EXISTING SYSTEMS
- 03 PHASE 3 - NEEDS ASSESSMENT + COMMUNITY/STAKEHOLDER ENGAGEMENT
- 04 PHASE 4 - IDENTIFICATION + PRIORITIZATION OF OPTIONS - CONNECT INVENTORY NEEDS
- 05 PHASE 5 - FINAL REPORT

01.01 PROJECT PROCESS

● Project Phase Starts ● Major Deliverable ● Working Group Meetings ● Planned Consultation ● Community Consultation / Open House



01.02 REGIONAL CONTEXT + STUDY AREA

Area A is comprised of the rural communities of Parson, Field, Nicholson, Habart, Blaeberry, and Donald along with the rural areas of McMurdo, Beaverfoot, Willowbank, Moberley, the North Bench, surrounding the Town of Golden. Area A is the largest Electoral Area in the Columbia Shuswap Regional District (CSRD). The area has become world renowned for the incredible scenic beauty of the natural environment. Area A is also with close proximity to six National Parks including Banff, Glacier, Jasper, Kootenay, Mount Revelstoke and Yoho.

The Columbia Mountains, consisting of the Purcell, Selkirk and Monashee Mountain ranges sit to the west of the Rocky Mountains. They are older than the Rocky Mountains and extremely rugged,

having been sculpted by cirque and valley glaciation. Dividing the Columbia and Rocky Mountains is the Rocky Mountain Trench, a wide valley extending in a north-westerly direction from the BC/US border to the BC/Yukon border. The Columbia River, Kicking Horse River, and Kinbasket Reservoir provide for much of the low elevation water based recreational activity in the region. As well, these reservoirs are the “holding pond” for the majority of the power generation and flood control on the Columbia River system.

Incorporated in 1957, the Town of Golden is home to over 3,700 residents with the surrounding rural Area A having a population of over 3,605 residents.¹

¹ Tourism Golden

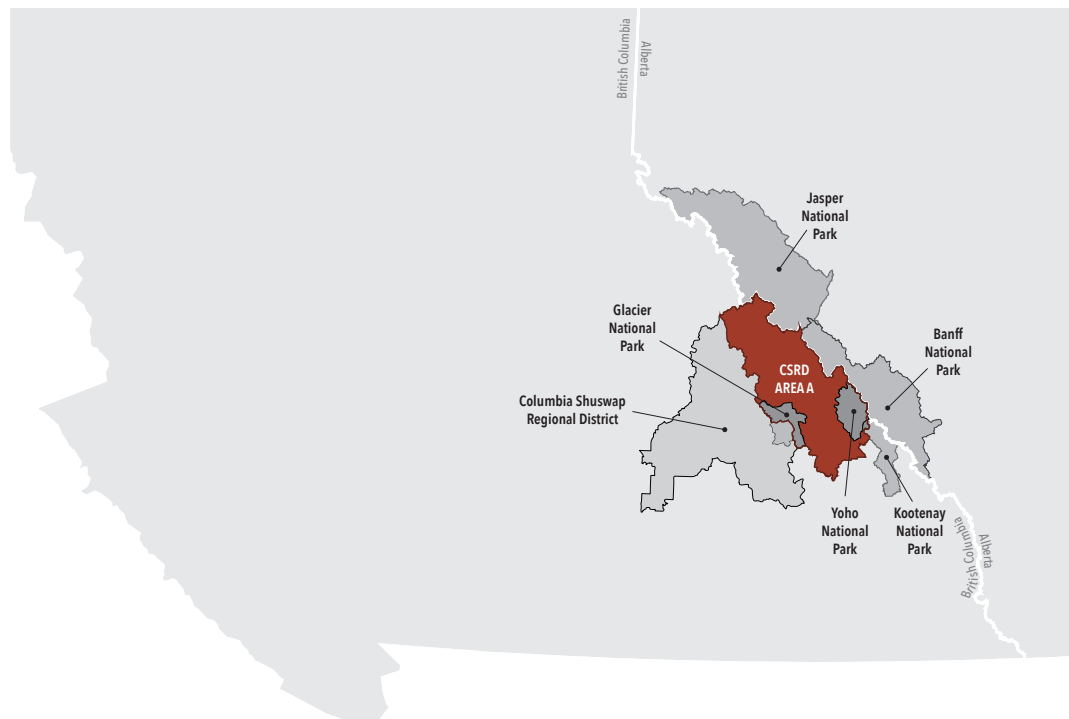


Figure 01 – Context Map

RECREATIONAL OPPORTUNITIES

The recreational opportunities found throughout Golden and Area A run the full spectrum of active and passive recreation in all four seasons. In spring, summer, and fall the primary established trail networks include the Moonraker Trails, CBT Trails, Mount 7 Trails, Mountain Shadow Trails, and Kicking Horse Mountain Resort. Golden Hikes² is represents a comprehensive inventory of the established and lesser known hikes throughout Area A. The website provides directions, trail info, difficulty rating, GPS files, photos, and a map of each trail listed. Blueway trails are

designated recreation routes on water, often defined with a trailhead, designated put-in/take out locations, and trail information. Winter trail networks include the Kicking Horse Mountain Resort and surrounding backcountry area, Dawn Mountain Nordic Centre, Moonraker Trails, CBT Trails, Golden Golf Club, Nicholson Eco-Ranch, with mechanized snowmobile access in the West Bench, Gorman Lake, Quartz Creek, Mount 7, Blaeberry, Hope Creek, Hospital Creek, Parson to Nicholson, Susan Lake, and Chatter Creek areas.

² <http://goldenhikes.ca>

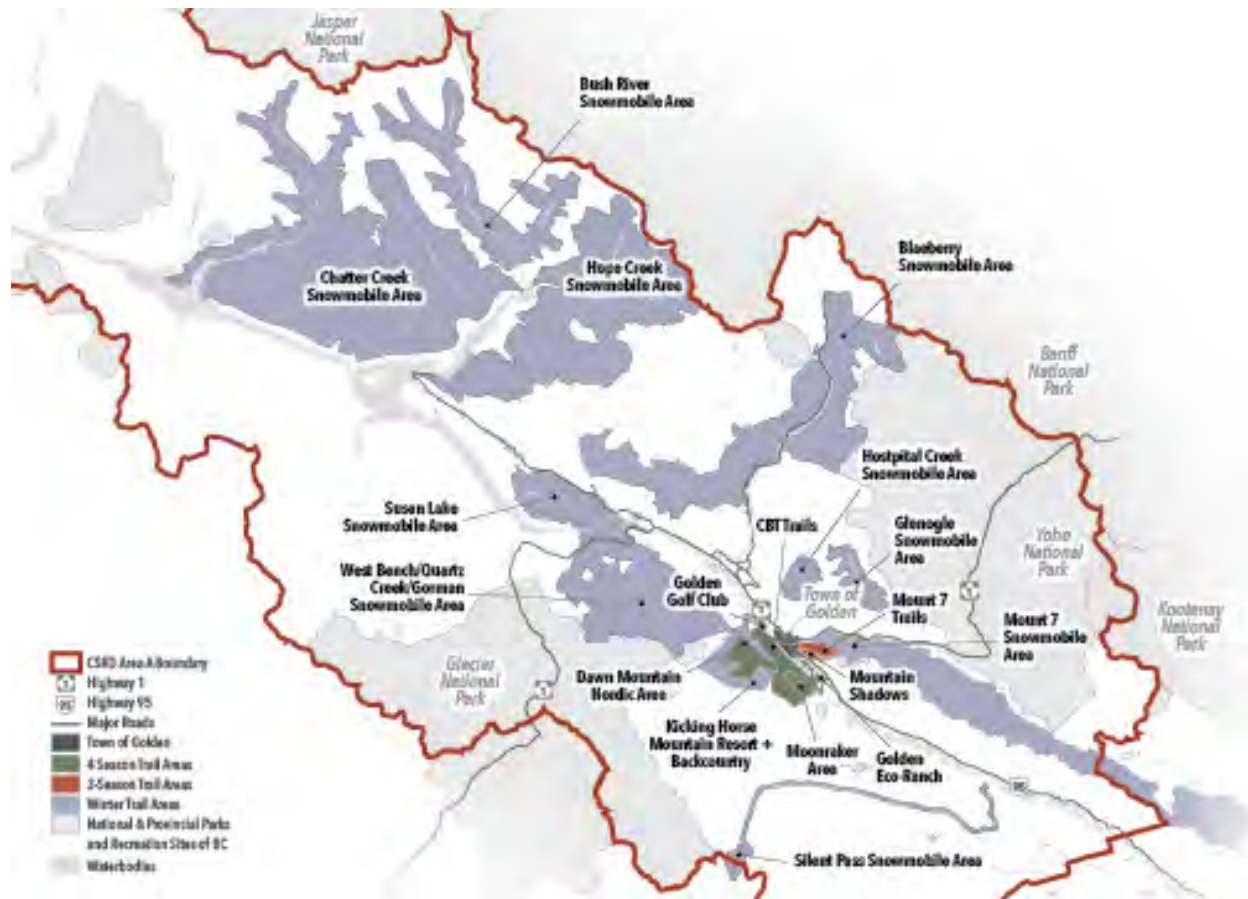


Figure 02 – Recreation Areas Map

OUTDOOR RECREATION GROWTH IN AREA A

The area is experiencing rapid and sustained growth in the outdoor recreation sector for public and commercial, motorized and non-motorized, and aquatic recreational activities. These recreation experiences range from remote backcountry access to front country

vehicle access experiences. There are opportunities to manage this growth so that it best contributes to the local and provincial economy while supporting social and environmental values while attempting to minimize user conflict.

01.03 ENVIRONMENTAL CONTEXT

Area A encompasses the Rocky, Purcell, Selkirk, and Monashee mountain ranges. It is an extremely mountainous area dissected by large rivers and tributaries. Other notable features include mature old growth forests, remote wildland, subalpine and alpine areas, extensive ice fields, waterfalls and the Columbia wetlands. A variety of wildlife species including mountain caribou, elk, moose, black and grizzly bear, furbearers and waterfowl inhabit the area.³

COLUMBIA WETLANDS

The Columbia Wetlands are recognized as a Ramsar site of

international importance. With more than 260 bird species recorded, as well as numerous fish, reptiles, amphibians, mammals species and countless invertebrates, the Columbia Wetlands is a hotspot of biodiversity.⁴ The Columbia Wetlands Wildlife Management Area (WMA) is currently undergoing revisions through the Ministry of Forests, Lands, and Natural Resource Operations. Until this update is complete, recommendations for trails, campsites, or infrastructure within the wetland boundary may not be compatible with the goals of the management plan.

³ Golden Backcountry Recreation Access Plan (2002)

⁴ Wildsight.ca

BIOGEOCLIMATIC ZONE - INTERIOR DOUGLAS FIR

Douglas fir is by far the most common species in the zone. The historically frequent forest fires (ground fires) favoured the larger individuals with thick bark and consequently mature, open canopied and uneven-aged stands of Douglas-fir stands are very common. A history of crown fires is indicated by mixed stands of Douglas-fir, lodgepole pine, and ponderosa pine. Lodgepole pine is a widespread seral species at higher elevations. Ponderosa pine occurs on dry sites (warm slopes) in the wetter subzones but is most common in the hotter and drier lower elevation subzones in the interior. On the driest sites it will persist as the climax species.

Trembling aspen is a frequently occurring minor species throughout the zone. Western red cedar occurs mainly on moister sites. Englemann spruce occurs on wetter cooler sites, mostly high elevation sites. Western larch is restricted to the subzones in the south and east, where it is common after fire. Paper birch occurs on moist sites. Other minor species restricted to specific areas/sites include: grand fir, western white pine, Rocky Mountain juniper, balsam poplar, choke cherry, and alders and willows.⁵

INTERIOR MOUNTAIN HEATHER

The Interior Mountain-heather Alpine (IMA) Zone occupies the Columbia Mountains, the southern Rocky Mountains, and applies to the project Area A boundary. The Interior Mountain-Heather Alpine is the smallest of the alpine zones since the altitude at which it begins is above the height of most of the mountain ranges: 2500 m in the dry south to 1800 m in the north. There is much precipitation variation within the zone but summers are warm relative to the other alpine

⁵ <http://cfcg.forestry.ubc.ca/resources/cataloguing-in-situ-genetic-resources/idf-zone/>

zones. In alpine regions, the physical environment dictates the vegetation. Whether the terrain is gentle or extremely rough, the smallest differences in the micro-environment are important. Soils are typically shallow and derived from weathered bedrock. Since cold retards the process of weathering, soils and plants develop slowly in this zone. The drier parts of the Interior Mountain-Heather Alpine in the east Kootenays and the lee of the Coast Mountains are home to some of the densest populations of mountain goat in the world. Ungulates such as caribou and bighorn sheep also live here. In summer and fall, elk, mule deer, and grizzly bear forage in the lush meadows.⁶

These areas represent important habitat for the species who inhabit the alpine territory. Vegetative cover includes stunted trees including the Whitebark Pine, Mountain Heather, and wildflowers. Alpine vegetation is very sensitive to compaction and disturbance and restoration is much more lengthy and challenging than at lower elevations. For these reasons any trail use or development in alpine areas should be carefully considered to avoid sensitive vegetation and seek to minimize impacts to terrain and wildlife populations.

WILDLIFE MANAGEMENT AREAS

Wildlife Management Areas (WMA) are the primary tool for conservation lands in British Columbia. A WMA is an area of land designated under section 4(2) of the Wildlife Act for the benefit of regionally to internationally significant fish and wildlife species or their habitats. Conservation and management of fish, wildlife, and their habitat is the priority within a WMA, but other compatible land uses may be accommodated including recreation activities, provided that such activities were compatible with the objectives of the WMA.

⁶ https://www.for.gov.bc.ca/hre/hecweb/downloads/downloads_subzonereports/IMA.pdf

01.04 SHUSWAP, KTUNAXA, METIS NATIONS

We recognize that this Regional Trail Strategy occurs on the traditional territory of the Shuswap and Ktunaxa Nations. Heritage trails in this area have been used for centuries by indigenous people for access and to reach the bison herds east of the Rocky Mountains. Earliest records of access through the Athabasca and Howe's Pass Heritage Trails date as far back as 1807 with the Kinbasket People guiding David Thompson and other early settlers to the area.

Consultation and involvement of the Shuswap, Ktunaxa, and Metis Nations are a top priority to inform this Regional Trail Strategy and efforts have been made to build these relationships as early in the planning process as possible to strengthen the sustainability of the

recreation network and to ensure all stakeholders have been given the opportunity to provide input throughout the strategic planning process. Several meetings were held with the Shuswap Territorial Land Stewardship Team and the Metis Nation. There is tremendous opportunity to undertake further study for archaeological, cultural, and heritage values to ensure stewardship of the land. There are also many opportunities to explore partnership agreements for planning and ongoing maintenance and access improvements.

01.05 PROJECT APPROACH

The Regional Trail Strategy for Golden and Area A embraces the diversity of recreation types and user groups across the broad geographic area. The Regional Strategy encompasses motorized, non-motorized, and blueway trails. Many user groups and community members have differing priorities and opinions on topics such as limits of acceptable change, access, regulations, and sharing intimate local knowledge of the area. The project team has approached this project with the goal of creating a plan that brings stakeholder interests together to work toward common goals and to strengthen area-wide collaboration and partnerships. This Regional Trail Strategy takes a triple bottom line approach that seeks to balance environmental, economic, and socio-cultural factors using transparent and defensible methods.

The Golden Backcountry Recreation Access Plan (GBRAP) commenced in 1998 and was completed in 2002. It was created as a strategic plan to identify recreational land use patterns within the Golden Timber Supply Area (TSA). Results were derived through consensus-based negotiation between key recreational stakeholders and through public consultation. The GBRAP Plan serves as a foundation document for the Regional Trail Strategy and has been used to inform mapping, decision making, and prioritization throughout the project process.

The Regional Trails Strategy has been guided by the project vision and guiding principles that were developed and refined with the stakeholder group early in the process. Extensive ground-truthing has been combined with Provincial and Stakeholder supplied data to effectively and efficiently collect and analyze trail data. This information was collected in a GIS database and analyzed to understand the strengths, weaknesses, opportunities, and threats (SWOT) related to Golden and Area A's existing recreation networks. The SWOT analysis provided valuable insights to help establish a criterion for enhancing existing or creating new trails.

The input was recorded and used to refine the regional trail strategy with sustainable trail best practices in mind.

A trail classification was created with the goal of creating a diverse recreation trail network that can accommodate users of all ages and recreation types. As the strategy developed, adaptive sports emerged as an important and innovative consideration for all-inclusive trails.

This report ultimately includes an implementation matrix with prioritized initiatives and financial analysis.

01.06 PROJECT WORKING GROUP

The Regional Trail Strategy Working Group is represented by members of the Area A Parks Advisory Group and a dedicated collective of selected volunteers from the broader community who represent differing perspectives drawing from their diverse recreation backgrounds. The Working Group has been engaged

throughout the project process to review all project materials, provide feedback and direction to the Project Team to ensure the Regional Trail Strategy is technically sound, transparent, and acceptable to the public and stakeholders. A total of 6 Working Group Meetings were held throughout the course of this project.

01.07 BACKGROUND DOCUMENT REVIEW

- *Electoral Area A Parks Plan*
- *Golden Backcountry Recreation Access Plan*
- *CSRD Community Parks Regulation Bylaw No.5556*
- *Town of Golden Official Community Plan*
- *Town of Golden Rotary Trail Plan*
- *Golden Age Friendly Plan*
- *BC Rec Sites and Trails - Chapter 10*
- *East Kootenay Land Use Plan*
- *Area A Golden Regional Trail Strategy Consultation Report (2016)*
- *Electric Bicycles Policy - BC Rec Sites and Trails*
- *Trails Strategy for British Columbia*

01.08 LEGISLATIVE FRAMEWORK

A high percentage of the trails both authorized and unauthorized throughout Area A are situated on Crown land. Trails on Crown Land are not protected as they are within Parks and are considered part of a working forest that falls under the Forest and Range Practices Act. In many cases there are other stakeholder parties who hold tenure rights to the site or trails. British Columbia's trails and recreation sites are managed by BC Rec Sites and Trails through service contracts and partnership agreements with a range of groups and both public- and private-sector organizations. Applications are first made to Front Counter BC using the ministry's application form available at www.frontcounterbc.gov.bc.ca. Prior to maintaining or developing a trail or recreation facility on Crown land the proponent must have the consent of the District Recreation Officer. There are a number of regulations, policies, and mechanisms to form partnership agreements and to develop and protect trail assets including:

SECTION 57: AUTHORIZATION TO DO WORK

- *Provides authorization to construct, maintain, or rehabilitate, a trail on Crown land;*
- *Does not provide formal tenure or rights;*
- *Does not provide protection of the trail alignment*

SECTION 56: ESTABLISHES A RECREATION TRAIL

- *Provides the authority to establish an interpretive forest site or recreation trail;*
- *Objectives can be formalized for the site, but must be consistent with any established government objectives for the area;*
- *Implies a higher level of protection or negotiated use;*
- *Provides the Land Manager with the authority to enter into agreements under Section 118 of the FRPA;*
- *Increases the responsibility of the Land Manager for the safety of the recreating public.*

SECTION 58: ORDER

- *Provides a closure or seasonal closure providing specific recreational use restrictions through the Forest and Range Practices Act;*
- *Enforceable.*

SECTION 118: PARTNERSHIP

- *Provides authorization for a Land Manager to enter into an agreement to develop, maintain, repair, or close a recreation site or trail.*

MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING (MOU)

- *Establishes an agreement between two or more parties to provide joint management of an area, for example the management of recreation trails within an area while ensuring the timber woodlot harvesting rights of a Woodlot Licensee.*

There are currently MOU's in place within the Moonraker/CBT Trail Network and within the Mountain Shadow Trail Network. These agreements have been successful in demonstrating how woodlot licensees and recreation stakeholder groups can work together in partnership.



Photo: Thompson Falls
LARCH Landscape Architecture

02 VISION + GUIDING PRINCIPLES

The Vision and Guiding Principles for the Regional Trail Strategy were developed collaboratively between the Consultant Team and the Working Group at the first working group meeting June 20, 2017. When revisited in January, 2018, the Working Group felt that the Vision and Guiding Principles remain consistent with vision for the project and the recreation network for Golden and Area A.

Developing a common vision for the Electoral Area A: Regional Trails Strategy was a critical first step in the planning process. Establishing a vision statement establishes group and societal values. The agreed upon vision shapes the framework for decision making in later project phases. Any debate can be referred back to and validated in terms of compatibility with the project vision. The vision statement projects long term, it does not describe what is found today.

VISION STATEMENT

Golden and Electoral Area A will be an internationally recognized outdoor recreation destination with a recreation network that is environmentally responsible, intelligently connected, and a model of sustainability. The community works collaboratively and constructively to provide 4 season support and funding. The trail network throughout Golden and Area A will be authentic, diverse, designed and constructed to meet trail standards, and considered a valuable asset to the community.

GUIDING PRINCIPLES

- "Made in Golden" - The plan will be informed by the Community
- Align with the Golden Backcountry Recreation Access Plan (GBRAP) land use designations
- Environmental Sustainability
- Collaboration and Cooperation
- Stewardship – Community, Trails, Environment
- Cultural Values and Heritage
- Inclusive
- Equity – (all come to the same level, not equality)
- Respectful Communication
- Equity of Assets – to ourselves and others
- Healthy Community
- Safety and Awareness
- Recognize intrinsic values of environment, natural areas, wilderness, wildlife
- Maintain value to community while recognizing the significant biodiversity of the area
- Trails are well signed and well maintained
- Innovation

03

STAKEHOLDER + COMMUNITY
ENGAGEMENT

The Regional Trail Strategy project is rooted in a community and stakeholder driven approach. The approach of relationship building through genuine face to face conversations with community members and stakeholder groups is not a new concept, but was a key element in getting community buy-in and authentic and meaningful engagement. Focused stakeholder engagement sessions were productive and very informative. The project team has also lead a series of 8 Community Consultation sessions using innovative and interactive public engagement techniques. An online survey was also utilized as an outreach technique to gather information from a broad range of user groups and community members throughout Area A. These stakeholder and community consultations and outreach initiatives have been effective to inform subsequent phases of planning within this project framework. The following represents the stakeholder and community engagement process:

**REVIEW OF EXISTING SYSTEMS**

June - July 2017

Site Analysis + Comprehensive review of existing plans, strategies, guidelines, resources

**COMMUNITY CONSULTATIONS**

July 2017

Engagements held in **6 Communities**:

Nicholson, Parson, Golden, Kicking Horse Mountain Resort, Blaeberry/Donald, Field

**STAKEHOLDER ENGAGEMENT**

June 2017 - May 2018

24 Stakeholder Engagement Sessions**41 Stakeholder Groups****COMMUNITY CONSULTATIONS**

October 2017

2 Engagement Sessions

165 Ideas + Inputs gathered**COMMUNITY SURVEY**

October 2017

Hardcopy + Online Survey

274 Survey Participants!



Community Engagement Sessions July, 2017: Top - KHMR | Middle - Parson | Bottom - Golden

EMERGING TRENDS + KEY FINDINGS

Community Consultations were undertaken July 24-28th, 2017, in Golden, KHMR, Parson, Nicholson, Blaeberry, and Field. The following are emerging trends and issues captured during research, the first round of Community Consultations, and through meetings with Stakeholder Groups:

DESIRE TO IMPROVE CULTURAL/HERITAGE TRAILS AND PASS ADVENTURES

- Heritage trails offer opportunities to explore and celebrate the historical significance of these trails to the settlement of Area A.
- Opportunity to develop and maintain Heritage trails and pass adventure connections to National Parks rather than out and back trails. This type of adventure activity is gaining popularity and offers benefits from a tourism perspective. Examples include: Amiskwi Pass, Howe's Pass, Harrogate Pass

WINDSTORM JULY 2017

- The windstorm event of July 2017 has greatly impacted the trail networks in Golden and Area A with an incredible amount of blowdown, hazard trees, exposed root systems, and limiting access. Clean up efforts have been impacted by the fire ban, regulations regarding merchantable timber, and the danger/complexity of clean up work required. Volunteer efforts to clear sections of trail are now occurring and there are fund-raising efforts in place to clear and re-build impacted trails.

ACCESS IMPROVEMENTS, AGREEMENTS, INFRASTRUCTURE TO DESTINATION TRAILS

- Gorman Lake
- Mummery Glacier
- Thompson Falls
- Howe's Pass
- Mount 7 Summit
- Canyon Creek hiking route
- Certainty Mine

SUMMER MOTORIZED TRAIL NETWORK IMPROVEMENTS

- The desire for an established summer Motorized/Off Road Vehicle network with proper mapping, way finding signage, and staging areas.

FUNDING FOR TRAIL MAINTENANCE

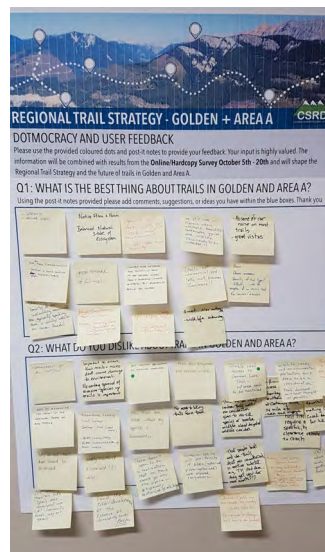
- Stakeholder groups and community members have expressed a need for funding for trail maintenance

BLUEWAY NETWORK

- Put in/take out access along blueway routes can be limited by vehicular access and/or private property. These areas should be clearly identified. This is contingent on the update to the CWWMA management plan as areas may be identified where put ins/take outs are incompatible with the goals of the management plan.

WILDLIFE CORRIDORS

- The Kootenay Boundary Land Use Plan Implementation Strategy (June 1997) and Golden Backcountry Recreation Access Plan (GBRAP) 2002 illustrate wildlife corridors, however, further study may be required when contemplating recreation development.



EMERGING TRENDS + KEY FINDINGS

Stakeholder Consultations occurred from July to end of October 2017. Two Stakeholder/Community Consultation sessions were undertaken **October 4th, 2017**. From **October 5 - 20th online and hardcopy surveys** were available through the CSRD Area A Regional Trail Strategy webpage and actively promoted through the community for a 3 week period. The survey received a total of **270 participants**. The following are emerging trends and issues captured during stakeholder engagement, the second round of Community Consultation sessions, and the online survey. For detailed survey data please refer to **APPENDIX C**:

DESIRE FOR COMMUNITY CONNECTIONS

- Strong desire for community connections Golden south to Habart, Nicholson, Parson, Campbell Road, etc.

MOTORIZED USE MOUNT 7 + MOUNTAIN SHADOWS

- There is a long history of motorized use in the Mount 7 and Mountain Shadow trail network. Opportunities exist to improve both the motorized and non-motorized recreation networks, improve signage, collaboration, staging areas.

BOARDWALK INTERPRETIVE TRAIL - COLUMBIA WETLANDS

- Strong desire to explore the development of a boardwalk, bird blind, and interpretive opportunities at an appropriate location in the Columbia Wetlands.

SUMMER MOTORIZED TRAIL NETWORK IMPROVEMENTS

- Signage improvements to where motorized use is permitted and trail etiquette.
- Desire for the development of motorized recreation networks i.e. Revelstoke/Kelowna - track and beginner, intermediate, advanced trails
- Desire for staging area(s) - opportunity to develop with other motorized user groups

RECREATION CLOSURES IN NEIGHBOURING COMMUNITIES

- Temporary recreation closures have occurred in Canmore and other neighbouring mountain communities to minimize the risk of wildlife conflicts during berry season and other environmental factors. There is a strong desire to apply learnings from other communities to ensure the health of wildlife and that recreation networks remain open.

ALPINE RECREATION

- Alpine access and recreation is a hot topic of discussion throughout mountain communities in interior British Columbia. Applications for alpine trail development opportunities have been made in Area A, but to date no formal agreements have been made. The alpine environment and wildlife are highly sensitive to disturbance in these areas.

NON-MOTORIZED TRAIL IMPROVEMENTS

- There is a substantial percentage of intermediate (Blue) non-motorized trails in Golden and Area A. There is a strong desire to expand the beginner (Green) and advanced (Black/Double Black) trail opportunities with some potential to explore adaptive trail development.

ACCESS TRAILS TO CLIMBING AREAS

E-BIKES

- BC Rec Sites and Trails is near releasing it's policy on e-bikes. At present e-bikes are not permitted on non-motorized trails. From the data gathered, there appear to be a number of e-bike users within the project boundary. As the policy for e-bikes is implemented, user groups and trail networks will have to adapt to harmonize with the new policy.



Photo: LARCH - CBT Network Trail

04

TRAIL CLASSIFICATION

An effective recreation network meets the needs of the community by offering a variety of trail different types to recreational users of all ages and ability levels. Providing a diversity of recreational experience opportunities to accommodate the broadest range of user groups, delivers variety and opportunities for trail users to progress and challenge themselves, and promotes a healthy active lifestyle. Establishing a trail classification for Golden and Area A will allow planners, designers, and decision makers to make informed decisions when evaluating development opportunities to establish specific project goals for trail development, trail maintenance and optimization, and reclamation and restoration. Incorporating effective "Trail Standards" provides a strong foundation for good trail design, construction, and maintenance which improves user safety, overall experience, and environmental stewardship.

This trail classification draws from established best practices that are recognized provincially and internationally. These best practices serve as the foundation for this trail classification. The International Mountain Bike Association (IMBA) standards⁷ integrate many

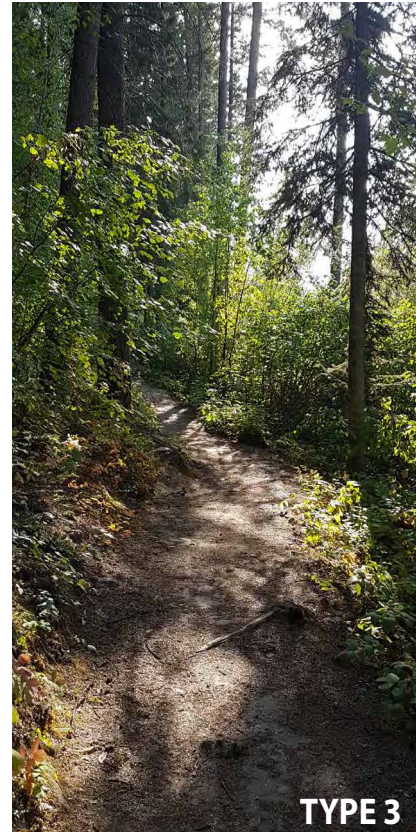
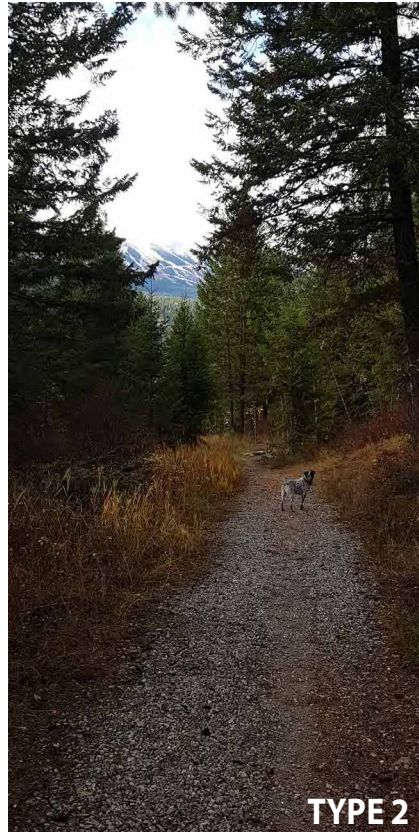
practical and effective sustainable trail and construction principles. These principles are not only applicable to mountain bike trails, but are currently being integrated and applied to motorized, hiking, equestrian, snowmobile, and cross country ski trails effectively to reduce environmental degradation, erosion, and maintenance. The Whistler Trail Standards – Environmental and Technical Features⁸ are highly regarded resources for trail planning principles, environmental stewardship, sustainable construction, and management practices. BC Rec Sites and Trails Chapter 10: Recreation Trail Management⁹ offers a comprehensive management structure for trail planning, design, construction, and management for all trails on Crown Land throughout British Columbia. These reference standards and other relevant best practices serve as the foundation for developing a trail classification for Golden and Area A. Through detailed analysis and extensive stakeholder and public engagement combined with the integration of established standards, the following trail classification has been developed specifically for Golden and Area A.

⁷ <http://www.imbacanada.com/resources/trail-building>

⁸ https://cyclingbc.net/wp-content/uploads/2014/10/trail_standards_first_edition.pdf

⁹ <http://www.sitesandtrailsbc.ca/documents/manual/chapter10.pdf>

TRAIL CLASSIFICATION



Photos: LARCH, Type 6 photo: Sweet Skills



Photos: Type 7 (Field and Forest), Type 8,,10, 11,12 (Tourism Golden), Type 9 Revy Riders,

TABLE 01: TRAIL CLASSIFICATION										
Trail Type	Surfacing	Trail Width	Capacity	Grade	Horizontal Clearing	Vertical Clearing	Risk Mitigation	Cost	Maintenance	Intent
MULTI-USE: NON-MOTORIZED										
Type 1	Asphalt, Concrete, Chip Sealed, Compacted Gravel	2.0 - 3.5m	High - Double Track	Max: 8% Average: 5%	3.0 - 5.0m	3.0m	High	High	High - snow clearing where applicable, regular documented inspections and maintenance (monthly). Maintenance performed by Government Organization (Town of Golden/CSRD/BC Rec Sites).	Barrier Free trails, urban trails, day use areas, viewpoints, short distance from vehicle access. Typically will include amenities such as benches, signage, garbage/recycling, toilets
Type 2	Compacted Gravel, Natural Surface	1.25 - 2.0m	High - Double Track	Max: 10% Average: 8%	2.0 - 3.0m	3.0m	High	Med	High - Provide documented inspections twice per year (Spring/Fall) or upon user comment. Maintenance performed by Government Organization (Town of Golden/CSRD/BC Rec Sites) or User Group per Maintenance Agreement.	Barrier Free trails, urban trails, day use areas, viewpoints, short distance from vehicle access. Typically will include amenities such as benches, signage, garbage/recycling, toilets.
Type 3	Native Soil	0.75m	High - Single Track	Max: 12% Average: 10%	1.25m	2.5m	Med	Med	Med - Provide documented inspections yearly (Spring) or upon user comment. Maintenance performed by Government Organization (CSRD/BC Rec Sites) or User Group per Maintenance Agreement.	Single file travel, day use areas, viewpoints. Limited amenities such as signage, washrooms, garbages, cleaning stations. Use low impact boardwalks to traverse sensitive habitat.
Type 4	Native Soil	0.5m	Med-Low- Single Track	Max: 15% Average: Less than 15%	1.0m	2.5m	Low	Low - Med	Low - Provide documented inspections yearly, every second year, or upon user comment. Maintenance performed by Government Organization (CSRD/BC Rec Sites) or User Group per Maintenance Agreement.	Lightly used wilderness trails, overnight or multi-day adventures. May be rough terrain. If designated as a specific jump trail, vertical clearance requirements will be higher. Limited amenities but signage and pit toilets where appropriate. Use low impact boardwalks to traverse sensitive habitat.
Type 5	Natural, avoid tread grubbing	0.3m	Low - Wilderness Trail	N/A	N/A	2.5m	Low	Low	If required. Maintenance performed by Government Organization (CSRD/BC Rec Sites) or User Group per Maintenance Agreement.	Wilderness routes where formal development is avoided. Minimal signage for wayfinding and regulations. If in Alpine Environment special emphasis on: Seasonal Closures, Special Regulations, Leave No Trace principles, Come Prepared, Stay on the Trail, Use of trail in inclement weather regulations, etc.
Type 6	Natural Surface	1.8m	Med - Single Track Wide	Max: 10% Average: Less than 5%	2.0m	2.5m	Med	Med	Med - Provide documented inspections yearly (Spring) or upon user comment. Maintenance performed by Government Organization (CSRD/BC Rec Sites) or User Group per Maintenance Agreement.	Purpose built Adaptive Trail for three and four wheeled cycles. Typically machine built with pull-outs located at least every 1000m. 7.75m (25') minimum radius on corners. Allows for all forms of non-motorized use including family friendly trails, trail running, hiking, etc.
SHARED-USE: MOTORIZED + NON-MOTORIZED										
Type 7	Existing Forest Service Road: Gravel, Natural	2.0 - 5.0m	High - Double Track	Average: 10%	3.0 - 5.0m	3.5m	Low	Low - Existing	Low - often maintained by land owner or industry	Existing Forest Service Road (or deactivated). Available for use by all use groups: ATV, Side by Side, 4x4, Off Highway Motorcycles (Motocross, Enduro, Trials), Equestrian, Mountain Bike, Hiking, Snowmobiles.
Type 8	Natural Surface	1.5m	Med - Single Track	Max: 30% Average: 10%	2.0m	3.0m	Low	Med	High - Provide documented inspections twice per year (Spring/Fall) or upon user comment. Maintenance performed by Government Organization (CSRD/BC Rec Sites) or User Group per Maintenance Agreement.	Single file ATV, Side by Side, 4x4, Off Highway Motorcycles (Motocross, Enduro, Trials), Equestrian, Mountain Bike, Hiking, Snowmobiles.

Hiking Specific Trails: *Per Rec Sites and Trails BC Chapter 10 - Foot Trail Guidelines Type I - Type V*
Biking Specific Trails: *Per Rec Sites and Trails BC Chapter 10 - Bike Trail Guidelines Type I - Type IV*
Equestrian Specific Trails: *Per Rec Sites and Trails BC Chapter 10 - Horse Trail Guidelines Type I - Type III*
ORV Specific Trails: *Per Rec Sites and Trails BC Chapter 10 - ATV Guidelines (ATV, Side by Side)*

TABLE 01: TRAIL CLASSIFICATION										
Trail Type	Surfacing	Trail Width	Capacity	Grade	Horizontal Clearing	Vertical Clearing	Risk Mitigation	Cost	Maintenance	Intent
OFF HIGHWAY MOTORCYCLE SPECIFIC TRAILS - MOTOCROSS, TRIALS BIKES, ENDURO										
Type 9	Natural Surface	0.5 - 2.0m	Med - Single Track	Max: 30%; Greater than 30% for short distances (less than 50m length) Average: 10%	1.2 - 2.0m Requires clear fall zones	3.5m	Med	High - Med	Med - Provide documented inspections yearly (Spring) or upon user comment. Maintenance performed by Government Organization (CSRD/ BC Rec Sites) or User Group per Maintenance Agreement.	Dedicated off road motorcycle trails should be designed in a dedicated network including a staging area with clear signage illustrating the designated trails and outlining all regulations and restrictions.
SNOWMOBILE SPECIFIC TRAILS										
Type 10	Winter: Groomed snow Summer: Natural Vegetation	3.0 - 5.0m	High - Double Track	Max: 25% Average: 8%	5.0m	Approx. 2.5m plus the anticipated maximum snow depth	Med	Med	The Golden Snowmobile Club has a trail management agreement with the Provincial Government for Quartz Creek, Gorman Lake, Silent Pass and the Westbench Trail. Trail fees are collected through membership sales, strategically located toll booths, and sponsorship. Fees go to trail grooming and maintenance.	Snowmobile trails in Golden and Area A are maintained and groomed by user groups through formal management agreements. Snowmobile trails are used to access Quartz Creek, Gorman Lake, Silent Pass which play host to a variety of Simple, Challenging, and Complex terrain. Maps and signage must clearly indicate Non-Motorized Areas which are consistent with the Golden Backcountry Recreation Access Plan (GBRAP) and National Park Boundaries.
SKI SPECIFIC TRAILS										
Type 11A	Winter: Groomed snow Summer: Natural Vegetation	1.5 - 4.0m	High - Single/Double/ Triple Track	Max: 25% Average: 10% Expert: Max 40%	2.0 - 5.0m	Approx. 2.5m plus the anticipated maximum snow depth	Med	Med	The Dawn Mountain Nordic Ski Centre grooms over 33km of skate and classic ski trails. Maintenance is covered through membership, day passes, and sponsorship. Fees go to trail grooming and maintenance.	Nordic ski trails in Golden and Area A are primarily located at the Dawn Mountain Nordic Centre which host a variety of trails following the Easy, Intermediate, and Difficult trail rating system.
Type 11B	Winter: Flagged alignment Summer: Natural Vegetation	1.5m	Low - Single Track	Max 25% Average: 10%	2.0m	Approx. 2.5m plus the anticipated maximum snow depth	Low	Low	Minimal brush clearing and maintaining flagging tape to indicate trail alignment.. Primarily done by volunteers.	Ski touring access trails allow people to users to access ski touring terrain or return to a parking/staging area. These trails are primitive backcountry trails with risk being completely on the user.
BLUEWAY TRAILS										
Type 12	Water	N/A	Low	N/A	N/A	N/A	Med	Low	Low - Designated Put in-Take out sites. Maintenance performed by Government Organization (CSRD/ BC Rec Sites) or User Group per Maintenance Agreement.	Designated put-in / take-out sites for Canoe, Kayak, Stand Up Paddle Board, Rafts, and Watercrafts under 20 horsepower per current regulations. Signage pertaining to regulations (migratory bird act restrictions, access). Garbage and recycling amenities may be applicable. All regulations, signage, and amenities are to be consistent with the current updates to the Columbia Wetlands Wildlife Management Area Management Plan.

OFF HIGHWAY MOTORCYCLE DEFINITIONS - GOLDEN OFF ROAD MOTORCYCLE ASSOCIATION (GORMA):

Motocross motorcycles are two wheeled motorized vehicles designed to ride or race over trails, hills, jumps, sharp turns and muddy terrain often in a closed course. Typically the more aggressive and loud form of off road motorcycles.

Enduro motorcycles are two wheeled motorized vehicles designed to ride most trails and terrain over long distances. Requirement to meet sound and emission standards

Trials motorcycles are two wheeled motorized vehicles designed with no seat to ride the most difficult terrain and trails, stand up ridding style. Often include vertical faces. Note: Lightest and least invasive footprint.

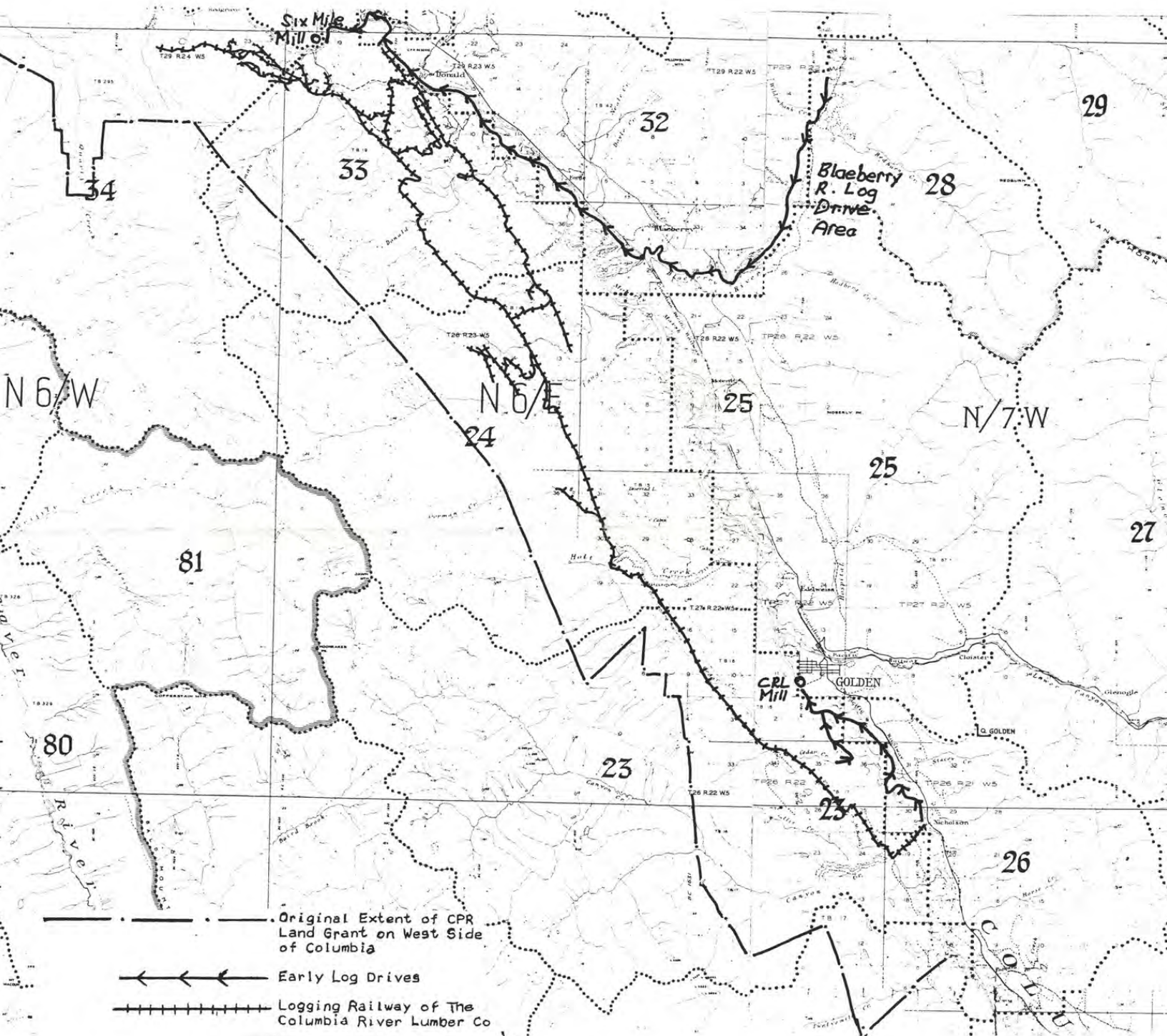


Figure 03 - Columbia River Lumber Map - Historic 2% Alignment

05 INVENTORY + ANALYSIS

The Regional Trail Strategy for Golden and Electoral Area A utilizes highly sophisticated GIS modeling and spatial analysis techniques to aid in the inventory and design of effective trail networks. Inventory, analysis, and fieldwork processes have been combined to document existing conditions and explore opportunities for connectivity, trail improvements, and reclamation. Mapping and visualizations are intended to be comprehensive, yet easily understood by members of the working group and general public.

The inventory and analysis mapping focused on developing a comprehensive inventory of trails. To illustrate the trails in the inventory, the maps have been broken out into Priority Planning Areas (PPA), [REFER TO MAP 01](#). The Priority Planning Areas have been defined by grouping the "Landscape Units" found in the Golden Backcountry Recreation Access Plan (GBRAP – 2002).

The inventory of trails has been built with publicly available data, georeferenced trail files from numerous recreational groups in the area, and through our community and stakeholder engagement sessions. Publicly available data sources include: The Government of British Columbia, Columbia Shuswap Regional District, and Open Streets Maps. The inventory of trails also includes files from the following local organizations:

- *Golden Hikes*
- *Golden Cycling Club*
- *Golden Museum and Archives*
- *Columbia Valley Climbing Association*
- *Golden Paragliding*
- *Golden Cross Country Ski Club (includes snowshoe trails)*
- *Golden Snowmobile Club*
- *Golden Off Road Motorcycle Association*
- *Columbia Wetlands Outpost*
- *Summer Motorized Users*
- *Parks Canada*
- *General Public at Community Engagement Sessions.*

There were some existing data gaps that the project team resolved working directly with local organizations, and through focused stakeholder engagement sessions.

Additional data has been gathered and integrated into the [DECISION-MAKING MATRIX](#) found within subsequent sections of this plan. This includes:

- *Environmentally Sensitive/Significant Habitat & Protected Areas*
- *Cultural/Historical Locations*
- *Indigenous Cultural Values*
- *Land Use/Private Property/Tenures*
- *Existing Infrastructure & Access*
- *Safety*

During all engagement sessions, community and stakeholder members were asked to locate trails, issues, opportunities, and other comments directly on the maps, and using Google Earth. These comments were recorded and digitized and have been compiled into mapping layers that will form the base for the [STRENGTHS, WEAKNESSES, OPPORTUNITIES & THREATS \(SWOT\) MAPPING](#) that can be found in subsequent sections of this plan.

05.01 EXISTING RECREATION NETWORK SUMMARY

The following represents a summary of the existing recreation network throughout Golden and Area A, trails currently under application, and a breakdown of trails by type consistent with the [TRAIL CLASSIFICATION](#) as described in [SECTION 04](#).

TABLE 02: GOLDEN + AREA A EXISTING TRAIL SUMMARY

	LENGTH (M)	LENGTH (KM)
Existing Authorized Trails	494,935.5	494.9
Planned Trails (XC Ski)	2,454.6	2.5
Trails Under Application Review (RSTBC)	31,298.5	31.3
Total	528,688.5	528.7

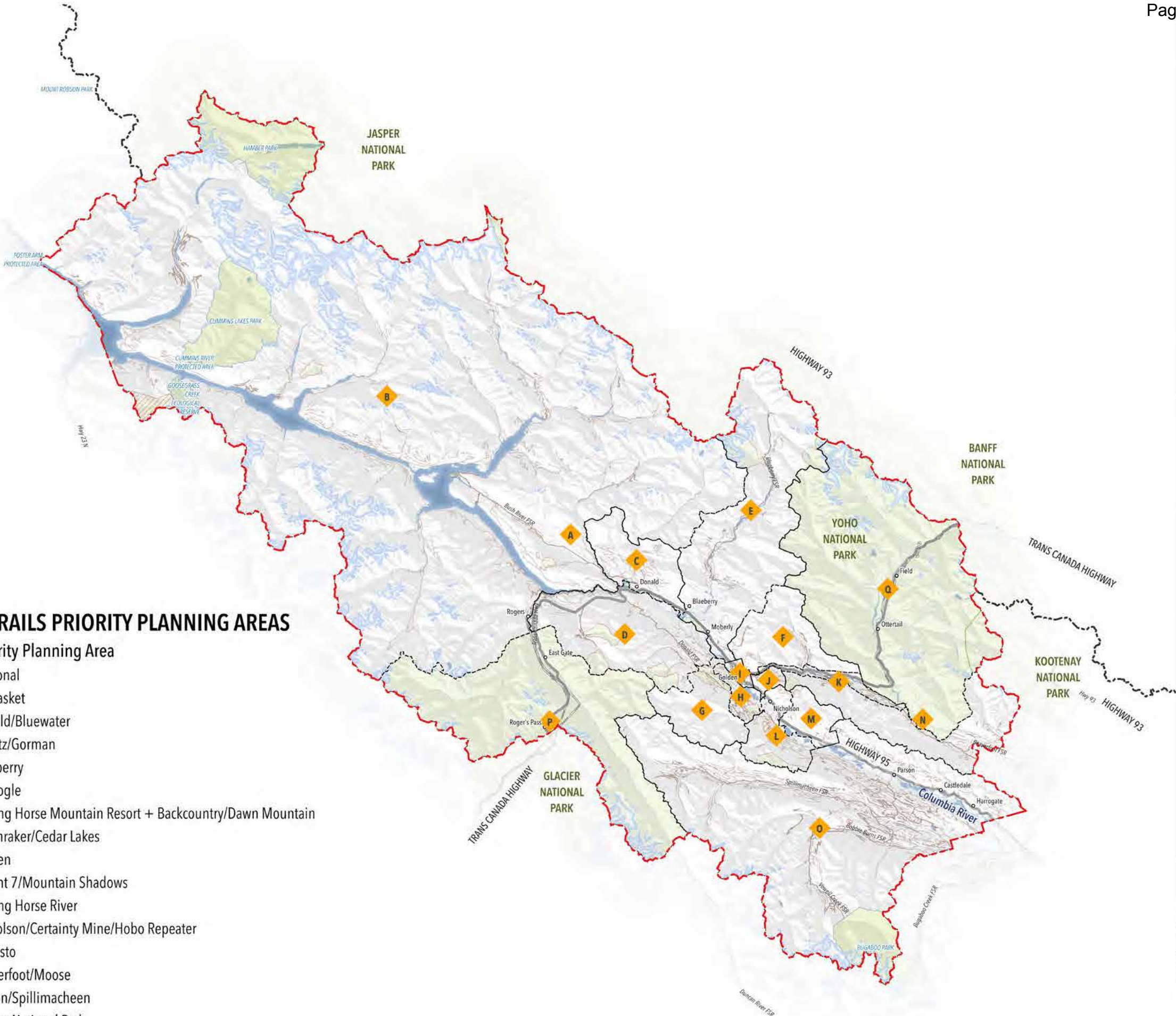
TABLE 03: GOLDEN AND AREA A EXISTING AUTHORIZED TRAILS BY TYPE

	LENGTH (M)	LENGTH (KM)
Class 1	278.8	0.3
Class 2	23,634.2	23.6
Class 3	118,996.5	119.0
Class 4	55,314.8	55.3
Class 5	86,693.0	86.7
Class 6	0.0	0.0
Class 7	32,781.8	32.8
Class 8	5,603.5	5.6
Class 9	0.0	0.0
Class 10	132,901.5	132.9
Class 11	38,731.5	38.7
Class 12	0.0	0.0
Total	494,935.5	494.9

CSRD AREA A TRAILS:
 Priority Planning Areas

Legend

- CSRD Area A Boundary
- British Columbia / Alberta Border
- Trail Strategy Priority Planning Areas
- Community
- Highway
- Arterial Road
- Resource Road
- Roads (Forest Tenure)
- Railways
- Glaciers
- Parks (National)
- BC Recreation Site
- BC Recreation Reserve
- Provincial Park
- Protected Area
- Ecological Reserve
- Waterbodies
- Major Creeks



CSRD TRAILS PRIORITY PLANNING AREAS

- PPA Priority Planning Area
- A Regional
 - B Kinbasket
 - C Donald/Bluewater
 - D Quartz/Gorman
 - E Blaeberry
 - F Glenogle
 - G Kicking Horse Mountain Resort + Backcountry/Dawn Mountain
 - H Moonraker/Cedar Lakes
 - I Golden
 - J Mount 7/Mountain Shadows
 - K Kicking Horse River
 - L Nicholson/Certainty Mine/Hobo Repeater
 - M Kapristo
 - N Beaverfoot/Moose
 - O Parson/Spillimacheen
 - P Glacier National Park
 - Q Yoho National Park

Projection: NAD 83 - UTM 11N

SCALE 1:350,000

10 0 10 20 30 40 km

NORTH

KILOMETERS

These maps have been compiled with data from the Columbia Shuswap Regional District, the Province of British Columbia (data.gov.bc.ca), Parks Canada (trails within National Parks), Open Streets Maps, and various community organizations and non-profits (GPS tracks & points)

CLIENT
 Columbia Shuswap Regional District
 555 Harbourfront Drive NE
 PO Box 978
 Salmon Arm, BC V1E 4P1

ISSUE DATE
 2017/05/31
 REISSUE
 2018/02/02

DRAWN BY
 FB
 SHEET SIZE
 24 X 36 Inches

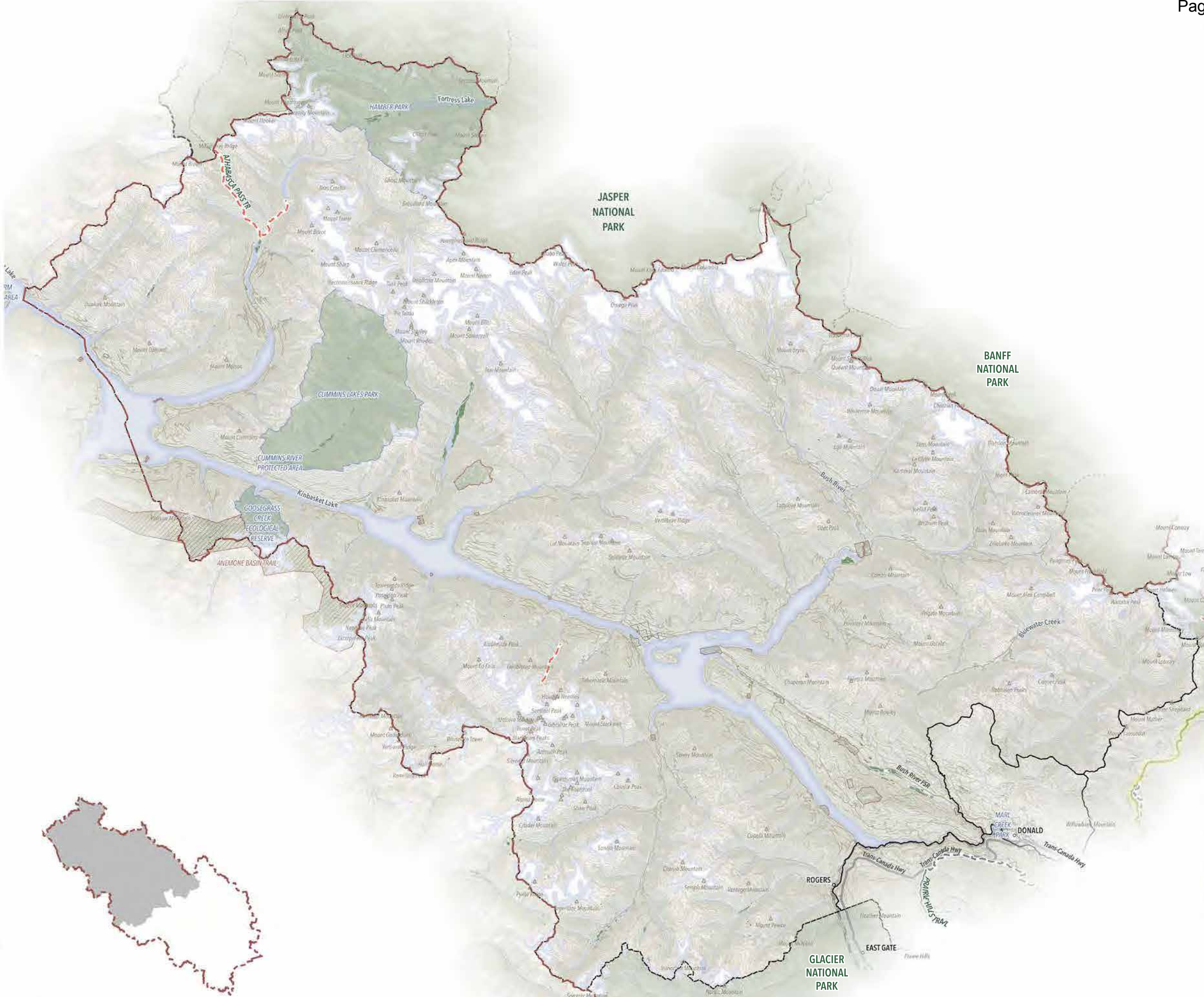
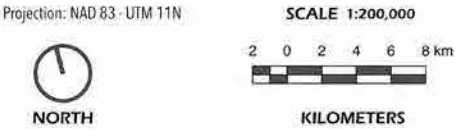
COLUMBIA SHUSWAP REGIONAL
 DISTRICT AREA A TRAILS STRATEGY

b
 01

TRAIL INVENTORY:
Kinbasket

Legend

- CSRD Area A Boundary
- British Columbia / Alberta Border
- Priority Planning Areas
- Community
- Mountains
- CSRD Area A Trails: Inventory & Classification
 - Class 1 Trails - Paved/Compacted Surface Double Track
 - Class 2 Trails - Gravel/Natural Surface Double Track
 - Class 3 Trails - Single Track
 - Class 4 Trails - Moderate Use Wilderness / Technical Cycling
 - Class 4 & 10 - Summer Hiking Trail and Winter Snowmobile Trail
 - Class 5 Trails - Wilderness
 - Class 7 Trails - FSR Used as Trail
 - Class 8 Trails - Motorized Shared Use
 - Class 7 & 10 - FSR Used as Trail/Snowmobile
 - Class 10 Trails - Snowmobile
 - Class 11 Trails - XC Ski/Snowshoeing
 - Parks Canada Trails
- Municipality
- Tenure - Commercial Recreational Tenure (Kicking Horse Mountain)
- Highway
- Arterial Road
- Collector Road
- Resource Road
- Local Road
- Roads (Forest Tenure)
- Railways
- Private Property
- Section 58 Polygons - Recreation Orders
- Glaciers
- Parks (National)
- BC Recreation Site
- BC Recreation Reserve
- Provincial Park
- Protected Area
- Ecological Reserve
- Waterbodies
- Major Creeks
- Intermediate Creeks
- Wetlands
- Forest Cover
- Contour - 1,000m



These maps have been compiled with data from the Columbia Shuswap Regional District, the Province of British Columbia (data.gov.bc.ca), Parks Canada (trails within National Parks), and various community organizations and non-profits (GPS tracks & points)



CLIENT
Columbia Shuswap Regional District
555 Harbourfront Drive NE
PO Box 978
Salmon Arm, BC V1E 4P1

ISSUE DATE
2017/05/31
REISSUE
2018/05/09

DRAWN BY
FB
SHEET SIZE
24 X 36 Inches

COLUMBIA SHUSWAP REGIONAL
DISTRICT AREA A TRAILS STRATEGY



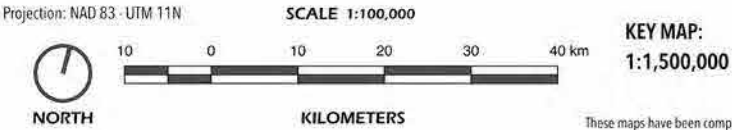
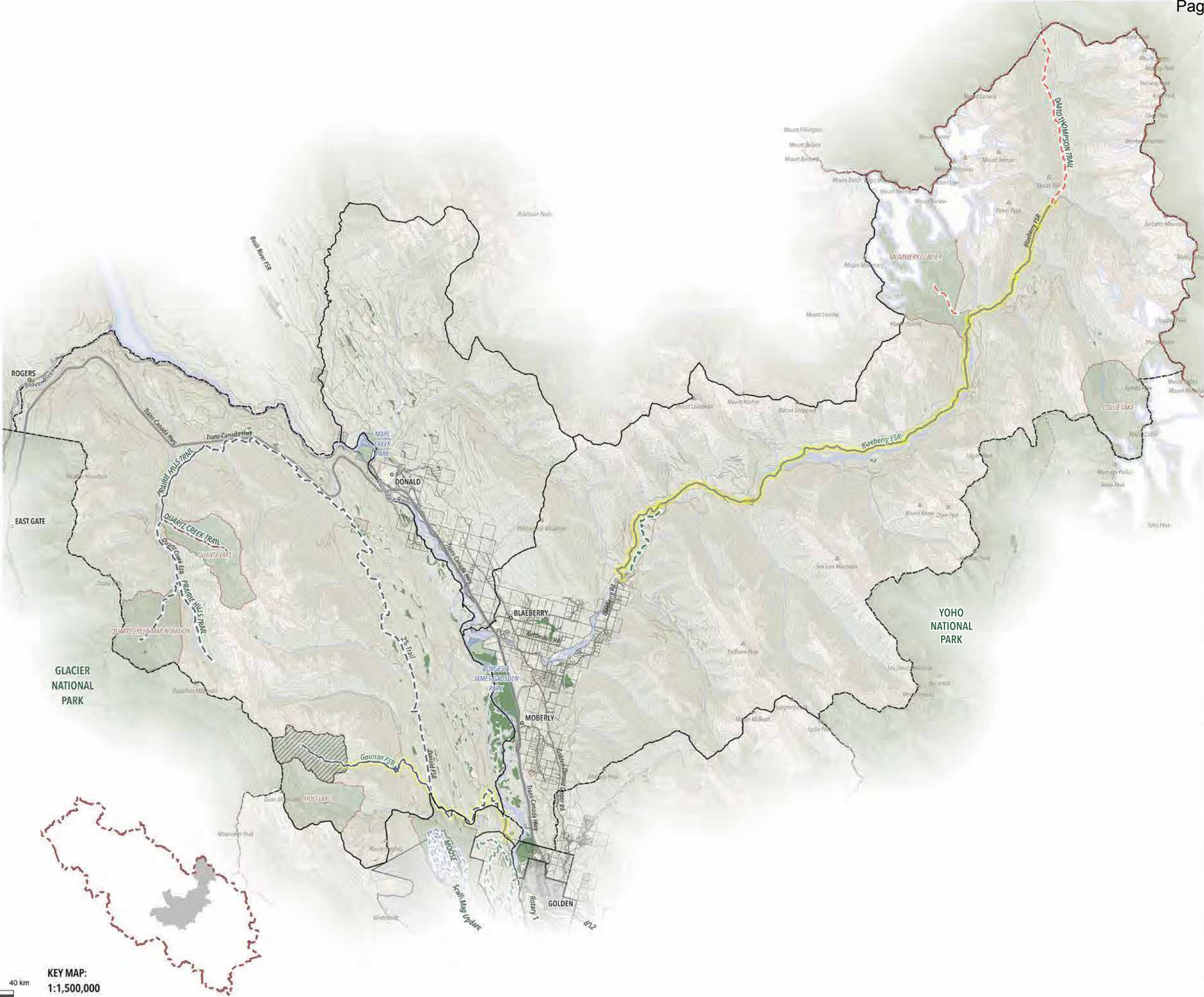
b

01

Trail Inventory: Quartz Creek/Bluewater/Blaeberry

Legend

- CSRD Area A Boundary
- British Columbia / Alberta Border
- Priority Planning Areas
 - Community
 - Mountains
- CSRD Area A Trails: Inventory & Classification
 - Class 1 Trails - Paved/Compacted Surface Double Track
 - Class 2 Trails - Gravel/Natural Surface Double Track
 - Class 3 Trails - Single Track
 - Class 4 Trails - Moderate Use Wilderness / Technical Cycling
 - Class 4 & 10 - Summer Hiking Trail and Winter Snowmobile Trail
 - Class 5 Trails - Wilderness
 - Class 7 Trails - FSR Used as Trail
 - Class 8 Trails - Motorized Shared Use
 - Class 7 & 10 - FSR Used as Trail/Snowmobile
 - Class 10 Trails - Snowmobile
 - Class 11 Trails - XC Ski/Snowshoeing
 - Critical Trailhead Access Road
 - Parks Canada Trails
- Municipality
- Tenure - Commercial Recreational Tenure (Kicking Horse Mountain)
- Highway
- Arterial Road
- Collector Road
- Resource Road
- Local Road
- Roads (Forest Tenure)
- Railways
- Private Property
- Section 58 Polygons - Recreation Orders
- Glaciers
- Parks (National)
- BC Recreation Site
- BC Recreation Reserve
- Provincial Park
- Waterbodies
- Major Creeks
- Intermediate Creeks
- Wetlands
- Forest Cover
- Contour - 1,000m



These maps have been compiled with data from the Columbia Shuswap Regional District, the Province of British Columbia (data.gov.bc.ca), Parks Canada (trails within National Parks), and various community organizations and non-profits (GPS tracks & points)



CLIENT
Columbia Shuswap Regional District
555 Harbourfront Drive NE
PO Box 978
Salmon Arm, BC V1E 4P1

ISSUE DATE
2017/05/31
REISSUE
2018/05/09

DRAWN BY
FB
SHEET SIZE
24 X 36 inches

COLUMBIA SHUSWAP REGIONAL
DISTRICT AREA A TRAILS STRATEGY



b

02

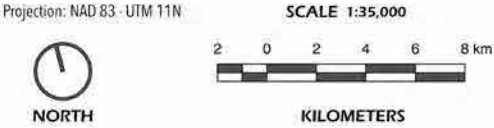
TRAIL INVENTORY:
Kicking Horse Mountain
Resort

Legend

- CSRD Area A Boundary
- Priority Planning Areas
- Community
- Mountains

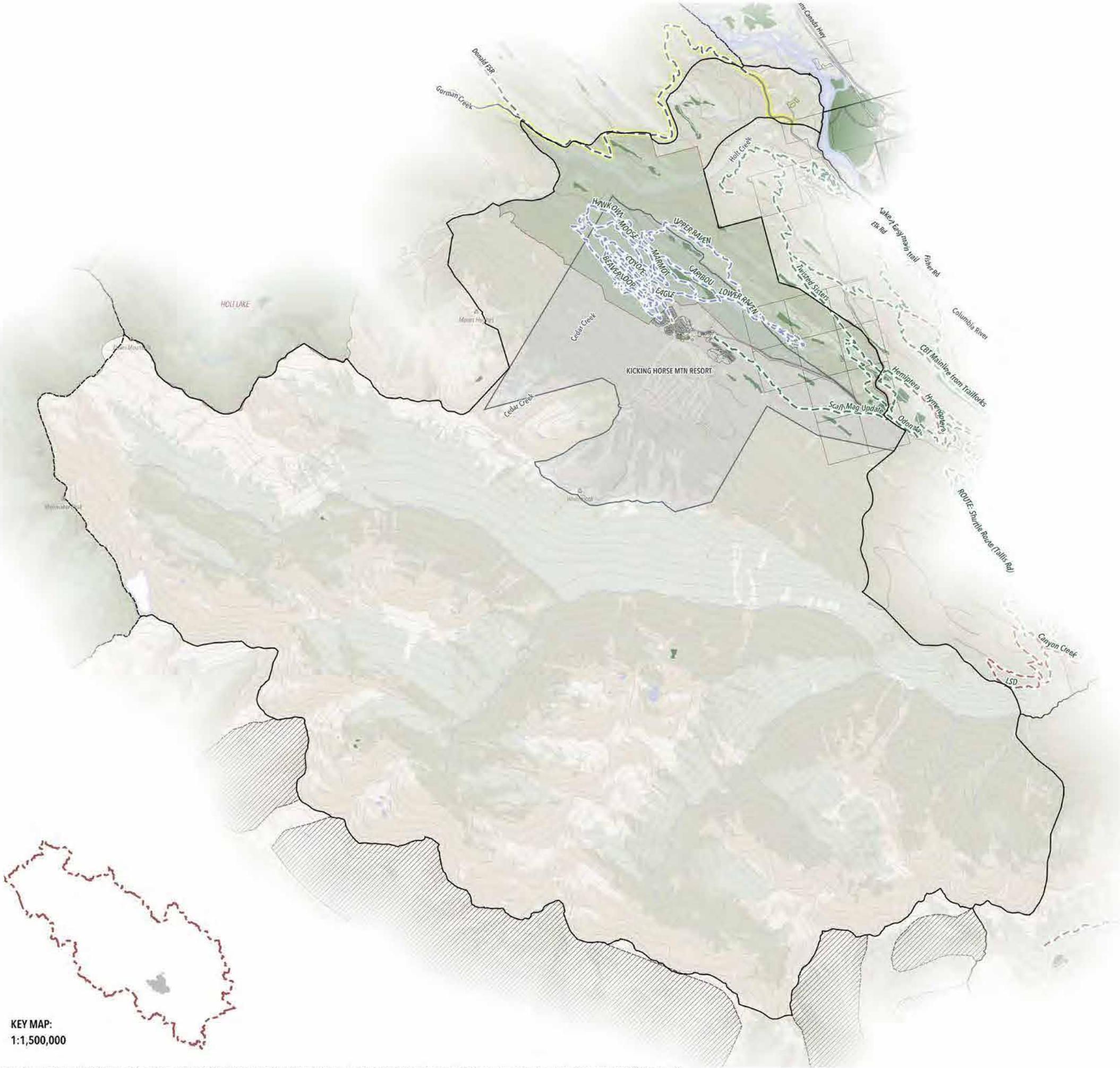
CSRD Area A Trails: Inventory & Classification

- Class 1 Trails - Paved/Compacted Surface Double Track
- Class 2 Trails - Gravel/Natural Surface Double Track
- Class 3 Trails - Single Track
- Class 4 Trails - Moderate Use Wilderness / Technical Cycling
- Class 5 Trails - Wilderness
- Class 7 Trails - FSR Used as Trail
- Class 8 Trails - Motorized Shared Use
- Class 7 & 10 - FSR Used as Trail/Snowmobile
- Class 10 Trails - Snowmobile
- Class 11 Trails - XC Ski/Snowshoeing
- Critical Trailhead Access Road
- Parks Canada Trails
- Municipality
- Tenure - Commercial Recreational Tenure (Kicking Horse Mountain)
- Highway
- Arterial Road
- Collector Road
- Resource Road
- Local Road
- Roads (Forest Tenure)
- Railways
- Private Property
- Section 58 Polygons - Recreation Orders
- Glaciers
- Parks (National)
- BC Recreation Site
- BC Recreation Reserve
- Provincial Park
- Waterbodies
- Waterbodies - Minor
- Major Creeks
- Intermediate Creeks
- Small Creeks
- Wetlands
- Forest Cover
- Contour - 1,000m



KEY MAP:
1:1,500,000

These maps have been compiled with data from the Columbia Shuswap Regional District, the Province of British Columbia (data.gov.bc.ca), Parks Canada (trails within National Parks), and various community organizations and non-profits (GPS tracks & points)



CLIENT
Columbia Shuswap Regional District
555 Harbourfront Drive NE
PO Box 978
Salmon Arm, BC V1E 4P1

ISSUE DATE
2017/05/31
REISSUE
2018/05/07

DRAWN BY
FB
SHEET SIZE
24 X 36 Inches

COLUMBIA SHUSWAP REGIONAL
DISTRICT AREA A TRAILS STRATEGY



b

03

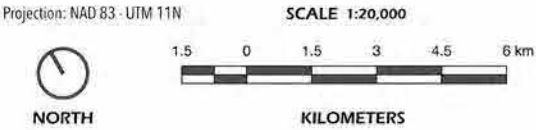
TRAIL INVENTORY:
Moonraker

Legend

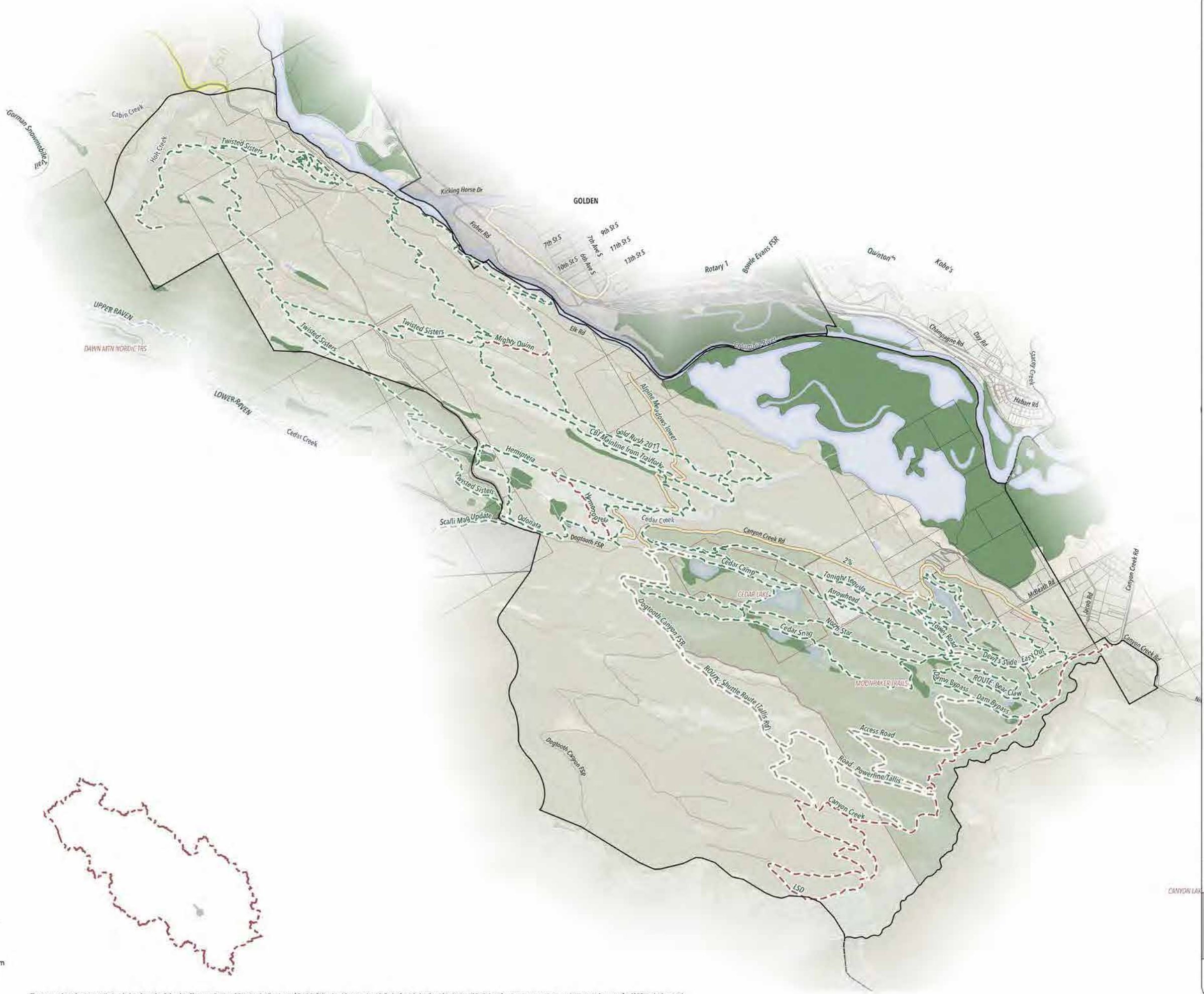
- CSRD Area A Boundary
- Priority Planning Areas
- Community
- Mountains

CSRD Area A Trails: Inventory & Classification

- Class 1 Trails - Paved/Compacted Surface Double Track
- Class 2 Trails - Gravel/Natural Surface Double Track
- Class 3 Trails - Single Track
- Class 4 Trails - Moderate Use Wilderness / Technical Cycling
- Class 5 Trails - Wilderness
- Class 7 Trails - FSR Used as Trail
- Class 8 Trails - Motorized Shared Use
- Class 7 & 10 - FSR Used as Trail/Snowmobile
- Class 10 Trails - Snowmobile
- Class 11 Trails - XC Ski/Snowshoeing
- Critical Trailhead Access Road
- Municipality
- Tenure - Commercial Recreational Tenure (Kicking Horse Mountain)
- Highway
- Arterial Road
- Collector Road
- Ramp
- Resource Road
- Local Road
- Roads (Forest Tenure)
- Railways
- Private Property
- Section 58 Polygons - Recreation Orders
- BC Recreation Site
- BC Recreation Reserve
- Waterbodies
- Waterbodies - Minor
- Intermediate Creeks
- Small Creeks
- Wetlands
- Forest Cover
- Contour - 1,000m
- Contour - 200m



These maps have been compiled with data from the Columbia Shuswap Regional District, the Province of British Columbia (data.gov.bc.ca), Parks Canada (trails within National Parks), and various community organizations and non-profits (GPS tracks & points)





CLIENT
Columbia Shuswap Regional District
555 Harbourfront Drive NE
PO Box 978
Salmon Arm, BC V1E 4P1

ISSUE DATE
2017/05/31

REISSUE
2018/05/09

DRAWN BY
FB

SHEET SIZE
24 X 36 Inches

COLUMBIA SHUSWAP REGIONAL
DISTRICT AREA A TRAILS STRATEGY



CANYON LAR

b

04

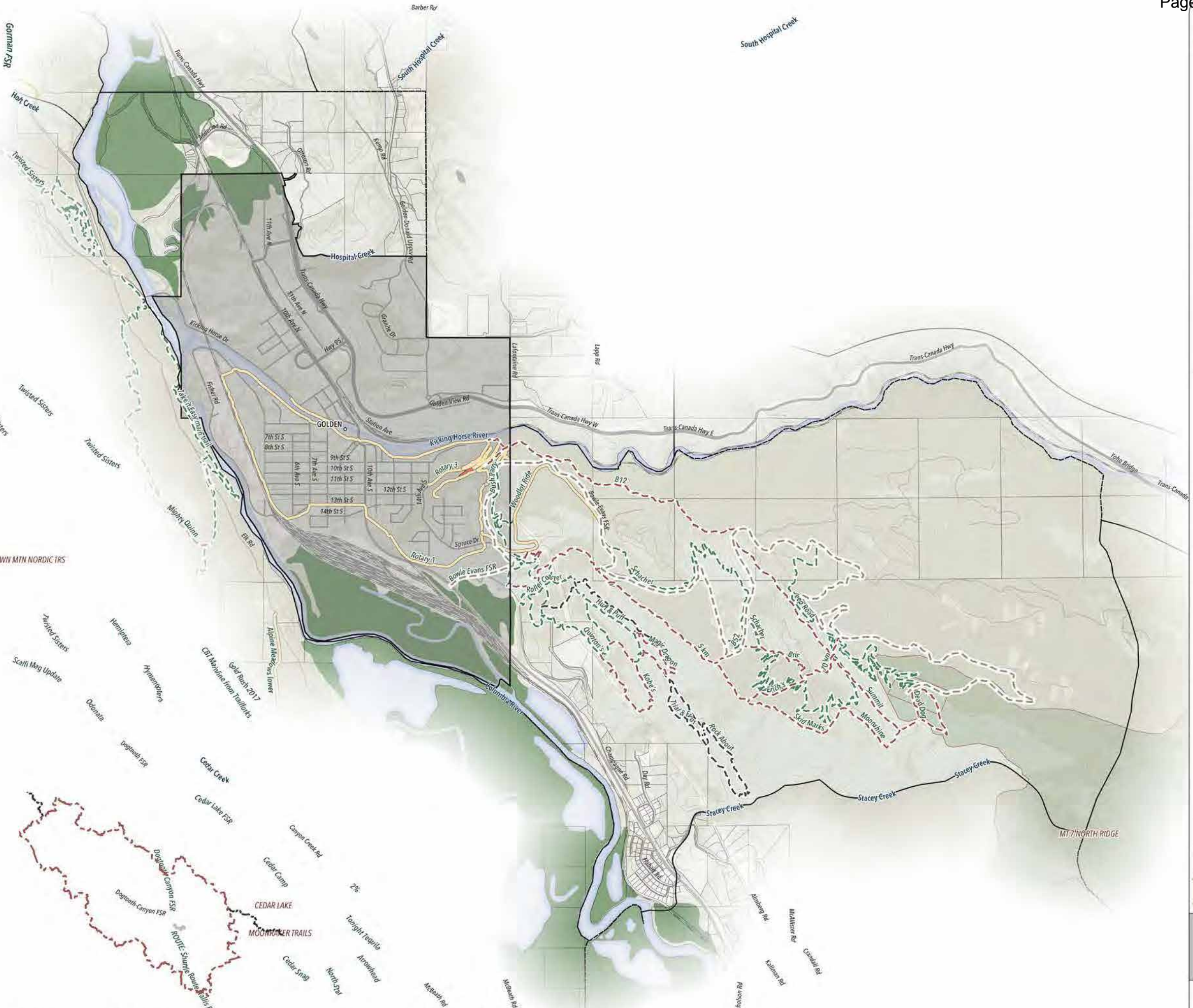
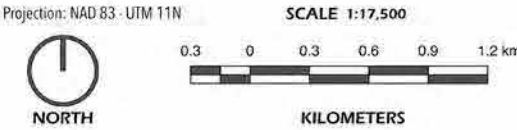
TRAIL INVENTORY:
Golden/Mount 7/
Mountain Shadows

Legend

- Priority Planning Areas
- Community

CSRD Area A Trails: Inventory & Classification

- Class 1 Trails - Paved/Compacted Surface Double Track
- Class 2 Trails - Gravel/Natural Surface Double Track
- Class 3 Trails - Single Track
- Class 4 Trails - Moderate Use Wilderness / Technical Cycling
- Class 7 Trails - FSR Used as Trail
- Class 8 Trails - Motorized Shared Use
- Critical Trailhead Access Road
- Municipality
- Tenure - Commercial Recreational Tenure (Kicking Horse Mountain)
- Highway
- Arterial Road
- Collector Road
- Ramp
- Resource Road
- Local Road
- Roads (Forest Tenure)
- Railways
- Private Property
- BC Recreation Site
- Waterbodies
- Waterbodies - Minor
- Intermediate Creeks
- Small Creeks
- Wetlands
- Forest Cover
- Contour - 1,000m
- Contour - 200m



*These maps have been compiled with data from the Columbia Shuswap Regional District, the Province of British Columbia (data.gov.bc.ca), Parks Canada (trails within National Parks), and various community organizations and non-profits (GPS tracks & points)



CLIENT
Columbia Shuswap Regional District
555 Harbourfront Drive NE
PO Box 978
Salmon Arm, BC V1E 4P1

ISSUE DATE
2017/05/31
REISSUE
2018/05/11

DRAWN BY
FB
SHEET SIZE
24 X 36 Inches

COLUMBIA SHUSWAP REGIONAL
DISTRICT AREA A TRAILS STRATEGY



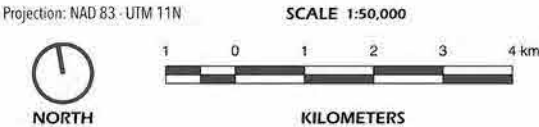
b

05

TRAIL INVENTORY: Glenogle/Kicking Horse

Legend

- CSRD Area A Boundary
- Priority Planning Areas
- Community
- Mountains
- CSRD Area A Trails: Inventory & Classification**
 - Class 1 Trails - Paved/Compacted Surface Double Track
 - Class 2 Trails - Gravel/Natural Surface Double Track
 - Class 3 Trails - Single Track
 - Class 4 Trails - Moderate Use Wilderness / Technical Cycling
 - Class 5 Trails - Wilderness
 - Class 7 Trails - FSR Used as Trail
 - Class 8 Trails - Motorized Shared Use
 - Class 7 & 10 - FSR Used as Trail/Snowmobile
 - Class 10 Trails - Snowmobile
 - Class 11 Trails - XC Ski/Snowshoeing
 - Critical Trailhead Access Road
 - Parks Canada Trails
- Municipality
- Tenure - Commercial Recreational Tenure (Kicking Horse Mountain)
- Highway
- Arterial Road
- Collector Road
- Resource Road
- Local Road
- Roads (Forest Tenure)
- Railways
- Private Property
- Section 58 Polygons - Recreation Orders
- Glaciers
- Parks (National)
- BC Recreation Site
- BC Recreation Reserve
- Provincial Park
- Waterbodies
- Waterbodies - Minor
- Major Creeks
- Intermediate Creeks
- Small Creeks
- Wetlands
- Forest Cover
- Contour - 1,000m



These maps have been compiled with data from the Columbia Shuswap Regional District, the Province of British Columbia (data.gov.bc.ca), Parks Canada (trails within National Parks), and various community organizations and non-profits (GPS tracks & points)



CLIENT
Columbia Shuswap Regional District
555 Harbourfront Drive NE
PO Box 978
Salmon Arm, BC V1E 4P1

ISSUE DATE
2017/05/31
REISSUE
2018/05/09

DRAWN BY
FB
SHEET SIZE
24 X 36 Inches

COLUMBIA SHUSWAP REGIONAL
DISTRICT AREA A TRAILS STRATEGY



b

06

TRAIL INVENTORY:
Nicholson/Kapristo

Legend

CSRD Area A Boundary

Priority Planning Areas

Community

Mountains

CSRD Area A Trails: Inventory & Classification

Class 2 Trails - Gravel/Natural Surface Double Track

Class 3 Trails - Single Track

Class 4 Trails - Moderate Use Wilderness / Technical Cycling

Class 5 Trails - Wilderness

Class 7 Trails - FSR Used as Trail

Class 8 Trails - Motorized Shared Use

Class 7 & 10 - FSR Used as Trail/Snowmobile

Municipality

Tenure - Commercial Recreational Tenure (Kicking Horse Mountain)

Highway

Resource Road

Local Road

Roads (Forest Tenure)

Railways

Private Property

Section 58 Polygons - Recreation Orders

BC Recreation Site

BC Recreation Reserve

Waterbodies

Waterbodies - Minor

Intermediate Creeks

Small Creeks

Wetlands

Forest Cover

Contour - 1,000m

Projection: NAD 83 - UTM 11N

SCALE 1:35,000

0.5

0

0.5

1

1.5

2 km

KILOMETERS

NORTH

These maps have been compiled with data from the Columbia Shuswap Regional District, the Province of British Columbia (data.gov.bc.ca), Parks Canada (trails within National Parks), and various community organizations and non-profits (GPS tracks & points)

CLIENT
Columbia Shuswap Regional District
555 Harbourfront Drive NE
PO Box 978
Salmon Arm, BC V1E 4P1

ISSUE DATE
2017/05/31
REISSUE
2018/05/09

DRAWN BY
FB
SHEET SIZE
24 X 36 Inches

COLUMBIA SHUSWAP REGIONAL
DISTRICT AREA A TRAILS STRATEGY

b

07

TRAIL INVENTORY: Parson/Spillimacheen

Legend

CSRD Area A Boundary

British Columbia / Alberta Border

Priority Planning Areas

Community

Mountains

Class 1 Trails - Paved/Compacted Surface Double Track

Class 2 Trails - Gravel/Natural Surface Double Track

Class 3 Trails - Single Track

Class 4 Trails - Moderate Use Wilderness / Technical Cycling

Class 5 Trails - Wilderness

Class 7 Trails - FSR Used as Trail

Class 8 Trails - Motorized Shared Use

Class 7 & 10 - FSR Used as Trail/Snowmobile

Class 10 Trails - Snowmobile

Class 11 Trails - XC Ski/Snowshoeing

Parks Canada Trails

Municipality

Tenure - Commercial Recreational Tenure (Kicking Horse Mountain)

Highway

Arterial Road

Collector Road

Resource Road

Proposed Road

Local Road

Roads (Forest Tenure)

Railways

Private Property

Section 58 Polygons - Recreation Orders

Glaciers

Parks (National)

BC Recreation Site

BC Recreation Reserve

Provincial Park

Waterbodies

Major Creeks

Intermediate Creeks

Wetlands

Forest Cover

Contour - 1,000m

CSRD Area A Trails: Inventory & Classification

Projection: NAD 83 - UTM 11N

SCALE 1:125,000

2

0

2

4

6

8

km

2

0

2

4

6

8

km

NORTH

KILOMETERS

These maps have been compiled with data from the Columbia Shuswap Regional District, the Province of British Columbia (data.gov.bc.ca), Parks Canada (trails within National Parks), and various community organizations and non-profits (GPS tracks & points)

CLIENT
Columbia Shuswap Regional District
555 Harbourfront Drive NE
PO Box 978
Salmon Arm, BC V1E 4P1

ISSUE DATE
2017/05/31

REISSUE
2018/05/09

DRAWN BY
FB

SHEET SIZE
24 X 36 Inches

COLUMBIA SHUSWAP REGIONAL DISTRICT AREA A TRAILS STRATEGY

b

08

06 TRAIL SIGNAGE

Effective trail signage is a critical component to the success of the Regional Trail Strategy for Golden and Electoral Area A. Providing consistent and universally recognizable signage displaying critical information enables trail users to make informed decisions about trail use, difficulty, risks, and regulations. Proper placed signage conveying the relevant information will contribute to user compliance and risk management. Signage should be located at all trailheads, trail connections, and decision making points. Unauthorized trails do not have signage installed unless they are trail closures or regulatory information.

PERMITTED USE ICONS

Graphic symbols are an effective way to let users know if there are restrictions on a specific trail. These permitted use graphics should be combined with the difficulty rating graphics on signage at trailheads and decision making nodes for all sanctioned trails. The following represents some of the permitted use icons relevant to sanctioned trails for Golden and Electoral Area A. These permitted use icons have been developed in conjunction with the Provincial Standards for the Province of British Columbia . Hawkings, Sign Guidelines. Ministry of Tourism, Sport and the Arts, British Columbia. (December 7, 2007) and are presently utilized by The Shuswap Trail Alliance. This figure does not represent the entire spectrum of permitted use icons.



Figure 04 – Permitted Use Graphics

J. Hawkings, Sign Guidelines. Ministry of Tourism, Sport and the Arts, British Columbia. (December 7, 2007)

RESTRICTED USE ICONS

Where closures or specific use restrictions are required, graphic symbols such as those in Figure 2 may be incorporated into regulatory signage at strategic locations to notify trail users of trail parameters.



Figure 05 – Restricted Use Graphics

J. Hawkings, Sign Guidelines. Ministry of Tourism, Sport and the Arts, British Columbia. (December 7, 2007)

TRAIL DIFFICULTY RATING SYSTEM

The following trail difficulty rating system is applicable to all trails within Golden and Electoral Area A. This difficulty rating system has been adapted from the Shuswap Trail Alliance and IMBA standards and are applicable to motorized and non-motorized designated trails. These difficulty rating graphics symbols should be included on all signage at trailheads and decision making nodes for all sanctioned trails. The intent is to provide a universally recognizable difficulty rating system area-wide. This difficulty rating system also harmonizes with the Tourism Golden Trail Maps that are widely distributed to locals and visitors. The difficulty rating begins with the Easiest and progresses to Expert Unlimited. Trails found within Golden and Electoral Area A span the entire spectrum of this difficulty rating system. Unsanctioned trails should not be signed unless it is regulatory or trail closure signage.

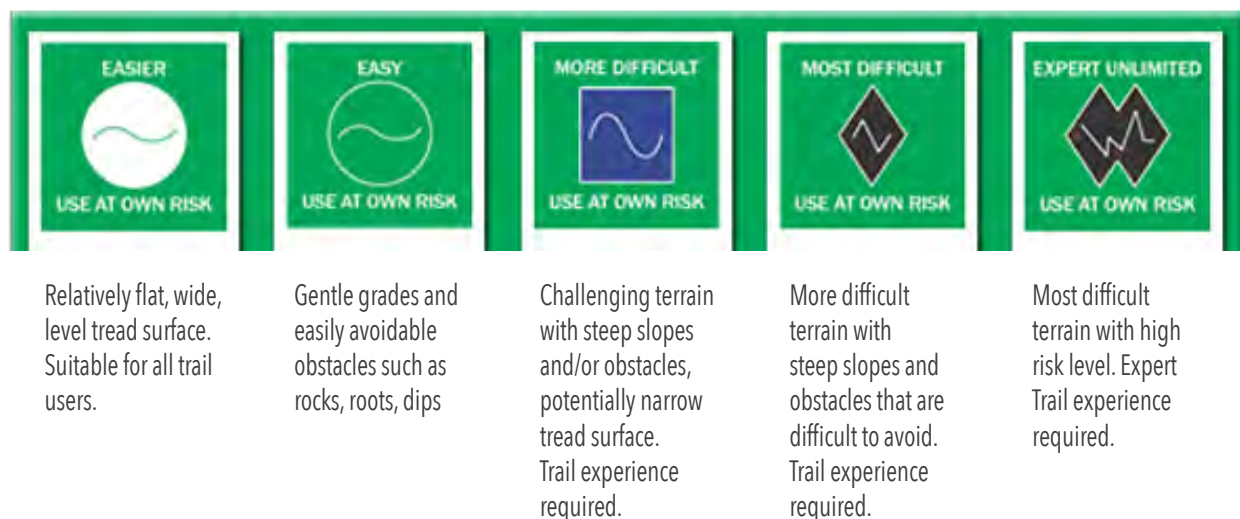


Figure 06 – Trail Difficulty Rating Graphics

J. Hawkings, Sign Guidelines. Ministry of Tourism, Sport and the Arts, British Columbia. (December 7, 2007)

SIGN TYPES

There is an established signage hierarchy throughout Golden and Area A. Many of the signs have been installed recently (within the last 5 years) and incorporate effective messaging and symbology. Many legacy signs that have remained in place for longer than 5 years are being replaced or updated as funding permits. Through the Needs Assessment and identification of Strengths, Weaknesses, Opportunities, and Strengths, locations where new signs or upgrades are required will be highlighted and prioritized. Moving forward, maintaining consistency of signage forms, and clarity of information and use of symbology are key components to the long term success of this Regional Trail Strategy. The following represent the existing signage hierarchy found throughout Golden and Area A and typical information associated per sign type:

TRAILHEAD KIOSK

Established at all trailhead/staging areas, some scenic viewpoints. Timber kiosks with roof structures display the following information:

- Recreation Site name
- Trail network map
- Trail Distance
- Use restrictions
- Trail etiquette
- Human - Wildlife Principles
- Emergency Contact Information
- Partnerships
- Where appropriate, may include a donation box to collect funds for trail development, maintenance, trail fees (Snowmobile + Nordic Ski) trails, and road access



Photo: Kiosk Signage indicating Rec Site Name on back - Bikepirate.com



Photo: Kiosk Signage information with trail map

REGULATORY SIGNAGE

Regulatory signage is required for temporary or permanent messaging. An example of effective regulatory information found in Golden and Area A includes the mandatory detour on the Canyon Creek trail to avoid sensitive goat habitat. Temporary closures may be required for wildlife or commercial activity such as logging.



Regulatory Sign - Recreation Sites and Trails BC



Temporary Closure Signage due to commercial logging activity - Golden 2017

DIRECTIONAL MARKERS

Typically installed on a 6x6 treated timber post within the Golden Municipal Boundary and on a 4x6 or 4x4 untreated timber posts. In remote areas, directional signage is installed on flexible composite stakes. Directional markers should be installed at trail connections and decision making points display the following information:

- Trail network map (where applicable)
- Use restrictions
- Trail Distance (where applicable)
- Partnerships



Photo: Directional Marker Sign - Golden Hikes



Photo: Municipal Marker Sign



Photo: Remote Marker Sign

PARKS CANADA SIGNAGE

Signage found within Parks Boundaries adhere to Parks Canada Exterior Signage Standards and Guidelines (current edition). Signage should be installed at all trail connections entering Parks Canada boundaries to clearly define where the trail becomes a National Park.



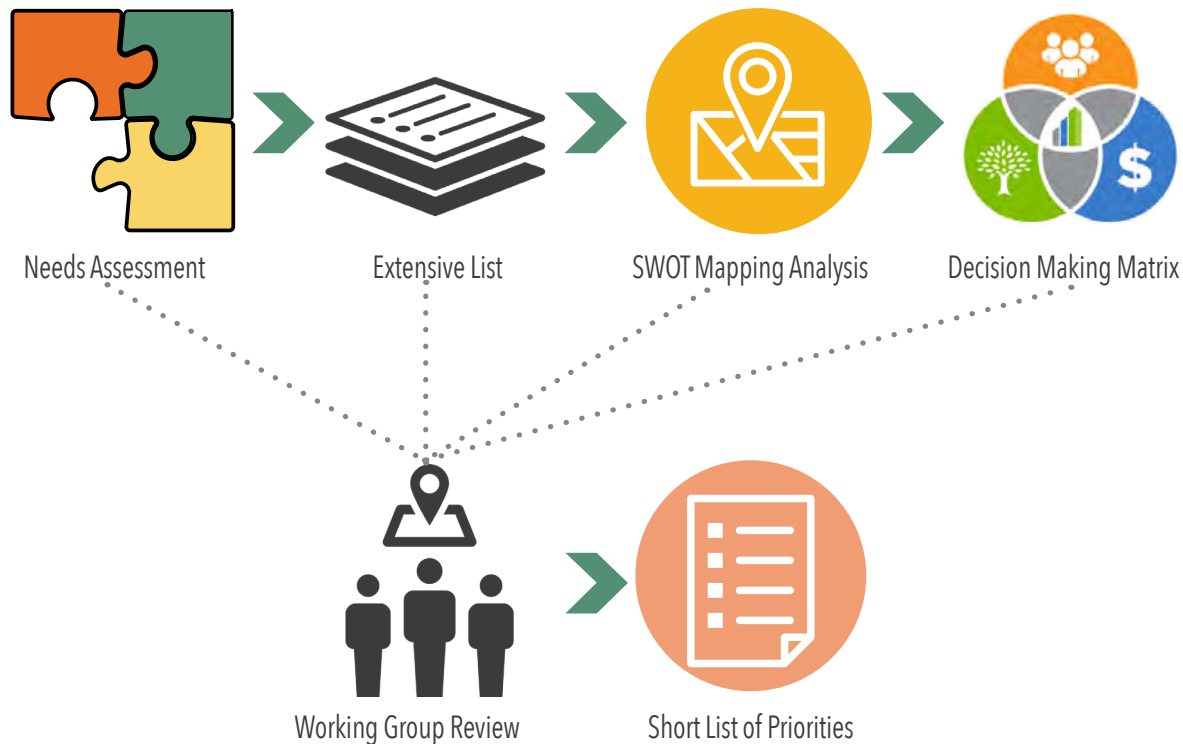
Parks Canada Directional Sign - Yoho



Parks Canada Direction Signage Incorporating Current Sign Standards - Riding Mountain



Photo: Dogtooth Range
LARC Landscape Architecture



07

STRENGTH, WEAKNESS, OPPORTUNITY
+ THREAT [SWOT] MAPPING

Building upon the inventory and needs assessment data developed throughout the stakeholder and public engagement phase, the project team undertook a hybrid PEST/SWOT Analysis approach. The needs assessment generated an unfiltered collection of over 100 ideas, opportunities, deficiencies, and potential projects for consideration. The PEST approach analyzes big picture opportunities and threats (Political, Economic, Socio-cultural, and Technology). For example this method would identify a political factor such as an applicable Rural Dividend grant and the opportunity to apply for funding. By looking at these external trends, it informs the development of strengths, weaknesses, opportunities, and threats (SWOT). The project team has undertaken a series of mapping exercises to identify the strengths, weaknesses, opportunities, and threats represented throughout the Electoral Area A boundary. The SWOT analysis approach allows the project team and working group to analyze the spatial relationships of underutilized spaces, barriers, land ownership, wildlife, vegetation, potential development areas, and critical linkages through the lens of the vision and guiding principles. These SWOT analysis maps have been developed in tandem with the decision making matrix to filter the extensive needs assessment list while taking into consideration

the community desires, demographics, environmental, political and financial complexities.

The SWOT mapping exercise incorporates community feedback about existing issues and opportunities. Feedback was gathered through the public open house, the community survey, input and information from the working group, and through direct contact with trails organizations / user groups / First Nations / governmental officials. Where possible this knowledge has been mapped.

The criteria for identifying Strengths, Weaknesses, Opportunities, and Threats is all considered in the context of establishing trails. Strengths and Weaknesses are "internal" or specifically related to a trail, piece of infrastructure, organization, or trail area. Opportunities and Threats are "external" and relate specifically to non-existent or non-trail-related factors that need to be considered before deciding to support (or not) trail development. Ex: An area of high ecological value is an overall strength of Area A, but it would threaten any trail development. For the mapping purposes, it's been identified as a threat to trail development.



Photo: Gorman Lake Trail
LARCH Landscape Architecture

STRENGTHS, WEAKNESSES, OPPORTUNITIES & THREATS MAP

Region-Wide Area

STRENGTHS (OF EXISTING TRAILS)

- 01 The Town of Golden has a strong representation of trail advocates and organizations that contribute to an already strong and diverse trail network throughout CSRD Area A

WEAKNESSES (WITHIN EXISTING TRAILS SYSTEM)

- 01 Glacier NP is already experiencing encroachment into the park, conflicting with their ecological mandate. Further trail use along its border could exasperate the issue further.
- 02 While trails organizations are strong they currently don't work together to partner on funding and opportunities and partnerships agreements
- 03 At present grant funding and municipal funding are geared toward new trail development while local organizations struggle to secure funding for regular trail maintenance and rehabilitation

OPPORTUNITIES (EXTERNAL THAT MAY ENHANCE TRAILS)

- 01 Opportunity to re-establish a National Historic Trail and connect into Jasper NP with a potential loop trail.
- 02 Opportunity to develop a multi-day paddling route from south of Golden to Mica Dam/Valemount
- 03 Opportunity to re-establish the Howse Pass Trail and connect into Banff NP
- 04 Opportunity to re-establish the Amiskwi Pass Trail and connect into Yoho NP
- 05 Opportunity to connect the Historical Great Divide Trail
- 06 The existing Highway 95 right-of-way provides the opportunity to develop a multi-modal trail connection from Golden to the south
- 07 Existing forestry service roads provide an opportunity to develop a motorized trail system to the south without creating further impact on the surrounding environment
- 08 Heritage, culture and ares important to local First Nations aren't currently well documented or understood. However, the Shuswap First Nations is interested in partnering with local organizations to recognize and celebrate First Nations history in the area.
- 09 A regional multimodal trail from Golden south provides an opportunity to connect with the Columbia Valley Greenways Trail Alliance.

THREATS (EXTERNAL THAT MAY THREATEN TRAIL DEVELOPMENT)

- 01 Several areas are identified as having a high sensitivity to alteration from recreation
- 02 Areas are identified as having a high biodiversity may be impacted by further trail development
- 03 Recreation activities located a long distance from Golden, Jasper & Banff are extremely remote and present Search and Rescue challenges
- 04 The impact of trails on wildlife and the environment are currently unknown, such as important corridors, cumulative effects, carrying capacity/trail density.
- 05 There are 6 areas managed as "Conservation Lands" by the Provincial Government, including the Columbia Wetlands Wildlife Management Area. Trail development may be restricted in these areas
- 06 The hydro right-of-way trail potential is threatened by large, steep valleys and critical habitat areas

KEY LEGEND

Priority Planning Area (PPA) Boundary

Proposed Regional Action

Proposed PPA-Specific Action

Potential Route (Opportunity)

Potential Route (Water-Based Opportunity)

Line of Conflict or Challenge

Provincially Identified Area Sensitive to Alteration

Provincially Identified Area of High Biodiversity

Conservation Land (Provincially Managed)

Area of Potential Threat to Future Trail Development

Assumed Important Wildlife Areas (further study req'd)

National Park

Provincial Park

BC Rec Site

Existing Trails

Existing Trails (Parks Canada)

Highway 1

Major Road

Forestry Service Road

Waterbodies

Wetlands (Provincially Mapped)

NORTH

Scale 1:300,000

0

5

10

15

20

25

KILOMETERS

CSRD

Columbia Shuswap Regional District

555 Harbourfront Drive NE

PO Box 978

Salmon Arm, BC V1E 4P1

CLIENT

Columbia Shuswap Regional District

555 Harbourfront Drive NE

PO Box 978

Salmon Arm, BC V1E 4P1

ISSUE

2017/05/31

RE-ISSUE

2018/05/03

DRAWN BY

FB & JJ

SHEET SIZE

24 X 36 Inches

COLUMBIA SHUSWAP REGIONAL DISTRICT AREA A TRAILS STRAEGTY

LARCH

SELKIRK PLANNING & DESIGN

01

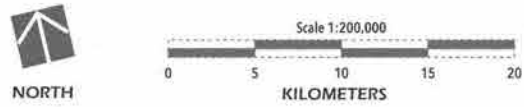
STRENGTHS, WEAKNESSES, OPPORTUNITIES & THREATS MAP

Kinbasket Area

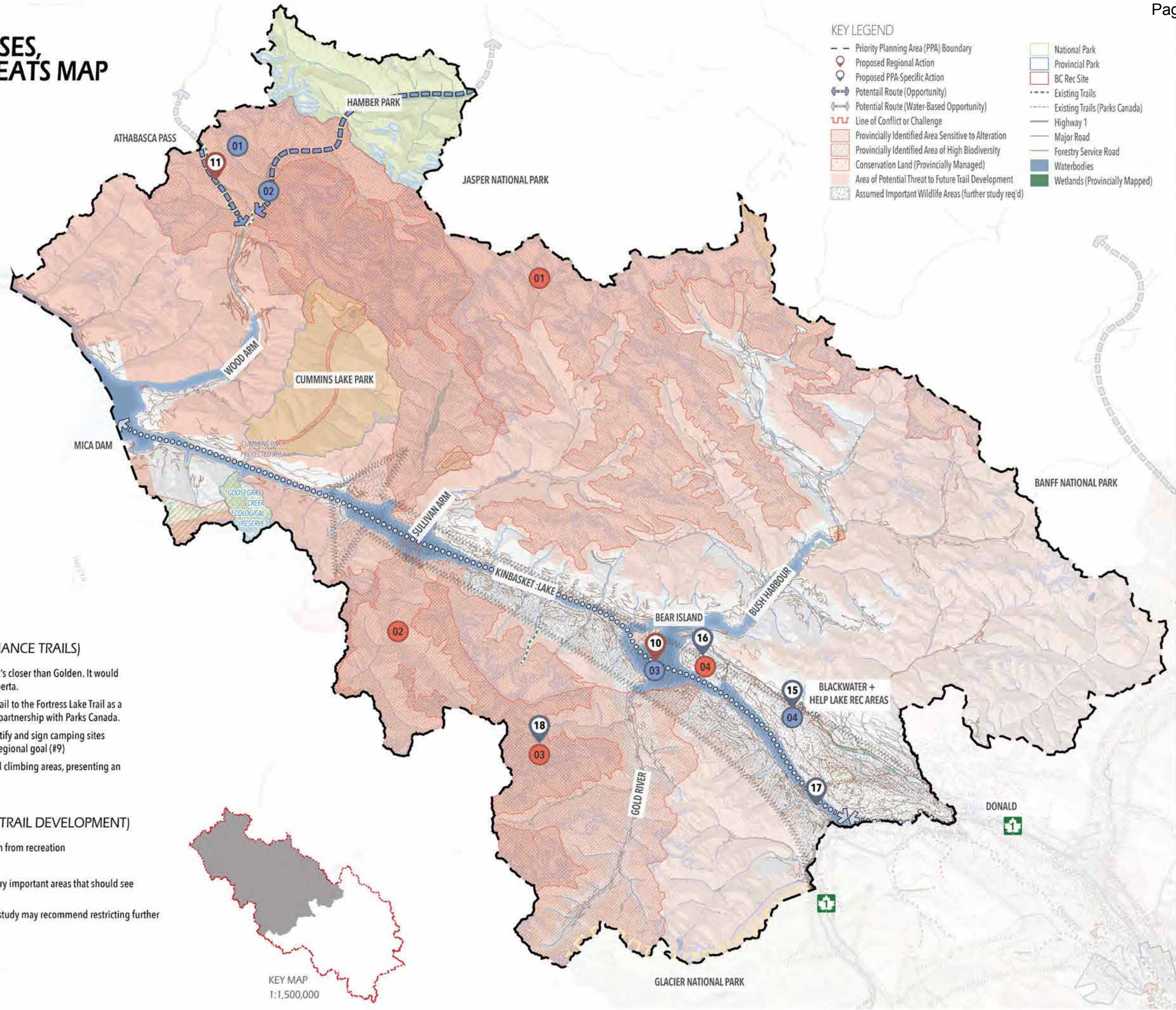
- OPPORTUNITIES (EXTERNAL THAT MAY ENHANCE TRAILS)

 - 01 Potential Search and Rescue opportunities from Jasper as it's closer than Golden. It would require coordination and agreements with SAR crews in Alberta.
 - 02 Potential for a loop trail from Jasper NP's Athabasca Pass Trail to the Fortress Lake Trail as a part of a regional trail improvement to these trails (#10) in partnership with Parks Canada.
 - 03 The opportunity to work with Rec Sites and Trails BC to identify and sign camping sites suitable for multi-day paddling trips can help support the regional goal (#9)
 - 04 Help Lake and Blackwater Rec Areas currently have informal climbing areas, presenting an opportunity to formalize climbing and trailhead areas.
- THREATS (EXTERNAL THAT MAY THREATEN TRAIL DEVELOPMENT)

 - 01 Areas are identified as having a high sensitivity to alteration from recreation
 - 02 Areas are identified as having a high biodiversity
 - 03 Areas of high environmental value that overlap, indicate very important areas that should see limited trail development
 - 04 Wildlife corridors in Area A are currently unknown. Further study may recommend restricting further trail development to maintain viable wildlife populations



KEY MAP
1:1,500,000



KEY LEGEND

- Priority Planning Area (PPA) Boundary
- Proposed Regional Action
- Proposed PPA-Specific Action
- Potential Route (Opportunity)
- Potential Route (Water-Based Opportunity)
- Line of Conflict or Challenge
- Provincially Identified Area Sensitive to Alteration
- Provincially Identified Area of High Biodiversity
- Conservation Land (Provincially Managed)
- Area of Potential Threat to Future Trail Development
- Assumed Important Wildlife Areas (further study req'd)

- National Park
- Provincial Park
- BC Rec Site
- Existing Trails
- Existing Trails (Parks Canada)
- Highway 1
- Major Road
- Forestry Service Road
- Waterbodies
- Wetlands (Provincially Mapped)

CLIENT
Columbia Shuswap Regional District
555 Harbourfront Drive NE
PO Box 978
Salmon Arm, BC V1E 4P1

ISSUE
2017/05/31

RE-ISSUE
2018/05/03

DRAWN BY
FB & JJ

SHEET SIZE
24 X 36 inches

COLUMBIA SHUSWAP REGIONAL DISTRICT AREA A TRAILS STRAEGTY

02

STRENGTHS, WEAKNESSES, OPPORTUNITIES & THREATS MAP

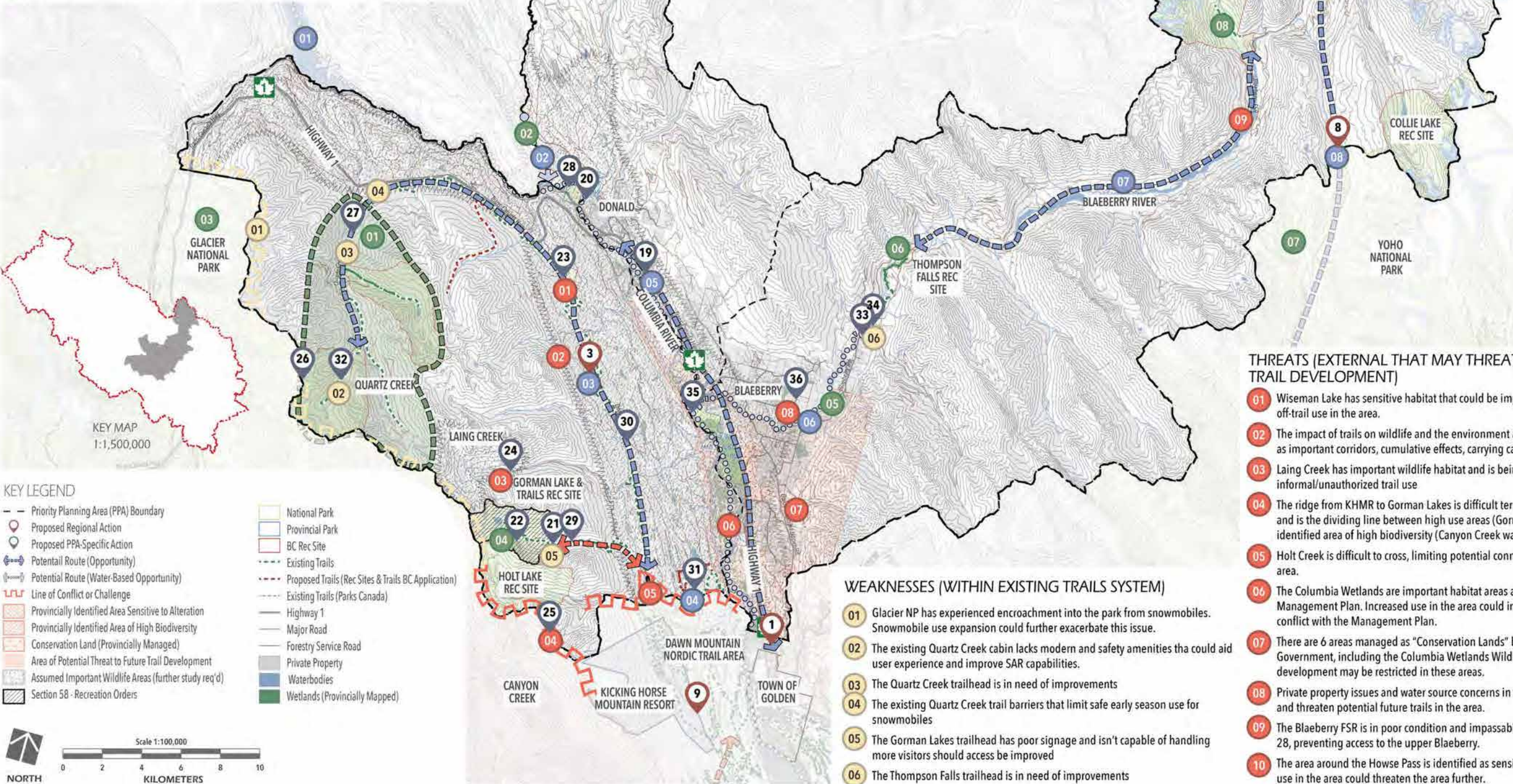
Quartz + Bluewater/Donald + Blaeberry

STRENGTHS (OF EXISTING TRAILS)

- 01 The Golden Snowmobile Club is well organized and is strong at managing its trail network
- 02 The 2 Bluewater Rec Sites provide strong bases for potential paddling access points
- 03 Glacier NP borders the area and offers the potential to support CSRD Trails
- 04 The Gorman/Holt Areas are premier hiking destinations but trail restrictions apply (seasonal closures, wildlife habitat, GBRAP helicopter landing restrictions, etc.)
- 05 The Redburn Creek (OB) Rec Site provides good river access for blueway routes
- 06 Thompson Falls Trail & Rec Site are well-used scenic trails
- 07 Yoho NP borders the area and offers the potential to support CSRD Trails
- 08 The Mummery Glacier is a premier hiking area, but is sensitive to overuse
- 09 Banff NP borders the area and offers the potential to support CSRD Trails

OPPORTUNITIES (EXTERNAL THAT MAY ENHANCE TRAILS)

- 01 Opportunity to develop a multi-day paddling route from south of Golden to Mica Dam/Valemount
- 02 Opportunity for blueway connection along Bluewater Creek
- 03 Heritage, culture and ares important to local First Nations aren't currently well documented or understood. However, the Shuswap First Nations is interested in partnering with local organizations to recognize and celebrate First Nations history in the area
- 04 Opportunity to establish a permanent location for summer motorized use, limiting impact to a small area, and freeing up Reflection Lake for enhancements/reclamation
- 05 The existing Highway 95 right-of-way provides the opportunity to develop a multi-modal trail connection from Golden, north to Donald (long-term).
- 06 Potential blueway route from Redburn Creek (OB) Rec Site down the Blaeberry River
- 07 Improvements to the Blaeberry FSR with a long term maintenance agreement can provide better access to the upper Blaeberry, Mummery Glacier and Howse Pass Trails.
- 08 Opportunity to re-establish the Amiskwi Pass Trail and connect into Yoho NP
- 09 Opportunity to connect the Historical Great Divide Trail
- 10 Opportunity to re-establish the Howse Pass Trail and connect into Banff NP



KEY LEGEND

- Priority Planning Area (PPA) Boundary
- Proposed Regional Action
- Proposed PPA-Specific Action
- Potential Route (Opportunity)
- Potential Route (Water-Based Opportunity)
- Line of Conflict or Challenge
- Provincially Identified Area Sensitive to Alteration
- Provincially Identified Area of High Biodiversity
- Conservation Land (Provincially Managed)
- Area of Potential Threat to Future Trail Development
- Assumed Important Wildlife Areas (further study req'd)
- Section 58 - Recreation Orders

- National Park
- Provincial Park
- BC Rec Site
- Existing Trails
- Proposed Trails (Rec Sites & Trails BC Application)
- Existing Trails (Parks Canada)
- Highway 1
- Major Road
- Forestry Service Road
- Private Property
- Waterbodies
- Wetlands (Provincially Mapped)

WEAKNESSES (WITHIN EXISTING TRAILS SYSTEM)

- 01 Glacier NP has experienced encroachment into the park from snowmobiles. Snowmobile use expansion could further exacerbate this issue.
- 02 The existing Quartz Creek cabin lacks modern and safety amenities tha could aid user experience and improve SAR capabilities.
- 03 The Quartz Creek trailhead is in need of improvements
- 04 The existing Quartz Creek trail barriers that limit safe early season use for snowmobiles
- 05 The Gorman Lakes trailhead has poor signage and isn't capable of handling more visitors should access be improved
- 06 The Thompson Falls trailhead is in need of improvements

THREATS (EXTERNAL THAT MAY THREATEN TRAIL DEVELOPMENT)

- 01 Wiseman Lake has sensitive habitat that could be impacted by increased on- and off-trail use in the area.
- 02 The impact of trails on wildlife and the environment are currently unknown, such as important corridors, cumulative effects, carrying capacity/trail density.
- 03 Laing Creek has important wildlife habitat and is being impacted by informal/unauthorized trail use
- 04 The ridge from KHRM to Gorman Lakes is difficult terrain with sensitive habitat, and is the dividing line between high use areas (Gorman and Holt Creek) and an identified area of high biodiversity (Canyon Creek watershed).
- 05 Holt Creek is difficult to cross, limiting potential connections from the KHRM area.
- 06 The Columbia Wetlands are important habitat areas and under a Provincial Management Plan. Increased use in the area could impact the area and be in conflict with the Management Plan.
- 07 There are 6 areas managed as "Conservation Lands" by the Provincial Government, including the Columbia Wetlands Wildlife Management Area. Trail development may be restricted in these areas.
- 08 Private property issues and water source concerns in the area are creating conflict and threaten potential future trails in the area.
- 09 The Blaeberry FSR is in poor condition and impassable by vehicle at Kilometer 28, preventing access to the upper Blaeberry.
- 10 The area around the Howse Pass is identified as sensitive to alteration. Increased use in the area could threaten the area further.

COLUMBIA SHUSWAP REGIONAL DISTRICT

CLIENT
Columbia Shuswap Regional District
555 Harbourfront Drive NE
PO Box 978
Salmon Arm, BC V1E 4P1

ISSUE
2017/05/31

RE-ISSUE
2018/05/03

DRAWN BY
FB & JJ

SHEET SIZE
24 X 36 Inches

COLUMBIA SHUSWAP REGIONAL DISTRICT AREA A TRAILS STRAEGTY

03

STRENGTHS, WEAKNESSES, OPPORTUNITIES & THREATS MAP

Kicking Horse Mountain Resort Area

STRENGTHS (OF EXISTING TRAILS)

- 01 The Dawn Mountain Nordic Trails are well managed by the Golden Nordic Ski Club. The area has both nordic skiing and snowshoeing trails
- 02 Kicking Horse Mountain Resort offers mountain biking and recreational amenities during winter and summer months. Backcountry skiing is also access from the resort to the North, South, and Southwest aspects.
- 03 The CBTTrail area is adjacent to this area and is an established trail area
- 04 The Moonraker trail area is adjacent to this area and is an established trail area

WEAKNESSES (WITHIN EXISTING TRAILS SYSTEM)

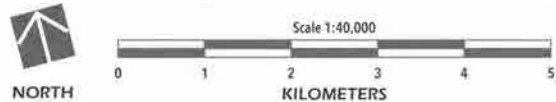
- 01 The trail from KHMR to Holt Lake is difficult and travels through sensitive habitat. This presents SAR issues, and results in higher environmental degradation.
- 02 People enter the Canyon Creek side of the mountain each year unprepared and this results in semi-regular SAR activity.
- 03 The T4 trail is an existing unsanctioned trail accessed from KHMR. The trail sees heavy use. It isn't built to Provincial or IMBA standards and sees environmental damage as a result. It hosts several tenured recreational races each year. If closed it would likely still see a lot of informal trail use.
- 04 Summer public access to the top of Whitetooth Peak is difficult due to the KHMR tenure and difficult terrain. There are currently no hiking trails from the resort base to the peak.
- 05 Scalli Mag Trail requires sustainability and drainage improvements.
- 06 There is a demand for better summer and winter access between the Moonraker and Gorman area via the 2% road for both mortorized and non-motorized users.

OPPORTUNITIES (EXTERNAL THAT MAY ENHANCE TRAILS)

- 01 Opportunity to better connect KHMR to the Town of Golden through off-street trails
- 02 Opportunity to better connect KHMR to the Moonraker Trail Network

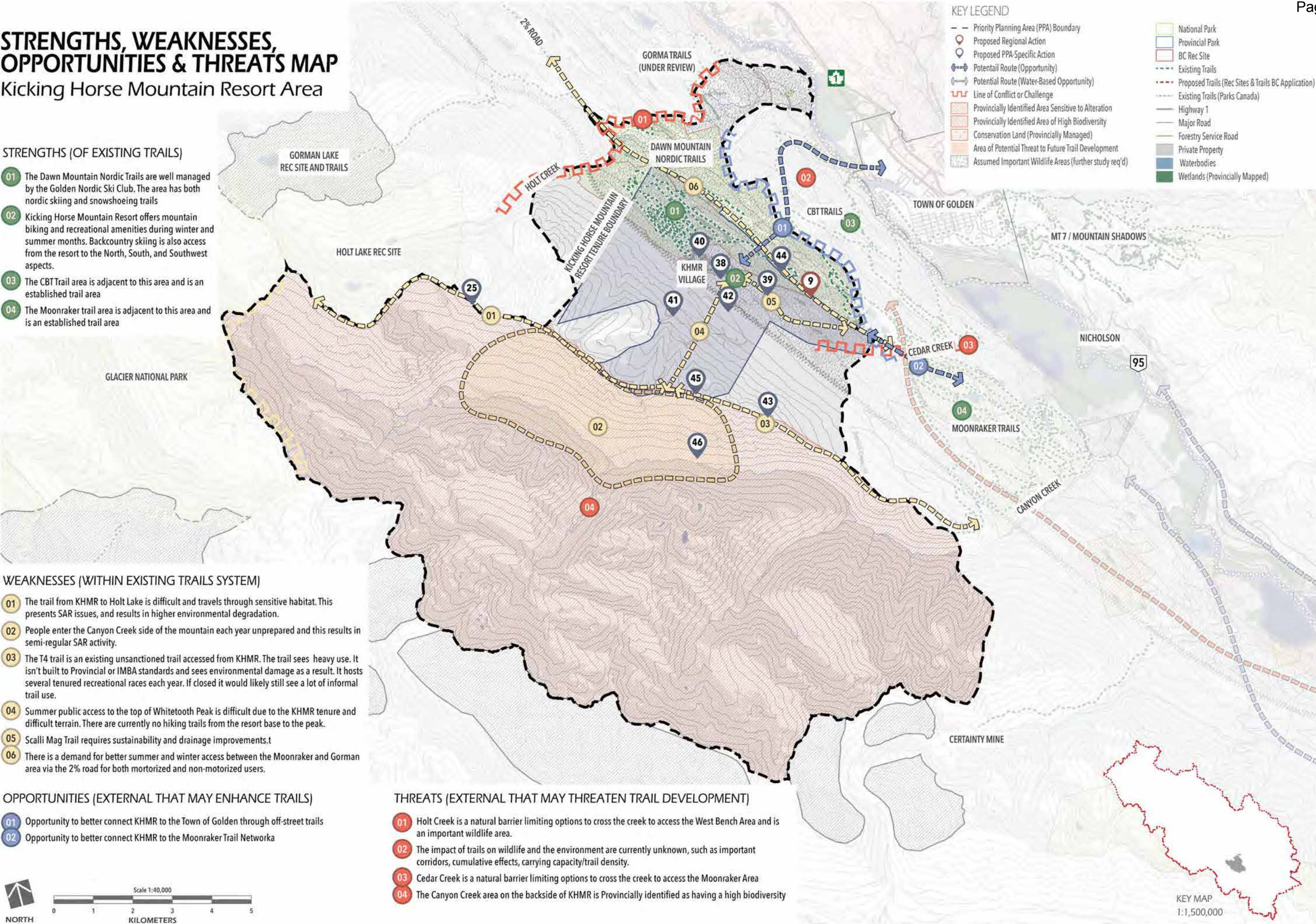
THREATS (EXTERNAL THAT MAY THREATEN TRAIL DEVELOPMENT)

- 01 Holt Creek is a natural barrier limiting options to cross the creek to access the West Bench Area and is an important wildlife area.
- 02 The impact of trails on wildlife and the environment are currently unknown, such as important corridors, cumulative effects, carrying capacity/trail density.
- 03 Cedar Creek is a natural barrier limiting options to cross the creek to access the Moonraker Area
- 04 The Canyon Creek area on the backside of KHMR is Provincially identified as having a high biodiversity



KEY LEGEND

- Priority Planning Area (PPA) Boundary
- Proposed Regional Action
- Proposed PPA-Specific Action
- Potential Route (Opportunity)
- Potential Route (Water-Based Opportunity)
- Line of Conflict or Challenge
- Provincially Identified Area Sensitive to Alteration
- Provincially Identified Area of High Biodiversity
- Conservation Land (Provincially Managed)
- Area of Potential Threat to Future Trail Development
- Assumed Important Wildlife Areas (further study req'd)
- National Park
- Provincial Park
- BC Rec Site
- Existing Trails
- Proposed Trails (Rec Sites & Trails BC Application)
- Existing Trails (Parks Canada)
- Highway 1
- Major Road
- Forestry Service Road
- Private Property
- Waterbodies
- Wetlands (Provincially Mapped)



KEY MAP
1:1,500,000



CLIENT
Columbia Shuswap Regional District
555 Harbourfront Drive NE
PO Box 978
Salmon Arm, BC V1E 4P1

ISSUE
2017/05/31

RE-ISSUE
2018/05/03

DRAWN BY
FB & JJ

SHEET SIZE
24 X 36 inches

COLUMBIA SHUSWAP REGIONAL
DISTRICT AREA A TRAILS STRAEGTY



STRENGTHS, WEAKNESSES, OPPORTUNITIES & THREATS MAP
Moonraker Area

STRENGTHS (OF EXISTING TRAILS)

- 01 The Dawn Mountain Nordic Trails are well managed by the Golden Nordic Ski Club. The area has both nordic skiing and snowshoeing trails
- 02 Kicking Horse Mountain Resort offers mountain biking and recreational amenities during winter and summer months. Backcountry skiing is also access from the resort to the North, South, and Southeast aspects.
- 03 The CBT Trail is an important non-motorized connection between the Town of Golden and the CBT, Moonraker and KHMR Trails & Recreation Areas.
- 04 The Town of Golden has a strong representation of trail advocates and organizations that contribute to an already strong and diverse trail network throughout CSRD Area A.
- 05 The Moonraker trail area is managed by the Golden Cycling Club through a Provincial Section 56 designation. It is a popular trail area in the Golden Area. There are also camping and other recreation opportunities that appeal to the broader community and tourists.
- 06 Memorandum of Understandings (MOU) exist for sanctioned trails between the Woodlot Owner, Trail Organization, and BC Rec Sites and Trails. These MOU's provide a framework for joint management of sanctioned recreation trails while ensuring timber harvesting rights and recreation values are accommodated.

WEAKNESSES (WITHIN EXISTING TRAILS SYSTEM)

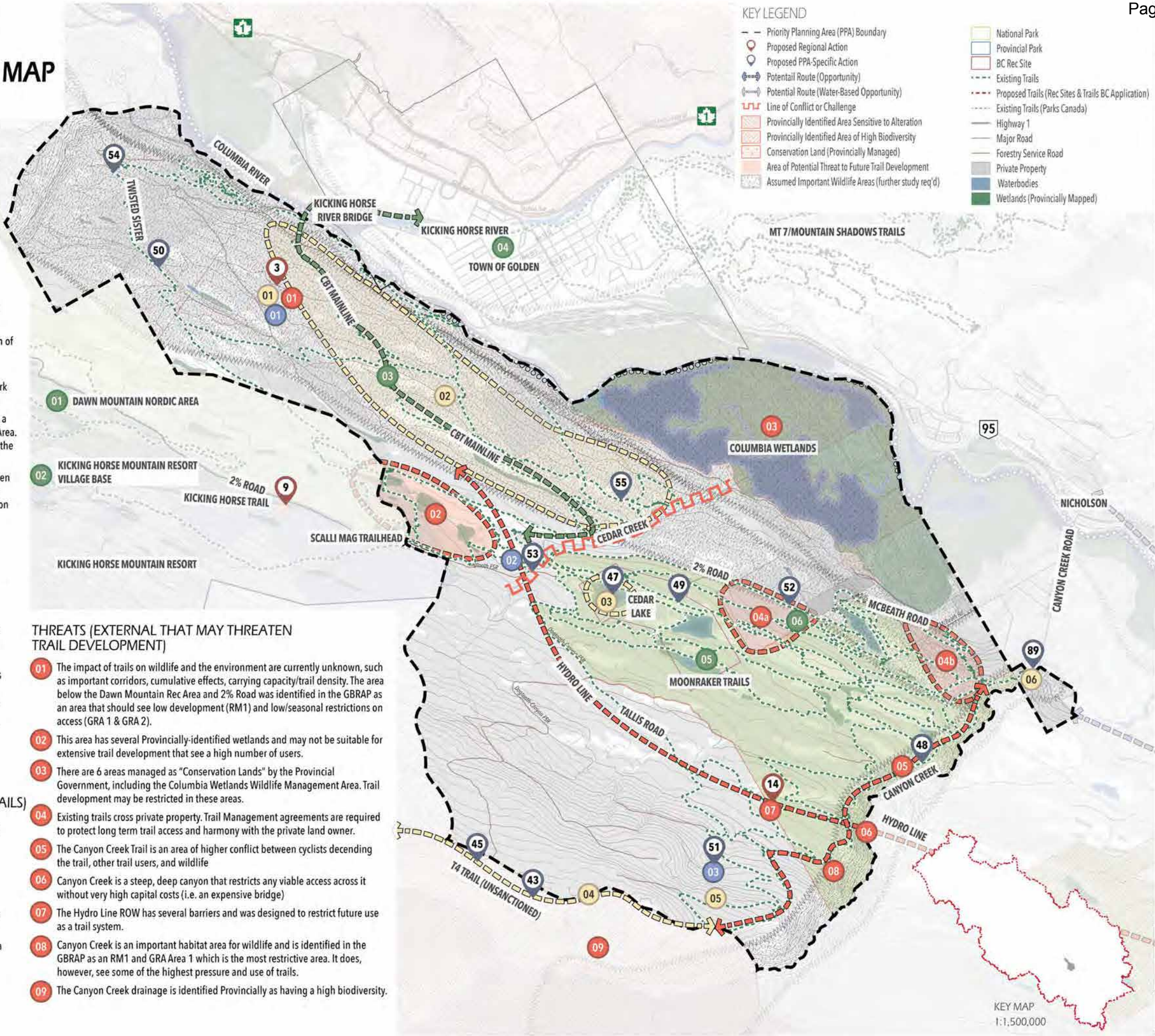
- 01 There is a conflict between the desire to increase the trail network in this area and the lack of knowledge of wildlife habitat and corridors.
- 02 An area of high wildlife encounters by trail users.
- 03 Area of sensitive vegetation and wetland fen being damaged by informal trail use.
- 04 The T4 trail is an existing unsanctioned trail accessed from KHMR. The trail sees heavy use. It isn't built to Provincial or IMBA standards and sees environmental damage as a result. It hosts several tenured recreational races each year. If closed it would likely still see a lot of informal trail use.
- 05 The Moonraker trail network has many intermediate and beginner trails, but few advanced trails.
- 06 There is an informal trailhead at the end of the Canyon Creek trail and Canyon Creek Rd. This has the potential to create conflict between trail users and private land-owners.

OPPORTUNITIES (EXTERNAL THAT MAY ENHANCE TRAILS)

- 01 Heritage, culture and ares important to local First Nations aren't currently well documented or understood. However, the Shuswap First Nations is interested in partnering with local organizations to recognize and celebrate First Nations history in the area.
- 02 The existing roadbed of McBeath & 2% Road present an opportunity to create a trail connection that could better connect Nicholson, the Moonraker, KHMR, Dawn Mountain and Holt/Gorman areas together. The GBRAP supports this for both motorized and non-motorized use.
- 03 The potential to develop advanced mountain bike trails (black) in the area above Talus FSR.

THREATS (EXTERNAL THAT MAY THREATEN TRAIL DEVELOPMENT)

- 01 The impact of trails on wildlife and the environment are currently unknown, such as important corridors, cumulative effects, carrying capacity/trail density. The area below the Dawn Mountain Rec Area and 2% Road was identified in the GBRAP as an area that should see low development (RM1) and low/seasonal restrictions on access (GRA 1 & GRA 2).
- 02 This area has several Provincially-identified wetlands and may not be suitable for extensive trail development that see a high number of users.
- 03 There are 6 areas managed as "Conservation Lands" by the Provincial Government, including the Columbia Wetlands Wildlife Management Area. Trail development may be restricted in these areas.
- 04 Existing trails cross private property. Trail Management agreements are required to protect long term trail access and harmony with the private land owner.
- 05 The Canyon Creek Trail is an area of higher conflict between cyclists descending the trail, other trail users, and wildlife
- 06 Canyon Creek is a steep, deep canyon that restricts any viable access across it without very high capital costs (i.e. an expensive bridge)
- 07 The Hydro Line ROW has several barriers and was designed to restrict future use as a trail system.
- 08 Canyon Creek is an important habitat area for wildlife and is identified in the GBRAP as an RM1 and GRA Area 1 which is the most restrictive area. It does, however, see some of the highest pressure and use of trails.
- 09 The Canyon Creek drainage is identified Provincially as having a high biodiversity.





CLIENT
Columbia Shuswap Regional District
555 Harbourfront Drive NE
PO Box 978
Salmon Arm, BC V1E 4P1

ISSUE
2017/05/31

RE-ISSUE
2018/05/03

DRAWN BY
FB & JJ

SHEET SIZE
24 X 36 Inches

COLUMBIA SHUSWAP REGIONAL
DISTRICT AREA A TRAILS STRAEGTY



STRENGTHS, WEAKNESSES, OPPORTUNITIES & THREATS MAP

Golden and Mount 7/Mountain Shadows

KEY LEGEND

— Priority Planning Area (PPA) Boundary

○ Proposed Regional Action

○ Proposed PPA-Specific Action

→ Potential Route (Opportunity)

→ Potential Route (Water-Based Opportunity)

— Line of Conflict or Challenge

■ Provincially Identified Area Sensitive to Alteration

■ Provincially Identified Area of High Biodiversity

■ Conservation Land (Provincially Managed)

■ Area of Potential Threat to Future Trail Development

■ Assumed Important Wildlife Areas (further study req'd)

■ National Park

■ Provincial Park

■ BC Rec Site

— Existing Trails

..... Proposed Trails (Rec Sites & Trails BC Application)

..... Existing Trails (Parks Canada)

— Highway 1

— Major Road

— Forestry Service Road

■ Private Property

■ Waterbodies

■ Wetlands (Provincially Mapped)

STRENGTHS (OF EXISTING TRAILS)

- 01 The Rotary Trail provides trail access for the highest number of potential user groups.
- 02 The Kicking Horse Pedestrian Bridge provides pedestrian access across the Kicking Horse River.
- 03 The Golden recreation hub provide a variety of recreation and trail opportunities.
- 04 Memorandum of Understandings (MOU) exist for sanctioned trails between the Woodlot Owner, Trail Organization, and BC Rec Sites and Trails. These MOU's provide a framework for joint management of sanctioned recreation trails while ensuring timber harvesting rights and recreation values are accommodated.

WEAKNESSES (WITHIN EXISTING TRAILS SYSTEM)

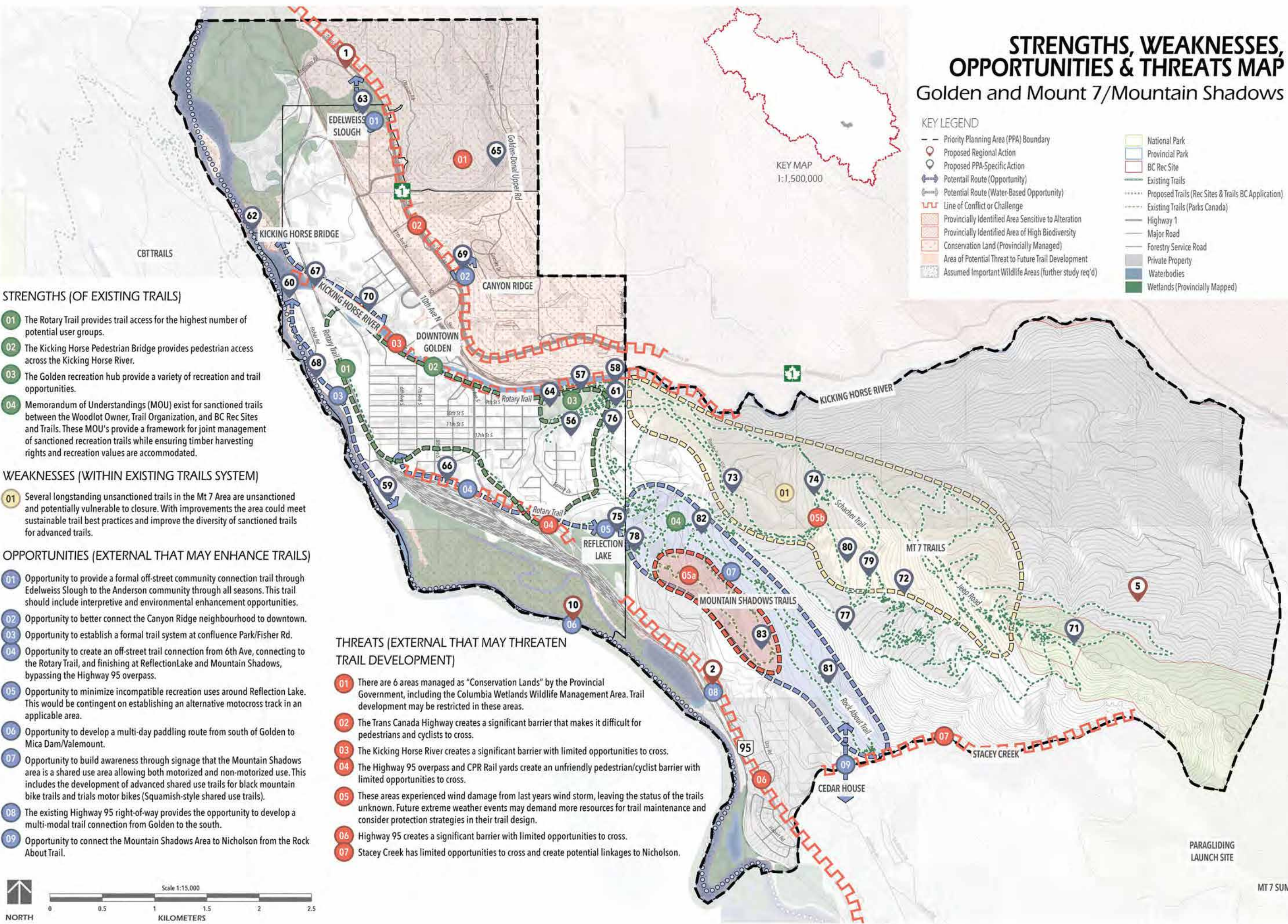
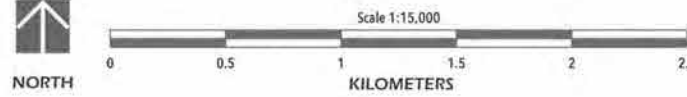
- 01 Several longstanding unsanctioned trails in the Mt 7 Area are unsanctioned and potentially vulnerable to closure. With improvements the area could meet sustainable trail best practices and improve the diversity of sanctioned trails for advanced trails.

OPPORTUNITIES (EXTERNAL THAT MAY ENHANCE TRAILS)

- 01 Opportunity to provide a formal off-street community connection trail through Edelweiss Slough to the Anderson community through all seasons. This trail should include interpretive and environmental enhancement opportunities.
- 02 Opportunity to better connect the Canyon Ridge neighbourhood to downtown.
- 03 Opportunity to establish a formal trail system at confluence Park/Fisher Rd.
- 04 Opportunity to create an off-street trail connection from 6th Ave, connecting to the Rotary Trail, and finishing at ReflectionLake and Mountain Shadows, bypassing the Highway 95 overpass.
- 05 Opportunity to minimize incompatible recreation uses around Reflection Lake. This would be contingent on establishing an alternative motocross track in an applicable area.
- 06 Opportunity to develop a multi-day paddling route from south of Golden to Mica Dam/Valemount.
- 07 Opportunity to build awareness through signage that the Mountain Shadows area is a shared use area allowing both motorized and non-motorized use. This includes the development of advanced shared use trails for black mountain bike trails and trials motor bikes (Squamish-style shared use trails).
- 08 The existing Highway 95 right-of-way provides the opportunity to develop a multi-modal trail connection from Golden to the south.
- 09 Opportunity to connect the Mountain Shadows Area to Nicholson from the Rock About Trail.

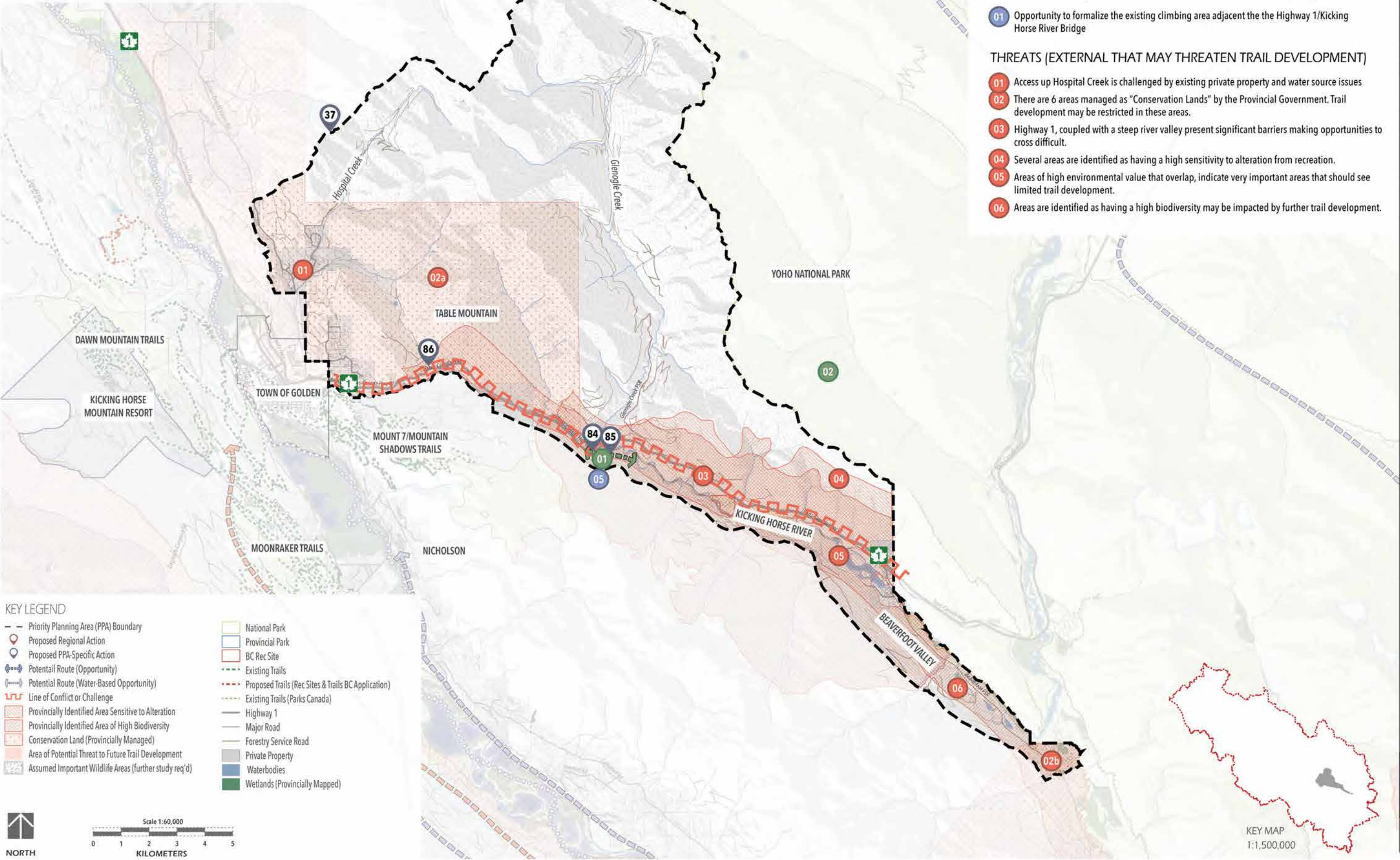
THREATS (EXTERNAL THAT MAY THREATEN TRAIL DEVELOPMENT)

- 01 There are 6 areas managed as "Conservation Lands" by the Provincial Government, including the Columbia Wetlands Wildlife Management Area. Trail development may be restricted in these areas.
- 02 The Trans Canada Highway creates a significant barrier that makes it difficult for pedestrians and cyclists to cross.
- 03 The Kicking Horse River creates a significant barrier with limited opportunities to cross.
- 04 The Highway 95 overpass and CPR Rail yards create an unfriendly pedestrian/cyclist barrier with limited opportunities to cross.
- 05 These areas experienced wind damage from last years wind storm, leaving the status of the trails unknown. Future extreme weather events may demand more resources for trail maintenance and consider protection strategies in their trail design.
- 06 Highway 95 creates a significant barrier with limited opportunities to cross.
- 07 Stacey Creek has limited opportunities to cross and create potential linkages to Nicholson.



STRENGTHS, WEAKNESSES, OPPORTUNITIES & THREATS MAP

Glenogle and Kicking Horse Areas



STRENGTHS (OF EXISTING TRAILS)

- 01 The old highway provides access opportunities using existing infrastructure. Any proposals would be subject to existing zoning around Highway 1.
- 02 Yoho NP borders the area and offers the potential to support CSRD Trails.

OPPORTUNITIES (EXTERNAL THAT MAY ENHANCE TRAILS)

- 01 Opportunity to formalize the existing climbing area adjacent the the Highway 1/Kicking Horse River Bridge

THREATS (EXTERNAL THAT MAY THREATEN TRAIL DEVELOPMENT)

- 01 Access up Hospital Creek is challenged by existing private property and water source issues
- 02 There are 6 areas managed as "Conservation Lands" by the Provincial Government. Trail development may be restricted in these areas.
- 03 Highway 1, coupled with a steep river valley present significant barriers making opportunities to cross difficult.
- 04 Several areas are identified as having a high sensitivity to alteration from recreation.
- 05 Areas of high environmental value that overlap, indicate very important areas that should see limited trail development.
- 06 Areas are identified as having a high biodiversity may be impacted by further trail development.



CLIENT
Columbia Shuswap Regional District
555 Harbourfront Drive NE
PO Box 978
Salmon Arm, BC V1E 4P1

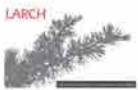
ISSUE
2017/05/31

RE-ISSUE
2018/05/03

DRAWN BY
FB & JJ

SHEET SIZE
24 X 36 inches

COLUMBIA SHUSWAP REGIONAL
DISTRICT AREA A TRAILS STRAEGTY



STRENGTHS, WEAKNESSES, OPPORTUNITIES & THREATS MAP

Nicholson and Kapristo Areas

STRENGTHS (OF EXISTING TRAILS)

- 01 The bridge over the Columbia River provides access from Nicholson to the Moonraker Trails with the potential for better river access if it can be done in compliance with the Columbia Wetlands Management Plan.
- 02 Existing forestry service roads could be used to establish a formal shared use motorized trail network south, without having to build new trails. This could be done with signage and wayfinding, linking Golden and Nicholson with communities further south.

WEAKNESSES (WITHIN EXISTING TRAILS SYSTEM)

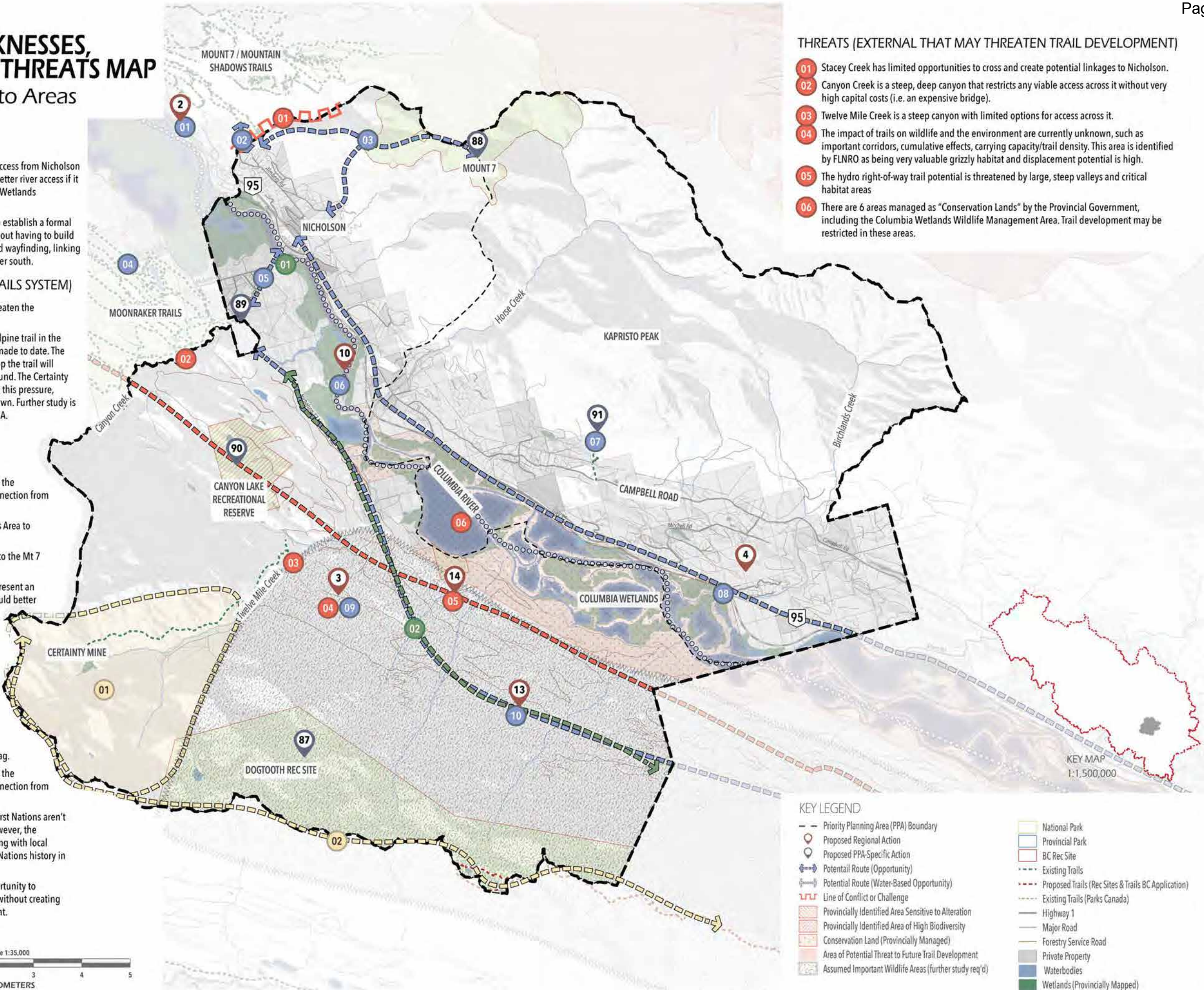
- 01 Existing informal trail use and shale riding threaten the environmental integrity of the area.
- 02 There is a strong demand to locate a premier alpine trail in the area, with multiple unsuccessful applications made to date. The demand for this is high and pressure to develop the trail will remain high if a suitable location cannot be found. The Certainty Mine / Hobo Creek area is one that is receiving this pressure, though the impact of this kind of trail is unknown. Further study is required for finding a suitable location in Area A.

OPPORTUNITIES (EXTERNAL THAT MAY ENHANCE TRAILS)

- 01 The existing Highway 95 right-of-way provides the opportunity to develop a multi-modal trail connection from Golden to Nicholson.
- 02 Opportunity to connect the Mountain Shadows Area to Nicholson from the Rock About Trail.
- 03 Opportunity to develop a trail from Nicholson to the Mt 7 Summit.
- 04 The existing roadbed of McBeath & 2% Road present an opportunity to create a trail connection that could better connect Nicholson, the Moonraker, KHMR, Dawn Mountain and Holt/Gorman areas together. The GBRAP supports this for both motorized and non-motorized use.
- 05 Opportunity to better connect Nicholson to the Mooraker Trails and proposed FSR Shared Use/Motorized network.
- 06 Opportunity to develop a multi-day paddling route from south of Golden to Mica Dam/Valemount.
- 07 Establish a formal climbing area at Kapristo Crag.
- 08 The existing Highway 95 right-of-way provides the opportunity to develop a multi-modal trail connection from Nicholson to Parsont.
- 09 Heritage, culture and areas important to local First Nations aren't currently well documented or understood. However, the Shuswap First Nations is interested in partnering with local organizations to recognize and celebrate First Nations history in the area.
- 10 Existing forestry service roads provide an opportunity to develop a motorized trail system to the south without creating further impact on the surrounding environment.

THREATS (EXTERNAL THAT MAY THREATEN TRAIL DEVELOPMENT)

- 01 Stacey Creek has limited opportunities to cross and create potential linkages to Nicholson.
- 02 Canyon Creek is a steep, deep canyon that restricts any viable access across it without very high capital costs (i.e. an expensive bridge).
- 03 Twelve Mile Creek is a steep canyon with limited options for access across it.
- 04 The impact of trails on wildlife and the environment are currently unknown, such as important corridors, cumulative effects, carrying capacity/trail density. This area is identified by FLNRO as being very valuable grizzly habitat and displacement potential is high.
- 05 The hydro right-of-way trail potential is threatened by large, steep valleys and critical habitat areas.
- 06 There are 6 areas managed as "Conservation Lands" by the Provincial Government, including the Columbia Wetlands Wildlife Management Area. Trail development may be restricted in these areas.



CLIENT
Columbia Shuswap Regional District
555 Harbourfront Drive NE
PO Box 978
Salmon Arm, BC V1E 4P1

ISSUE
2017/05/31

RE-ISSUE
2018/05/03

DRAWN BY
FB & JJ

SHEET SIZE
24 X 36 inches

COLUMBIA SHUSWAP REGIONAL
DISTRICT AREA A TRAILS STRATEGY



STRENGTHS, WEAKNESSES, OPPORTUNITIES & THREATS MAP

Parson, Moose & Spillimacheen Area

STRENGTHS (OF EXISTING TRAILS)

- 01 Glacier NP borders the area and offers the potential to support CSRD Trails.
- 02 The Spillimacheen FSR provides an opportunity to develop shared use/motorized trails using existing infrastructure.
- 03 Bugaboo Provincial Park is a well known recreation area that offers the potential to support CSRD Trails.
- 04 Yoho NP borders the area and offers the potential to support CSRD Trails.
- 05 Kootenay NP borders the area and offers the potential to support CSRD Trails.

WEAKNESSES (WITHIN EXISTING TRAILS SYSTEM)

- 01 Glacier NP has experienced encroachment into the park from snowmobiles. Snowmobile use expansion could further exacerbate this issue.
- 02 There is a strong demand to locate a premier alpine trail in the area, with multiple unsuccessful applications made to date. The demand for this is high and pressure to develop the trail will remain high if a suitable location cannot be found. The Certainty Mine / Hobo Creek area is one that is receiving this pressure, though the impact of this kind of trail is unknown. Further study is required for finding a suitable location in Area A.
- 03 The trailhead for the Silent Pass Snowmobile Area is at 6km and there is no snow clearing beyond that. The parking area and trailhead could use improvements.

KEY LEGEND

- Priority Planning Area (PPA) Boundary
- Proposed Regional Action
- Proposed PPA-Specific Action
- Potential Route (Opportunity)
- Potential Route (Water-Based Opportunity)
- Line of Conflict or Challenge
- Provincially Identified Area Sensitive to Alteration
- Provincially Identified Area of High Biodiversity
- Conservation Land (Provincially Managed)
- Area of Potential Threat to Future Trail Development
- Assumed Important Wildlife Areas (further study req'd)
- Section 58 - Recreation Orders
- National Park
- Provincial Park
- BC Rec Site
- Existing Trails
- Proposed Trails (Rec Sites & Trails BC Application)
- Existing Trails (Parks Canada)
- Highway 1
- Major Road
- Forestry Service Road
- Private Property
- Waterbodies
- Wetlands (Provincially Mapped)



THREATS (EXTERNAL THAT MAY THREATEN TRAIL DEVELOPMENT)

- 01 There are several Section 58 Recreational Orders along the border of Canyon Creek and Glacier NP restricting Snowmobile Use.
- 02 Travel to these areas require long drives on FSRs and they are some of the most remote in Area A.
- 03 The hydro right-of-way trail potential is threatened by large, steep valleys and critical habitat areas.
- 04 The impact of trails on wildlife and the environment are currently unknown, such as important corridors, cumulative effects, carrying capacity/trail density.
- 05 Several areas are identified as having a high sensitivity to alteration from recreation.
- 06 There are 6 areas managed as "Conservation Lands" by the Provincial Government, including the Columbia Wetlands Wildlife Management Area. Trail development may be restricted in these areas.
- 07 Areas are identified as having a high biodiversity may be impacted by further trail development.

OPPORTUNITIES (EXTERNAL THAT MAY ENHANCE TRAILS)

- 01 Opportunity to connect into Glacier NP into the Copperstain Trails.
- 02 Opportunity to connect into Glacier NP into the Beaver Valley Trails.
- 03 This is an area experiencing recreation pressure and is an opportunity to look at environmental carrying capacity through a management plan
- 04 Heritage, culture and ares important to local First Nations aren't currently well documented or understood. However, the Shuswap First Nations is interested in partnering with local organizations to recognize and celebrate First Nations history in the area.
- 05 The existing Highway 95 right-of-way provides the opportunity to develop a multi-modal trail connection from Nicholson to Parson.
- 06 Opportunity to develop a multi-day paddling route from south of Golden to Mica Dam/Valemount
- 07 Existing forestry service roads provide an opportunity to develop a motorized trail system to the south without creating further impact on the surrounding environment.
- 08 The existing Highway 95 right-of-way provides the opportunity to develop a multi-modal trail connection from Nicholson to Parson.
- 09 Opportunity to re-establish the Harrogate Pass Heritage Trail.
- 10 Opportunity to connect into Yoho NP into the Ice River Trails.
- 11 Opportunity to connect into Kootenay NP and the Historical Great Divide Trail.

KEY MAP
1:1,500,000



CLIENT
Columbia Shuswap Regional District
555 Harbourfront Drive NE
PO Box 978
Salmon Arm, BC V1E 4P1

ISSUE
2017/05/31

DRAWN BY
FB & JJ

RE-ISSUE
2018/05/03

SHEET SIZE
24 X 36 inches

COLUMBIA SHUSWAP REGIONAL
DISTRICT AREA A TRAILS STRAEGTY





Photo: Mount 7 LARCH Landscape Architecture

08 DECISION MAKING MATRIX

Building upon the SWOT Mapping Analysis, the needs assessment list is further scrutinized through a decision-making matrix, that allows for multiple factors (cost, location, constructibility, public support, environmental impact, cultural factors, funding opportunities, etc.) to be applied to the evaluation and ranking of each list item. This allows the project team to prioritize and rank initiatives in an objective manner that is transparent and defensible. The result of the SWOT Mapping Analysis and Decision Making Matrix is a short list of initiatives to be formulated into phasing opportunities summarized in [SECTION 10 - IMPLEMENTATION](#). This short list was presented to the Client and Working Group within Technical Memoranda #3 and publicly available after incorporating comments and revisions.

The Evaluation Criteria for the Decision Making Matrix is as follows:

TABLE 04: DECISION MAKING MATRIX EVALUATION CRITERIA

GBRAP COMPATIBILITY (SOCIAL/ENVIRONMENTAL/ECONOMIC/CULTURAL)

- | | |
|----|---|
| A. | Consistent with GBRAP (Golden Backcountry Recreation Access Plan, 2002) |
| B. | Requires consultation with GBRAP (Golden Backcountry Recreation Access Committee) |
| C. | Conflicts with GBRAP |

10 = GBRAP Compatible, no issues

5 = May require review from GBRAP Committee

0 = Not compatible with GBRAP, contradicts

ENVIRONMENTAL	
A.	Environmental – concerns or mitigation required
B.	Red/Blue/Rare Species
C.	High Biodiversity Emphasis Option – GBRAP Landscape Units
D.	Sensitivity to alteration
E.	Opportunity for environmental improvements
F.	Incompatible use creating environmental damage
G.	Provincial or Federal Restrictions, Notations, etc.

10 = Minimal environmental concerns or project would improve environmental conditions
0 = Severe environmental concerns

ECONOMIC	
A.	Capital Cost
B.	Operating cost
C.	External funding available to offset costs
D.	Catalyst for other actions, partnerships, and/or funding

10 = No concerns over attaining funding capital or operating costs
0 = Major concerns over obtaining funding or funding sustainability

SOCIAL	
A.	Availability and willingness of an organization to be project champion or leader
B.	Actionable – clearly defined
C.	Efficient – the strategy addresses many goals at once
E.	Effective – the strategy has a high impact on the goals – it is crucial for the future
F.	Public Safety – i.e. Search and Rescue Access

10 = Organization or champion available and capable, clearly defined goals and objectives
0 = Lacking an available champion, not clearly defined goals and objectives

CULTURAL	
A.	Indigenous support or conflict
B.	Existing community and stakeholder support
C.	Potential to garner commitment from many people/user groups
D.	Land ownership or tenure holder coordination required

10 = Indigenous and Community support, no opposition, strong commitment
5 = Cultural Heritage Assessment required – Archaeological, Heritage, Medicinal
0 = Opposition from multiple groups and lack of overall support

TABLE 05: CSRD AREA A: REGIONAL TRAILS STRATEGY DECISION-MAKING MATRIX											
Action Number	Description	PPA	PPA Name	Combined Score	GBRAP (Env, Social, Economic, Cultural)	Environmental	Economic	Social	Cultural	Term	Notes
					20	20	20	20	20		
					10 - GBRAP Compatible	10 - greatest	10 - greatest	10 - greatest	10 - greatest		
PPA - 1: REGIONAL LINKAGES											
1	STRATEGIC INITIATIVE: Form Trails Alliance for Golden and Area A	1	Regional	94	10	10	9	9	9	Short	
2	Complete a phased feasibility study for a multi-modal trail within the Highway 95 ROW from Golden to Nicholson (Phase 1).	1	Regional	94	10	10	8	10	9	Med	If feasible undertake fundraising, detailed design, and construction for Phase 1. Coordinate with Columbia Valley Greenways Trail Alliance. Golden to Habart/Nicholson Multi-Modal Legacy Trail
3	STRATEGIC INITIATIVE: West Bench Environmental Impact/Cultural Heritage Study	1	Regional	92	10	10	9	8	9	Short	Cultural Heritage Study in coordination with the Shuswap Territorial Land Stewardship Team
4	Complete a phased feasibility study for a multi-modal trail within the Highway 95 ROW from Nicholson to Parson (Phase 2).	1	Regional	90	10	8	8	10	9	Long	If feasible undertake fundraising, detailed design, and construction for Phase 2. Coordinate with Columbia Valley Greenways Trail Alliance. Nicholson to Parson Multi-Modal Legacy Trail
5	Funding for Asset Management, Trail Maintenance and Rehabilitation	1	Regional	88	10	9	8	9	8		Current Weakness - At present grant funding and municipal funding are focused toward new trail development while local organizations struggle to secure funding for regular trail maintenance and rehabilitation. There is an opportunity to revise funding policies to enable capitol for the trail alliance or individual organizations to undertake asset management analysis and the establishment a paid trail crew to focus on maintaining and improving established trails while closing and rehabilitating trails no longer being used.
6	Work with Multiple Stakeholders to Re-Establish the David Thompson Heritage Trail and Access to Mummery Glacier	1	Regional	88	8	8	9	10	9	Immediate	Low use levels, wildlife corridor, Indigenous values, Non-motorized only. Partially funded through multiple grant streams for th Great Divide Trail Association. Multiple project phases including: Construct new bridge at Lambe Creek, Mummery Glacier trail improvements and signage, Ensign Creek FSR, Howe's Pass trail improvements, cable car over Cairns Creek, Cairns Creek Rec Site improvements. Long term access improvements to access road requires partnership agreements.
7	Complete a phased feasibility study for a multi-modal trail within the Highway 95 ROW from Parson/South (Phase 3).	1	Regional	86	10	8	7	10	8	Long	If feasible undertake fundraising, detailed design, and construction for Phase 3. Coordinate with Columbia Valley Greenways Trail Alliance. Parson South Multi-Modal Legacy Trail
8	Work with Parks Canada to Re-Establish the Amiskwi Pass Trail	1	Regional	84	10	8	8	9	7	Med	Coordination with Tenure Holder required, motorized concerns summer and winter
9	STRATEGIC INITIATIVES: Establish priorities/policies through the Trails Alliance to refine the long term vision on 3rd party races, incorporating the results of cumulative effects modeling.	1	Regional	84	10	9	8	8	7	Short	
10	Work with BC Rec Sites and Trails to Identify Potential Camping Spots for Multi-Day Paddling Trips	1	Regional	76	10	5	10	6	7	Short	A system of camping areas and rest stops that can by used by multi-day paddlers. Contingent on the Columbia Wetlands Wildlife Management Area (WMA) Management Plan currently in progress
11	Work with Parks Canada to Re-Establish Athabasca Pass Heritage Trail	1	Regional	72	10	9	4	6	7	Long	Restore the Athabasca Pass Heritage Trail and connect as part of a hiking/paddling route through CSRD Area A and Jasper NP.
12	Re-Establish the Harrogate Pass Historical Trail to Dainard Lake	1	Regional	72	10	7	7	5	7	Long	
13	Explore Possible Motorized Trail Network Using Existing FSRs from Nicholson - South	1	Regional	72	10	7	7	7	5	Short	Wayfinding improvements through signage, electronic application, updates to Backcountry Maps.
14	Conduct a Motorized Hydro Line Feasibility Study: 12 Mile - South	1	Regional	30	1	1	3	5	5	Long	Feasibility study for motorized access in powerline ROW. Require buy-in from BC Hydro. Note: Not recommended for implementation - Stakeholder concerns

TABLE 05: CSRD AREA A: REGIONAL TRAILS STRATEGY DECISION-MAKING MATRIX											
Action Number	Description	PPA	PPA Name	Combined Score	GBRAP (Env, Social, Economic, Cultural)	Environmental	Economic	Social	Cultural	Term	Notes
					20	20	20	20	20		
					10 - GBRAP Compatible	10 - greatest	10 - greatest	10 - greatest	10 - greatest		
PPA - 2: KINBASKET											
15	Work with BC Rec Sites and Trails to formalize the Help Lake/Blackwater Climbing Area, Trails, and Staging Area	2	Kinbasket	86	10	8	9	8	8	Immed	Help Lake Climbing Area. Columbia Valley Climbing Society has received partial funding through 2018 Grant funding
16	STRATEGIC INITIATIVES: Complete a Kinbasket Heritage Inventory Assessment Study	2	Kinbasket	84	10	10	9	5	8	Short	Lead: Shuswap Territorial Stewardship Team
17	Work with BC Rec Sites and Trails to Establish and Sign River Access for Small Boats at Wisted Creek or Beaver Mouth Rec Site	2	Kinbasket	82	10	9	8	7	7	Med	Canoe Access at either Wisted Creek or Beaver Mouth Rec Areas
18	STRATEGIC INITIATIVES: Identify and Map Wilderness Preservation Zones in the Kinbasket area.	2	Kinbasket	60	8	10	3	5	4	Medium	
PPA - 3: DONALD/BUEWATER											
19	STRATEGIC INITIATIVES: Explore the Long Term feasibility of developing a Multi-Modal Trail connection from Golden to Donald.	3	Donald/Bluewater	78	10	8	7	7	7	Long	If feasible undertake fundraising, detailed design, and construction. Coordinate with Columbia Valley Greenways Trail Alliance.
20	STRATEGIC INITIATIVES: Explore Potential Boat Launch Blueway Connection Locations	3	Donald Bluewater	70	10	7	8	5	5	Med	
PPA - 4: QUARTZ/GORMAN											
21	Complete/On-going Road Access Improvements to Gorman Lake and Complete Trailhead Improvements	4	Quartz/Gorman	88	10	9	8	8	9	Short	Opportunities for access improvements and funding through Tourism Infrastructure, Grants, and collaboration with Shuswap Band. Collaboration with Tenure holders required. Incorporate Signage for Allowed Uses (Climbing, biking, motorized, etc.) at new Trailhead Signage. Access improvements.
22	Formalize Gorman Climbing Access Trails	4	Quartz/Gorman	86	10	8	9	8	8	Short	Cliff/Crag area of Gorman used by Climbers
23	Install Regulatory Signage at Wiseman Lakes indicating Sensitive Environment and Motorized Restrictions if West Bench trail 4 season use is approved.	4	Quartz/Gorman	84	10	10	8	6	8	Short	
24	Ensure Regulatory Signage at Lang Lake Trail has current information	4	Quartz/Gorman	82	10	10	8	7	6	Short	
25	Complete Hiking Trail and Signage Improvements from KHMR to Wisdom Tooth Lookout including information on restrictions and closures in Holt and Gorman	4	Quartz/Gorman/ KHMR	80	10	8	8	7	7	Med	Improve the trail condition to Holt Lake and Gorman Lake from KHMR. Install signage to improve wayfinding and provide information on restrictions and closures in Holt and Gorman
26	Work with multiple stakeholders (BC Rec Sites & Trails, Parks Canada, Golden Trails Alliance) to complete a Quartz Creek Summer Alpine Trail Feasibility Study	4	Quartz/Gorman/ KHMR	80	10	7	8	8	7	Med	Opportunity for non-motorized alpine trail pilot project based on environmental analysis and discussion with FLNRO. Conduct feasibility study and apply for Section 57
27	Quartz Creek Trail Improvements for Early Season Use - Winter	4	Quartz/Gorman	80	10	8	9	7	6	Immed	Golden Snowmobile Club has received funding through 2018 Grant funding for stump and boulder removal for early season grooming
28	Establish Hand Boat Launch and Blueway Sign for River Paddlers at Marl Creek Provincial Park	4	Quartz/Gorman	74	10	8	9	5	5	Med	Coordination and exact placement required with BC Rec Sites and Trails
29	Complete Gorman Motorized Staging Areas Improvements to Parking Areas and Snow Removal	4	Quartz/Gorman	72	10	7	5	7	7	Med	Maintenance agreements required
30	Enhance and Improve the 2% Heritage Trail from Gorman Creek to Quartz Creek Rec Trail for 4-Season Use	4	Quartz/Gorman	68	10	5	5	8	6	Long	2% Heritage Trail from Nicholson to Cedar Lake and from KHMR to Gorman/Quartz
31	Work with BC Rec Sites and Trails to formalize GORMA West Bench Motorized Trail Network	4	Quartz/Gorman	68	4	7	8	8	7	Short	Recommendation based on discussions with Ministry of Forests, Lands, Natural Resource Operations, and Rural Development (FLNRORD) representatives
32	Work with BC Rec Sites and Trails to Revise Management Plan to Address Environmental Damage and Explore Potential Improvements to Quartz Creek Cabin Infrastructure: Wood Heat, Wood Shed, Internet Service	4	Quartz/Gorman	68	10	5	7	7	5	Med	Management Plan to Address Environmental Damage and Explore Potential Improvements to Quartz Creek Cabin Infrastructure: Wood Heat, Wood Shed, Internet Service

TABLE 05: CSRD AREA A: REGIONAL TRAILS STRATEGY DECISION-MAKING MATRIX											
Action Number	Description	PPA	PPA Name	Combined Score	GBRAP (Env, Social, Economic, Cultural)	Environmental	Economic	Social	Cultural	Term	Notes
					20	20	20	20	20		
					10 - GBRAP Compatible	10 - greatest	10 - greatest	10 - greatest	10 - greatest		
PPA - 5 BLAEBERRY											
33	Improve Rec Site Facilities at Redburn Creek (OB) Campground	5	Blaeberry	86	10	9	8	7	9	Med	Opportunity to improve signage at Redburn Creek (OB) Campground/Rec Site. Potential for future pit toilets.
34	Improve Trailhead Facilities at Thompson Falls (Syd's Trail)	5	Blaeberry	86	10	9	8	7	9	Short	Opportunity to improve wayfinding signage at trail to Thompson Falls (Syd's Trail).
35	Explore Blueway Site Designation at Burges and James Cadsden Provincial Park	5	Blaeberry	72	10	7	7	7	5	Med	1-3 primitive camping sites in Burges & James Gadsden Provincial Park accessible from the River to provide camping with primitive facilities for people doing a multi-day canoe on the Columbia, or a rest spot for those paddling the Blaeberry for the day.
36	Complete Signage Improvements to Willowbank Trail to Reduce Access Issues on Private Land	5	Blaeberry	68	10	8	6	5	5	Med	Signage improvements in Willowbank Area to reduce access issues on private land
PPA - 6: GLENOGLE											
37	Explore Opportunities to Improve Access Trail to Moberly Peak	6	Glenogle	40	5	5	3	4	3	N/A	Mining in area has impacted trail access. Coordination required to explore access while maintaining public safety. Note: Not recommended for implementation - Stakeholder concerns
PPA - 7: KICKING HORSE MOUNTAIN RESORT											
38	Explore Opportunities to Construct an Adaptive Trail within Kicking Horse Mountain Resort Bike Park	7	Kicking Horse Mountain Resort & Backcountry	88	10	8	8	9	9	Med	KHMR tenure to develop if desired. Opportunity to expand recreation service types and create a known adaptive destination trail within the BC Adaptive Trail Network (Nakusp, Revelstoke, Whistler)
39	Improve Scalli Mag Single Track Trail to Address Environmental Issues and Provide Important Connection within the Trail Network.	7	Kicking Horse Mountain Resort & Backcountry	84	10	8	9	8	7	Immed	Improve Scalli Mag trail to address drainage issues. Important connection from KHMR to Moonraker trail network. Not intended to serve as mainline for adjacent trail development. Maintain as a single trail connection to minimize impact to wildlife. Improvements to this trail have been brought up through engagement events and with stakeholders. Designated RM2. Non-motorized, mild development use. Cumulative effects info/study would inform impacts on Wildlife corridor. Opportunity for winter grooming as a fat bike connection from KHMR.
40	Improve Trail Connectivity and wayfinding signage through the KHMR Neighbourhoods	7	Kicking Horse Mountain Resort & Backcountry	74	10	7	7	6	7	Med	Further develop the trail network connecting the different streets and subdivisions around the resort to provide both better ski access, as well as snowshoeing opportunities and walking/biking in the summer.
41	Explore Options to Expand Summer Hiking Trail from Upper Kranky Pants to Peak	7	Kicking Horse Mountain Resort & Backcountry	72	10	9	8	4	5	Med	KHMR tenure to develop if desired to expand hiking infrastructure
42	Develop a Hiking Trail from the Base of KHMR to the Peak	7	Kicking Horse Mountain Resort & Backcountry	70	10	9	7	4	5	Med	Develop a hiking trail from the gondola base to the top of the mountain. KHMR tenure to develop if desired to expand hiking infrastructure.
43	Implement Use Restrictions to T4 Trail to permit Hiking/Trail Running only and Trail and Landscape Rehabilitation	7	Kicking Horse Mountain Resort & Backcountry	70	9	7	6	8	5	Med	Use level issues for wildlife, environmental concerns, intense pressure from community and races. Coordination with Rod and Gun club required. RM1 summer and winter. Goat Habitat and High Biodiversity.
44	Complete improvements to 2% (Historic Columbia River Lumber) Heritage Trail from Cedar Lake to Gorman Creek	7	Kicking Horse Mountain Resort & Backcountry	62	7	7	5	6	6	Long	2% Heritage Trail from Nicholson to Cedar Lake and from KHMR to Gorman/Quartz

TABLE 05: CSRD AREA A: REGIONAL TRAILS STRATEGY DECISION-MAKING MATRIX											
Action Number	Description	PPA	PPA Name	Combined Score	GBRAP (Env, Social, Economic, Cultural)	Environmental	Economic	Social	Cultural	Term	Notes
					20	20	20	20	20		
					10 - GBRAP Compatible	10 - greatest	10 - greatest	10 - greatest	10 - greatest		
45	Complete trail improvements to T4 Trail to Provincial Trail Standards and Seek Approvals for Long-Term Trail Sustainability	7	Kicking Horse Mountain Resort & Backcountry	58	5	6	6	7	5	Med	Potential to develop a joint project with KHMR to build an in- and out-of-bounds trail connection (ex. purpose built T4 trail). Use level issues for wildlife, environmental concerns, intense pressure from community and races. Coordination with Rod and Gun club required. RM1 summer and winter. Goat Habitat and High Biodiversity. Issue with funneling additional traffic to Canyon Creek Trail.
46	Explore Feasibility to Formalize and Improve the Former Horse Pack Trail to Goodsir Mine	7	Kicking Horse Mountain Resort & Backcountry	56	8	4	6	5	5	Long	AKA Porphyry and Iron Hill Mine Note: Not recommended for implementation - Stakeholder concerns
PPA - 8: MOONRAKER/CEDAR LAKE											
47	Construct Cedar Lake Interpretive Boardwalk in sensitive Riparian Areas	8	Moonraker/Cedar Lake	84	9	9	7	8	9	Short	Construct interpretive boardwalk trail at Cedar Lake. Opportunity for interpretive signage and environmental programs. Assumes boardwalk construction in impacted and sensitive areas, not a trail around entire Cedar Lake.
48	Explore the potential for establishing Hiking Uptrack/Detours to the Lower Canyon Creek Lookout and Improve Signage to Reduce Conflict	8	Moonraker/Cedar Lake	80	8	7	8	9	8	Short	Use level issues for wildlife, environmental concerns, coordination with Rod and gun club required. RM1 summer and winter. Signage and messaging improvements to inform uptrack users to expect downhill bike traffic and danger to exposed cliffs - community/visitor education.
49	Investigate Fat Bike Winter Trail Network and Maintenance/Grooming Opportunities at Moonraker/CBT Trail Networks	8	Moonraker/Cedar Lake	74	5	7	8	9	8	Immed	Investigate opportunities to create a fat bike inter trail system and maintenance program (packing trails Cedar Camp, Odenata, North Star, Barking Dog, Arrowhead, etc.). Golden Outdoor Recreation Association has received funding through 2018 Grant funding and will pilot winter grooming in 2019.
50	Complete Twisted Sister Trail	8	Moonraker/Cedar Lake	68	5	6	8	9	6	Immed	Complete construction of the Twisted Sister, volunteer, hand-built trail. Use levels should be monitored long term for wildlife conflicts. Wildlife corridor quality impact may be a concern. Cumulative effects study would be valuable for this area and trail density. planning.
51	Expand Moonraker polygon to include Black/Double-Black Trails to provide diversity in trail Trails. Area Adjacent to LSD trail with new trails connect to FSR and not to Canyon Creek to reduce environmental impact.	8	Moonraker/Cedar Lake	68	5	5	7	9	8	Med	Plan/Design a Black and/or Double-Black technical XC Trail(s) adjacent to LSD trail. Apply for polygon for development. Concern over increased use in RM1 area of Canyon Creek i.e. sensitive goat habitat. Less concern if advanced trails don't all funnel to canyon creek and loop back to the FSR.
52	Enhance and Improve the 2% Heritage Trail from McBeath Rd to Cedar Lake	8	Moonraker/Cedar Lake	64	7	6	7	6	6	Long	2% Heritage Trail from Nicholson to Cedar Lake and from KHMR to Gorman/Quartz
53	Investigate Maintenance Agreement for Winter Clearing on Dogtooth Forest Service Road to Cedar Lakes Staging Area	8	Moonraker/Cedar Lake	60	5	7	5	7	6	Short	With mechanized winter grooming funding may not require road to be cleared during winter but winter parking will need to be accounted for with increased use.
54	Plan and Develop New Trails Off Twisted Sister to Create Trail Loop Options in this Area	8	Moonraker/Cedar Lake	58	5	4	7	7	6	Long	GBRAP RM1 Designation- Wildlife Corridor further study on maximum trail density and use levels required.
55	Create Jumphline Trail on the Existing Treachery Trail with Ride around Options	8	Moonraker/Cedar Lake	52	5	4	7	6	4	Long	GBRAP RM1 Designation - low impact, wildlife corridor. Issues with increased use expected to impact wildlife.

TABLE 05: CSRD AREA A: REGIONAL TRAILS STRATEGY DECISION-MAKING MATRIX											
Action Number	Description	PPA	PPA Name	Combined Score	GBRAP (Env, Social, Economic, Cultural)	Environmental	Economic	Social	Cultural	Term	Notes
					20	20	20	20	20		
					10 - GBRAP Compatible	10 - greatest	10 - greatest	10 - greatest	10 - greatest		
PPA - 9: GOLDEN											
56	Complete Trail Surfacing and Guardrail Improvements for the Rotary Trail to Keith King Memorial Sportsfields	9	Golden	84	10	8	7	9	8	Immed	Town of Golden initiative planned once windstorm clean-up is complete. Opportunity for reclamation projects to restore damage from windstorm and timber removal. Opportunity to make improvements for accessibility and Age friendly design Opportunity for bench nodes, educational signage, and protection of rare species and sensitive vegetation communities.
57	Construct a new Bike Skills Park utilizing Terrain Based Principles	9	Golden	84	10	8	7	9	8	Short	Current bike skills park does not meet current needs of the community. Opportunity to improve, expand, or relocate
58	Complete Rotary Trail Widening Potential Paving, Lighting in Strategic Locations	9	Golden	82	10	7	8	9	7	Med	Note: The Town of Golden received grant funding for \$5.87M for the Kicking Horse River Dyke Improvements Project. The extent of pathway and public realm improvements is currently unknown but this initiative will prove to be a markable improvement to the Rotary Trail in high use areas.
59	Develop Interpretive Trails/Signage at the Old Mill Heritage Site	9	Golden	80	10	9	8	6	7	Med	Interpretive attraction - critical piece of original infrastructure. Public safety concerns i.e. holes to fall in, town liability
60	Formalize Trails and Signage Improvements at Confluence Park	9	Golden	78	10	7	7	8	7	Med	Plan through Columbia Valley Greenway Alliance - 6 interpretive stations, Threat - trail improvements must account for seasonal water levels of the Columbia River
61	Establish Bush Party Trailhead/Potential Staging Area	9	Golden	78	10	7	7	8	7	Med	Opportunity to establish a small parking/staging area near Bush Party Trailhead for approximately 5 vehicles
62	Ensure Multi-Modal Pedestrian Access Across Columbia River when Bridge Updates Are Planned	9	Golden	76	10	8	7	7	6		Coordination with KHMR, CP, Town of Golden Required. Assumes minimal environmental impact as bridge replacement would require environmental mitigation.
63	Provide Trail Improvements to Anderson Road/Edelweiss Slough and Explore Opportunities for Interpretive/Nature Information Signage	9	Golden	76	10	8	7	6	7	Med	Threat due to environmental damage, Opportunity to improve through small boardwalk and trail improvements. This trail serves as an important Community Connection. Educational/Interpretive opportunities through signage and programming.
64	STRATEGIC INITIATIVE: Proceed with Skatepark Expansion Phase 2	9	Golden	74	10	8	5	7	7	Long	Once funding is available or organization applies for and receives funding. Ensure design for Phase II meets the needs of the community and current skatepark design standards.
65	Complete Signage Improvements of Hospital Falls Trail	9	Golden	72	10	9	6	6	5	Med	Signage improvements at trailhead
66	Create a Multi-Modal Trail Along the Highway Bypass from 6th St. to Reflection Lake	9	Golden	70	10	7	6	7	5	Long	Create a multi-modal connection along the highway bypass from 6th Ave S/14th St. S (Sikh Temple) along the railway line, under HWY 95 bridge to Reflection Lake. Community Connection. Coordination Required With CP and Town of Golden
67	Create a Pedestrian/Cycling Crossing of the Kicking Horse River at the CP Bridge Near Confluence Park	9	Golden	68	10	5	5	8	6	Long	Community Connection. Coordination Required With CP and Town of Golden. Currently unlawful to cross though some do. Opportunity to create a Legal Loop.
68	Create a Multi-Modal Pathway Along Fisher Rd	9	Golden	66	10	6	5	7	5	Long	Community Connection and Age Friendly/Mobility Improvements
69	Create a Community Trail Connection from the Golden Visitor Centre to Canyon Ridge	9	Golden	66	10	5	6	6	6	Long	Currently no community connection. Concern over erodibility and steepness of slope.
70	Create a Multi-Modal Pathway Along Kicking Horse Dr	9	Golden	66	10	6	5	7	5	Long	Community Connection and Age Friendly/Mobility Improvements

TABLE 05: CSRD AREA A: REGIONAL TRAILS STRATEGY DECISION-MAKING MATRIX											
Action Number	Description	PPA	PPA Name	Combined Score	GBRAP (Env, Social, Economic, Cultural)	Environmental	Economic	Social	Cultural	Term	Notes
					20	20	20	20	20		
					10 - GBRAP Compatible	10 - greatest	10 - greatest	10 - greatest	10 - greatest		
PPA - 10: MT 7/MOUNTAIN SHADOWS											
71	Establish Trailhead at the Mount 7 Staging Area with Wayfinding Signage at Strategic Locations along trail to Mount 7 Summit	10	Mt 7/Mountain Shadows	86	10	8	8	9	8	Short	Signage improvements for public safety and wayfinding. GBRAP only sanctioned area for heli biking and scree riding. Mount 7 was intended to be the mountain biking hot spot. Historic significance - Psychosis Race
72	Complete Schacher Trail to Mt. 7 Summit: Maintenance and Sustainability Improvements	10	Mt 7/Mountain Shadows	86	10	7	8	9	9	Immed	Trail construction is near complete. Regular maintenance and sustainability improvements once operational. Trail will serve as a mainline trail for looped trail development long term.
73	Plan and Develop New Trails off the Schacher Trail to Create a Looped Trail Network	10	Mt 7/Mountain Shadows	84	10	8	8	9	7	Med	Establish Schacher Trail as the preferred uptrack trail and create new trail development as a looped trail system off Schacher Mainline Trail.
74	Analyze and improve existing sanctioned/unsanctioned Mount 7 trails	10	Mt 7/Mountain Shadows	84	10	8	8	9	7	Med	Inventory and analyze existing sanctioned/unsanctioned trails within Mt. 7 network, sustainability improvements, trails no longer being used to be decommissioned. Lead: GCC
75	Establish a Staging Area at base of Snake Hill/Tailgate (Shared with MTB, GORMA, Equestrian, etc.)	10	Mt 7/Mountain Shadows	82	10	8	7	8	8	Med	Multiple groups express interest in improving and managing this staging area as a shared amenity
76	Design a Family-Friendly and Accessible Trail in the Mountain Shadows Area. Potential for Adaptive Trail as within the Family Friendly Trail Area	10	Mt 7/Mountain Shadows	82	10	7	8	8	8	Med	Opportunity to expand recreation services and improve the family friendly/adaptive trail network
77	Formalize Climbing Access Trail off Mountain Shadows Trails to Magma Crag Climbing Area	10	Mt 7/Mountain Shadows	82	10	8	8	8	7	Med	Existing Climbing Area. Better trail access through Mt. 7/Mountain Shadows Trail Network
78	Design a new modern motocross track in conjunction with GORMA Trail System development. Reclaim and re-purpose existing site to more suitable use.	10	Mt 7/Mountain Shadows	80	10	8	7	8	7	Med	Motorized use in wetland setting and adjacent to equestrian use is not compatible. Opportunity to relocate and improve infrastructure for all affected user groups. Opportunity to design something that is world class and a model for sustainable motorized recreation design
79	Establish a Schacher Staging Area between 6.5km or 10km	10	Mt 7/Mountain Shadows	80	10	8	7	8	7	Med	With Shacher Trail development near complete, constructing a staging area near the mid point will accommodate increased vehicle traffic and parking due to shuttling - Design for 5-7 vehicles
80	Design and Construct a Jump/Flow Trail on Mt 7	10	Mt 7/Mountain Shadows	78	10	7	7	8	7	Short	Create a jump/flow trail on Mt 7 as a blue trail, with black options. Weakness – there is currently no sanctioned jumpline trail within the Mountain Shadow or Mount 7 Network..
81	Develop Shared Use Trails for MTB and Motorized Use - Advanced Trials and Mountain Bike Use	10	Mt 7/Mountain Shadows	78	10	7	7	8	7	Med	Opportunity for collaboration between Golden Cycling Club and GORMA to create black trails for mountain bikes and trials motorbikes. Opportunity for signage improvements and messaging. Potential for E-bike trail development for Shared Use (Motorized + Non-Motorized Traffic)
82	Improve Overall Signage On Mount 7 to Indicate Shared Use Trails	10	Mt 7/Mountain Shadows	76	10	7	7	8	6	Short	Create signage to indicate that motorized use is permitted on trails (Cliffside, Rockabout, Trial and Error, Chute the Duck)
83	Work with BC Rec Sites and Trails to establish a Recreation Area for the Mount 7 and Mountain Shadows Trails.	10	Mt 7/Mountain Shadows	76	10	7	7	8	6	Short	Apply for a Section 56 for the Mountain Shadow Trail Network. Update current Memorandum of Understanding with Tenure holder if required.

TABLE 05: CSRD AREA A: REGIONAL TRAILS STRATEGY DECISION-MAKING MATRIX											
Action Number	Description	PPA	PPA Name	Combined Score	GBRAP (Env, Social, Economic, Cultural)	Environmental	Economic	Social	Cultural	Term	Notes
					20	20	20	20	20		
					10 - GBRAP Compatible	10 - greatest	10 - greatest	10 - greatest	10 - greatest		
PPA - 11: KICKING HORSE RIVER											
84	Explore opportunities for Trailhead and Parking Improvements for Kicking Horse Climbing Area	11	Kicking Horse River	74	10	8	7	6	6	Med	Known climbing area that lacks adequate parking facilities. May require coordination with Highway Zoning.
85	Explore an Overflow/Alternative Parking Location for Kicking Horse Climbing Area	11	Kicking Horse River	72	10	7	7	6	6	Med	Known climbing area that lacks adequate parking facilities. May require coordination with Highway Zoning.
86	Install signage and wayfinding improvements to Table Mountain and Frenchman's Ridge Trails	11	Kicking Horse River	72	10	8	5	6	7	Med	Opportunity to improve the Table Mountain and Frenchman's Ridge trailhead and wayfinding at 3 decision making nodes
PPA - 12: NICHOLSON/CERTAINTY MINE/HOBO REPEATER											
87	Complete a Feasibility/Impact Study for trail development in the Certainty Mine, 12 Mile, 14 Mile, Hobo Repeater Complex	12	Nicholson/Certainty Mine/Hobo Repeater	78	10	8	7	7	7	Short	Weakness - Recreation pressure in area. Wildlife concerns, concern over damage. RM2 Designation. Bear habitat. Potential for 12 Mile, 14 Mile, Hobo Repeater Complex. Opportunity to explore environmental protection areas, access improvements, parking and trailhead facilities. Opportunity to be encompassed in West Bench studies.
88	Explore opportunities to establish and sign a trail from Cedar House to the Mt. 7 Summit in conjunction with a trail connection from Cedar House to Rock About.	12	Nicholson/Certainty Mine/Hobo Repeater	74	10	7	7	7	6	Med	Currently low use levels. Opportunity to explore connectivity improvements.
89	Complete Trailhead and Signage Improvements at Canyon Creek Road in Nicholson	12	Nicholson/Certainty Mine/Hobo Repeater	72	10	7	7	6	6	Med	Informal Parking occurring that may cause conflict with adjacent land owners - explore opportunities to establish trailhead and signage
90	Explore the feasibility of establishing a Motorized Network for Canyon Lake Area	12	Nicholson/Certainty Mine/Hobo Repeater	58	10	5	5	6	3	Long	Area is close to wetlands that access is prohibited seasonally. Motorized use permitted with partial restrictions in adjacent areas per GBRAP. Tenure holder on adjacent lands requires consultation prior to applications for any proposed development. Note: Not recommended for implementation - Stakeholder concerns
PPA - 13: KAPRISTO											
91	Complete Trailhead and Signage Improvements at Kapristo Crag with trail application approval	13	Kapristo	74	10	7	7	7	6	Med	Lack of signage with potential for public safety implications. Proper water crossings required, potential to apply for protection for old growth forest. Low use levels and experienced climbing ability required.
PPA - 14: MOOSE											
92	Explore ongoing maintenance agreement for Wolverine Pass Trail to Kootenay NP. New Signage to be installed Summer 2018 by BC Rec Sites and Trails	14	Moose	82	10	8	8	8	7	Immed	Not for formalization of camping on the boundary. Signage approved and provided by BCRST. High wildlife and biodiversity area, also within conservation lands area.
PPA - 15: PARSON/HARROGATE/SPILLIMACHEEN											
93	Complete access improvements to established Silent Pass and McMurdo Trails including regulatory improvements to illustrate closure boundaries and enforcement.	15	Parson/Harrogate/Spillimacheen	80	10	7	8	8	7	Med	Opportunity for improvements and illustrating closures
94	Explore feasibility of maintaining the Goodluck Trail	15	Parson/Harrogate/Spillimacheen	78	10	8	8	6	7	Long	Remote and difficult travel, wilderness route. Historic significance.
95	Create a Permanent Staging Area for Silent Pass Trail - Install Trailhead Signage and Safety Messaging and Infrastructure: Beacon Check	15	Parson/Harrogate/Spillimacheen	72	10	6	7	7	6	Short	Deficient parking, no proper staging area, no beacon check currently. Agreement required with Forestry and private land owners

TABLE 05: CSRD AREA A: REGIONAL TRAILS STRATEGY DECISION-MAKING MATRIX											
Action Number	Description	PPA	PPA Name	Combined Score	GBRAP (Env, Social, Economic, Cultural)	Environmental	Economic	Social	Cultural	Term	Notes
					20	20	20	20	20		
					10 - GBRAP Compatible	10 - greatest	10 - greatest	10 - greatest	10 - greatest		
PPA - 13: KAPRISTO											
91	Complete Trailhead and Signage Improvements at Kapristo Crag with trail application approval	13	Kapristo	74	10	7	7	7	6	Med	Lack of signage with potential for public safety implications. Proper water crossings required, potential to apply for protection for old growth forest. Low use levels and experienced climbing ability required.
PPA - 14: MOOSE											
92	Explore ongoing maintenance agreement for Wolverine Pass Trail to Kootenay NP. New Signage to be installed Summer 2018 by BC Rec Sites and Trails	14	Moose	82	10	8	8	8	7	Immed	Not for formalization of camping on the boundary. Signage approved and provided by BCRST. High wildlife and biodiversity area, also within conservation lands area.
PPA - 15: PARSON/HARROGATE/SPILLIMACHEEN											
93	Complete access improvements to established Silent Pass and McMurdo Trails including regulatory improvements to illustrate closure boundaries and enforcement.	15	Parson/Harrogate/Spillimacheen	80	10	7	8	8	7	Med	Opportunity for improvements and illustrating closures
94	Explore feasibility of maintaining the Goodluck Trail	15	Parson/Harrogate/Spillimacheen	78	10	8	8	6	7	Long	Remote and difficult travel, wilderness route. Historic significance.
95	Create a Permanent Staging Area for Silent Pass Trail - Install Trailhead Signage and Safety Messaging and Infrastructure: Beacon Check	15	Parson/Harrogate/Spillimacheen	72	10	6	7	7	6	Short	Deficient parking, no proper staging area, no beacon check currently. Agreement required with Forestry and private land owners

09

TRAIL PLANNING + DESIGN

Golden and Electoral Area A is fortunate to have such a knowledgeable, hard working, and dedicated collective of trail builders and maintainers. The recreation trails throughout the area are well designed, constructed, and maintained. A lot of this work is accomplished through organized volunteer events that are well attended by a diversity of community members who are dedicated to giving back and improving the recreation trails throughout Golden and Electoral Area A. Machine built trails, constructed by professional builders may be required to construct trails with higher anticipated use levels, in remote areas, or where earthwork could not be accomplished through manual labour. There are environmental, economic, and social aspects to consider when pursuing trail development opportunities. All trail development should follow the established pre-authorization process through First Nations, Front Counter BC, Recreation Sites and Trails BC, Municipal Government, and local stakeholders. For further information please refer to the Environmental Screening Tool in [APPENDIX B](#).

09.01 ENVIRONMENTAL CONSIDERATIONS FOR TRAIL PLANNING

RIPARIAN AREAS

Riparian areas surround water bodies including a watercourse (seasonally inundated or not); a pond, lake, river, creek, or brook; a ditch, spring, or wetland. They are composed of moist to saturated soils, water-loving plant species and their associated ecosystems directly influences and provides important fish habitat. As the ground in riparian areas may be seasonally or permanently saturated, they are susceptible to damage and erosion. Preventing damage to riparian areas is much easier than restoring it once damage has occurred. Under the Provincial Riparian Areas Regulation (RAR), local governments are obligated to protect these sensitive areas. A minimum buffer of 30 meters is required around all riparian areas.

DOMESTIC WATER LICENSES

A community watershed is defined under the Forest Range and Practices Act (FRPA) as all or part of the drainage area that is upslope of the lowest point from which water is diverted for human consumption by a domestic water license.

Trail development within the watersheds of domestic water licenses is put higher levels of scrutiny as soil disturbance and erosion can lead to negative impacts on the quality of drinking water.

UNGULATE WINTER RANGE

The Forest Range and Practices Act (FRPA), defines Ungulate Winter Range (UWR) as an area that contains habitat necessary to meet the winter habitat requirements of an ungulate species. Trail development should not occur in recognized UWR areas.

ALPINE TERRAIN

Alpine terrain lies approximately at elevations 1800m and above in Area A. The Interior Mountain-heather Alpine (IMA) Zone occupies the Columbia Mountains and the south eastern Rocky Mountains. In alpine regions, the physical environment dictates the vegetation. Whether the terrain is gentle or extremely rough, the smallest differences in the micro-environment are important. Soils are typically shallow and derived from weathered bedrock. Since cold retards the process of weathering, soils and plants develop slowly in this zone. The drier parts of the Interior Mountain-Heather Alpine in the east Kootenays and the lee of the Coast Mountains are home to some of the densest populations of mountain goat and other ungulates in the world. These areas represent important habitat for the species who inhabit the alpine territory. Vegetative cover includes stunted trees including the Whitebark Pine, Mountain Heather, and wildflowers. Alpine vegetation is very sensitive to compaction and disturbance and restoration is much more lengthy and challenging than at lower elevations. Wildlife are easily displaced in alpine habitats and are known to abandon favourable habitat due to disturbance.

Public pressure for recreation opportunities within the alpine is very high and increasing with the use of social media and helicopter access. Trail use or development in alpine areas should be carefully considered to avoid sensitive vegetation and seek to minimize impacts to terrain and wildlife populations. Environmental planning and assessments are now required to be undertaken prior to application for trail development and must demonstrate an ability to **mitigate and minimize damage, measure cumulative effects, estimate use levels, and provide a monitoring and management plan**. In some cases where mitigation is not possible, trails may not be approved if the area is highly sensitive, or that if monitoring shows negative environmental impacts, the trail may have to be deactivated.

Helicopter access and landing points within the backcountry have been explored extensively through the Golden Backcountry Recreation Access Plan (GBRAP). Local helicopter companies should adhere to regulations and restrictions except for emergency situations.

09.02 ENVIRONMENTAL SCREENING TOOL

Environmental Stewardship is essential to ensuring that trails have minimal impact to the natural environment. The following Environmental Screening Tool can be integrated from trail planning and development through trail use and long term management.

The Environmental screening tool covers four categories: Water, Plants, Wildlife, and Interfaces. Please refer to [APPENDIX C](#), for the full Environmental Screening Tool Table.

TABLE 06: ENVIRONMENTAL SCREENING TOOL DESCRIPTION

Environmental Categories	Environmental Feature	Potential Environmental Effects of Project	Mitigation Measures	Links to Legislation and Guidelines	Monitoring	Indicators of Negative Effects	Limits of Indicators	Corrective Actions
Water Plants Wildlife Interfaces	Subcategories of each Environmental Category (i.e. Water > Streams)	Description of potential impacts and rationale for mitigation measures	Description of mitigation best practices	Internet links to more information	Description of monitoring methods/tools	Indicators suggesting required corrective actions	Indicators of success	Additional mitigation measures

09.03 SUSTAINABLE TRAIL DESIGN PRINCIPLES

Sustainable trail design is a complex combination of site engineering, drainage, knowledge of vegetation, erosion and sediment control, geometry, and creativity. It is not an exact science and should embrace artistic expression to ensure trails are unique, fun, and diverse all while fitting seamlessly into the beautiful surrounding natural environment.

Poorly constructed trails can be maintenance intensive and expensive. Trail planning and design is receiving much higher levels of scrutiny from the community and from provincial government. Higher emphasis is being placed on proper planning and environmental consideration, stakeholder and community engagement, and design and construction by qualified professionals. Ongoing education and outreach initiatives to ensure decision makers, trail designers, and trail builders are knowledgeable regarding sustainable trail concepts, techniques, and technology is crucial to ensuring effective implementation.

The following represents a few of the sustainable trail principles available. It should be noted that these trail design principles apply to hiking, biking, equestrian, adaptive, and motorized trail design. For more information please consult IMBA Trail Solutions, District

of Squamish Trail Standards, Whistler Trail Standards, and British Columbia Chapter 10- Recreation Trail Management.

AVOID THE FALL LINE

Fall-line trails usually follow the shortest route down a hill - the same path that water flows. The problem with fall-line trails is that they focus water down their length. The speeding water strips the trail of soil, exposing roots, creating gullies, and scarring the environment.

THE HALF RULE

The trail grade should not exceed half the grade of the sidehill it is located on. Grade is the elevation gained divided by the distance of the segment of the track (expressed as a percentage). For example, a trail across a sideslope of 20% should not exceed 10%.

THE 10-PERCENT AVERAGE GUIDELINE

The average trail grade is the slope of the trail for an entire uphill/downhill section. Generally, an average grade of 10% or less is most sustainable.

MAXIMUM SUSTAINABLE GRADE

Typically, the maximum sustainable track grade is about 15% for a short distance, but it is site-specific and varies with trail alignment, use of the half rule, soil type, annual rainfall, vegetation, use of grade reversals, type of users, number of users, and level of difficulty.

GRADE REVERSALS + ROLLING GRADE DIPS

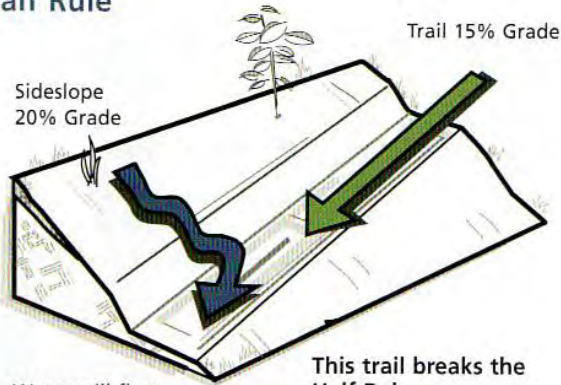
Grade reversals are short sections of trail that change from climbing to descending, then return to climbing. The reversal shortens the water flow path and enhances the rider experience. Rolling dips are excavated into the trail to convey water off the trail. A rolling grade dip has two design goals. The first is to get the water off the tread surface and the second is to build it long enough that the rider does not realize it is there.

TRAIL PLACEMENT GUIDELINES

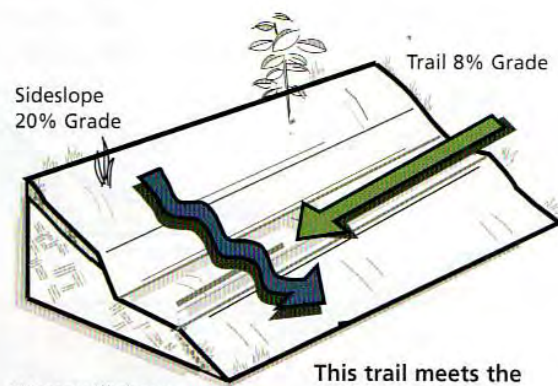
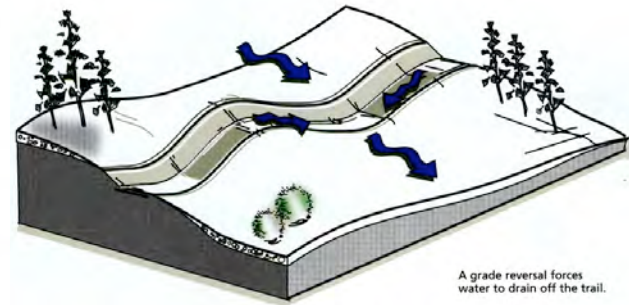
- *Avoid wet areas, unstable slopes, erodible soils, embankments, cliffs, stream banks.*
- *Avoid flat areas. The trail tread must always be slightly higher than the ground on at least one side of it so that water can drain properly.*
- *Utilize natural low points and spillways to remove water flowing along the tread surface.*
- *Avoid hazard trees with high wind throw potential.*
- *Ensure trail alignment does not negatively impact wildlife species.*
- *Avoid critical habitat of rare or fragile vegetation species or communities. Sensitive vegetation can be protected by constructing guardrails or using rocks and logs to minimize travel in the sensitive area.*
- *Archaeological sites are protected by The Heritage Conservation Act (HCA). If archaeological material is found during construction or maintenance, stop construction and contact the Provincial Archeology Branch.*
- *Avoid trails in community watersheds and domestic water licenses.*
- *Avoid alignments that encourage user shortcutting. Utilize existing landforms or vegetation to block potential shortcut routes.*
- *Avoid creating a trail alignment in close proximity to another trail to avoid trail proliferation or shortcuts between.*
- *Do not construct trails on organic surface layer.*
- *Utilize local rocks and boulders in sensitive areas and steep descents to minimize trail erosion.*

TRAIL REHABILITATION + DEACTIVATION

Rehabilitating or deactivating a trail may be required due to lack of use, changes in use levels or user requirements, or changes in management objectives. When a trail is designated to be deactivated, access to the previous trail alignment should be restricted using local materials including large boulders, rocks, logs, fallen trees, etc. The visible desire line should be reduced or removed with emphasis on the first 150 meters or within line of sight from all intersections. Tread surface should be scarified to a minimum 150mm depth and re-grade to seamlessly meet existing surrounding grades. Deactivated trails should be monitored to ensure re-vegetation and to minimize the introduction of non-native or invasive species.

Half Rule

Water will flow down trail.



Water will sheet across trail.

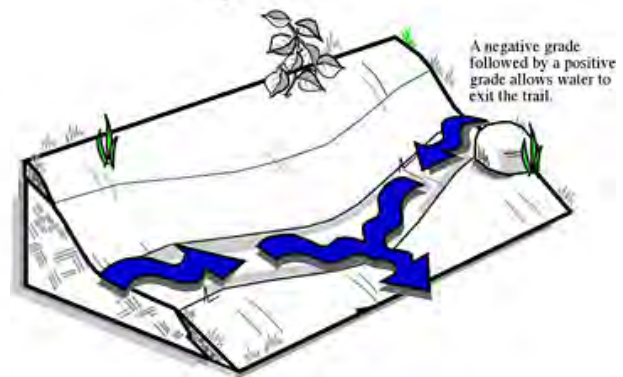
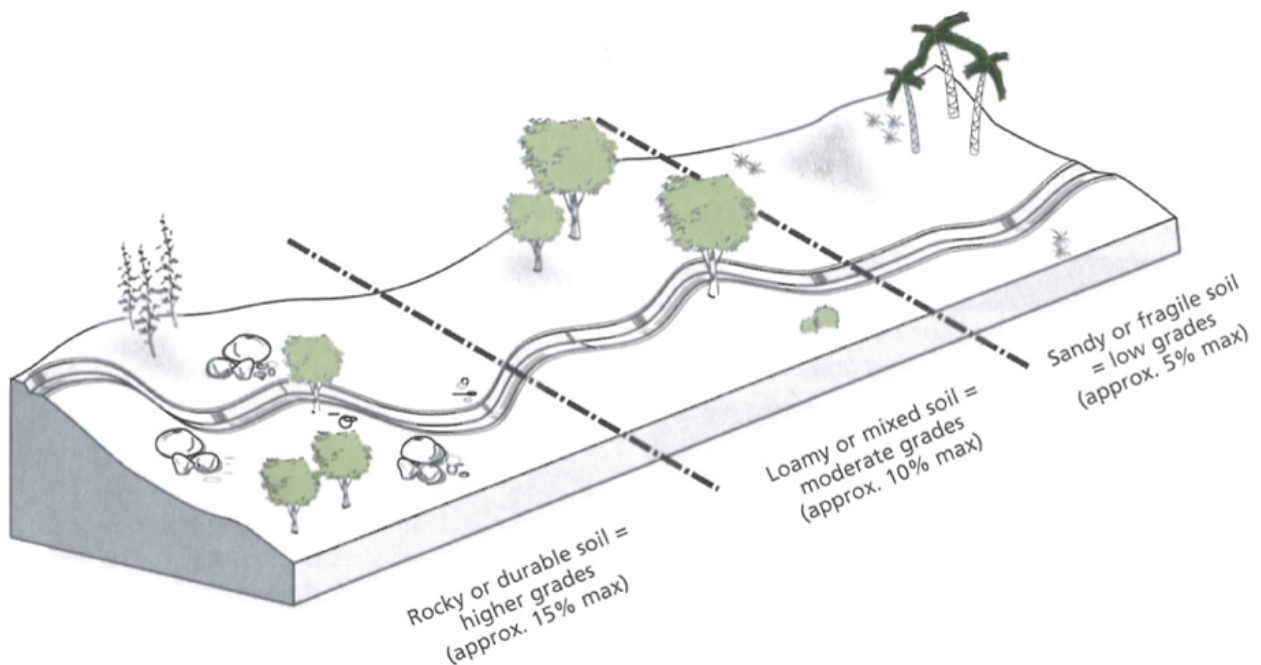
**Maximum Sustainable Grade**

Figure 07 - Designing + Building Sustainable Trails - IMBA Canada

10 IMPLEMENTATION

The following section builds upon the Decision Making Matrix and SWOT mapping analysis in [SECTION 7](#) and [SECTION 8](#) to provide a short list of actionable recreation initiatives, phasing, financial projections, and a framework for implementation.

10.01 ASSET MANAGEMENT

Asset management is a key component for a wide range of businesses and organizations and is applicable to trail organizations, trail management groups, and municipalities. Understanding the extent and value of current assets in the form of trail, type, trail length, signage, and technical trail features are important factors when considering strategic development and investment in local trail networks. It may allow an organization to set guidelines for carrying capacity in sensitive areas. It allows organizations to shift from annual budgets to strategic asset management plans incorporating pro-active life-cycle management rather than re-active maintenance

after damage has occurred. Asset management can also set an organization practicing asset management apart from others in the eyes of potential funders.

It is not within the scope of the Regional Trail Strategy to provide an asset management plan for trails in Golden and Area A, however, the GIS data compiled in the GIS database from this project combined with annual data collected through trail counter devices, STRAVA data, and other data analytics will be a powerful tool for a Trail Alliance and/or stakeholder groups moving forward in an organized and informed fashion.

10.02 FUNDING OPPORTUNITIES

A range of funding opportunities are available for non-profit organizations to secure funding for capital projects and ongoing maintenance including grants, sponsorship, and partnership opportunities including:

GRANT FUNDING

Grant funding can be secured for capital expenditures, ongoing maintenance, or reclamation work. The following is a list of potential funding sources:

- **Columbia Basin Trust:**
Community Initiatives and Affected Areas Program
- **Columbia Basin Trust:**
Recreation Infrastructure Grants

Columbia Basin Trust's mandate is to support the ideas and efforts of communities and people in the Columbia Basin. CBT administers a wide range of grants, many of which can be applied to trail projects.

- **Mountain Equipment Co-op**
<https://www.mec.ca/en/explore/granting>
- **Young Canada Works**
Focus on Historic and Cultural Site Interpretive Projects.
Potential partnership opportunities with the Golden and District Museum and Archives
- **Bike BC**
<http://www2.gov.bc.ca/gov/content/transportation/>

[fundingengagement-permits/funding-grants/cycling-infrastructure-funding](#)

- **BC Equestrian Trails Fund**
<http://www.hcbc.ca/index.php/membership/funding-for-hcbcmembers/bc-equestrian-trails-fund/>
- **Real Estate Foundation BC**
Annual intake REFBC Grants
<http://www.refbc.com/grants>
- **TD Friends of the Environment**
<https://fef.td.com/funding>
- **BC Community Gaming Grants**
<https://www2.gov.bc.ca/assets/gov/sports-recreation-arts-and-culture/gambling/grants/guide-cgg.pdf>
- **Work BC – Job Creation Partnerships**
www.workbc.ca/Employers/Run-your-business/Community-and-Employer-Partnerships.asp
- **Canadian Off-Highway Vehicle Distributors Council**
Environment and Sustainable Trail Development

PARTNERSHIP OPPORTUNITIES + SPONSORSHIP

- **Columbia Shuswap Regional District**
Trail Maintenance Funding
- **Shuswap Territorial Land Stewardship**
Access Planning + Maintenance
- **Columbia Valley Credit Union**
- **Town of Golden**

10.03 IMPLEMENTATION MATRIX

This Implementation Matrix builds upon the results of the Decision Making Matrix and SWOT Map analysis. This summary synthesizes the results of the extensive community and stakeholder driven process and consolidates the information into the following Short List of development recommendations and initiatives formulated into phased approach. Priorities have been classified using the following breakdown:

- Recreation Initiatives that score between **84 - 100** are classified **HIGH PRIORITY**
- Recreation Initiatives that score between **65 - 83** are classified **MEDIUM PRIORITY**
- Recreation Initiatives that score between **0 - 64** are classified **LOW PRIORITY**

FINANCIAL PROJECTIONS

- Less than \$1,000 are classified **LOWEST**
- More than \$1,000 are classified **LOW**
- \$10K - \$50K are classified **MEDIUM**
- \$50k - \$150K are classified as **HIGH**
- Greater than \$150,000 are classified **VERY HIGH**

NOTE: Financial projections are approximate

This Regional Trail Strategy Report is intended to serve as an actionable document that can be updated as trail initiatives are completed. The GIS database developed within this plan will serve as a valuable resource moving forward. It is recommended that the CSRD and the Trail Alliance/User Groups work collaboratively to maintain and ensure the GIS database remains current as projects are completed and priorities shift. The following Implementation Matrix represents the short list of high priority recreation initiatives and is intended to highlight the top scoring initiatives for the recreation network throughout Golden and Area A and provide guidance on initiatives that require further rigor and collective decision making moving forward:

TABLE 07: REGIONAL TRAILS STRATEGY IMPLEMENTATION MATRIX

Action Number	Description	PPA	Combined Score	Term	Lead	Financial Projection
HIGH PRIORITY INITIATIVES						
1	Form Trails Alliance for Golden and Area A <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Establish Trail Alliance ◦ Create Trail Alliance Website - Information Hub ◦ Begin Meetings per TRAIL ALLIANCE FRAMEWORK 11.01 	Regional	94	Immed (12 Months)	Partnership: CSRD / Town of Golden + All Trail User Groups	Med - High
2	Complete a phased feasibility study for a multi-modal non-motorized trail within the Highway 95 ROW from Golden to Nicholson (Phase 1)	Regional	94	Med (1-5 Years)	Partnership: Trail Alliance, MOTI + CVGTA	Med - High
3	Complete a West Bench Environmental Impact/Cultural Heritage Study	Regional	92	Med (1-5 Years)	Partnership: Trail Alliance, Wildsight + SBTO	Med - High
4	Complete a phased feasibility study for a multi-modal trail within the Highway 95 ROW from Nicholson to Parson (Phase 2)	Regional	90	Long (5-10 Years)	Partnership: Trail Alliance, MOTI + CVGTA	Med - High
5	Secure annual funding for Asset Management, Trail Maintenance and Rehabilitation	Regional	88	Short (1-3 Years)	Trail Alliance /GCC	Med
6	Work with Multiple Stakeholders to Re-Establish the David Thompson Heritage Trail and Access to the Mummery Glacier <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Opportunities for Grant Funding and Sponsorship 	Regional	88	Short (1-3 Years)	Partnership: Trail Alliance BCRST, GDTA	Very High

IMPLEMENTATION

21	Complete/On-going Road Access Improvements to Gorman Lake and Complete Trailhead Improvements ◦ Opportunities for Grant Funding, Tourism Finding, Sponsorship	Quartz/ Gorman	88	Short (1-3 Years)	Partnership: Trail Alliance, MFLNRORD + SBTO	High - Very High
38	Explore Opportunities to Construct an Adaptive Trail within Kicking Horse Mountain Resort Bike Park	KHMR	88	Med (1-5 Years)	KHMR	High
7	Complete a phased feasibility study for a multi-modal trail within the Highway 95 ROW from Parson/South (Phase 3).	Regional	86	Long (10+ Years)	Partnership: Trail Alliance, MOTI + CVGTA	High
15	Work with BC Rec Sites and Trails to formalize the Help Lake/ Blackwater Climbing Area, Trails, and Staging Area	Kinbasket	86	Immed (12 Months)	Trail Alliance/ CVCA	Med
22	Formalize Gorman Climbing Access Trails	Quartz/ Gorman	86	Short (1-3 Years)	Trail Alliance/ CVCA	Low - Med
33	Improve Rec Site Facilities at Redburn Creek (OB) Campground	Blaeberry	86	Med (1-5 Years)	Partnership: CSRD, RSTBC + Trail Alliance	Med - High
34	Improve Trailhead Facilities at Thompson Falls (Syd's Trail)	Blaeberry	86	Immed (12 Months)	Trail Alliance/ GORA	Low
71	Establish a Trailhead and Signage at the Mount 7 Summit Trail from Staging Area	Mt 7/ Mountain Shadows	86	Short (1-3 Years)	Partnership: BCRST+ Trail Alliance	Low
72	Complete Schacher Trail to Mt. 7 Summit: Maintenance and Sustainability Improvements	Mt 7/ Mountain Shadows	86	Short (1-3 Years)	Trail Alliance/ GCC	High
16	Complete a Kinbasket Heritage Inventory Assessment Study	Kinbasket	84	Med (1-5 Years)	Partnership: Trail Alliance + SBTO	Med - High
23	Install Regulatory Signage at Wiseman Lakes indicating Sensitive Environment and Motorized Restrictions if West Bench trail 4 season use is approved.	Quartz/ Gorman	84	Short (1-3 Years)	Trail Alliance/ Wildsight	Low
39	Improve Scalli Mag Single Track Trail to Address Environmental Issues and Provide Important Connection within the Trail Network.	KHMR	84	Short (1-3 Years)	Partnership: BCRST, KHMR, Trail Alliance	Med
47	Construct Cedar Lake Interpretive Boardwalk in sensitive Riparian Areas	Moonraker/ Cedar Lake	84	Short (1-3 Years)	Trail Alliance/ Wildsight/ RSTBC	Med - High
56	Complete Trail Surfacing and Guardrail Improvements for the Rotary Trail to Keith King Memorial Sportsfields	Golden	84	Immed (12 Months)	Town of Golden	Med
57	Construct a new Bike Skills Park utilizing Terrain Based Principles	Golden	84	Short (1-3 Years)	Partnership: Town of Golden + Trail Alliance	Med - High
73	Plan and Develop New Trails off the Schacher Trail to Create a Looped Trail Network	Mt 7/ Mountain Shadows	84	Med		

10.04 INITIATIVES REQUIRING FURTHER CONSIDERATION + ACTION

A number of recreation initiatives did not score as high priorities but require further consideration and action from the Trail Alliance once formed, specific trail user groups, stakeholders, and governing bodies to determine and outcomes that are acceptable to all parties moving forward. In all cases these initiatives were explored throughout the Regional Trail Strategy process but require further study, approvals by governing bodies, or agreements from multiple stakeholder groups. The following summarizes such initiatives requiring further action beyond the scope of the Regional Trail Strategy:

T4 ALPINE TRAIL

The T4 Trail is currently an **unsanctioned alpine trail** accessed from Kicking Horse Mountain Resort (requires purchase of gondola pass). The current trail alignment involves significant exposure, difficult wayfinding sections, and is currently rated double black diamond in terms of difficulty rating. The current T4 Trail alignment enters an RM1 Land Use Designation area (GBRAP) during Winter and Summer. This area is identified as having a high sensitivity to alteration and being an area of high biodiversity and high quality mountain goat habitat. A similar situation exists at the Hobo Creek/Hobo Repeater area.

There are many differing perspectives from stakeholder groups throughout Golden and Area A on what recreation types and levels of use are appropriate for the T4 trail. Stakeholder groups and governing bodies remain at an impasse on what needs to happen on the T4 trail. While this stalemate lingers, the trail is experiencing increasing pressure and degradation through ever-increasing use, organized races occurring on the trail, and a high level of exposure to the non-local population through social and digital media. Informed decisions need to be made about the T4 trail. To begin the process this Regional Trail Strategy outlines two differing sample scenarios to guide the process of discussion and resolution:

T4 ALPINE TRAIL SCENARIO A - DMM #43:

Implement Use Restrictions to T4 Trail to permit Hiking/Trail Running only and undertake trail and landscape rehabilitation work. Concerns: Trail restrictions are not respected and unsanctioned use and environmental degradation continues .

T4 ALPINE TRAIL SCENARIO B - DMM #45:

Complete trail improvements to T4 Trail to Provincial Trail Standards and seek approvals for long-term trail sustainability. Because T4 is a lift access trail from KHMR, there is an opportunity to provide a higher level of public education, control access during sensitive wildlife periods, and to monitor use levels exists. A similar situational precedent can be drawn from Whistler with the "Lord of the Squirrels" Alpine trail developed in joint partnership between the Resort Municipality of Whistler Off Road Cycling Association.

MOTORIZED TRAIL NETWORK + REFLECTION LAKE MOTOCROSS TRACK

Upon approval of a designated motorized single track network and motocross track, discussions and planning around decommissioning the current motocross track adjacent to Reflection Lake should commence. If new motorized infrastructure is not approved, the motocross track should remain to ensure motorized users have recreation infrastructure in place.

COMMUNITY CONNECTION: ANDERSON ROAD/EDELWEISS SLOUGH

The existing trail through the Edelweiss Slough provides an important community connection to the Town of Golden without having to travel along Highway 1. The current trail alignment travels through wetlands and at times is seasonally inundated making it impassable. There is currently a small pedestrian bridge constructed on the Town of Golden side over one wetland area. The construction of a small boardwalk approximately 200 linear meters would allow the trail to be accessible year round for school children and Anderson Road residents. The trail would also offer many bird watching and interpretive wildlife/environmental opportunities being situated within the Columbia Wetlands.



Photo: Golden Rotary Trail
LARCH Landscape Architecture

TRAIL STRATEGY INITIATIVES
CSRD Area A Region

KEY LEGEND

-- Priority Planning Area (PPA) Boundary

High Priority Recreation Initiatives

Medium Priority Recreation Initiatives

Low Priority Recreation Initiatives

CSRD AREA A TRAILS STRATEGY TRAIL STATUS

Existing Trails

Planned Trail

Trail Application Under Review by RSTBC

Potential Trail Alignment Requiring Further Study

Critical Trailhead Access Road

Existing Trails (Parks Canada)

National Park

Provincial Park

BC Rec Site

Section 58 - Recreation Order

Private Property

Highway 1

Major Road

Forestry Service Road

Waterbodies

Wetlands (Provincially Mapped)

KEY MAP

1:1,500,000

Projection: NAD 83 - UTM 11N

NORTH

Scale 1:300,000

0 5 10 15 20 25

KILOMETERS

These maps have been compiled with data from the Columbia Shuswap Regional District, the Province of British Columbia (data.gov.bc.ca), Parks Canada (trails within National Parks), and various community organizations and non-profits (GPS tracks & points)

Page 112 of 607

CSRD

Columbia Shuswap Regional District

555 Harbourfront Drive NE

PO Box 978

Salmon Arm, BC V1E 4P1

ISSUE

2017/05/31

RE-ISSUE

2018/05/29

DRAWN BY

FB & JJ

SHEET SIZE

24 X 36 inches

COLUMBIA SHUSWAP REGIONAL DISTRICT AREA A TRAILS STRATEGY

LARCH

SELKIRK PLANNING & DESIGN

d

01

TRAIL STRATEGY INITIATIVES
Kinbasket Area

KEY LEGEND

--- Priority Planning Area (PPA) Boundary

RANKED PRIORITIES IN DECISION-MAKING MATRIX

- High Priority Recreation Initiatives
- Medium Priority Recreation Initiatives
- Low Priority Recreation Initiatives

CSRD AREA A TRAILS STRATEGY TRAIL STATUS

- Existing Trails
- Planned Trail
- Trail Application Under Review by RSTBC
- Potential Trail Alignment Requiring Further Study
- Critical Trailhead Access Road
- Existing Trails (Parks Canada)
- National Park
- Provincial Park
- BC Rec Site
- Section 58 - Recreation Order
- Private Property
- Highway 1
- Major Road
- Forestry Service Road
- Waterbodies
- Wetlands (Provincially Mapped)

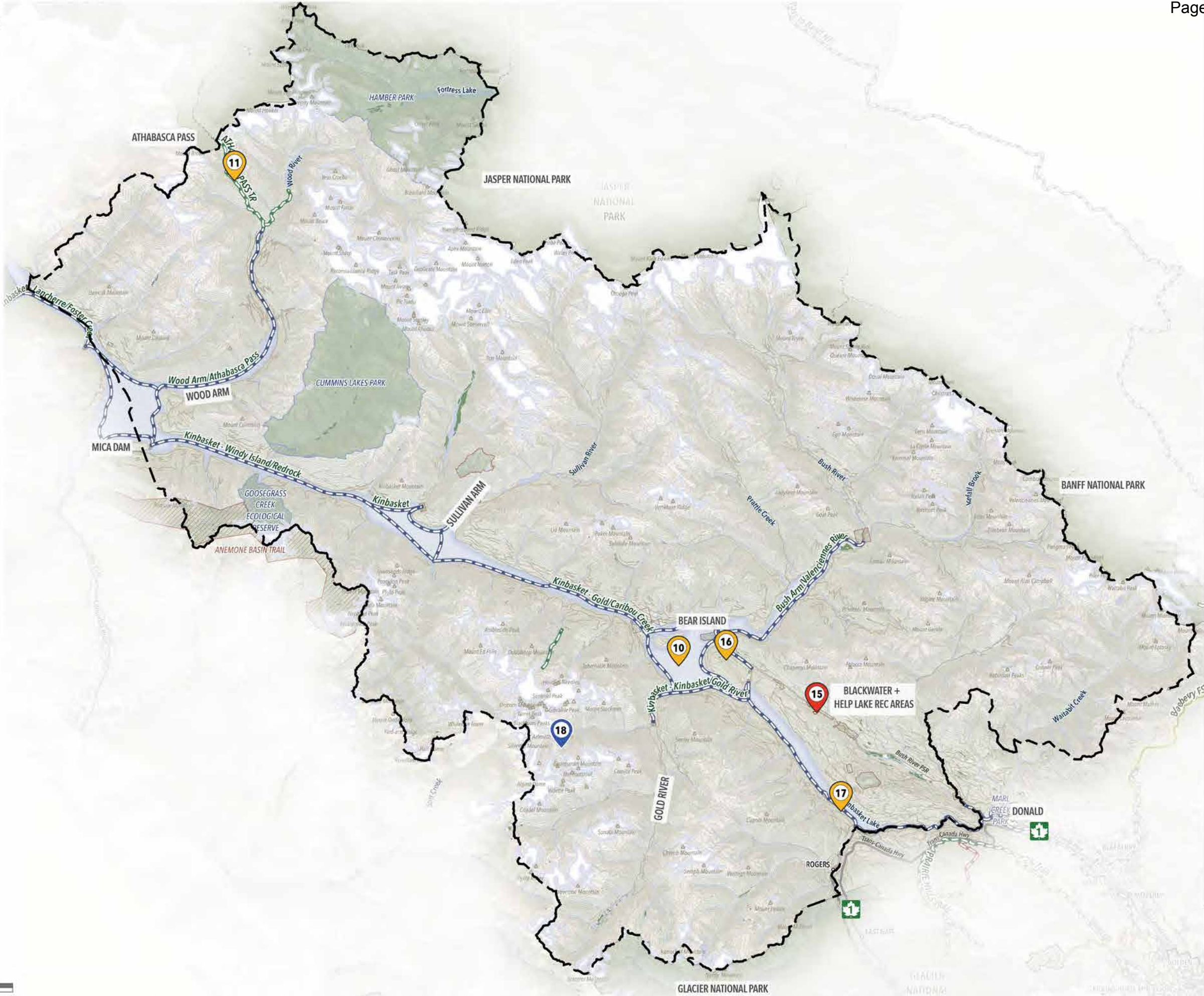


Projection: NAD 83 - UTM 11N

Scale 1:200,000

0 5 10 15 20 KILOMETERS

NORTH



These maps have been compiled with data from the Columbia Shuswap Regional District, the Province of British Columbia (data.gov.bc.ca), Parks Canada (trails within National Parks), and various community organizations and non-profits (GPS tracks & points)

Page 113 of 607

CSRD
Columbia Shuswap Regional District

CLIENT
Columbia Shuswap Regional District
555 Harbourfront Drive NE
PO Box 978
Salmon Arm, BC V1E 4P1

ISSUE
2017/05/31

RE-ISSUE
2018/05/03

DRAWN BY
FB & JJ

SHEET SIZE
24 X 36 inches

COLUMBIA SHUSWAP REGIONAL
DISTRICT AREA A TRAILS STRATEGY

LARCH

SELKIRK
PLANNING
& DESIGN

d

02

TRAIL STRATEGY INITIATIVES
Quartz-Gorman / Bluewater /
Blaeberry

KEY LEGEND

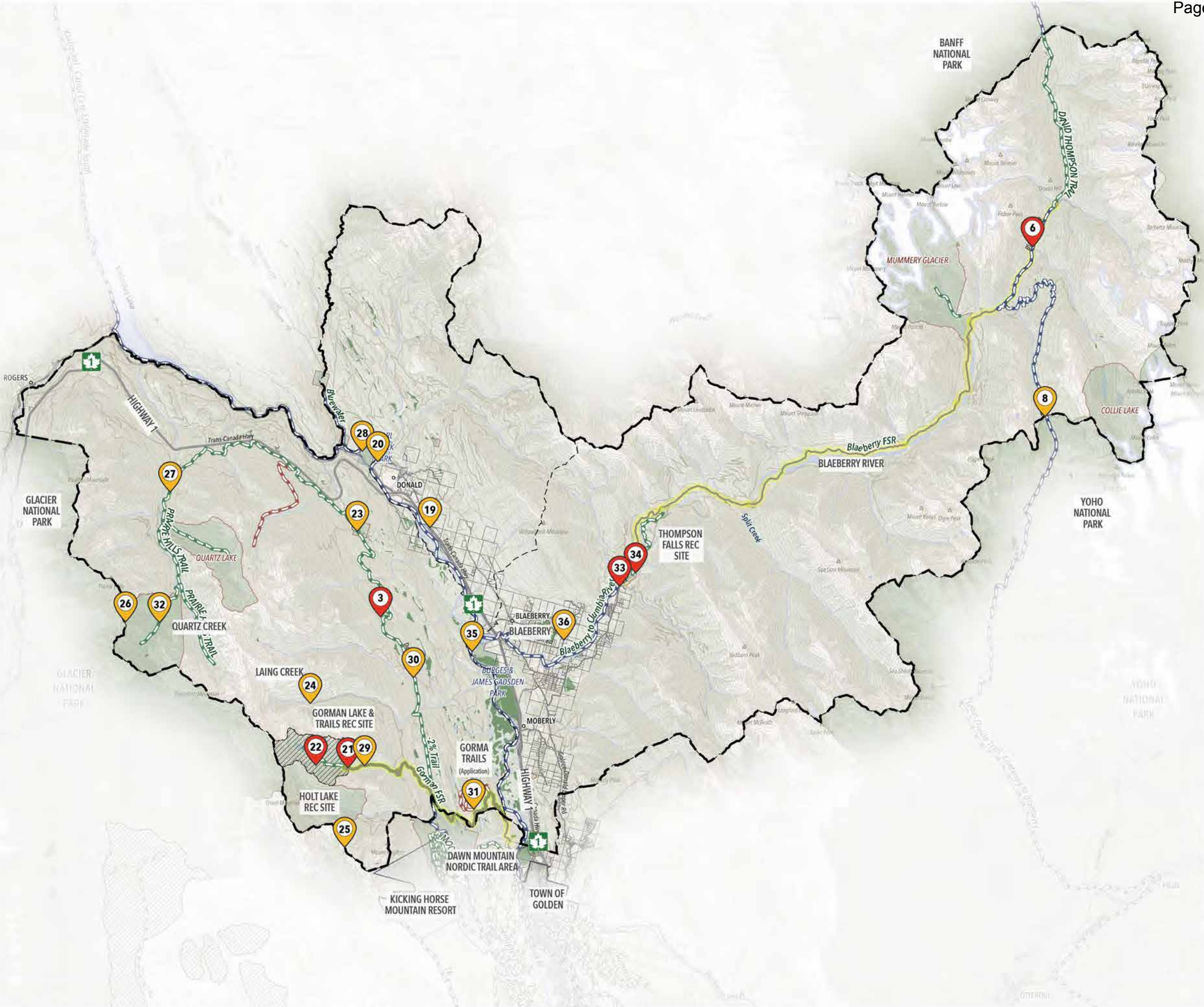
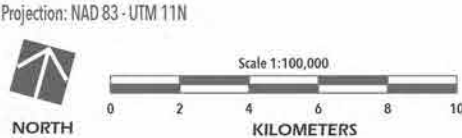
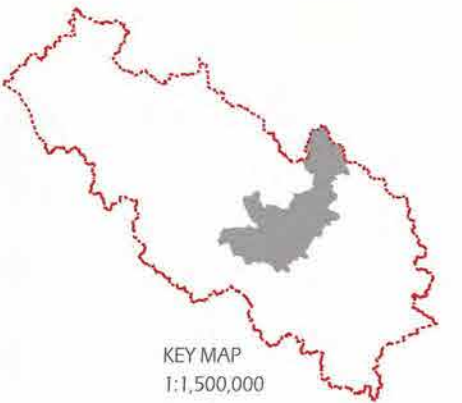
-- Priority Planning Area (PPA) Boundary

RANKED PRIORITIES IN DECISION-MAKING MATRIX

- High Priority Recreation Initiatives
- Medium Priority Recreation Initiatives
- Low Priority Recreation Initiatives

CSRD AREA A TRAILS STRATEGY TRAIL STATUS

- Existing Trails
- Planned Trail
- Trail Application Under Review by RSTBC
- Potential Trail Alignment Requiring Further Study
- Critical Trailhead Access Road
- Existing Trails (Parks Canada)
- National Park
- Provincial Park
- BC Rec Site
- Section 58 - Recreation Order
- Private Property
- Highway 1
- Major Road
- Forestry Service Road
- Waterbodies
- Wetlands (Provincially Mapped)



These maps have been compiled with data from the Columbia Shuswap Regional District, the Province of British Columbia (data.gov.bc.ca), Parks Canada (trails within National Parks), and various community organizations and non-profits (GPS tracks & points)



CLIENT
Columbia Shuswap Regional District
555 Harbourfront Drive NE
PO Box 978
Salmon Arm, BC V1E 4P1

ISSUE
2017/05/31

RE-ISSUE
2018/05/03

DRAWN BY
FB & JJ

SHEET SIZE
24 X 36 inches

COLUMBIA SHUSWAP REGIONAL
DISTRICT AREA A TRAILS STRATEGY



TRAIL STRATEGY INITIATIVES
Quartz-Gorman / Bluewater /
Blaeberry

KEY LEGEND

Priority Planning Area (PPA) Boundary

RANKED PRIORITIES IN DECISION-MAKING MATRIX

High Priority Recreation Initiatives

Medium Priority Recreation Initiatives

Low Priority Recreation Initiatives

CSRD AREA A TRAILS STRATEGY TRAIL STATUS

Existing Trails

Planned Trail

Trail Application Under Review by RSTBC

Potential Trail Alignment Requiring Further Study

Critical Trailhead Access Road

Existing Trails (Parks Canada)

National Park

Provincial Park

BC Rec Site

Section 58 - Recreation Order

Private Property

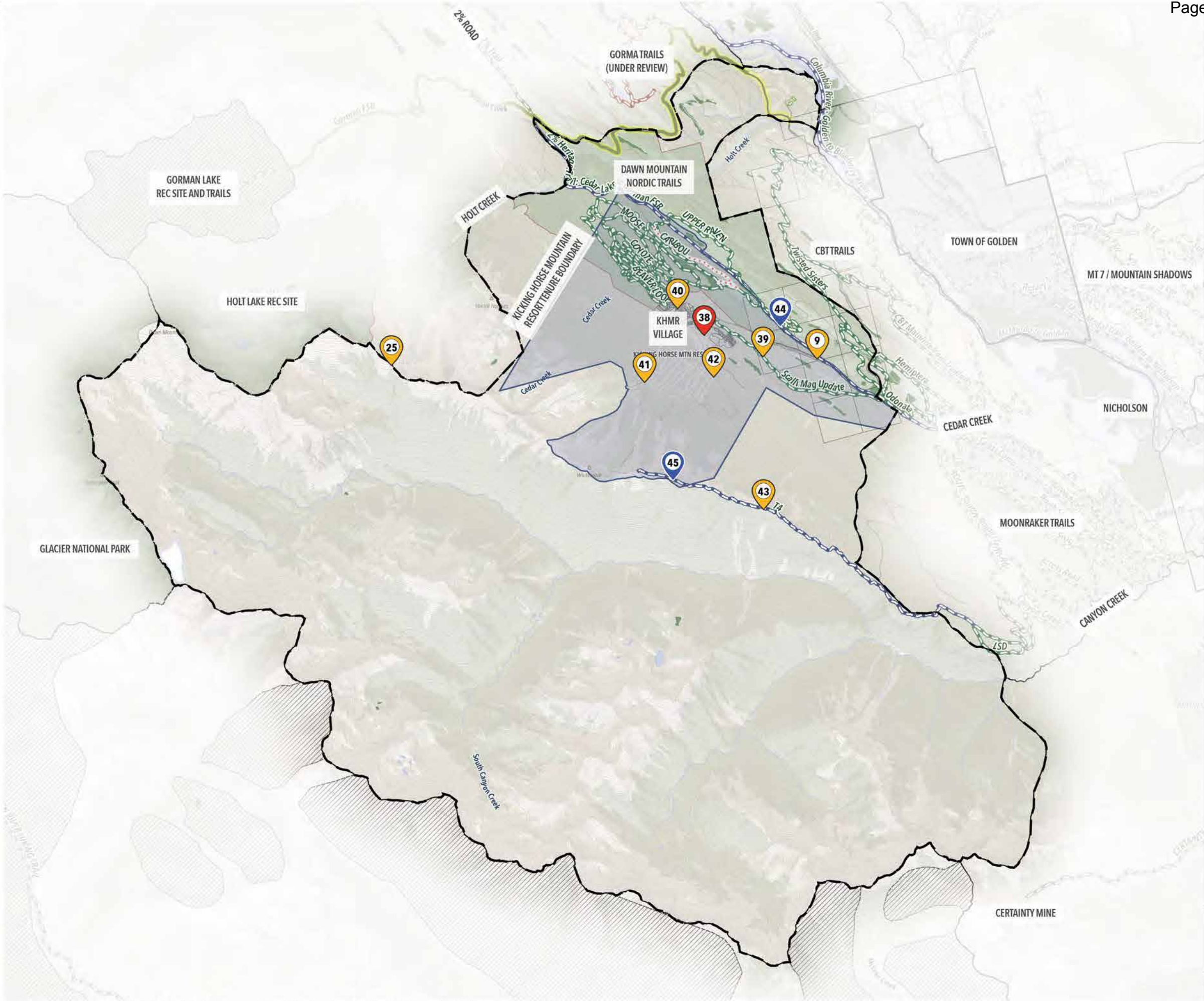
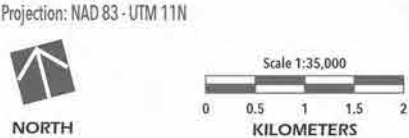
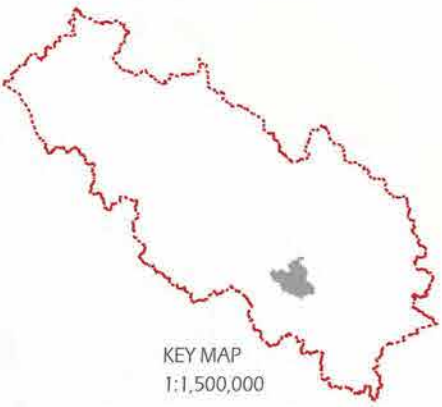
Highway 1

Major Road

Forestry Service Road

Waterbodies

Wetlands (Provincially Mapped)



These maps have been compiled with data from the Columbia Shuswap Regional District, the Province of British Columbia (data.gov.bc.ca), Parks Canada (trails within National Parks), and various community organizations and non-profits (GPS tracks & points)



CLIENT
Columbia Shuswap Regional District
555 Harbourfront Drive NE
PO Box 978
Salmon Arm, BC V1E 4P1

ISSUE
2017/05/31

RE-ISSUE
2018/05/29

DRAWN BY
FB & JJ

SHEET SIZE
24 X 36 inches

COLUMBIA SHUSWAP REGIONAL
DISTRICT AREA A TRAILS STRATEGY



d

04

TRAIL STRATEGY INITIATIVES
Moonraker

KEY LEGEND

- Priority Planning Area (PPA) Boundary

RANKED PRIORITIES IN DECISION-MAKING MATRIX

- High Priority Recreation Initiatives
- Medium Priority Recreation Initiatives
- Low Priority Recreation Initiatives

CSRD AREA A TRAILS STRATEGY TRAIL STATUS

- Existing Trails
- Planned Trail
- Trail Application Under Review by RSTBC
- Potential Trail Alignment Requiring Further Study
- Critical Trailhead Access Road
- Existing Trails (Parks Canada)
- National Park
- Provincial Park
- BC Rec Site
- Section 58 - Recreation Order
- Private Property
- Highway 1
- Major Road
- Forestry Service Road
- Waterbodies
- Wetlands (Provincially Mapped)

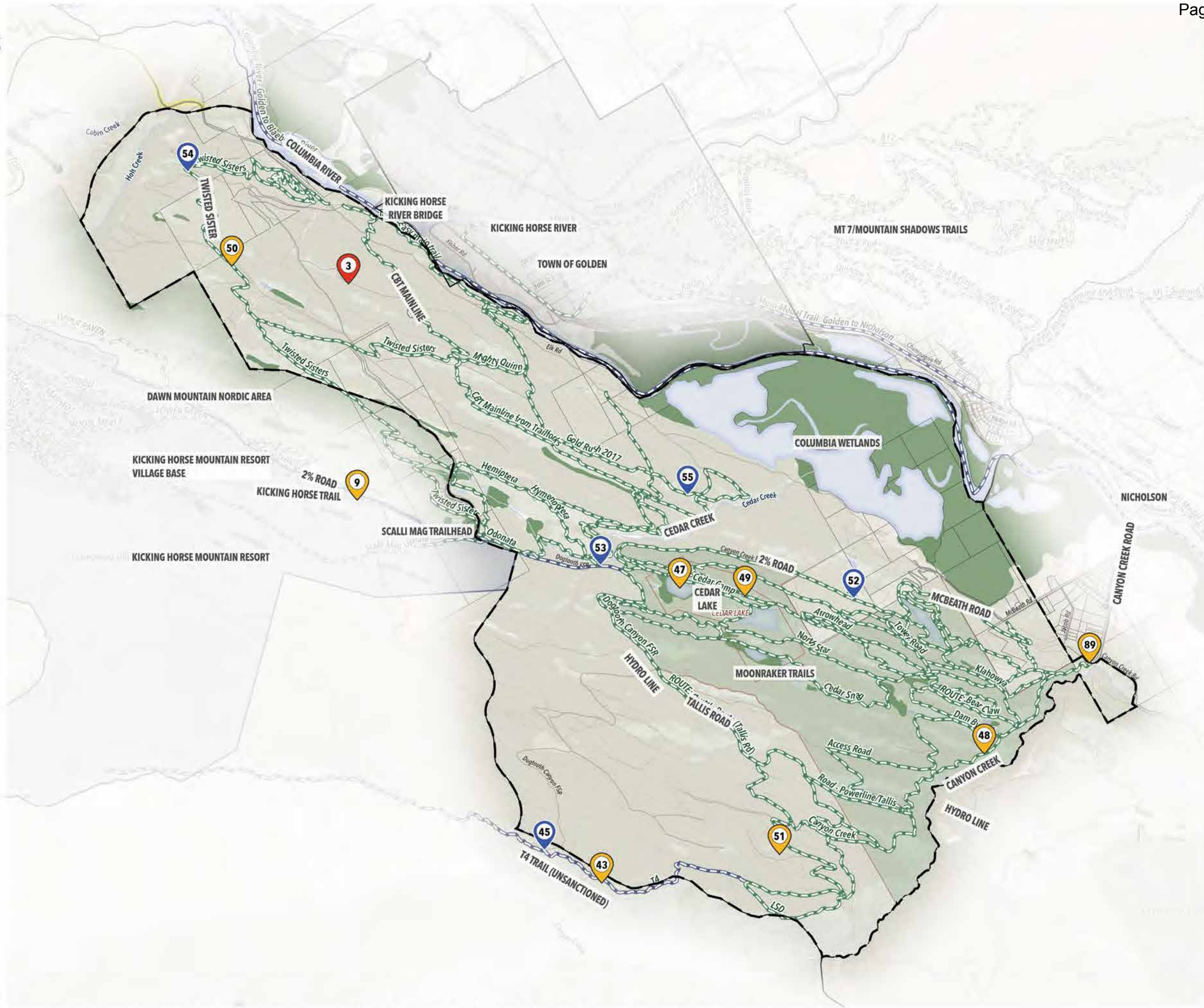


Projection: NAD 83 - UTM 11N

Scale 1:20,000

0 0.5 1 1.5 2 KILOMETERS

NORTH



These maps have been compiled with data from the Columbia Shuswap Regional District, the Province of British Columbia (data.gov.bc.ca), Parks Canada (trails within National Parks), and various community organizations and non-profits (GPS tracks & points)



CLIENT
Columbia Shuswap Regional District
555 Harbourfront Drive NE
PO Box 978
Salmon Arm, BC V1E 4P1

ISSUE
2017/05/31

RE-ISSUE
2018/05/29

DRAWN BY
FB & JJ

SHEET SIZE
24 X 36 inches

COLUMBIA SHUSWAP REGIONAL
DISTRICT AREA A TRAILS STRATEGY



d

05

TRAIL STRATEGY INITIATIVES
Golden / Mt 7 / Mountain
Shadows

KEY LEGEND

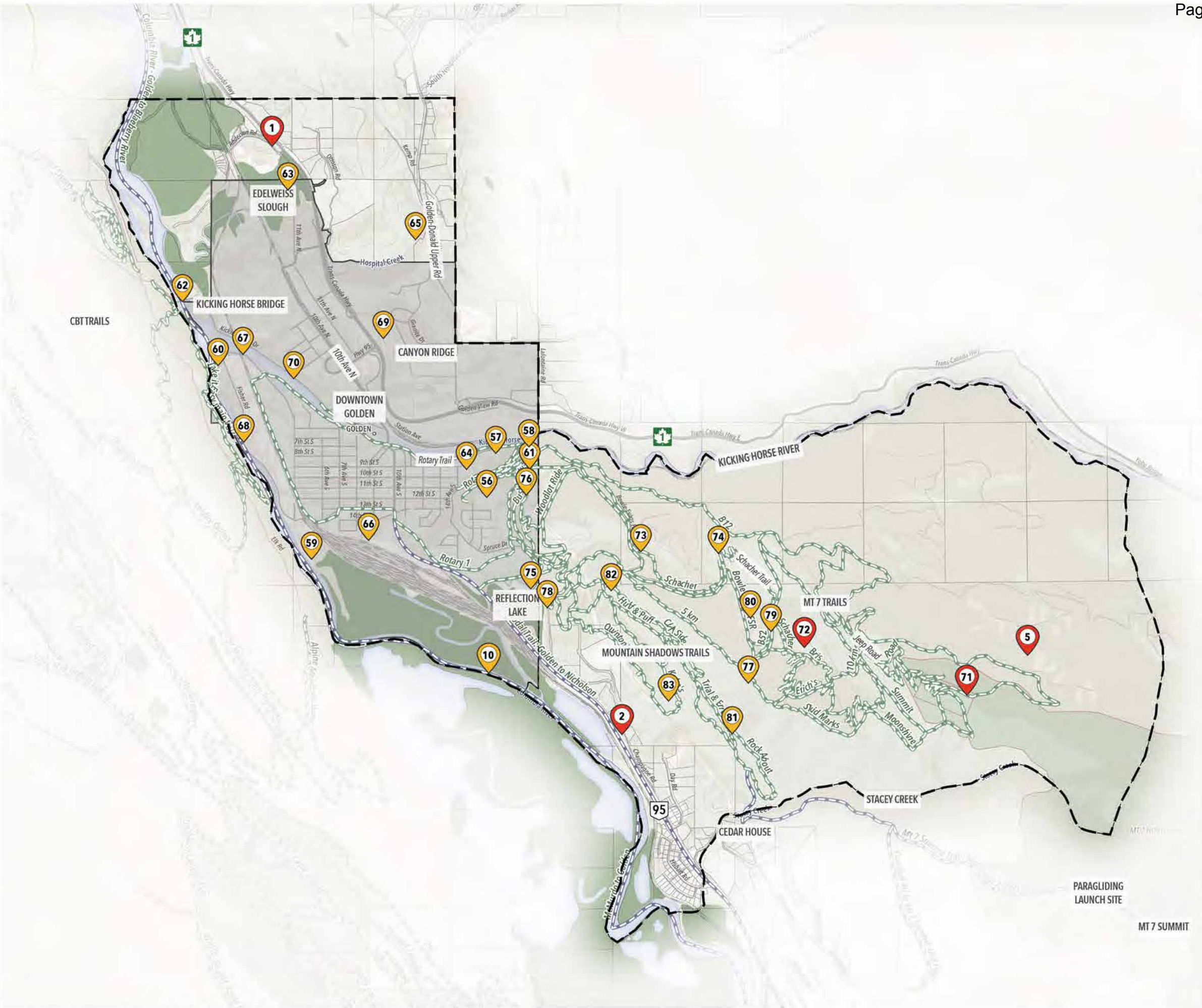
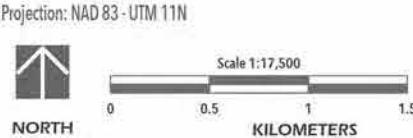
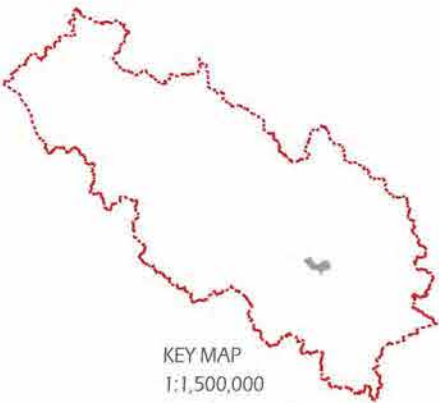
-- Priority Planning Area (PPA) Boundary

RANKED PRIORITIES IN DECISION-MAKING MATRIX

- High Priority Recreation Initiatives
- Medium Priority Recreation Initiatives
- Low Priority Recreation Initiatives

CSRD AREA A TRAILS STRATEGY TRAIL STATUS

- Existing Trails
- Planned Trail
- Trail Application Under Review by RSTBC
- Potential Trail Alignment Requiring Further Study
- Critical Trailhead Access Road
- Existing Trails (Parks Canada)
- National Park
- Provincial Park
- BC Rec Site
- Section 58 - Recreation Order
- Private Property
- Highway 1
- Major Road
- Forestry Service Road
- Waterbodies
- Wetlands (Provincially Mapped)



These maps have been compiled with data from the Columbia Shuswap Regional District, the Province of British Columbia (data.gov.bc.ca), Parks Canada (trails within National Parks), and various community organizations and non-profits (GPS tracks & points)



CLIENT
Columbia Shuswap Regional District
555 Harbourfront Drive NE
PO Box 978
Salmon Arm, BC V1E 4P1

ISSUE
2017/05/31

RE-ISSUE
2018/05/03

DRAWN BY
FB & JJ

SHEET SIZE
24 X 36 inches

COLUMBIA SHUSWAP REGIONAL
DISTRICT AREA A TRAILS STRATEGY



d

06

TRAIL STRATEGY INITIATIVES
Glenogle / Kicking Horse

KEY LEGEND

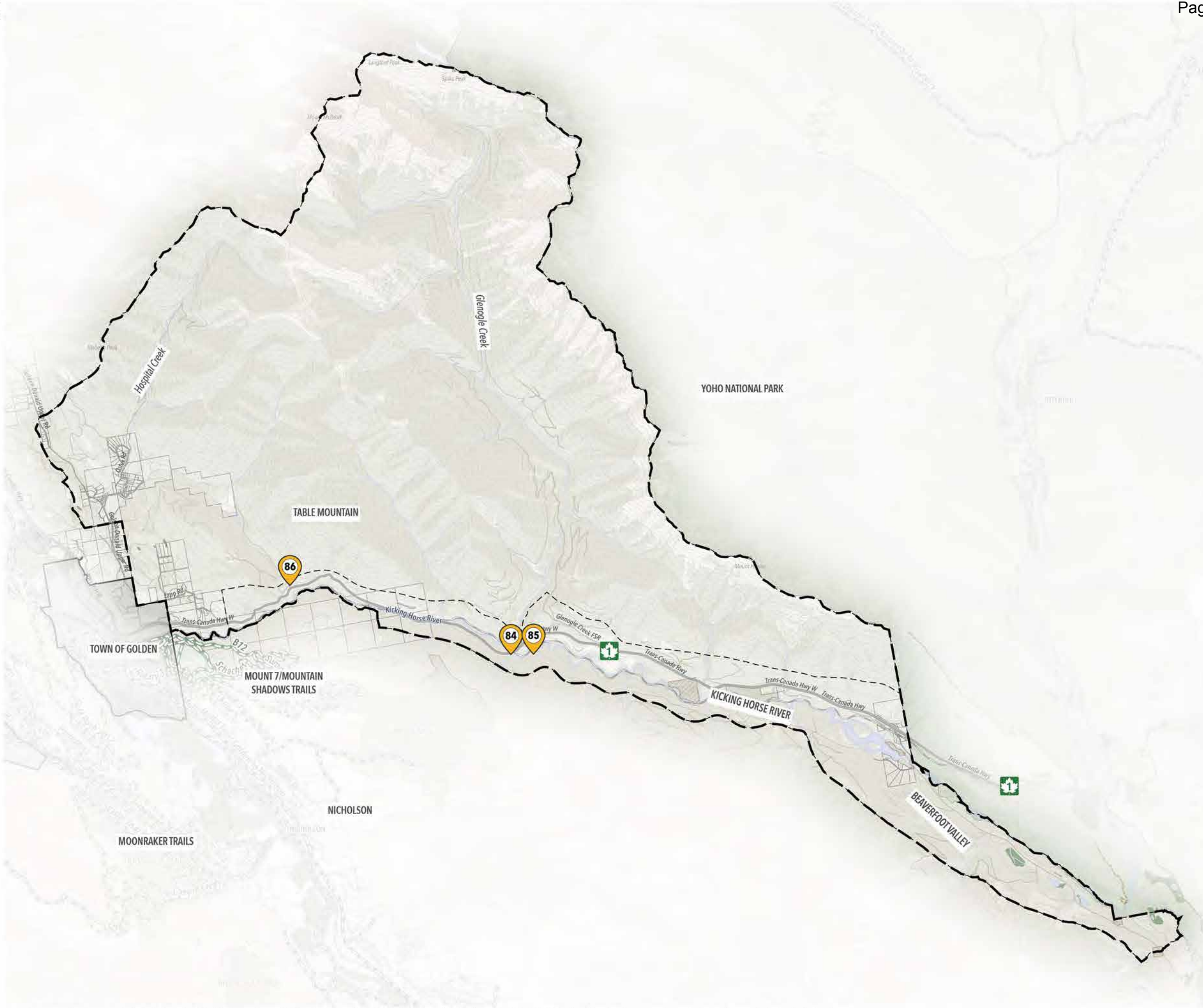
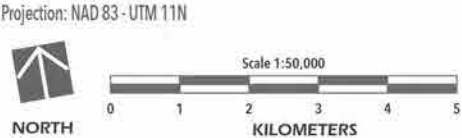
- Priority Planning Area (PPA) Boundary

RANKED PRIORITIES IN DECISION-MAKING MATRIX

- High Priority Recreation Initiatives
- Medium Priority Recreation Initiatives
- Low Priority Recreation Initiatives

CSRD AREA A TRAILS STRATEGY TRAIL STATUS

- Existing Trails
- Planned Trail
- Trail Application Under Review by RSTBC
- Potential Trail Alignment Requiring Further Study
- Critical Trailhead Access Road
- Existing Trails (Parks Canada)
- National Park
- Provincial Park
- BC Rec Site
- Section 58 - Recreation Order
- Private Property
- Highway 1
- Major Road
- Forestry Service Road
- Waterbodies
- Wetlands (Provincially Mapped)



These maps have been compiled with data from the Columbia Shuswap Regional District, the Province of British Columbia (data.gov.bc.ca), Parks Canada (trails within National Parks), and various community organizations and non-profits (GPS tracks & points)



CLIENT
Columbia Shuswap Regional District
555 Harbourfront Drive NE
PO Box 978
Salmon Arm, BC V1E 4P1

ISSUE
2017/05/31

RE-ISSUE
2018/05/29

DRAWN BY
FB & JJ

SHEET SIZE
24 X 36 inches

COLUMBIA SHUSWAP REGIONAL
DISTRICT AREA A TRAILS STRATEGY



d

KEY LEGEND

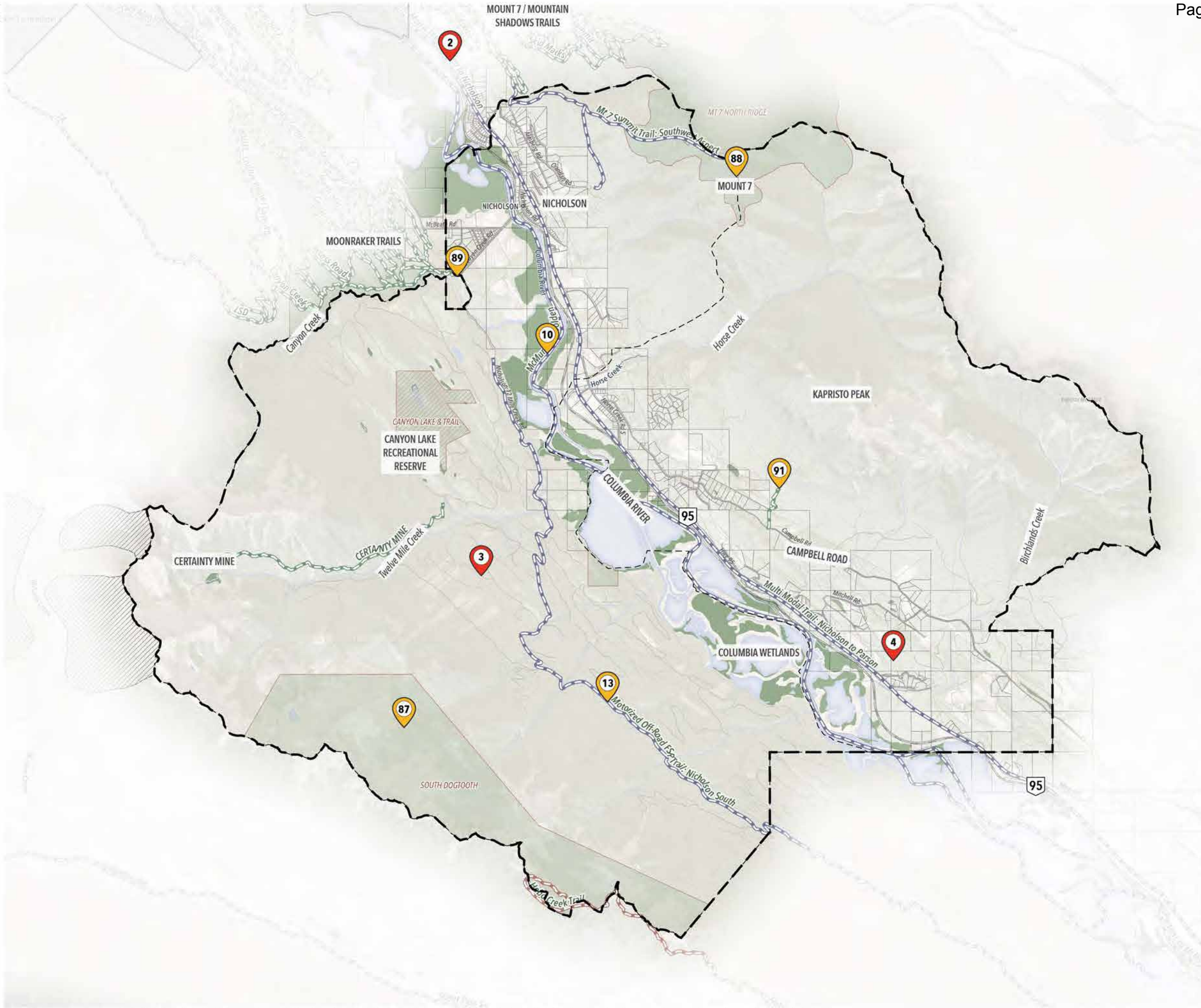
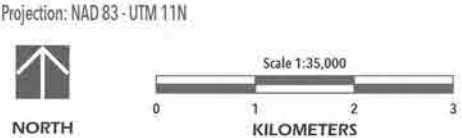
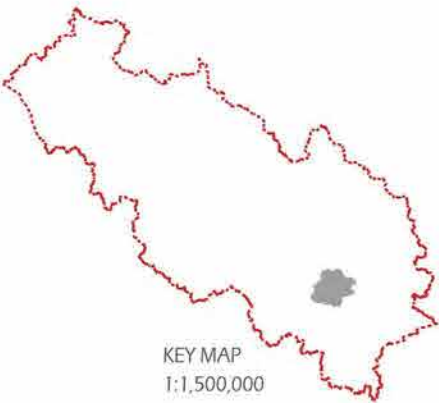
-- Priority Planning Area (PPA) Boundary

RANKED PRIORITIES IN DECISION-MAKING MATRIX

- High Priority Recreation Initiatives
- Medium Priority Recreation Initiatives
- Low Priority Recreation Initiatives

CSRD AREA A TRAILS STRATEGY TRAIL STATUS

- Existing Trails
- Planned Trail
- Trail Application Under Review by RSTBC
- Potential Trail Alignment Requiring Further Study
- Critical Trailhead Access Road
- Existing Trails (Parks Canada)
- National Park
- Provincial Park
- BC Rec Site
- Section 58 - Recreation Order
- Private Property
- Highway 1
- Major Road
- Forestry Service Road
- Waterbodies
- Wetlands (Provincially Mapped)



These maps have been compiled with data from the Columbia Shuswap Regional District, the Province of British Columbia (data.gov.bc.ca), Parks Canada (trails within National Parks), and various community organizations and non-profits (GPS tracks & points)



CLIENT
Columbia Shuswap Regional District
555 Harbourfront Drive NE
PO Box 978
Salmon Arm, BC V1E 4P1

ISSUE
2017/05/31

RE-ISSUE
2018/05/29

DRAWN BY
FB & JJ

SHEET SIZE
24 X 36 inches

COLUMBIA SHUSWAP REGIONAL
DISTRICT AREA A TRAILS STRATEGY



d

08

TRAIL STRATEGY INITIATIVES
Parson / Spillimacheen / Moose

KEY LEGEND

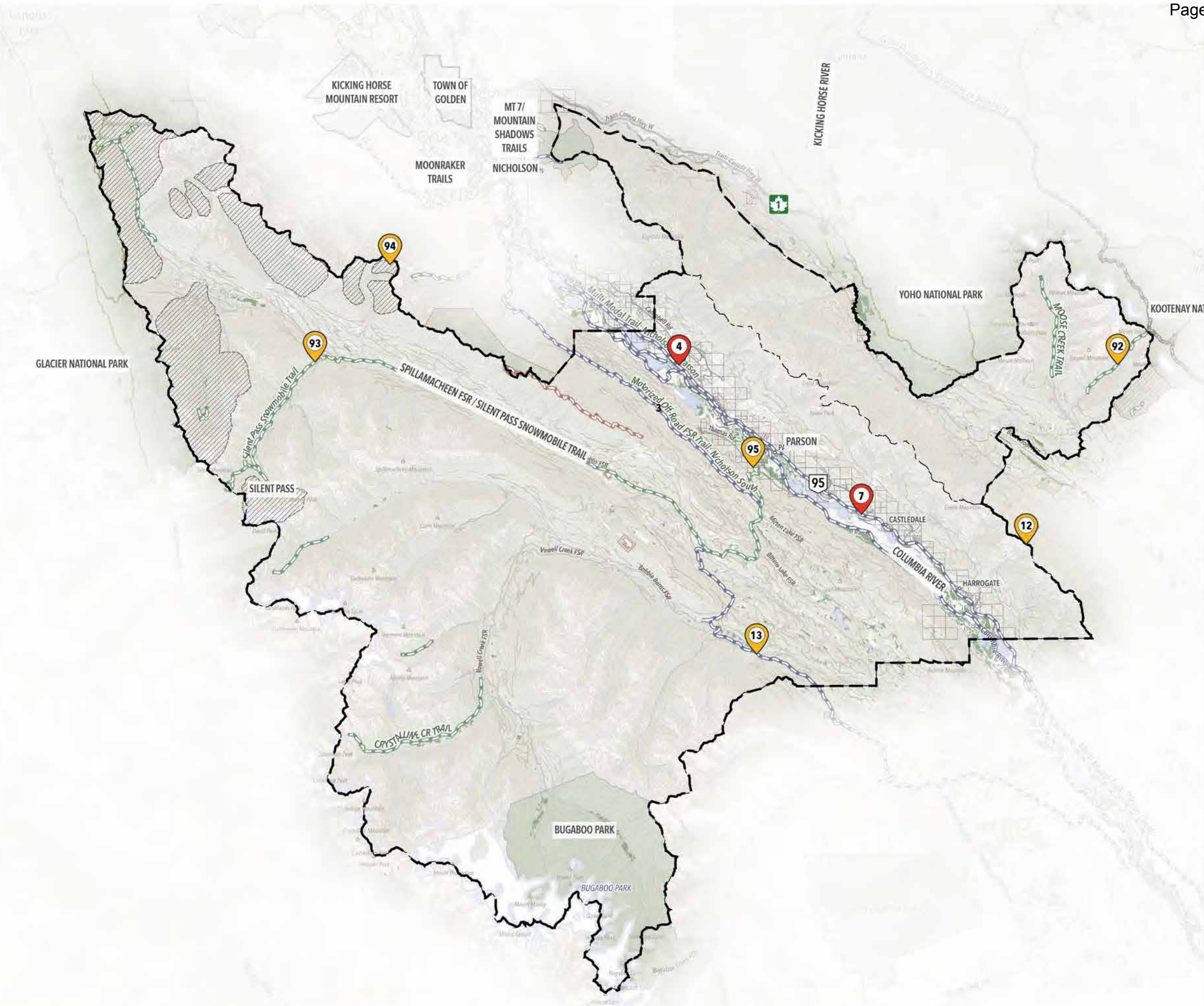
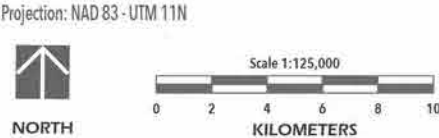
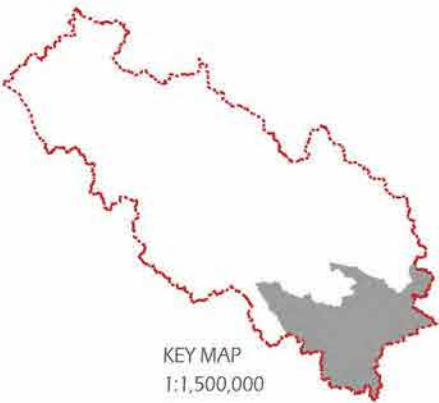
-- Priority Planning Area (PPA) Boundary

RANKED PRIORITIES IN DECISION-MAKING MATRIX

- High Priority Recreation Initiatives
- Medium Priority Recreation Initiatives
- Low Priority Recreation Initiatives

CSRD AREA A TRAILS STRATEGY TRAIL STATUS

- Existing Trails
- Planned Trail
- Trail Application Under Review by RSTBC
- Potential Trail Alignment Requiring Further Study
- Critical Trailhead Access Road
- Existing Trails (Parks Canada)
- National Park
- Provincial Park
- BC Rec Site
- Section 58 - Recreation Order
- Private Property
- Highway 1
- Major Road
- Forestry Service Road
- Waterbodies
- Wetlands (Provincially Mapped)



These maps have been compiled with data from the Columbia Shuswap Regional District, the Province of British Columbia (data.gov.bc.ca), Parks Canada (trails within National Parks), and various community organizations and non-profits (GPS tracks & points)



CLIENT
Columbia Shuswap Regional District
555 Harbourfront Drive NE
PO Box 978
Salmon Arm, BC V1E 4P1

ISSUE
2017/05/31

RE-ISSUE
2018/05/29

DRAWN BY
FB & JJ

SHEET SIZE
24 X 36 inches

COLUMBIA SHUSWAP REGIONAL
DISTRICT AREA A TRAILS STRATEGY

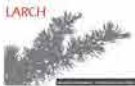




Photo: LARCH Landscape Architecture

11 NEXT STEPS

The Regional Trail Strategy for Golden and Electoral Area A is intended to be a living document that is updated regularly as initiatives are completed and as priorities shift, and funding opportunities become available. The following represents a draft framework for the formation of a Trail Alliance for Golden and Area A and an annual planning cycle:

11.01 FRAMEWORK FOR THE GOLDEN + AREA A TRAIL ALLIANCE

TRAIL ALLIANCE SPECIFIC TO GOLDEN AND ELECTORAL AREA A

- *Form a collective or non-profit organization to serve as the organizational body through which local and regional leadership work together to develop and implement the Regional Trail Strategy*
- *The title of the trail alliance organization to be determined at a later date*

Figure 08 - Trail Alliance Framework

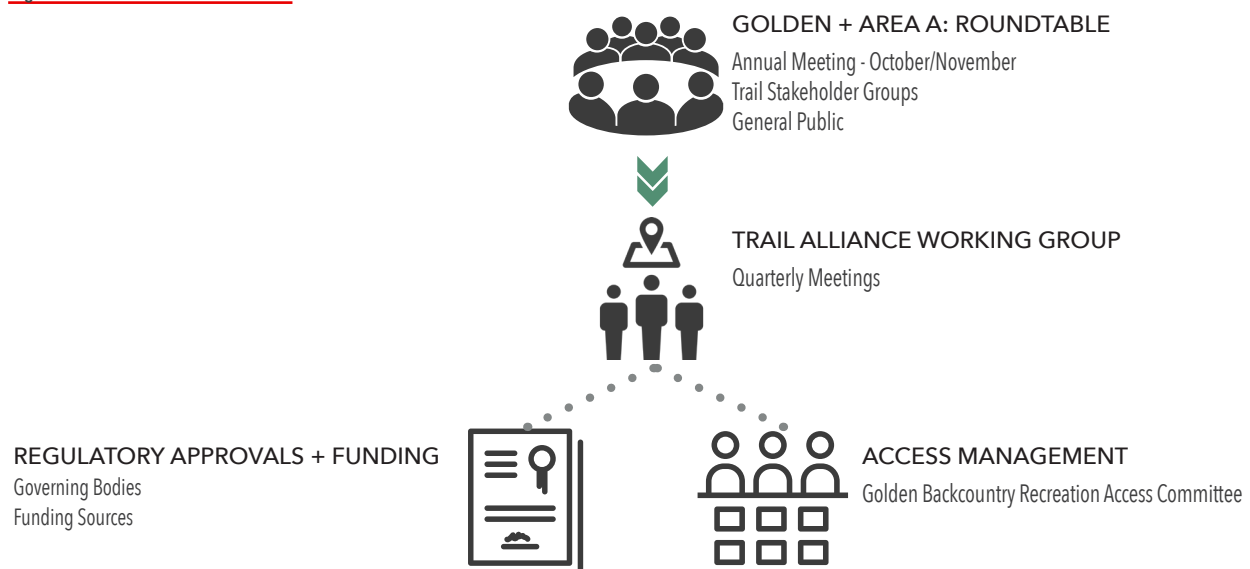


TABLE 08: GOLDEN AND AREA A TRAIL ALLIANCE

Purpose	Composition	Meeting Frequency
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To serve as the primary point of contact for trail planning and development for Golden and Area A Develop, operate, maintain, and promote the network of recreation motorized, non-motorized, and blueway trails throughout Golden and Area A region in the Province of British Columbia for educational, recreational, economic, and environmental benefit to the public through collaboration and regional partnerships 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> All motorized, non-motorized, and blueway trail alliance members 	Annual - AGM Refer to <u>11.02 ANNUAL PLANNING CYCLE</u>

TABLE 09: TRAIL ALLIANCE - WORKING GROUP

Purpose	Composition	Meeting Frequency
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To implement the Golden and Area A Regional Trails Strategy at an operational level, with direction from the Roundtable To review, clarify, and provide input to trails authorization requests from local, first nations, provincial governments (not supersede decision making authority) Facilitate meetings, record meeting minutes, compose reports, work plans 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> First Nations Representatives Columbia Shuswap Regional District Representative Town of Golden Representative Provincial Government – RSTBC, MFLNRORD, MOTI, BC Parks Parks Canada Motorized Trail Representative(s) Non-Motorized Trail Representative(s) Blueway Trail Representative(s) Members of Trail User Stakeholder Groups as required to provide information to the Working Group 	Quarterly Refer to <u>11.02 ANNUAL PLANNING CYCLE</u>

TABLE 10: TRAIL ALLIANCE - ROUNDTABLE

Purpose	Composition	Meeting Frequency
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Opportunity for Trail User Groups and the General Public to participate in the Trail Alliance process To review, clarify, and provide input to trail planning and development initiatives Facilitate meetings, record meeting minutes, compose reports, work plans 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> First Nations Representatives Columbia Shuswap Regional District Representative Town of Golden Representative Provincial Government – RSTBC, MFLNRORD, MOTI, BC Parks Parks Canada Motorized Trail Stakeholder Groups Non-Motorized Trail Stakeholder Groups Blueway Trail Stakeholder Groups Community Members of Area A General Public 	Annual - Round Table Event Refer to <u>11.02 ANNUAL PLANNING CYCLE</u>

11.02 ANNUAL PLANNING CYCLE

The following is a sample annual planning cycle for Trail Alliance for Golden and Area A:

TABLE 11: TRAIL ALLIANCE - ANNUAL PLANNING CYCLE

Month	Proposed Activity
January	Trail Alliance Working Group meets with the following objectives: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Debrief from Trail Alliance Roundtable meeting • Update Annual Work Plan • Review and Provide Input (not decisions) to trails authorization requests from Local, First Nations, Provincial Governments
February + March	No Meetings
April	Trail Alliance Working Group meets with the following objectives: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Review and Provide Input (not decisions) to trails authorization requests from Local, First Nations, Provincial Governments
May + June	No Meetings
July	Trail Alliance Working Group meets with the following objectives: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Review and Provide Input (not decisions) to trails authorization requests from Local, First Nations, Provincial Governments
August + September	No Meetings
October	Trail Alliance Working Group meets with the following objectives: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Review and Provide Input (not decisions) to trails authorization requests from Local, First Nations, Provincial Governments • To prepare for the November Roundtable meeting, including: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Prepare annual report for current year, including monitoring and evaluation of Regional Trail Strategy Progress ◦ Prepare annual work plan for next year for endorsement
November	Annual Golden and Area A Round Table Meeting with the following objectives: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Open to all Trail User Groups and the General Public • Open to all Orders of Government • Provide update on progress of the Golden and Area A Regional Trails Strategy current year • To seek feedback on priorities for the Regional Trails Strategy for next year, and endorse the annual work plan • Convene all Trail User Groups, Relationship Building, Sharing of Information
December	No Meetings

11.03 COMMUNITY OUTREACH, EDUCATION + ADVOCACY

Trails have the capacity to play a critical role in community outreach initiatives. There are examples of effective partnerships for community outreach, education, and advocacy initiatives occurring throughout Golden and Area A. These initiatives play a key role in building awareness throughout the community for cultural history, environmental conservation, sustainable trail practices, and trail etiquette. Community awareness, education, and advocacy are key components of maintaining a sustainable recreation network for Golden and Area A.

The following represents some of the community outreach, education, and advocacy initiatives and where potential improvements may be made:

TRAIL MAINTENANCE + SUSTAINABILITY

Golden and Area A is well organized with many volunteer opportunities for trail maintenance events, often led by well established trail experts. Trail building/maintenance tools are readily available and the community participation is impressive. There are annual free workshops with a focus on sustainable trail building principles. The Golden Cycling Club has recently created a social media page dedicated to maintenance and public safety issues within the recreation network. The GCC is establishing a trail maintenance crew for 2018 with two full time (32 hrs/ week) positions. Ongoing and sustained funding for trail maintenance is a priority listed in the DECISION MAKING MATRIX within this report. Emphasis on riding and maintaining sanctioned trails while providing public education de-emphasizing unauthorized trail building should be an ongoing high priority.

ENVIRONMENTAL STEWARDSHIP AND CONSERVATION

The Columbia Shuswap Invasive Species Society (CSISS) has recently installed educational signage and brushes at all major trailheads with the "Play, Clean, Go" campaign aimed at reducing the spread of invasive species. This represents an effective partnership between CSISS, BC Rec Sites and Trails, Golden Cycling Club, The Town of Golden, and Wildsight. This Regional Trail Strategy has made recommendations within the DECISION MAKING MATRIX for proposed locations requiring signage indicating sensitive wetlands requiring protection, motorized closures, and wildlife closures and detours. Once the update to the Columbia Wetlands Wildlife Management Area is complete, new information and restrictions should be promoted within the community and on social media. Where appropriate additional signage may be required.

MARKETING

At present the trail networks are well marketed by Tourism Golden, the Golden Cycling Club, and Sled Golden through social media and hardcopy Hiking, Biking, and Snowmobile Maps. The Golden Hikes website is also a valuable resource for the trail inventory and trail conditions. These resources are updated regularly/annually and improvements public messaging regarding difficulty rating, access, wayfinding, sanctioned trails, and regulations are included in promotional materials.

TRAIL ETIQUETTE

Informing the community and visiting trail users through public education and messaging is a critical component within an effective and sustainable recreation network. Stakeholder groups are currently developing messaging pertaining to trail etiquette, yielding to other trail users, motorized use, wildlife protocol, off-leash dog use, and alpine responsibility. The Trail Alliance and stakeholder groups should strive for consistency of messaging, symbology, and signage standards. Outreach techniques can include signage, print campaigns, or online information through webpages and social media.

CULTURAL + NATURAL HISTORY

Golden and Area A is rich in cultural and natural history. Many opportunities for developing content at specific locations have been highlighted within the DECISION MAKING MATRIX. The Trail Alliance and stakeholder groups should work closely with the Shuswap Territorial Land Stewardship Team and Golden Museum and Archives to appropriately portray the rich history of the area.

APPENDIX A - ACRONYMS + GLOSSARY

ACRONYMS + GLOSSARY

ATV	All Terrain Vehicle
BCTS	British Columbia Timber Sales
BCRST	British Columbia Recreation Sites and Trails
CEA	Cumulative effects assessment
CVGTA	Columbia Valley Greenways Trail Alliance
CVCA	Columbia Valley Climbing Association
CSRD	Columbia Shuswap Regional District
DFO	Department of Fisheries and Oceans
GBRAP	Golden Backcountry Recreation Access Plan
GCC	Golden Cycling Club
GORA	Golden Outdoor Recreation Association
GORMA	Golden Off Road Motorcycle Association
IMBA	International Mountain Bike Alliance
MFLNRORD	Ministry of Forests, Lands, Natural Resource Operations & Rural Development
MOE	Ministry of Environment
MOU	Memorandum of Understanding
MOTI	Ministry of Transportation and Infrastructure
OCP	Official Community Plan
ORV	Off Road Vehicle
PPA	Priority Planning Area
RAR	Riparian Areas Regulation
STRAVA	A website and mobile app used to track athletic activity via satellite navigation and then upload and share such activities. Styled as a "Social Network for Athletes", it can be used for a number of sporting activities however the most popular activities tracked using the software are cycling and running. Users upload their routes and are provided with their times across distances and community-created "segments".
SBTO	Shuswap Band Territorial Operations
TOG	Town of Golden
TSA	Timber Supply Area
TTF	Technical Trail Feature
UWR	Ungulate Winter Range
WMA	Wildlife Management Area

APPENDIX B – ENVIRONMENTAL SCREENING TOOL

ENVIRONMENTAL TRAIL SCREENING - ENVIRONMENTAL CATEGORY: WATER

ENVIRONMENTAL CATEGORY	ENVIRONMENTAL FEATURE	POTENTIAL ENVIRONMENTAL EFFECTS OF PROJECT	MITIGATION MEASURES	LINKS TO LEGISLATION AND GUIDELINES	MONITORING	INDICATORS OF NEGATIVE EFFECTS	LIMITS OF INDICATORS	CORRECTIVE ACTIONS
Water	Riparian Areas (within30mof waterbody)	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Loss of vegetation reduces quality of fish habitat (shade, nutrient inputs: leaf fall and insect drop).Trampling of stream/lake banks causes erosion, decreases water quality, and harms fish.Soil disturbance (including compaction) and vegetation removal will encourage introduction of invasive plants.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Avoid riparian areas.Minimize vegetation removal within riparian areas.Use existing trails where possible within riparian areas.Avoid trail layout parallel to streams.Conduct invasive plant inventory for baseline information.Use seasonal trail closure signs if wet conditions increase impact.	<p>Working Near Water: www.pac.dfo-mpo.gc.ca/habitat/index-eng.htm.</p> <p>RAR Implementation Guidebook: www.env.gov.bc.ca/habitat/fish_protection_act/riparian/documents/ImplementationGuidebook.pdf.</p> <p>DFO Operational Statement on Riparian Vegetation Maintenance: www.pac.dfo-mpo.gc.ca/habitat/os-eo/riparian-riveraine-eng.htm.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Annual maintenance inspections.Trail user forms.Record of public complaintsReport invasive species to Report A Weed and/or Notify regional invasive species committee.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Loss of riparian vegetation.Increase of invasive plants.Increased soil exposure.Evidence of bank erosion and downstream siltation (cloudy sediment-laden water).	<ul style="list-style-type: none">No unnecessary increase of trail surface within riparian areas.No loss of native riparian vegetation (understory shrubs) from trampling.No increase abundance and distribution of invasive plants.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Increase user education efforts (e.g. Stay on Trail!).Seasonal trail closures.Remove or relocate trail surface outside riparian area.Invasive plant removal.Report invasive species to Report A Weed and/ or Notify regional invasive species committee.Create rehabilitation plan that presets criteria that are required re-open trail.
	Stream Crossing	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Stream bank instability can cause sedimentation and reduce water quality downstream.Poorly designed bridge crossings can cause debris jams and floods.Bridge abutments can fill in channel and remove fish habitat.Bridge abutments can change hydraulics and cause scouring and erosion downstream	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Use existing stream crossings.Construct clear-span bridges (follow DFO Operational Statement).Avoid any instream works.Schedule instream work within regional fisheries least-impact timing window.Complete Notification forms to Provincial Environment Ministry and Fisheries and Oceans Canada.	<p>DFO Operational Statement on Clear Span Bridges: www.pac.dfompo.gc.ca/habitat/os-eo/cs-bridge-ponts-pl-eng.htm.</p> <p>Provincial Notification: www.env.gov.bc.ca/wsd/water_rights/licence_application/section9/.</p> <p>Federal Notification: www.pac.dfo-mpo.gc.ca/habitat/steps/praf/form-formulaire-eng.pdf</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Annual maintenance inspections. Trail user forms. Record of public complaints.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Woody debris collected at bridge crossing.Increased scouring of banks downstream of bridge.Bank erosion at crossing and downstream siltation (cloudy sediment-laden water).Loss of riparian vegetation.Increase spread and abundance of invasive plants.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">No evidence that bridge deck is restricting stream flow and creating debris jam.No evidence of bank erosion at crossing.No loss of native riparian vegetation (understory shrubs) from trampling.No increase in abundance and distribution of invasive plants.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Increase user education efforts (e.g. Stay on Trail!).Seasonal trail closures.Remove or relocate stream crossing.Invasive plant removal and invasive species reporting.Create rehabilitation plan that presets criteria that are required re-open trail.
	Sensitive wetlands	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Wetland soils are sensitive to compaction and erosion.Many red and blue listed plants are wetland plants.Damage to native wetland plantsMachinery spread of seed/soil, and soil disturbance creates opportunities for introduction of invasive species.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Redirect trail to avoid wetlands.Conduct sensitive plant inventory (Red/Blue list) and avoid areas where these plants are present.Conduct invasive plant inventory to use as baseline information.	<p>EFlora BC: www.geog.ubc.ca/biodiversity/eflora/.</p> <p>Invasive Species Council of BC: www.bcinvases.ca/</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Annual maintenance inspections.Trail user forms.Record of public complaints.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Loss of wetland vegetation.Increased soil exposure. Increase spread and abundance of invasive plants.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">No evidence of soil compaction or loss of wetland vegetation outside of trailbed.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Increase user education efforts (e.g. Stay on Trail!).Seasonal trail closures.Remove or relocate trail outside of riparian area surrounding wetland.Invasive plant removal and invasive species reporting.Create rehabilitation plan that presets criteria that are required re-open trail.

ENVIRONMENTAL TRAIL SCREENING - ENVIRONMENTAL CATEGORY: PLANTS

ENVIRONMENTAL CATEGORY	ENVIRONMENTAL FEATURE	POTENTIAL ENVIRONMENTAL EFFECTS OF PROJECT	MITIGATION MEASURES	LINKS TO LEGISLATION AND GUIDELINES	MONITORING	INDICATORS OF NEGATIVE EFFECTS	LIMITS OF INDICATORS	CORRECTIVE ACTIONS
Plants	Red/Blue listed Plants	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Soil disturbance (including compaction) can damage native plants and create conditions for introduction of invasive plants.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Conduct inventory within trail area for rare and endangered plants, avoid rare plant habitats, conduct baseline inventory of invasive plants.	<p>E-Flora BC:www.geog.ubc.ca/biodiversity/eflora/.</p> <p>Invasive Species Council of BC: www.bcinvasives.ca/</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Annual maintenance inspections.• Trail user forms.• Record of public complaints.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Decrease in abundance or distribution of red/ blue listed plants.• Increased soil exposure.• Increase presence and spread of invasive plants.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• No decrease in abundance or distribution of red/ blue listed plants.• No increase spread of invasive plants in sensitive areas.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Increase user education efforts (e.g. Identify red/ blue listed plants).• Seasonal trail closures.• Remove or relocate trail away from red/ blue listed plant location.• Invasive plant removal and invasive species reporting.• Create rehabilitation plan that presets criteria that are required re-open trail.
	Native plants on sensitive sites (grasslands, meadows)	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Soil compaction and erosion can damage native plants and create prime conditions for the introduction of invasive plants.• Removing standing dead trees along trails for safety concerns removes valuable wildlife habitat (e.g., cavity nesting birds).	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Use existing trails where possible.• Learn to identify invasive plants.• Inspect clothing, equipment, pack animals and pets for plant parts before and after activity.• Incinerate or bag and dispose of collected plant parts.• Obey all signs and trail closures.• Leave gates as you found them.• Restrict use of areas with invasive plants to times of the year when spread is unlikely (e.g.,the period from flowering to seed dispersal).• Invasive plants should generally be cut at the ground rather than pulled if pulling is likely to result in dispersal of seed.• Pack-in invasive plant-free seed for pack animals.• Avoid grazing pack animals in infested areas.	<p>E-Flora BC:www.geog.ubc.ca/biodiversity/eflora/.</p> <p>Invasive Species Council of BC: www.bcinvasives.ca/</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Annual maintenance inspections.• Trail user forms.• Record of public complaints.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Evidence of unnecessary trail widening/braiding.• Increased areas of exposed soil and native plant damage outside of trail bed (especially at view points). Increased soil exposure.• Increase presence and spread of invasive plants.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• No unnecessary trail widening or increased soil exposure outside of the trailbed.• No increase abundance and distribution of invasive plants.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Increase user education efforts (e.g. Stay on trail!).• Seasonal trail closures.• Create structures at viewpoints to limit trampling/ expansion (e.g., benches, railings).• Invasive plant removal and invasive species reporting.• Create rehabilitation plan that presets criteria that are required re-open trail.
	Steep hillsides, difficult or technical terrain	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Poorly designed trails on steep ground can change drainage patterns and cause erosion.• Erosion will cause trail widening and rutting.• Erosion will remove organic material from soil and expose roots damaging native vegetation.• Erosion causing sedimentation of streams will decrease water quality and harm fish.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Follow appropriate trail design and construction standards for slopes (e.g., 8-10% grade average).• Design trail to avoid stormwater runoff down trail: Half rule (trail slope does not exceed half the grade of the hill), regular grade reversals (prevents water flow down trail tread).	<p>International Mountain Bike Association: www.imbacanada.com/resources/trailbuilding.</p> <p>Whistler trail standards: www.orcbc.ca/research_pub.htm</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Annual maintenance inspections.• Trail user forms.• Record of public complaints.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Erosion of trail bed.• Scoured ruts.• Deposition of soil and debris at switchbacks or change in slope.• Sediment-laden water below erosion sites.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• No sediment-laden water as a result of trail erosion.• Minimal increase in trail width and depth from erosion.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Construct rock armouring, stormwater control structures.• Seasonal trail closures.• Realign or relocate trail to avoid steep slopes where erosion is occurring.• Create rehabilitation plan that presets criteria that are required re-open trail.

ENVIRONMENTAL TRAIL SCREENING - ENVIRONMENTAL CATEGORY: WILDLIFE

ENVIRONMENTAL CATEGORY	ENVIRONMENTAL FEATURE	POTENTIAL ENVIRONMENTAL EFFECTS OF PROJECT	MITIGATION MEASURES	LINKS TO LEGISLATION AND GUIDELINES	MONITORING	INDICATORS OF NEGATIVE EFFECTS	LIMITS OF INDICATORS	CORRECTIVE ACTIONS
Wildlife	Wildlife Red/ Blue listed Wildlife	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Physiological and behavioural disruption to wildlife from increased human (and dog) presence.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Record wildlife encounters, actions taken, and responses of animals.Remain on established trails.Obey all signs and area closures.Do not harass wildlife.Do not handle wildlife.Do not allow dogs to be at large and harass wildlife.Pack out all garbage.Yield to wildlife on trails and roads.Focus activities in areas and at times of the year when wildlife are least likely to be disturbed.Remain still or retreat when animals are encountered and react to human presence.Stay at distances sufficient to prevent changes to the behaviour of animals (at least 100 m in open areas is the default for large mammals).For alpine trails in high quality wildlife habitat, develop these guidelines specifically for large mammal species such as caribou, grizzly bear and mountain goat.Review list of potential wildlife using area and their critical/high-value habitats.Conduct cursory wildlife habitat assessment.Avoid disturbing wildlife habitat features and trail layout in high quality wildlife habitat.	<p>Wildlife guidelines for backcountry tourism/commercial recreation: www.env.gov.bc.ca/wld/twg/index.html.</p> <p>Identified wildlife management strategy: www.env.gov.bc.ca/wld/frpa/iwms/index.html</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Record wildlife encounters, actions taken, and responses of animals.Consider use of remote trail cameras to monitor changes in wildlife behaviour.Annual maintenance inspections.Trail user forms.Record of public complaints.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Increased proportion of encounters resulting in an alarm response (movement by animals to safer locations).Declining wildlife inventory trends in trail area.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">No increase in rate of alarm responses of wildlife over time.No abandonment of habitats by wildlife.Consult with regional biologists through Ministry of Environment offices to determine acceptable limits of change, especially for species such as Grizzly bear.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Trail closures.Trail relocation outside of prime habitat.Consult with species specialists to determine specific thresholds for trail closures ahead of time.

ENVIRONMENTAL TRAIL SCREENING - ENVIRONMENTAL CATEGORY: INTERFACES

ENVIRONMENTAL CATEGORY	ENVIRONMENTAL FEATURE	POTENTIAL ENVIRONMENTAL EFFECTS OF PROJECT	MITIGATION MEASURES	LINKS TO LEGISLATION AND GUIDELINES	MONITORING	INDICATORS OF NEGATIVE EFFECTS	LIMITS OF INDICATORS	CORRECTIVE ACTIONS
Interfaces	Forestry Harvest areas, interface with motorized roads and tracks	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Unanticipated consequences of use of non-motorized trails by motorized users can cause trail tread displacement, erosion, trail width and depth impacts and increased spread of invasive species.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Sign non-motorized trails; utilize stiles and trailhead design (pinches, grade, doglegged starts) to filter for intended use; collaborative planning, monitoring, and education with motorized trail stewardship orgs.		<ul style="list-style-type: none">Annual maintenance inspection plus ongoing user "trail watch".Monitor trail intersections and motorized vehicle entry points for invasive species.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Observations of motorized use of non-motorized trails.Evidence of erosion and soil compaction, tread displacement from unintended motorized use of non-motorized trails	<ul style="list-style-type: none">No sediment-laden water as a result of trail erosion.Minimal increase in trail width and depth from erosion.Minimal tread displacement.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Warning signage.Construct fencing, stiles, of barriers if appropriate.Increase user education through media/ print/web, increased patrol and monitoring by stewardship organizations, and trail closure if compliance is not maintained.
	Dry south- facing hillsides near urban interface	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Increased recreational use of an urban interface area can increase threat of wildfire to nearby residents	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Educate users to obey all backcountry closures during high risk fire seasons.		<ul style="list-style-type: none">Annual maintenance inspection plus ongoing user "trail watch".	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Observations of trail use during high fire risk backcountry closures.Signs of fires in undesignated areas. Fires during fire bans.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">No increase in fire scars in undesignated areas.No reports of fires during fire bans.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Increased vigilance and reporting by local trail stewards.May require posting a contact person and number.Increase user education efforts. Increase local trail stewardship efforts.Close trails during high fire risk seasons.Permanent trail closure or relocation.

APPENDIX C - ONLINE SURVEY RESULTS

REGIONAL TRAIL STRATEGY: GOLDEN + AREA A

STAKEHOLDER + COMMUNITY ENGAGEMENT SESSIONS

2017.10.4

These responses were received at the Stakeholder and Community Consultation Events October 4th, 2017 and have been typed verbatim. Following the in-person responses are the responses from the online and hardcopy survey. A total of **270 online responses** and 4 hardcopy responses were collected from October 5 – 20th, 2017.

***Note: These views do not reflect the views or opinions of the Columbia Shuswap Regional District or the consulting team.**

Q1: WHAT IS THE BEST THING ABOUT TRAILS IN GOLDEN AND AREA A?

- Variety, natural state
- Native Flora & Fauna, Balanced natural state of ecosystem
- Acquaints all folks with the locale and environment i.e. all ages and abilities
- We still live in a place where we have beautiful landscapes, quiet, and wildlife. This needs to be protected!!!
- Absence of car noise on most trails, great vistas
- Views, places accessed, variety of trail type/difficulty... with the exception of a varied trail for seniors/disabled
- Trails not commercialized – let's not become Canmore!!
- Columbia river wetlands bird protection area. We are several years from a possible change with status but possibility should be noted
- Great network of fun trails
- Not too busy/commercialized. Natural + some evolved from historic trails.
- The aesthetic beauty of the surrounding environment. Also generally speaking there is usually little to no noise. Peaceful.
- Biking – easy access from/to town. Hiking – Stunning views, equivalent to parks but not in them.
- Epic alpine bike trails (long inefficient access though)
- Quiet. Non-motorized. Wildlife viewing.
- Like how the Mountain Shadows is "multi-use" for trials bikes & Mountain bikes. This is a growing trend throughout BC (Whistler, Squamish, Pemberton, etc.)
- Bike club is doing a great job of maintenance!!

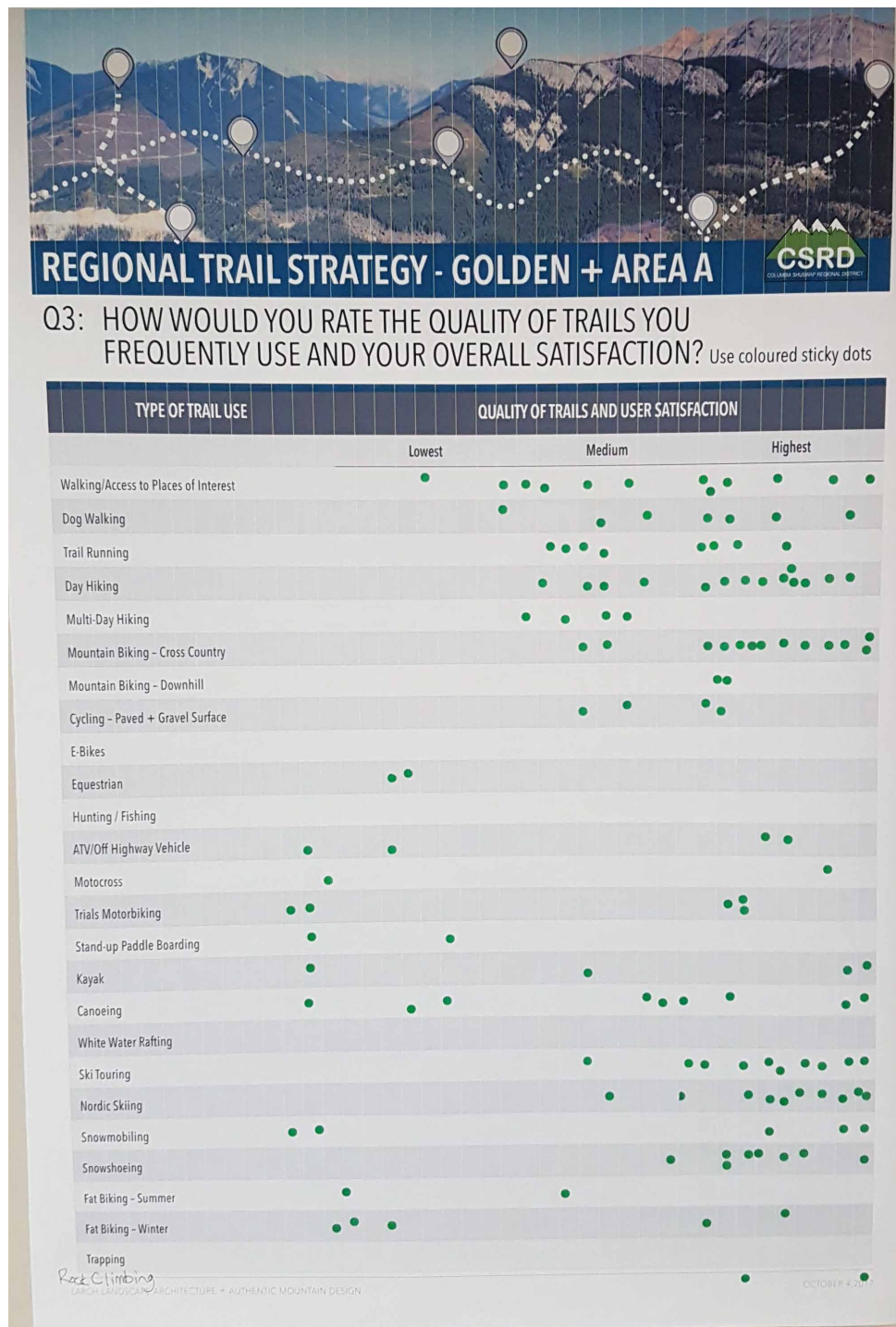
- Direct access from town to beautiful natural areas. Uncrowded trails (when there aren't special events!)
- Proximity to our community to get out and access the natural beauty & surroundings via trails
- The hiking trails are good
- One great thing about Golden is the natural beauty and trails that are not overcrowded. We can easily destroy this with overdevelopment and (too many) large events.
- Lots of gorgeous scenery

Q2: WHAT DO YOU DISLIKE ABOUT TRAILS IN GOLDEN AND AREA A?

- The various mountain bike trails are developed via CBT – Community funds, why not trails?
- Is it fair to fund the trail/development at the expense of developing local Parks!
- Commercialization of trails built and maintained by events – guides, races, etc. Do we need to change how trails are funded?
- CBT/Moonraker network needs more variety in difficulty, specifically more black diamond trails/features
- Hiking – poor access from town ex. Long, bad roads, not much close from town, often need major route finding skills. Biking – not enough black trails
- The people that build and use trails that are unsanctioned, in sensitive habitat. Eg. T4. And then... they get used for race events?!?
- Invasive species will proliferate if bikes (motorized + non-motorized) are allowed everywhere
- There doesn't seem to be a realization that no trails should go into the alpine
*especially motorized or mountain bikes
- Poorly maintained + underused bike trails
- Lots of old trails that should be reclaimed
- Need to recognize the impact of the national parks on our trails
- Accessibility + parking, trail signage. Garbage bins (need more). Better connectivity, better communication of multi-use(s).
- New trails are made without any approval or documentation
- No access to hiking trails from town
- There are too many random trails with no consideration given to at-risk species or sensitive wildlife. Need designated wildlife corridors.

- Most trailheads require a specific, high-clearance vehicle to reach
- Too many downhill bikes making Canyon Creek dangerous for hiking + goats
- Difficult access. Shortage of outhouses i.e. Certainty Mine, 14 Mile, etc. Need road signage
- Wildlife needs and environmental protection don't seem to be a consideration – trails developed without thought or permits.
- Town of Golden + Tourism Golden not funding many trails
- Knowledge of all options
- Important to ensure that trails + access don't cause damage to environment. Preventing spread of invasive species up trails is important.
- Not enough recognition of Wildlife corridors (x2)
- Trails close everywhere and exclude wildlife
- Terrible road access to Gorman Lake trail – outhouse needs to be maintained (x2)
- Although this is improving a bit, there are not enough especially "through" trails suitable for people who do not want to fall. Almost all have a fairly large element of danger older people do not want to fall
- Forestry road access to hiking trailheads are poor because they are not maintained. Maintenance of trails do not have a regular maintenance plan.
- Don't build trails down the fall-line. This is a fundamental rule of sustainable trail design. However this is what downhill mtn. bikers are doing ex: T3 T4 area
- The lack of access due to private property or bad roads to get to many trails/mtn areas
- Need to maintain trails that are longer and more adventurous

Q3: HOW WOULD YOU RATE THE QUALITY OF TRAILS YOU FREQUENTLY USE AND YOUR OVERALL SATISFACTION?



Q4: WHAT IS SOMETHING THAT COULD GREATLY IMPROVE YOUR ENJOYMENT OF TRAILS AND OUTDOOR RECREATION IN GOLDEN AND AREA A?

- Trail Guide + Maps
- Need to seek opportunities for linkages south to Radium/Invermere (for bicycles/hiking)
What about access/trail under the BC Hydro powerlines?
- Riverside + Bench continuity south of Golden i.e. especially Nicholson to Golden
- No noise – limit motorized use! The bike (motorized around Refl Lake has destroyed enjoyment there much of the time)
- Road access, interactive trail maps i.e. ability to leave reviews for current trail conditions
- Improve trailhead access + road quality, improve route + user signage, garbage management + user education, connectivity between trails
- No noise, no motors
- Maps, outhouses, garbage control, protect the environment (x2), keep trails away from sensitive areas (x2)
- Fix/re-build trail to Fairy Meadows hut
- Limit motorized activity – stop the noise (x2)
- A trail in the Parson area, close to Hwy 95, not way up Forestry Road
- Access, maintenance
- Limit motorized use of trails, no motorized use of alpine area (x2), road access + signs
- Leave the trails wild. Less development
- More black diamond mtb trails
- More family friendly options close to town, but in areas already developed

Q5: WHAT IS THE BIGGEST ISSUE CURRENTLY IMPACTING YOUR ENJOYMENT OF TRAILS AND OUTDOOR RECREATION IN GOLDEN AND AREA A?

- Land use conflict. No work on Mtn Shadows/Mt 7 trails has been able to proceed in a prompt manner.
- Difficult to access trailhead due to poor roads – Mt. 7, Gorman ...
- Blocked trails post windstorm
- No designated hiking trails in Golden or Parson area that start close to town or hwy 95 in Parson
- Difficult to combine walking + dog walking with bikers – Dangerous !!
- Difficulty in access due to poor roads (Gorman Lake, 12 Mile)

- Develop the parks as per the mandate of the parks commission
- Encounters with motorized users and seeing the damage they cause (x3)
- Bad relationships with land managers (biking), not many hiking trails close to town, need signs, access, good payoff, short hike time
- Noise – snowmobiles, ATVs
- Difficult access to some major attraction/beautiful spots eg. Gorman/Thompson Falls, Mummery

Q6: DO YOU SUPPORT DEDICATED TRAILS FOR SPECIFIC USES TO REDUCE CONFLICT?

- Yes – 18
- No – 2
- Undecided – 1

Q7: WHAT USER GROUPS ARE ABLE TO SHARE TRAILS WITHOUT CONFLICT?

Please use post-it notes to show recreation activities that are compatible and which combinations should be avoided

Q7: WHAT USER GROUPS ARE ABLE TO SHARE TRAILS WITHOUT CONFLICT?
Please use post-it notes to show recreation activities that are compatible and which combinations should be avoided

A. These types of recreation work well together and could share the same trails	B. These types of recreation should be separated to minimize conflict
<p>ANY NON-MOTORIZED</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - HIKE - BIKE - EQUESTRIAN <p>- ALL</p> <p>hike bike ski snowshoe horse dog</p> <p>Hike Equestrian Dog walk Bike</p> <p>Can easily share a variety of trails</p> <p>Area: motorized</p> <p>Hiking, walking, running, jogging, cycling, cross-country, all great non-destructive activities</p> <p>Horse Hike depending on the trail type. Some trails are horse-only.</p>	<p>MOTORIZED VS. NON-MOTORIZED</p> <p>MotORIZED should be constrained to dedicated areas far from residential areas.</p> <p>MotORIZED should only go on the main backcountry/forest roads already established.</p> <p>MOTORIZED ACCESS IS VERY PROBLEMATIC</p> <p>SHARED IS IMPOSSIBLE</p> <p>WALK AND BIKING HATE</p> <p>Hiking + Biking</p> <p>BIKING + HORSE RIDING</p> <p>MOTORIZED! Keep them on roads and away from the backcountry.</p> <p>out of options</p> <p>Area is a threat to the commons of silence</p> <p>not on hill</p> <p>MotORIZED vs. non-motORIZED and separated to roads</p> <p>BIKING AND BIKING</p>

Q8: ORGANIZED EVENTS AND RACES ARE CURRENTLY BEING HELD IN THE AREA AND CAN CONTRIBUTE TO TOURISM AND ECONOMIC BENEFITS TO THE COMMUNITY, BUT MAY HAVE A SIGNIFICANT IMPACT ON WILDLIFE, TRAIL CONDITION, AND MAINTENANCE. ARE YOU SUPPORTIVE OF THE USE OF GOLDEN AND AREA A TRAILS FOR SUCH EVENTS?

- Yes – 15
- No – 14
- Undecided – 1

Comments:

- Bike races should never be in the alpine
- Races frequently ruin the trails
- More tourism can only improve our trails
- Yes, but event organizers should be responsible for ensuring good behavior – not ok to totally take over
- Yes, events bring awareness + future visitation as well as great economic value. All event organizers are required/do remediate the trails + communicate trail use to mitigate conflict
- Economic development should not have priority over wildlife, wild spaces, habitat, and/or sensitive alpine ecosystems (x2)
- Events and races need to be planned to protect wildlife and the environment. They should not be in the alpine. They should also be limited in number!
- Mountain biking is built on the back of volunteers. The industry abuses this. Commercial trails should be for commercial use. Simple maintenance fees are insufficient as all trails can't be maintained indefinitely, they can't be maintained before dramatically affecting locals and higher use grows for years after event.
- Trails are generally built/maintained by volunteers. Races should contribute
- Don't commodify recreational activity
- Yes but read the economist article re: N.Z. Impacts (Sept 2017)

Q9: SOME COMMUNITIES IN BC ARE ESTABLISHING BROADER UMBRELLA ORGANIZATIONS FOR ALL TRAIL USER GROUPS (MOTORIZED + NON-MOTORIZED).

* Correction- examples given are primarily non-motorized but that does not mean motorized could not be included if an organization was established.

Benefits may include: Pooling of resources, coordinated funding applications, shared trail maintenance. Drawbacks may include:

Competing interests, conflicting user groups, egos.

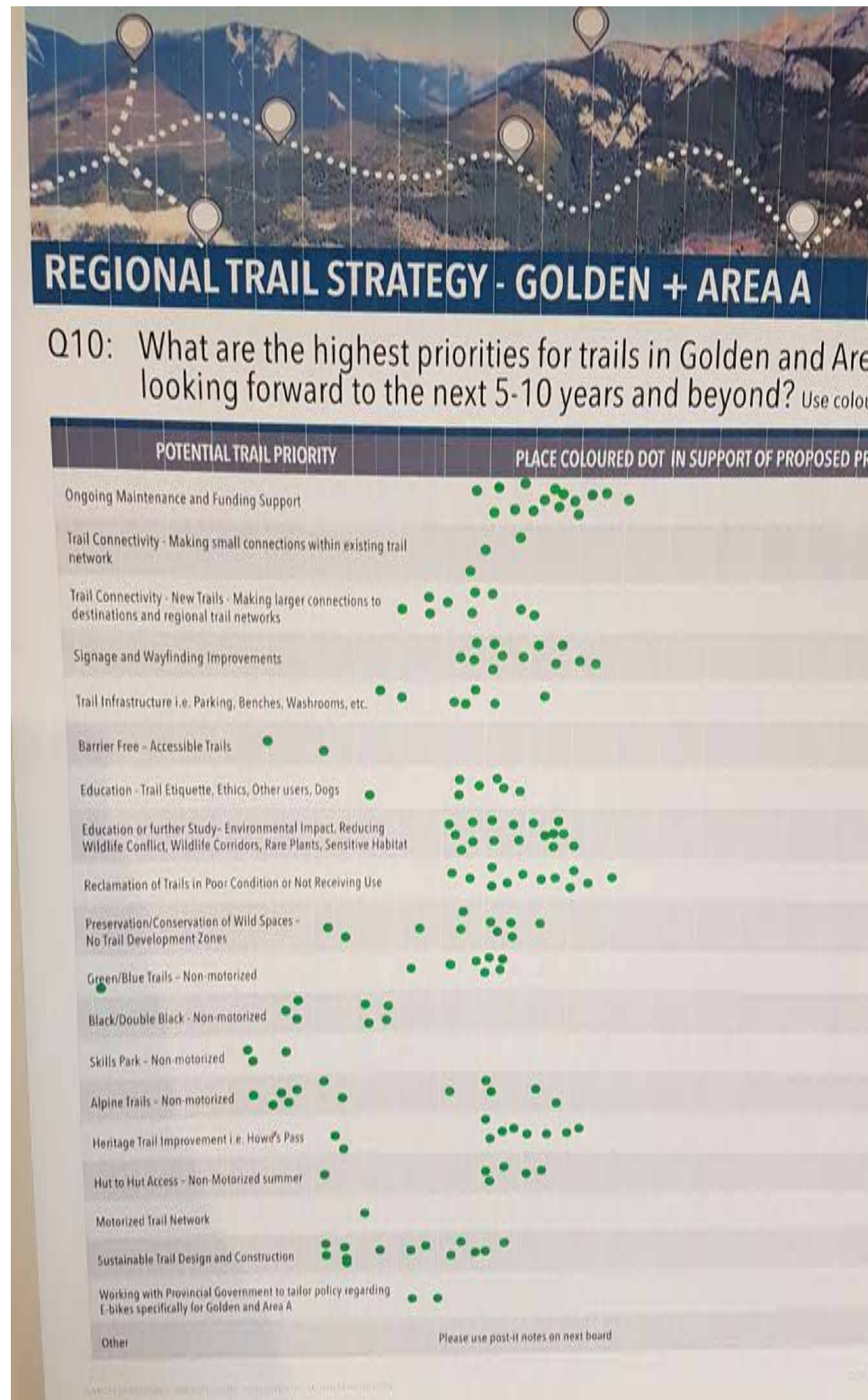
DO YOU FEEL THAT ESTABLISHING A LARGER TRAIL ORGANIZATION WITH REPRESENTATION FROM EACH USER GROUP WOULD BE BENEFICIAL FOR GOLDEN AND AREA A?

- Yes – 20
- No – 2
- Undecided – 2

Comments:

- As a central hub these alliances tend to work well. Good place for information + coordination
- Able to coordinate things such as protecting sensitive areas + preventing spread of invasives
- Interests are very different
- Umbrella organizations build in acceptance of non-consistent activities i.e. motorized activity
- Yes, I agree that this could be beneficial. There would be more knowledge shared about what other groups are doing and planning to do
- Somehow we need to keep a 'collaborative' approach top of mind
- So far I have seen (very limited) willingness from the motorized sector to agree to restrictions. There are fewer and fewer places for quiet + peace
- A local trail alliance would facilitate communication
- Shuswap trails are many times more numerous and of better quality then when I lived there
- As shown by the Squamish Trail Alliance it's a great idea – multiple user groups = multiple groups help maintain
- Such an alliance will ensure different groups needs are addressed. This group will be an excellent forum for collaborative trail planning

Q10: WHAT ARE THE HIGHEST PRIORITIES FOR TRAILS IN GOLDEN AND AREA A LOOKING FORWARD TO THE NEXT 5-10 YEARS AND BEYOND?

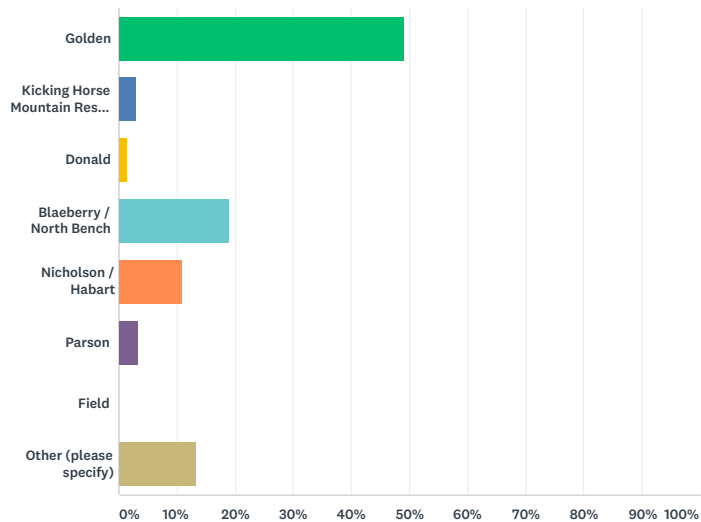


- Invasive species management + education (x2)
- Trailhead access i.e. maintaining access roads (x2)
- Maintaining good access to existing trails
- Recognition of historic trails
- Please include invasive species signage at trailheads! (x2)
- Encourage user groups to promote Play, Clean, Go. – A simple way to reduce invasive species spread (x2)
- Invasive species signage at trail heads, along with boot brushes for hiking trails + bike washing stations at bike trailheads.
- Trail approval process needs to be open and transparent. Long delays in approval only serve to encourage non-compliance.
- Designate areas as wildlife corridors, off-limits to human use. (x2)
- Appropriate trails or visitation sites on the wetlands may assist conservation and economic development.
- The Columbia Wetlands should not be considered for trail development by this group. This type of decision or potential development lies with Canadian Wildlife Services, MFLNRO + CWSP.
- No more trails until more data is gathered (what wildlife is here?)
- Development of a select 1-3 bird watching locations/bird blinds should be built adjacent to the Columbia Wetlands; can encourage economic development + sustainability of wildlife values.
- Issues around long term mtn biking strategy are a concern
- Building an elevated interpretive boardwalk around the wetland (fen) at Cedar Lake. This would provide great opportunity for school groups, locals, tourists, and help prevent further damage to the sensitive fen ecosystem.
- An interpretive boardwalk for birding in the Columbia Wetlands perhaps in Parson, off Parson Xing Rd in an area of sedge grass, not within cattail/bulrush/sensitive breeding habitat.
- Wildlife corridor establishment
- More trails & more people respecting nature are welcome
- We need to protect the wildlife and environment. This means don't start developing trails. Get more info from gov't, envir. Studies.
- Access to the wilderness promotes awareness and further protection of said wilderness. It is NOT all or nothing. Cooperation + Education.

- Unless we limit human activity we will force wildlife out! Wildlife and nature need to be our 1st priority!
- Keep impact areas free from development. We don't need a trail up every valley. (x2)
- Review economic benefit + profile of WILD PACIFIC TRAIL in Ucluelet as an example of appropriate development.
- More educational signage is great for families (history, flora + fauna, ecology)
- Direct hiking trails away from wildlife corridors
- Resolve road access issues
- Ban heli-accessed biking + hiking (x2). Preserve alpine trails by limiting access to human power. Don't be a muffin Heli noise and fuel consumption is more damaging than trail users.
- There should be a map made available that lists wildlife values only, so people understand the significant habitat found here.

Q1 Where do you reside?

Answered: 269 Skipped: 1



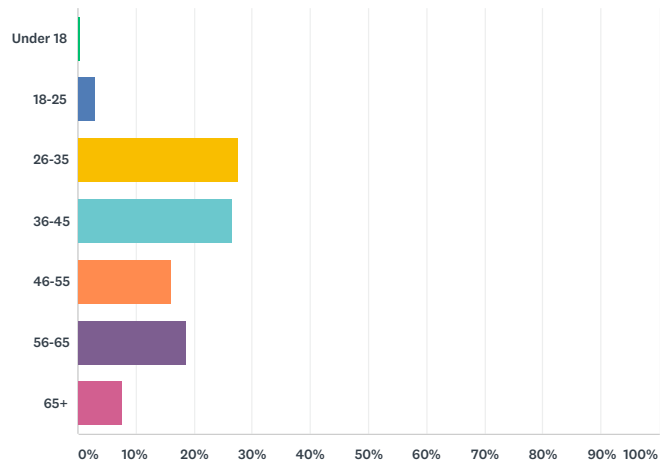
ANSWER CHOICES	RESPONSES
Golden	49.07% 132
Kicking Horse Mountain Resort	2.97% 8
Donald	1.49% 4
Blaeberry / North Bench	18.96% 51
Nicholson / Habart	10.78% 29
Parson	3.35% 9
Field	0.00% 0
Other (please specify)	13.38% 36
TOTAL	269

#	OTHER (PLEASE SPECIFY)	DATE
1	Vancouver Island	10/22/2017 7:53 PM
2	Vancouver Island	10/22/2017 7:36 AM
3	Cranbrook	10/21/2017 3:29 PM
4	Enderby	10/20/2017 11:25 PM
5	Coldstream	10/20/2017 5:06 PM
6	Cranbrook	10/20/2017 5:02 PM
7	Enderby, BC	10/20/2017 4:10 PM
8	Fraser Valley	10/20/2017 3:38 PM
9	Schuswap	10/20/2017 3:00 PM
10	Calgary	10/20/2017 2:54 PM
11	Fort Steele	10/20/2017 2:47 PM
12	Salmon Arm	10/20/2017 2:43 PM
13	Chase, BC	10/20/2017 2:21 PM
14	Cranbrook	10/20/2017 2:14 PM
15	campbell road	10/20/2017 12:32 PM
16	Crescent Valley BC (RDCK)	10/20/2017 12:12 PM
17	Robson Valley,B.C.	10/20/2017 11:43 AM
18	Vancouver Island	10/20/2017 10:26 AM
19	Calgary	10/18/2017 4:21 PM
20	Rural Golden/Parson	10/18/2017 4:12 PM
21	Campbell Road	10/18/2017 1:55 PM
22	Calgary	10/17/2017 11:58 AM
23	Calgary- second property at Kicking Horse Resort	10/17/2017 10:54 AM
24	Calgary, but just moved from the Golden area	10/16/2017 10:45 AM
25	Campbell Rd	10/16/2017 6:08 AM
26	Mcmurdo Bench	10/15/2017 9:38 PM

27	Banff	10/15/2017 10:16 AM
28	Palumbo Heights	10/12/2017 5:53 PM
29	Campbell Road bench	10/12/2017 10:50 AM
30	West of golden	10/9/2017 8:30 PM
31	Revelstoke	10/9/2017 12:27 PM
32	McMurdo	10/8/2017 8:50 AM
33	South of Nicholson	10/7/2017 3:28 PM
34	Campbell Road bench	10/6/2017 9:24 AM
35	Canmore	10/6/2017 5:34 AM
36	Campbell Road	10/5/2017 10:22 PM

Q2 What is your age?

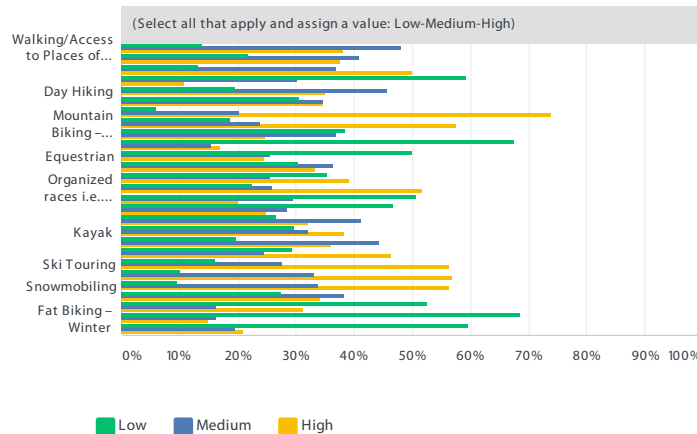
Answered: 268 Skipped: 2



ANSWER CHOICES	RESPONSES	
Under 18	0.37%	1
18-25	2.99%	8
26-35	27.61%	74
36-45	26.49%	71
46-55	16.04%	43
56-65	18.66%	50
65+	7.84%	21
TOTAL		268

Q3 How would you rate the quality of trails you frequently use and your overall satisfaction?

Answered: 267 Skipped: 3



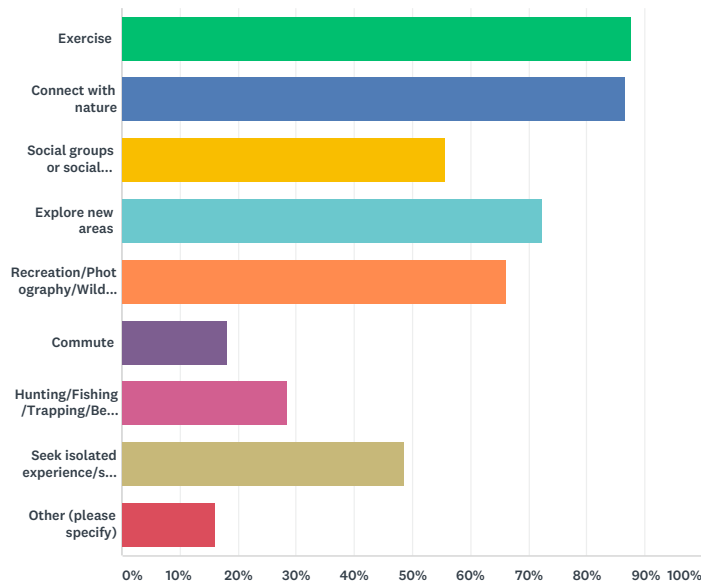
(Select all that apply and assign a value: Low-Medium-High)				
	LOW	MEDIUM	HIGH	TOTAL
Walking/Access to Places of Interest	13.85% 32	48.05% 111	38.10% 88	231
Dog Walking	21.66% 34	40.76% 64	37.58% 59	157
Trail Running	13.16% 20	36.84% 56	50.00% 76	152
Outdoor Rock Climbing	59.29% 67	30.09% 34	10.62% 12	113
Day Hiking	19.53% 42	45.58% 98	34.88% 75	215
Multi-Day Hiking	30.61% 45	34.69% 51	34.69% 51	147
Mountain Biking – Cross Country	5.83% 12	20.39% 42	73.79% 152	206
Mountain Biking – Downhill	18.54% 28	23.84% 36	57.62% 87	151
Cycling – Paved + Gravel Surface	38.55% 64	36.75% 61	24.70% 41	166
E-Bikes	67.53% 52	15.58% 12	16.88% 13	77
Equestrian	50.00% 43	25.58% 22	24.42% 21	86
Hunting / Fishing	30.30% 30	36.36% 36	33.33% 33	99
ATV/Off Highway Vehicle	35.29% 36	25.49% 26	39.22% 40	102
Organized races	22.41% 26	25.86% 30	51.72% 60	116
Motocross	50.59% 43	29.41% 25	20.00% 17	85
Trials Motorbiking	46.59% 41	28.41% 25	25.00% 22	88
Stand-up Paddle Boarding	26.61% 29	41.28% 45	32.11% 35	109
Kayak	29.79% 28	31.91% 30	38.30% 36	94
Canoeing	19.67% 24	44.26% 54	36.07% 44	122
White Water Rafting	29.27% 24	24.39% 20	46.34% 38	82
Ski Touring	16.11% 24	27.52% 41	56.38% 84	149
Nordic Skiing	10.06% 17	33.14% 56	56.80% 96	169
Snowmobiling	9.71% 10	33.98% 35	56.31% 58	103
Snowshoeing	27.50% 33	38.33% 46	34.17% 41	120

Fat Biking – Summer	52.46% 32	16.39% 10	31.15% 19	61
Fat Biking – Winter	68.66% 46	16.42% 11	14.93% 10	67
Trapping	59.68% 37	19.35% 12	20.97% 13	62

#	OTHER (PLEASE SPECIFY)	DATE
1	lovely area to holiday in	10/22/2017 7:36 AM
2	Sure could use safe areas to horse back ride with my children as well as an inexpensive place to camp with horses not too close to highways.	10/20/2017 11:25 PM
3	Gorman Lk poor access	10/20/2017 9:14 PM
4	Equestrian Trails need to be upgraded and allow for parking	10/20/2017 5:02 PM
5	I have commented on trails in my area of Vanc Island	10/20/2017 10:26 AM
6	Please maintain the existing trails. No new trails are required otherwise the beauty of the area is diminished. Do not reopen old trails such as the Old Johnson Road, etc. No additional trails for winter or summer motorized vehicles are required.	10/17/2017 5:41 PM
7	We need better ski touring access near town, more expert biking trail and access to our rivers.	10/17/2017 11:54 AM
8	Not enough easy access walking trails in rural area	10/16/2017 6:27 PM
9	Need trail development in the Blaeberry/Donald, specifically mountain biking and a safe bike trail to town. A boardwalk trail in the wetlands/Columbia would be the best!	10/16/2017 7:18 AM
10	I do NOT use the trails, if used or built these trails should not interfere with PRIVATE property or woodlots...	10/16/2017 6:08 AM
11	How about just plain contemplation?	10/15/2017 9:38 PM
12	I don't often hike on trails because there doesn't seem to be many multi-use or designated hiking trails. It feels like everything is designated as a bike trail.	10/12/2017 9:32 PM
13	As a wheelchair user I would like to see access considerations made where it is financially possible	10/12/2017 8:53 PM
14	Access to trails is a huge issue.	10/12/2017 8:05 PM
15	Nature sit spot - high	10/12/2017 12:17 PM
16	what about considering off-limit areas, no trails except for wildlife!	10/12/2017 10:50 AM
17	Trails good for children's outdoor experiences.	10/11/2017 8:49 AM
18	Be great to see an area developed for enduro dirtbiking trails and more trials	10/9/2017 10:51 PM
19	Side by side.	10/9/2017 6:38 PM
20	On the wish list: Paved trails for nordic roller skiing. Something like "rails to trails" between Cranbrook and Kimberley would be wonderful. Its a paved multi use trail with a modest grade. The white water rafting access also needs to be solved. Even though the heli access has helped with this, I'm less enthusiastic about listening to the heli land and take off from the top of the Golden hill.	10/9/2017 12:55 PM
21	Biggest issue is 4x4 road access maintenance to trailheads.	10/7/2017 8:43 PM
22	Highway parallel dual lane trail between areas ... none	10/7/2017 2:58 PM
23	There could be a paved trail from Nicholson to Golden?!	10/6/2017 10:06 PM
24	dont access trails aart from my private property and adjacent crown land	10/6/2017 9:24 AM
25	Skateboarding - high	10/5/2017 5:20 PM

Q4 Why do you use trails in Golden and Area A (select all that apply)

Answered: 268 Skipped: 2



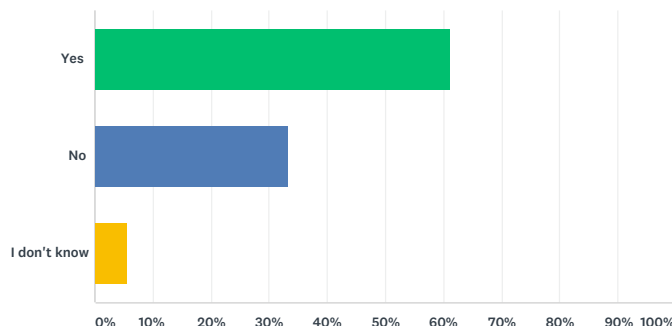
ANSWER CHOICES	RESPONSES
Exercise	87.69% 235
Connect with nature	86.57% 232
Social groups or social setting	55.60% 149
Explore new areas	72.39% 194
Recreation/Photography/Wildlife Viewing/Picnicking/etc.	66.04% 177
Commute	18.28% 49
Hunting/Fishing/Trapping/Berry Picking/Mushroom Picking	28.36% 76
Seek isolated experience/setting	48.51% 130
Other (please specify)	16.04% 43
Total Respondents: 268	

#	OTHER (PLEASE SPECIFY)	DATE
1	dog walking	10/20/2017 11:56 PM
2	Horseback riding areas and camping with our equines	10/20/2017 11:25 PM
3	Equestrian alone and in groups	10/20/2017 5:06 PM
4	Riding horses	10/20/2017 5:02 PM
5	Horsebackriding	10/20/2017 3:00 PM
6	I represent Horse Council BC. I live in the southern Kootenays. I personally do not use trails in the Golden area; however, in HCBC I represent equestrians that reside in the Golden area.	10/20/2017 2:47 PM
7	Equine trail riding	10/20/2017 2:43 PM
8	Always looking to explore on horseback	10/20/2017 2:21 PM
9	Very interested in using some of the trails in the Golden area for multi day Horse Packing trips.	10/20/2017 2:14 PM
10	Haven't been there yet	10/20/2017 11:43 AM
11	Travel and ride my horse in other areas	10/20/2017 10:26 AM
12	Spend time with two young sons.	10/19/2017 8:52 PM
13	Biking, skiing	10/17/2017 11:54 AM
14	To escape the normal	10/17/2017 11:34 AM
15	Just to have fun on my bike	10/17/2017 11:07 AM
16	I do not use trails	10/16/2017 6:08 AM
17	Take dog for a walk	10/15/2017 9:53 PM
18	Good questions	10/15/2017 9:38 PM
19	Skill enhancement on dirt bike	10/15/2017 9:58 AM
20	Trail running and biking	10/15/2017 9:54 AM
21	Love to show friends and family the reason living here is such an amazing adventure and privilege	10/14/2017 10:32 PM
22	Personal rejuvenation through solitude	10/13/2017 4:44 PM

23	Dog walking/exercising	10/13/2017 7:57 AM
24	Enjoyment (for Fun)	10/11/2017 8:40 AM
25	walk the dog	10/10/2017 7:54 PM
26	Quad and snowmobile	10/10/2017 11:01 AM
27	Training and conditioning/exercising of horses	10/10/2017 9:11 AM
28	Great exsisting trials trails	10/9/2017 10:51 PM
29	Dog walking	10/9/2017 10:23 PM
30	To have fun and to get outside in nature.	10/9/2017 9:35 PM
31	Motorized recreation	10/9/2017 6:38 PM
32	Improve at my sport (mtn biking) Social experience	10/9/2017 11:50 AM
33	Connect with friends	10/8/2017 8:20 PM
34	Equestrian loal and back country trail riding, conditioning and training horses	10/8/2017 1:09 PM
35	Hiking as a group activity is safer in case of accident and bear encounters.	10/8/2017 8:50 AM
36	Also to access rock climbing areas.	10/6/2017 10:06 PM
37	Easy access to natural areas and beautiful landscapes, without large crowds, is a key feature of Golden area trails.	10/6/2017 2:52 PM
38	Climbing	10/5/2017 10:22 PM
39	I am an ACMG Hiking and Ski Guide, so I also do some work on some trails	10/5/2017 9:07 PM
40	seldom use them	10/5/2017 8:56 PM
41	Dog walking	10/5/2017 2:52 PM
42	Dog walking/running	10/5/2017 1:35 PM
43	Teaching Mountain biking	10/5/2017 11:34 AM

Q5 Are you currently a member of a trail user group that contributes to trail funding or maintenance?

Answered: 267 Skipped: 3



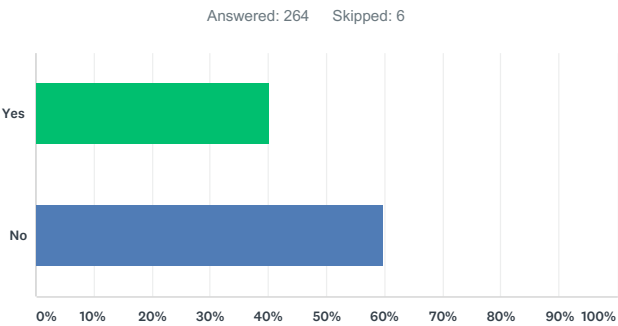
ANSWER CHOICES	RESPONSES
Yes	61.05% 163
No	33.33% 89
I don't know	5.62% 15
TOTAL	267

#	IF YOU CARE TO LET US KNOW WHICH GROUP YOU ARE A MEMBER OF PLEASE DO SO HERE	DATE
1	Back Country Horsemen of BC	10/22/2017 7:53 PM
2	Alpine club of Canada Nordic Club Golden Parks Canada Pass	10/22/2017 10:19 AM
3	Back country horsemen association and Horse Council BC	10/22/2017 7:36 AM
4	Mountain Biking Club, Rotary Club	10/22/2017 7:23 AM
5	Backcountry Trail Riders BC Endurance & Competitive Trail Groups	10/20/2017 5:06 PM
6	Shuswap Trail Alliance, Back Country Horsemen of BC	10/20/2017 4:10 PM
7	Back country Horsemen of BC - Yarrow Chapter	10/20/2017 3:38 PM
8	Back Country Horseman(Shuswap Chapter-Equine)	10/20/2017 2:43 PM
9	Back Country Horsemen of B.C. (BCHBC) Shuswap Chapter and Chair of BCHBC Provincial Trails Committee.	10/20/2017 2:21 PM
10	Back Country Horsemen of BC	10/20/2017 2:14 PM
11	golden cycling club	10/20/2017 12:32 PM
12	Horse Council BC Zone 1 Director & President of HCBC. HCBC supports equestrian member organizations through trail development and maintenance grants	10/20/2017 12:12 PM
13	BCHBC	10/20/2017 11:43 AM
14	Back Country Horsemen of BC and Horse Council BC	10/20/2017 10:26 AM
15	Nordic Club	10/20/2017 10:10 AM
16	GOlden Cycling club	10/20/2017 1:18 AM
17	Golden Cycling Club, Golden Nordic Ski Club	10/19/2017 8:52 PM
18	Golden Nordic Golden Cycling	10/19/2017 2:22 PM
19	Golden Cycling Club	10/19/2017 5:44 AM
20	Golden Cycling Club	10/18/2017 9:27 PM
21	Golden Cycling Club	10/18/2017 6:19 PM
22	Great Divide Trail Association http://www.greatdividetrail.com	10/18/2017 4:21 PM
23	Golden Snowmobile Club Golden ATV Club	10/18/2017 4:12 PM
24	GCC	10/18/2017 2:08 PM
25	Golden Cycling Club Golden Nordic Club	10/18/2017 1:55 PM
26	Golden Nordic Ski Club	10/18/2017 12:10 PM
27	Golden Cycling Association	10/18/2017 6:40 AM
28	bike club, snow mobile club	10/17/2017 11:06 PM
29	Golden Nordic Club, Golden Cycling Club	10/17/2017 3:42 PM
30	Golden cycling club	10/17/2017 12:41 PM
31	Golden Cycling club	10/17/2017 11:58 AM
32	Cycling club	10/17/2017 11:54 AM
33	Golden cycle club	10/17/2017 11:16 AM
34	Golden Cycling Club	10/17/2017 11:10 AM
35	Golden Cycling Club	10/17/2017 10:54 AM

36	Golden Cycling Club	10/17/2017 10:39 AM
37	Golden Cycling Club	10/16/2017 10:19 PM
38	Columbia Valley Climbers Ass.	10/16/2017 8:05 AM
39	Mountain bike Snowmobile societies	10/16/2017 7:18 AM
40	Golden cycling club	10/15/2017 6:25 PM
41	GCC and Golden Nordic Ski Club	10/15/2017 5:33 PM
42	Golden Cycling Club Golden Nordic Club	10/15/2017 12:41 PM
43	Golden cycling club	10/15/2017 10:16 AM
44	Golden Cycling Club	10/15/2017 9:54 AM
45	Golden bike club	10/15/2017 9:24 AM
46	Gcc	10/13/2017 7:57 AM
47	Golden Cycling Club	10/12/2017 9:28 PM
48	Golden Nordic Ski Club	10/12/2017 8:53 PM
49	Golden Nordic Club	10/12/2017 12:17 PM
50	GCC, GORMA and golden snowmobile club	10/11/2017 5:07 PM
51	golden snowmobile club	10/11/2017 3:51 PM
52	Golden Cycling Club and Columbia Valley Climbers Association	10/11/2017 11:59 AM
53	GCC	10/11/2017 8:49 AM
54	Snowmobile	10/11/2017 12:37 AM
55	Golden Snowmobile Club	10/10/2017 9:57 PM
56	Nordic and Golden Bike club	10/10/2017 9:42 PM
57	Snowmobile club, cycling club, moto club	10/10/2017 9:08 PM
58	GCC	10/10/2017 6:11 PM
59	Golden Cycling Club	10/10/2017 2:12 PM
60	Golden cycling club	10/10/2017 12:09 PM
61	Golden Cycling club Golden Nordic Ski Club	10/10/2017 11:58 AM
62	Golden Light Horse Club	10/10/2017 9:11 AM
63	Golden Cycling Club	10/10/2017 8:57 AM
64	GCC	10/10/2017 8:02 AM
65	bike club, gorma	10/10/2017 7:41 AM
66	Golden cycling club	10/10/2017 7:28 AM
67	Cross country ski club	10/10/2017 3:12 AM
68	GORMA	10/9/2017 10:51 PM
69	Golden Cycling Club	10/9/2017 10:37 PM
70	Golden Cycling Club	10/9/2017 10:25 PM
71	Golden cycling club	10/9/2017 9:46 PM
72	golden nordic club	10/9/2017 8:52 PM
73	Gcc	10/9/2017 7:51 PM
74	Cycling club & snowmobile club	10/9/2017 7:47 PM
75	ORVBC	10/9/2017 6:38 PM
76	If there is an atv/ dirt bike trail maintenance and building crew I'd like to join	10/9/2017 4:37 PM
77	GC2	10/9/2017 3:32 PM
78	Atv club Snowmobile club	10/9/2017 2:37 PM
79	Golden cycling club	10/9/2017 1:22 PM
80	Gorma, golden rod and gun club	10/9/2017 1:19 PM
81	Nordic club, Golden Bike club	10/9/2017 12:55 PM
82	Golden Cycling Club	10/9/2017 12:34 PM
83	Golden Cycling Club	10/9/2017 12:08 PM
84	GORMA	10/9/2017 11:59 AM
85	Cycling club	10/9/2017 11:57 AM
86	Golden Cycling Club	10/9/2017 10:57 AM
87	Golden cycling club	10/9/2017 10:26 AM
88	Gcc	10/9/2017 9:22 AM
89	Nordic Club	10/8/2017 3:35 PM
90	Golden Cycling Club	10/8/2017 10:05 AM
91	GCC	10/8/2017 9:07 AM
92	Cycling club, Rod and Gun Club	10/8/2017 8:14 AM
93	Cycling Club, NOrdic Club	10/7/2017 10:30 PM
94	Golden cycling club	10/7/2017 9:24 PM
95	Golden Rod and Gun Club	10/7/2017 8:20 PM
96	Golden snowmobile club, golden cycling club, golden off road motorcycle club	10/7/2017 6:14 PM

97	Gorma. Golden snowmobile club. Normally a golden cycling club member but didn't get a membership this year.	10/7/2017 3:31 PM
98	Golden snowmobile club Golden cycling club	10/7/2017 2:58 PM
99	Golden cycling club; Nordic club	10/7/2017 10:27 AM
100	Columbia Valley Climbing Association, CVCA	10/6/2017 10:06 PM
101	Columbia Valley Climbing Association uses volunteers for trail building and maintenance to get climbing areas.	10/6/2017 9:50 PM
102	Golden Nordic Club, and GCC.	10/6/2017 2:52 PM
103	Golden Cycling Club	10/6/2017 11:06 AM
104	Golden cycling club	10/5/2017 9:57 PM
105	Bike club, Nordic club	10/5/2017 8:53 PM
106	Mtn Bike Club	10/5/2017 6:46 PM
107	Golden Nordic Ski Club	10/5/2017 5:51 PM
108	GORMA and GCC	10/5/2017 5:20 PM
109	GCC	10/5/2017 3:58 PM
110	Golden Cycling Club	10/5/2017 3:38 PM
111	Golden cycling club Golden snowmobile association	10/5/2017 1:20 PM
112	Golden cycling club	10/5/2017 1:14 PM
113	Golden Cycling Club	10/5/2017 1:13 PM
114	Golden Cycling Club, Nordic Centre	10/5/2017 11:21 AM
115	Golden Cycling Club	10/5/2017 9:51 AM

Q6 Have you experienced conflict with other trail user groups?



ANSWER CHOICES	RESPONSES	
Yes	40.15%	106
No	59.85%	158
TOTAL		264

Q7 What recreation types have you experienced conflict with? While participating in this type of recreation, I have experienced conflict with (select all that apply)

Answered: 141 Skipped: 129

! We're sorry. We cannot display a chart for a question with this many options.

(Select all that apply)											
	WALKING/ACCESS TO PLACES OF INTEREST	DOG WALKING	TRAIL RUNNING	DAY HIKING	MULTI-DAY HIKING	MOUNTAIN BIKING – CROSS COUNTRY	MOUNTAIN BIKING – DOWNHILL	CYCLING – PAVED + GRAVEL SURFACE	E-BIKES	EQUESTRIAN	HUNTING / FISHING
Walking/Access to Places of Interest	21.43% 9	26.19% 11	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	4.76% 2	7.14% 3	2.38% 1	7.14% 3	0.00% 0	2.38% 1	0.00% 0
Dog Walking	4.00% 1	52.00% 13	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	4.00% 1	8.00% 2	4.00% 1	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0
Trail Running	0.00% 0	18.18% 2	36.36% 4	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	18.18% 2	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0
Day Hiking	4.35% 1	4.35% 1	0.00% 0	17.39% 4	0.00% 0	17.39% 4	4.35% 1	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0
Multi-Day Hiking	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	50.00% 1	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0
Mountain Biking – Cross Country	4.00% 2	14.00% 7	4.00% 2	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	22.00% 11	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	2.00% 1	16.00% 8	0.00% 0
Mountain Biking – Downhill	0.00% 0	5.88% 1	0.00% 0	17.65% 3	0.00% 0	11.76% 2	23.53% 4	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	5.88% 1	0.00% 0
Cycling – Paved + Gravel Surface	0.00% 0	12.50% 1	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	50.00% 4	12.50% 1	12.50% 1	0.00% 0
E-Bikes	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	40.00% 2	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	40.00% 2	20.00% 1	0.00% 0
Equestrian	7.14% 1	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	14.29% 2	14.29% 2	7.14% 1	0.00% 0	28.57% 4	0.00% 0
Hunting / Fishing	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	40.00% 4	10.00% 1	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	10.00% 1	20.00% 2
ATV/Off Highway Vehicle	9.38% 3	3.13% 1	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	3.13% 1	31.25% 10	12.50% 4	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	12.50% 4	0.00% 0
Organized races i.e.	0.00% 0	16.67% 1	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	50.00% 3	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	16.67% 1	0.00% 0
Motocross	0.00% 0	6.25% 1	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	18.75% 3	18.75% 3	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	12.50% 2	0.00% 0
Trials Motorbiking	8.33% 2	0.00% 0	4.17% 1	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	33.33% 8	4.17% 1	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	12.50% 3	0.00% 0
Stand-up Paddle Boarding	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	50.00% 1	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	50.00% 1	0.00% 0
Kayak	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	100.00% 1	0.00% 0	0.00% 0
Canoeing	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	33.33% 1	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0
White Water Rafting	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0
Ski Touring	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0
Nordic Skiing	0.00% 0	12.50% 2	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0
Snowmobiling	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	6.25% 1	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0
Snowshoeing	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0
Fat Biking – Summer	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0
Fat Biking – Winter	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0
Trapping	0.00% 0	33.33% 1	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0
(Select all that apply)											

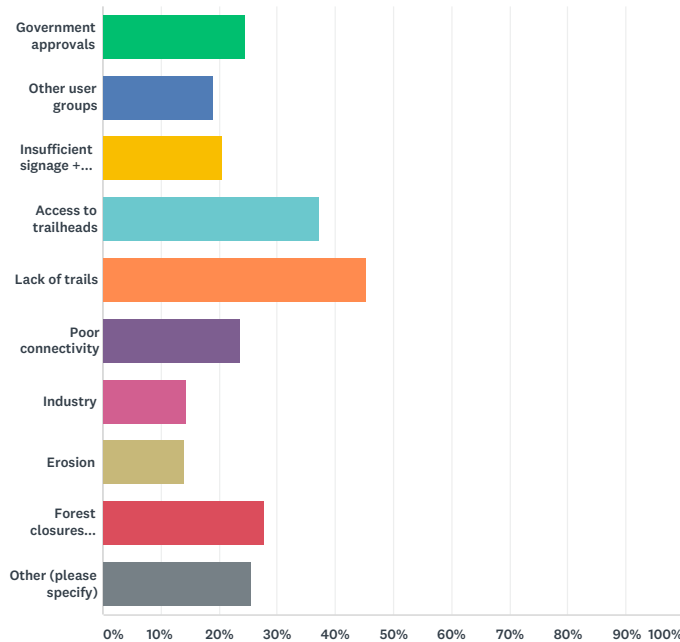
	WALKING/ACCESS TO PLACES OF INTEREST	DOG WALKING	TRAIL RUNNING	DAY HIKING	MULTI- DAY HIKING	MOUNTAIN BIKING – CROSS COUNTRY	MOUNTAIN BIKING – DOWNHILL	CYCLING – PAVED + GRAVEL SURFACE	E- BIKES	EQUESTRIAN	HUNTING / FISHING
Walking/Access to Places of Interest	5.56% 1	11.11% 2	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	5.56% 1	27.78% 5	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0
Dog Walking	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	40.00% 2	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	20.00% 1	0.00% 0
Trail Running	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	25.00% 1	25.00% 1	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	25.00% 1	0.00% 0
Day Hiking	0.00% 0	16.67% 1	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	16.67% 1	33.33% 2	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0
Multi-Day Hiking	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0
Mountain Biking – Cross Country	5.26% 1	0.00% 0	10.53% 2	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	15.79% 3	10.53% 2	0.00% 0
Mountain Biking – Downhill	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	66.67% 2	33.33% 1	0.00% 0
Cycling – Paved + Gravel Surface	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0
E-Bikes	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	100.00% 1	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0
Equestrian	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	25.00% 1	0.00% 0	25.00% 1	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0
Hunting / Fishing	33.33% 1	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	33.33% 1	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0
ATV/Off Highway Vehicle	12.50% 1	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	37.50% 3	12.50% 1	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	12.50% 1
Organized races i.e.	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0
Motocross	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	33.33% 1	33.33% 1	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0
Trials Motorbiking	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	33.33% 1	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0
Stand-up Paddle Boarding	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0
Kayak	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0
Canoeing	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0
White Water Rafting	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0
Ski Touring	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0
Nordic Skiing	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0
Snowmobiling	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0
Snowshoeing	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0
Fat Biking – Summer	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0
Fat Biking – Winter	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0
Trapping	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0

#	OTHER (PLEASE SPECIFY)	DATE
1	Off leash dogs fighting with my onleash dog is my biggest issue while using trails.	10/22/2017 10:19 AM
2	I've been in an area where an ATV is just leaving - loud and 'smelly' but no altercation with the driver certainly	10/21/2017 7:04 PM
3	We get along as safely as possible.	10/20/2017 11:25 PM
4	Leisure biking - people not understanding trail codes.	10/20/2017 5:06 PM
5	Motorized water craft conflicts with my kayaking and canoeing.	10/20/2017 3:17 PM
6	Horses are prey animals. They are frightened by quiet mountain cyclists, mountain motor bikes, ATVs, Quiet hikers, and gun shots.	10/20/2017 2:47 PM
7	When horseback riding or mountain biking everyone has communicated when encountering others on the trail.	10/20/2017 2:14 PM

8	None	10/20/2017 11:43 AM
9	I find 95% of users are great and respect the YIELD rules	10/20/2017 10:26 AM
10	I have no conflict with any other trail users. I'm always glad to meet others enjoying the outdoors, exploring and discussing routes and conditions. Bicycles and ATV's need to slow down before approaching horses and hikers to avoid surprising/startling people. This is usually done out of common courtesy.	10/18/2017 4:21 PM
11	I find this very confusing to fill out. What I meant was that while Nordic Skiing I have had conflicts with both Fat Biking - Winter and Snowmobiling.	10/18/2017 1:55 PM
12	Others are coming onto our land, thinking that they have the right to access this land because there are paths on our property (e.g., private and public paths such as the Old Johnson Road).	10/17/2017 5:41 PM
13	Haven't had a conflict	10/17/2017 2:09 PM
14	None	10/17/2017 11:58 AM
15	Always good multi use interaction and a willingness to share	10/16/2017 10:19 PM
16	Have in the past experienced conflict with motorised boats while canoeing on the Columbia River. Hopefully with the new Boating regulations that will not be a problem.	10/15/2017 9:38 PM
17	Bears/wildlife - not conflict really, just have to change route to allow them their space	10/15/2017 5:23 PM
18	Stepping in dog shit on the rotary trail	10/12/2017 9:28 PM
19	None	10/12/2017 8:53 PM
20	While riding trials bikes on a trials built trails got yelled at by mtn bikers using our trails.....	10/11/2017 5:07 PM
21	Experienced conflict with Wood lot owners whilst mountain biking.	10/11/2017 11:59 AM
22	The mountain bike club is slowly taking over all the trails I grew up dirtbiking on (they were originally built for dirtbiking) and now I am being frowned upon for riding in the same places I've ridden for the past 15 years	10/11/2017 8:40 AM
23	Not all bad simply lack of signage. Especially in the "pro-motorized" side. As in, trials bike are completely legal in Mountain Shadows. Be nice to see some signage that showcases it.	10/10/2017 9:08 PM
24	Have not experienced conflict	10/10/2017 8:57 AM
25	None	10/10/2017 8:02 AM
26	I have experienced racers disrespecting fire bans or common trail courtesy because in the heat of a race weekend they seem to develop a sense of entitlement.	10/10/2017 7:28 AM
27	Conflict is generally with people that are not informed or choose to be ignorant of the multi use trail system that is in place	10/9/2017 10:51 PM
28	Wood lot owners	10/9/2017 3:32 PM
29	nothing	10/9/2017 2:55 PM
30	Any closure to motorized use of area to only allow no motorized use when it has no environment damage issues when on trails is a issue in area a.	10/9/2017 1:19 PM
31	Off leash dog walking	10/9/2017 12:27 PM
32	Horse poop on Nicholson area trails is getting annoying. Pull your horse over please.. Too much horse traffic is hard on wet trails.	10/7/2017 10:30 PM
33	unclear on how to complete this question format	10/7/2017 10:24 AM
34	Motorboats in wetlands and side channels while canoeing on the Columbia River.	10/6/2017 2:52 PM
35	I find this question too vague to answer.	10/6/2017 11:27 AM
36	None	10/6/2017 5:34 AM
37	Climbing Access	10/5/2017 10:22 PM
38	No conflict	10/5/2017 9:57 PM
39	We have experienced conflict with a wood lot owner while cross country mountain biking.	10/5/2017 6:46 PM
40	Jet boats while rafting on the Blaeberry	10/5/2017 5:51 PM
41	Cross country bikers thinking their own the dirtbike trails..	10/5/2017 5:20 PM
42	None	10/5/2017 2:14 PM
43	no problem everyone are very friendly even the bears!	10/5/2017 11:34 AM
44	All parties are quite respectful and communicate well. Out of town people are sometimes not as familiar with trail etiquette protocol.	10/5/2017 9:51 AM

Q8 What are the biggest obstacles/challenges currently impacting your recreation activities? (select all that apply)

Answered: 258 Skipped: 12



ANSWER CHOICES	RESPONSES	
Government approvals	24.42%	63
Other user groups	18.99%	49
Insufficient signage + wayfinding	20.54%	53
Access to trailheads	37.21%	96
Lack of trails	45.35%	117
Poor connectivity	23.64%	61
Industry	14.34%	37
Erosion	13.95%	36
Forest closures (Temporary)	27.91%	72
Other (please specify)	25.58%	66
Total Respondents: 258		

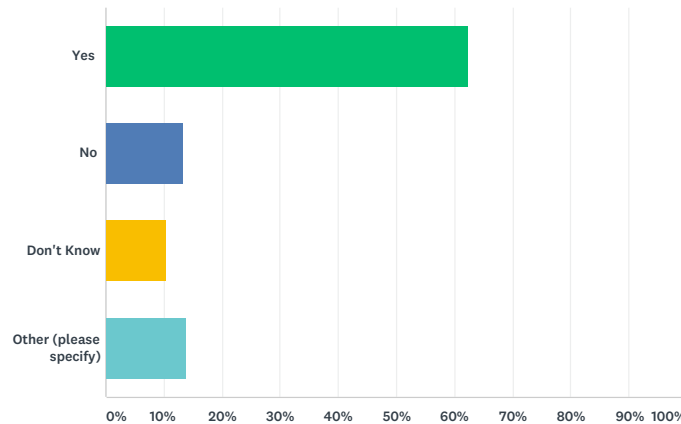
#	OTHER (PLEASE SPECIFY)	DATE
1	Banning of horses from certain trails that would otherwise be appropriate for equestrian use (i.e. in terms of safety, trail impact).	10/22/2017 7:53 PM
2	Highway travel, biking/walking south or north of Golden is dangerous and takes away from the pleasure of a fairly easy commute.	10/22/2017 10:19 AM
3	safe horse trailer parking	10/22/2017 7:36 AM
4	Am hopeful they remain closed to motorized vehicles	10/21/2017 7:04 PM
5	Mostly need an inexpensive camp ground. Everything gets to be such a money grab. Less of a cost more times I could go camping	10/20/2017 11:25 PM
6	Meeting motorized users	10/20/2017 9:14 PM
7	Lake of sizeable trail head parking to get larger trailers in safely, some can't get in at all.	10/20/2017 5:06 PM
8	Conflict with all motorized vehicles!	10/20/2017 3:17 PM
9	In my area, my horse back riding trails have been impacted by gun ranges, sewage irrigation sites, regional landfills and hunters.	10/20/2017 2:47 PM
10	government closing motorized use of Columbia river	10/20/2017 7:00 AM
11	Low user group of winter fat biking. If we had more groomed trails more people would be interested.	10/19/2017 5:53 PM
12	lack of launch sites for access to river	10/18/2017 9:27 PM
13	none	10/18/2017 1:55 PM
14	I believe that user groups - ALL - have to consider the impact on the environment and wildlife. There should be wildlife linkage and corridors planned and respected throughout our area.	10/18/2017 12:10 PM

15	Motorized vehicles.	10/17/2017 5:41 PM
16	So far no obstacles I am still healthy	10/17/2017 2:09 PM
17	Trail usage by large-sized races/events (mostly biking) that damage the trail network significantly in the short term.	10/17/2017 12:57 PM
18	Time	10/17/2017 11:58 AM
19	Lack of more advanced biking trail	10/17/2017 11:54 AM
20	Access to Gorman Trail is totally unacceptable. It is a local trail that is promoted by the local tourism board, and road access is very poor. Would like to have some Dawn Mountain trails summer groomed for family friendly biking and hiking i.e. Beaver Loop and Chickadee.	10/16/2017 3:47 PM
21	Access to the mummery and trail development in that area Mountain biking in Blaeberry/Donald	10/16/2017 7:18 AM
22	I am against more trail development, they do not stay away from private property or other already established industry	10/16/2017 6:08 AM
23	Golden has a large number of trails, but in particular between the west end of Moonrakers and the top of Canyon Creek there are only forest service roads. Would be awesome to see more trails higher up the hill, possible connected by more than the Scalli Mag trail	10/15/2017 5:33 PM
24	The Mt. Shadows wood lot licensees destruction of trails on numerous occasions has negatively impacted some of the trails I enjoy greatly over past years. Furthermore the onerous agreement to preserve merchantable wood has had further negative consequences. It has meant that easy to clear trees have had to remain in users way for sometimes weeks. This summer its short comings where further apparent when a single wind event closed off many trails for the remainder of the season, leaving many dedicated users helpless to re open their trails.	10/14/2017 11:19 AM
25	Gorman Lake approach road to the trailhead is a priority. Without an up-grade, this destination should be taken OUT of our tourism brochures. A tourist going there in a sedan-type vehicle will be in a serious state. This approach road requires a high clearance 4x4 as it currently stands. Signage is not obvious as one gets deeper into the back-country. Front-country signage is well-done, but misleading since it doesn't continue to the trailhead. Easy to get lost if you are not a local.	10/13/2017 4:44 PM
26	Dog friendly x country skiing	10/13/2017 7:57 AM
27	Being banned from biking in the parks	10/12/2017 9:28 PM
28	Lack of access with a wheelchair	10/12/2017 8:53 PM
29	Deactivated logging roads	10/12/2017 8:53 PM
30	Access to the Columbia river for canoe and kayak use.	10/12/2017 5:53 PM
31	no obstacles	10/12/2017 10:50 AM
32	Land owners claiming ownership over Crown land and access which is not theirs. It is difficult to access information that allows us access crown land without crossing private property.	10/11/2017 11:59 AM
33	denial of access	10/11/2017 8:49 AM
34	Downed trees on bike trails and need for someone to come cut the wood for sale instead of bikers taking care of it. And rock climbing lack of trails to access areas. Also roads to reach trailheads only accessible by 4*4.	10/11/2017 12:04 AM
35	For dirt bikes. We are looking for single track. Road are simply too dangerous.	10/10/2017 9:08 PM
36	Time	10/10/2017 2:12 PM
37	There are no specific. Single track. Motorcycle trails identified in the area	10/10/2017 10:18 AM
38	Trail maintenance - each user group uses the trails differently. In maintaining trails we have to consider all users. Many times there are bridges or wooden walkways over swampy ares that are not strong enough to hold a horse. We then have to find a different route sometimes right through the swamp. Also, these bridges have sometimes completely blocked our access on horseback. The other issue is to consider "the box". When I did trail maintenance for Parks Canada we had to clear "the box" 1-1.5 meters either side of the center of the trail as well as 3 meters high so that a horse and rider do not get branches sticks etc. in our faces. This can potentially be dangerous especially at speed.	10/10/2017 9:11 AM
39	very few dirt bike trails and many have been taken over by the mtn bike club	10/10/2017 7:41 AM
40	Golden has a fantastic network of blue trails. However, the networks are seriously lacking in sanctioned green, black, and double black trails. A couple of green trails in a small loop should be sufficient to help beginners quickly become confident in riding the many km's of blue trail. Golden is full of strong intermediate - expert riders and as a rider in this category I feel like my option is limited to dumbed down blues or old school fall line riding. I would be happy and committed to volunteer 10+ hours a month to build and maintain more challenging trail in addition to what exists currently.	10/10/2017 7:28 AM
41	The relationship with the woodlot owner on the mountain shadows trails is a bummer. Trails are often closed and intentionally damaged.	10/9/2017 10:37 PM
42	dog friendly cross country ski trails would be nice.also some trac set trails in nicholson or blaebery	10/9/2017 8:52 PM
43	Non motorized taking over our trails that were built by dirt bikes and jeeps	10/9/2017 6:38 PM
44	The towns inability to move forward	10/9/2017 3:32 PM
45	Unclear rules about e-bikes on mtn bike trails	10/9/2017 11:50 AM
46	Lack of guide book for hiking trails	10/9/2017 10:55 AM
47	woodlot owners	10/9/2017 10:49 AM
48	Races are multiplying and impeding use of trails to locals during those events.	10/9/2017 10:26 AM
49	Lack of consistent funding for bike trail maintenance	10/9/2017 9:22 AM
50	Logging in MOuntain Shadows creates problems for lots of users and visitors.	10/7/2017 10:30 PM
51	The access to Gorman lake is pretty bad	10/7/2017 4:16 PM
52	lack of sustainable access is a major issue	10/7/2017 3:28 PM
53	Not enough off leash dog areas No paved tails connecting towns on the highway for multi person use .	10/7/2017 2:58 PM

54	Concerned about walking on the cycling trails as the cyclists can be rather fast and come up quietly and unexpectedly	10/7/2017 11:26 AM
55	I would like a paved biking trail from Nicholson to golden (similar to Banff Canmore trail)	10/7/2017 8:41 AM
56	Road to Gormon lake needs work!	10/6/2017 10:06 PM
57	Some poorly planned, and/or poorly constructed trails. Specifically: 1. ScallimMag - a trail build primarily for a special event (), and that was built in haste in order to meet the deadline for the special event. This trail was built across a wet seepage slope, and is one of the worst examples of managing trail construction on wet soils that I have seen. It was dealt with by simply digging up and ditching the wet soils, and funneling the water through a series of inadequate culverts. Trees were ripped up and piled in heaps. The way this trail was constructed demonstrates a total lack of respect for the beautiful environment that we have the privilege of recreating in. This trail should have been built using extensive boardwalks, small bridges, and potential "turnpike" construction using imported gravel fill instead of material excavated trailside. It could have been a trail to be proud of, instead of the embarrassment that it is. 2. Some recent trail development at the Nordic centre which was quite destructive and resulted in several redundant and confusing trail junctions due to lack of planning, and also diminished the quality of several pre-existing trails by dissecting them into smaller bits (ex: Super Charger, Cougar). 3. T4 alpine trail - portions of this hiking trail are being destroyed by downhill and enduro bikers, who are short-cutting down fall-lines in the alpine. This is causing vegetation loss, and erosion. 4. Selkirk Connector Trail - construction of this trail used aggressive cut-and-fill approaches that included the removal of half of the root systems from many large Douglas fir trees. Many of these trees came down in the recent wind storm, and although other fully-rooted trees also fell, it is likely that the damage would not have been so severe, had these trees' root systems and support structure not been compromised.	10/6/2017 2:52 PM
58	There is a lack of day hiking trails in Golden that can be accessed by regular vehicles. Most require a bit more than a car.	10/5/2017 6:46 PM
59	Private property	10/5/2017 6:03 PM
60	Trees down due to windstorm	10/5/2017 3:22 PM
61	Rough access roads, not maintained or inaccessible roads	10/5/2017 2:52 PM
62	None	10/5/2017 2:14 PM
63	In Donald/blaeberry area	10/5/2017 1:35 PM
64	More challenging trails and government is definitely a challenge to work with as a business point of view, long lengthy process and expensive and no one really verify on it. Which make it challenging for company who do things legally to stay competitive.	10/5/2017 11:34 AM
65	Trail damage in Mount Shadows due to Mother Nature's windstorm; and the apparent veto rights that forestry has to mountain bike trail areas. Concerned about motorized vehicle use expanding in Golden and area a. Motorized vehicles are noisy, disruptive, damaging to ecosystems when users don't stick to trails; dangerous, etc.	10/5/2017 11:21 AM
66	garbage and trash being left behind by certain groups.	10/5/2017 10:17 AM

Q9 Do you support dedicated trails for specific uses to reduce user conflict? (examples - motorized only, mountain bike only, equestrian only)

Answered: 268 Skipped: 2



ANSWER CHOICES	RESPONSES	
Yes	62.31%	167
No	13.43%	36
Don't Know	10.45%	28
Other (please specify)	13.81%	37
TOTAL		268

#	OTHER (PLEASE SPECIFY)	DATE
1	I support having some trails that are for non-motorized use only. While my interactions with ATVs and dirt bikers have all been positive, their impact on others' enjoyment (noise, trail widening) have a bearing on my attitude. However, I also support having a significant proportion trails that are multi-use, including use by motorized vehicles.	10/22/2017 7:53 PM
2	to a limited degree. I believe non-motorized users can play well together ie biking, hiking, trail running. Motorized use does not work well with non-motorized use.	10/21/2017 7:54 AM
3	In some areas for safety reasons. I think with continuing education opportunities trails can be multi use successfully.	10/20/2017 4:10 PM
4	We can all get along as long as everyone has been educated on trail etiquette and abide by it	10/20/2017 3:38 PM
5	Would support non motorized only trails.	10/20/2017 2:14 PM
6	We need all types of trail use...some dedicated, some non motorized mixed and some motorized/non motorized mixed.	10/20/2017 12:12 PM
7	It is nice to have some dedicated trail for sure because all the different users have different ideas of an ideal trail. But I do not see a problem with sharing trails when there is no harm done to the trail. And horses should clean up their poop from mountain bike trails cause that's nasty.	10/19/2017 5:53 PM
8	I haven't experienced conflict, and I think it's better to be respectful and all get along.	10/18/2017 9:27 PM
9	Some dedicated trails are fine, ex a mountain biking area. To maximize the length of trails available to all users, I suggest a majority of trails be multi-user group. Kananaskis Country in Alberta has had great success with this approach over 30 years. Motorized users can have a greater impact on others, due to noise and speed. I suggest posting signs in which they are allowed to advise all users of their presence. If enough land is available, a dedicated area could be provided for ATV's.	10/18/2017 4:21 PM
10	Can share the networks we have; signage and education goes a long way	10/18/2017 9:37 AM
11	In some cases yes, especially motorized/non;	10/16/2017 6:27 PM
12	While I support the concept, there needs to be understanding of true conflict. An example is the e-bikes which are perceived as in conflict with the single track but are not properly understood as a vehicle as they are really pedal assist. In relation to opening up terrain for trail running at Kicking Horse, Dawn Mountain could be multi use is currently only dedicated to Cross Country but the terrain is suitable for both trail running and cross country riding that is not single track	10/16/2017 4:51 PM
13	Definitely between motorized and non motorized use.	10/16/2017 3:47 PM
14	Horses not on bike trails please. No problem with e-bikes and pedal bikes together, small cross over with motorbikes/quads should be a continued goal	10/15/2017 5:23 PM
15	Think multi-use trails are a better option	10/15/2017 9:58 AM
16	I think that trails should only deemed single use where it makes sense and clear incompatibilities in trail design and use exist. and that for the most part multi use trails can exist conflict free. Trails bikes, horses, dog walkers, runners and mountain bikers can get along just fine. Dirt bikes could use a designated area perhaps as they are likely the least compatible users and presently have no sanctioned riding areas short of the mt 7 track.	10/14/2017 11:19 AM
17	I support dedicated trails but I believe that multi-use trails are the way to go. Lower maintenance costs, better signage, less trails, larger pool of volunteers.	10/14/2017 9:19 AM

18	motorized vs non-motorized yes. But for non-motorized I like the idea of sharing -- increase signage and enhance right of way education and criteria etc to reduce conflict. Dogs should be allowed on trails	10/12/2017 8:05 PM
19	only in appropriate previously developed areas, not in wilderness areas or alpine	10/12/2017 10:50 AM
20	yes and no. not worried about conflict, but I do like purpose built trails for all the activities. Needs to be a focus for the trail.	10/11/2017 8:49 AM
21	Only as needed and makes sense. Multi user trails are the best use of resources	10/10/2017 6:11 PM
22	Well designed trails for multi use will work. I have seen motorized and non motorized trails work, however proper signage and directions are key. If there are not enough trails then they become over populated and conflict will happen	10/10/2017 10:18 AM
23	Sometimes- common sense still should apply. I.e. I will not ride my horse up a downhill biking trail. There could be signage on a few of those trails and leave them for the bikes only.	10/10/2017 9:11 AM
24	I believe there should be both dedicated trails and multi use, that should make everyone happy	10/10/2017 7:41 AM
25	Especially when it comes to motorized and non motorized. It's scary for cyclist/hikers/runners to encounter a motorized vehicle at speed (which has never happened to me in golden) and trails would be damaged. Likewise, it's not fun to go out on a quad or dirtbike and be hesitant to let it rip in case you encounter someone on foot, bike, horse. Also don't appreciate horse poop on bike trails - it kicks up in your face :(Again, never seen equestrians on bike trails in golden, but have in other places. I find the communities respectful of one another in golden.	10/9/2017 10:37 PM
26	I don't think you can make it fair. The squeaky wheels get all the grease	10/9/2017 6:38 PM
27	Cooperation share the trails	10/9/2017 2:37 PM
28	It depends where the trails are.	10/9/2017 2:22 PM
29	In some situations, yes.	10/9/2017 12:55 PM
30	in certain cases, DH biking does not mix well with hiking due to speeds, properly maintained trails can support multiple user groups	10/9/2017 12:08 PM
31	As long as it's fair for everyone	10/9/2017 11:57 AM
32	Shared trails work a lot of time but sometimes not	10/9/2017 9:22 AM
33	In some areas (very frequented ones) yes. Otherwise, I think people can share the trails.	10/8/2017 8:20 PM
34	Think there needs to be more shared usage to reduce the number of trails being built. We are building so many specific use trails that we are ignoring the impact on the environment and wild life	10/8/2017 8:50 AM
35	I believe if you build a trail in the bush you should expect that every user should be able to use that trail.	10/7/2017 8:20 PM
36	There are some areas that probably need such designation. The sound from motorized vehicles impacts all other users over long distances so it can work to have motorized areas open to all including them as long as other users realize if you play there, you deal with that. If you are thinking specific use only maybe it would work to keep multiuse with one having priority in other areas as well. A few one use only trails for those, who for whatever reason just can't share (like horses that may spook easily and cause injuries) are okay, but too many limits everyone. To make multiuse areas trail work, etiquette needs to be taught, followed by rules if commonsense doesn't work, followed by sanctions if rules are ignored. It is a privilege, not a right, to be out there. Everyone needs to understand that they will be held responsible as individuals and also as a group for their actions. The hiker is never going to be able to run down the biker. The skier is never going to be able to run down the sledder etc. All of us need to police our own and risk losing something we love if we don't.	10/6/2017 11:27 AM
37	Zonation has to exist in many areas due to wildlife issues and recreation user conflicts.	10/5/2017 2:52 PM

Q10 If you are in favour of shared or multi-use trails, what user groups are able to share the trails without conflict? (select all that apply)

Answered: 176 Skipped: 94

! We're sorry. We cannot display a chart for a question with this many options.

(Select all that apply)											
	WALKING/ACCESS TO PLACES OF INTEREST	DOG WALKING	TRAIL RUNNING	DAY HIKING	MULTI-DAY HIKING	MOUNTAIN BIKING – CROSS COUNTRY	MOUNTAIN BIKING – DOWNHILL	CYCLING – PAVED + GRAVEL SURFACE	E-BIKES	EQUESTRIAN	HUNTING / FISHING
Walking/Access to Places of Interest	26.56% 34	29.69% 38	14.84% 19	10.94% 14	0.78% 1	9.38% 12	0.00% 0	3.91% 5	0.00% 0	2.34% 3	0.78% 1
Dog Walking	36.47% 31	25.88% 22	14.12% 12	11.76% 10	1.18% 1	3.53% 3	0.00% 0	1.18% 1	0.00% 0	4.71% 4	1.18% 1
Trail Running	10.31% 10	9.28% 9	26.80% 26	18.56% 18	1.03% 1	29.90% 29	0.00% 0	1.03% 1	0.00% 0	3.09% 3	0.00% 0
Day Hiking	8.60% 8	16.13% 15	17.20% 16	23.66% 22	11.83% 11	9.68% 9	1.08% 1	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	4.30% 4	1.08% 1
Multi-Day Hiking	7.46% 5	8.96% 6	8.96% 6	13.43% 9	23.88% 16	14.93% 10	1.49% 1	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	10.45% 7	1.49% 1
Mountain Biking – Cross Country	2.04% 2	3.06% 3	30.61% 30	6.12% 6	1.02% 1	20.41% 20	4.08% 4	1.02% 1	9.18% 9	3.06% 3	0.00% 0
Mountain Biking – Downhill	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	6.52% 3	2.17% 1	0.00% 0	17.39% 8	28.26% 13	0.00% 0	8.70% 4	2.17% 1	0.00% 0
Cycling – Paved + Gravel Surface	19.05% 8	21.43% 9	2.38% 1	2.38% 1	0.00% 0	7.14% 3	0.00% 0	33.33% 14	7.14% 3	0.00% 0	0.00% 0
E-Bikes	0.00% 0	2.78% 1	0.00% 0	2.78% 1	0.00% 0	41.67% 15	0.00% 0	16.67% 6	22.22% 8	2.78% 1	0.00% 0
Equestrian	5.26% 2	2.63% 1	2.63% 1	26.32% 10	5.26% 2	2.63% 1	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	44.74% 17	10.53% 4
Hunting / Fishing	9.52% 2	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	9.52% 2	0.00% 0	4.76% 1	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	9.52% 2	23.81% 8
ATV/Off Highway Vehicle	3.13% 1	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	6.25% 2	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	3.13% 1	6.25% 2	15.63% 5
Organized races i.e.	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	34.78% 8	0.00% 0	4.35% 1	34.78% 8	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0
Motocross	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	3.85% 1	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	3.85% 1	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	11.54% 3	0.00% 0	0.00% 0
Trials Motorbiking	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	2.94% 1	20.59% 7	2.94% 1	2.94% 1	2.94% 1	0.00% 0	0.00% 0
Stand-up Paddle Boarding	8.33% 2	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0
Kayak	4.35% 1	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0
Canoeing	3.85% 1	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	3.85% 1
White Water Rafting	6.25% 1	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0
Ski Touring	5.26% 1	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	5.26% 1	5.26% 1	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0
Nordic Skiing	0.00% 0	7.41% 2	0.00% 0	3.70% 1	3.70% 1	11.11% 3	0.00% 0	3.70% 1	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0
Snowmobiling	5.56% 1	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	5.56% 1	5.56% 1	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	5.56% 1	0.00% 0	0.00% 0
Snowshoeing	0.00% 0	9.09% 2	0.00% 0	4.55% 1	0.00% 0	4.55% 1	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	4.55% 1	0.00% 0	0.00% 0
Fat Biking – Summer	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	5.26% 1	0.00% 0	57.89% 11	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0
Fat Biking – Winter	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	18.75% 3	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0
Trapping	8.33% 1	0.00% 0	8.33% 1	0.00% 0	16.67% 2	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	8.33% 1	16.67% 2
(Select all that apply)											

	WALKING/ACCESS TO PLACES OF INTEREST	DOG WALKING	TRAIL RUNNING	DAY HIKING	MULTI- DAY HIKING	MOUNTAIN BIKING – CROSS COUNTRY	MOUNTAIN BIKING – DOWNHILL	CYCLING – PAVED + GRAVEL SURFACE	E- BIKES	EQUESTRIAN	HUNTING / FISHING
Walking/Access to Places of Interest	9.52% 6	17.46% 11	23.81% 15	17.46% 11	4.76% 3	11.11% 7	1.59% 1	6.35% 4	3.17% 2	1.59% 1	1.59% 1
Dog Walking	16.67% 6	5.56% 2	33.33% 12	25.00% 9	2.78% 1	5.56% 2	0.00% 0	8.33% 3	2.78% 1	0.00% 0	0.00% 0
Trail Running	9.30% 4	9.30% 4	6.98% 3	25.58% 11	13.95% 6	16.28% 7	2.33% 1	2.33% 1	0.00% 0	4.65% 2	0.00% 0
Day Hiking	9.52% 4	14.29% 6	23.81% 10	4.76% 2	7.14% 3	21.43% 9	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	9.52% 4	2.38% 1
Multi-Day Hiking	3.45% 1	6.90% 2	13.79% 4	17.24% 5	10.34% 3	20.69% 6	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	3.45% 1	0.00% 0	6.90% 2
Mountain Biking – Cross Country	0.00% 0	10.26% 4	17.95% 7	20.51% 8	5.13% 2	7.69% 3	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	12.82% 5	2.56% 1	0.00% 0
Mountain Biking – Downhill	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	14.29% 2	7.14% 1	14.29% 2	7.14% 1	0.00% 0	7.14% 1	0.00% 0	0.00% 0
Cycling – Paved + Gravel Surface	35.71% 5	14.29% 2	0.00% 0	7.14% 1	0.00% 0	14.29% 2	0.00% 0	7.14% 1	7.14% 1	0.00% 0	0.00% 0
E-Bikes	6.67% 1	6.67% 1	13.33% 2	20.00% 3	0.00% 0	13.33% 2	6.67% 1	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0
Equestrian	5.88% 1	11.76% 2	17.65% 3	29.41% 5	5.88% 1	11.76% 2	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	5.88% 1	0.00% 0
Hunting / Fishing	20.00% 2	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	10.00% 1	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	20.00% 2	0.00% 0
ATV/Off Highway Vehicle	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	7.69% 1	7.69% 1	0.00% 0	15.38% 2
Organized races i.e.	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	27.27% 3	0.00% 0	9.09% 1	45.45% 5	9.09% 1	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	9.09% 1	0.00% 0
Motocross	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	11.11% 1	0.00% 0	0.00% 0
Trials Motorbiking	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	10.00% 1	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	20.00% 2	0.00% 0	0.00% 0
Stand-up Paddle Boarding	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	6.25% 1	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0
Kayak	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0
Canoeing	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0
White Water Rafting	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0
Ski Touring	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	11.11% 1	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0
Nordic Skiing	0.00% 0	9.09% 1	0.00% 0	9.09% 1	0.00% 0	9.09% 1	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0
Snowmobiling	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	16.67% 1	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	16.67% 1	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0
Snowshoeing	8.33% 1	8.33% 1	0.00% 0	8.33% 1	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0
Fat Biking – Summer	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	10.00% 1	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	20.00% 2	0.00% 0	10.00% 1	30.00% 3	10.00% 1	0.00% 0
Fat Biking – Winter	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	12.50% 1	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0
Trapping	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	12.50% 1	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	12.50% 1	37.50% 3

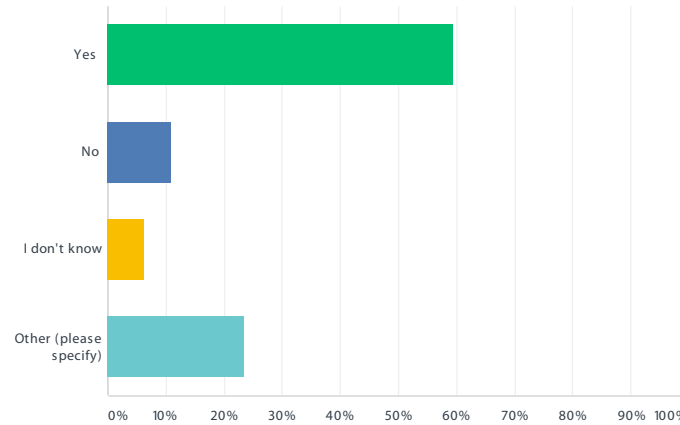
#	OTHER (PLEASE SPECIFY)	DATE
1	I don't understand how to answer this question in the format provided.	10/22/2017 10:19 AM
2	I'm ok with sharing some hiking trails with mountain bikes as long as they are well marked	10/21/2017 7:04 PM
3	All apply as long as everyone is respectful and responsible	10/21/2017 3:29 PM
4	No trapping as i would like to bring our dogs. Please no hunting. Posted motor completions race days.	10/20/2017 11:25 PM
5	Depends on local users	10/20/2017 2:47 PM
6	Where multi user groups are educated on each other's use all can work well. Having climb only trail for Mtn bikes when share with hikers and equestrians works well.	10/20/2017 2:21 PM
7	Not sure how to answer this question?	10/20/2017 2:14 PM

8	Question above to complicated to figure out - Equines can have issues with hunters, and others if the trail design does not allow good visibility. Equines can work with all recreational groups together and determine if the particular trail is suitable for both. An example would be a race conflicting with a equine users or a downhill biker on a winding trail without visibility running into a horse.	10/20/2017 10:26 AM
9	Mostly I think it would be great to see snow shoers and fat bikes use the same trails in the winter since we do not yet have an organized group for grooming fat bike trails in the winter and packing trail is hard work	10/19/2017 5:53 PM
10	weird structure for answering this question. Some areas should be dedicated and some shared.	10/19/2017 5:44 AM
11	All users can share trails with all other trail users without conflict, if common courtesy is used. Clarifications: bicycles, ATV's and snowmobiles need to slow down to 5 km/h within 50 m of hikers or horse back riders. Bicyclists should ring their bell to avoid startling slower users. If XC ski trails are groomed for that purpose, the track should not be disturbed by others, ex. snowshoeing, skate skiing or snowmobiles. Seadoos (personal watercraft) could easily disturb other water users. Recommend max 10 km/h within 100 m of shore for all motorized boats. This is similar to Emma Lake, SK recommendations. Organized events, like trail running or XC ski competitions are great, as long as they are thoroughly cleaned up afterwards, incl. no event signs left on trails. More people enjoying the outdoors is very, very beneficial to all of society. Common courtesy on the trails is like common courtesy while driving a motor vehicle.	10/18/2017 4:21 PM
12	Not quite sure how this question works with the drop downs. I think that walking, dog walking, running, xc biking and hiking can almost always share the same trails. Personal horses can often use those trails without conflicts. Commercial Horse operations should have their own trails, I believe. DH mountain biking and trail running can share trails. Snowshoeing, Fat Biking and Nordic Skiing can share the same trails. Cycling on a paved or gravel surface can easily share with walking.	10/18/2017 2:08 PM
13	the format of this question doesn't work for me so leaving it blank	10/18/2017 1:55 PM
14	This isn't an appropriate format for this question.	10/18/2017 12:10 PM
15	Since when is summer fat biking a user group? These are simply mountain bikes with big tires.	10/18/2017 9:37 AM
16	Keep horses and motor off biking trails	10/17/2017 11:54 AM
17	It all depends on the trail I can coexist with all in different parts	10/16/2017 10:19 PM
18	Hard to answer this question. For example cycling might be ok with hiking but when you add equestrian it changes the equation	10/16/2017 6:27 PM
19	I think the main concern is between motorized and non-motorized	10/16/2017 8:05 AM
20	All trail users should be able to co-exist, after all these trails should only be on crown land. do not build special use trails	10/16/2017 6:08 AM
21	I don't know how to use the drop downs in the question. But generally, motorized ohv's/motocross and hiking/running/xcountry bike trails probably aren't compatible. Trap lines and dog walking trails also not compatible.	10/15/2017 10:04 PM
22	This question is not designed in a way that is easy to answer. Cross country biking trails can be shared with dog walkers and hikers and runners. Horses and motorized vehicles damage trails with heavy use.	10/15/2017 6:25 PM
23	Many activities should co-exist and use similar infrastructure, where motorized/mounte cross with human propelled consideration for some trail separation needs to be in place. For winter fat biking to be a success, we need snowshoers to break the trail or a snowmobile grooming system.	10/15/2017 5:23 PM
24	Most can go with each other. I have never had a conflict but under the right circumstances or user density I can envision them. Two groups that use trails in completely different ways or speeds would increase the chance.	10/12/2017 9:28 PM
25	I find this questions confusing to answer...not quite sure what is being asked of me in terms of a response. See response to 9 above for my thoughts on this.	10/12/2017 8:05 PM
26	All should be able to share, get along and respect one another!!!!	10/10/2017 9:39 PM
27	These examples are for select areas only and select trails only. Good signage is key!	10/10/2017 9:08 PM
28	Races such as the enduro should be restricted to private venues as these events tend to be very hard on trails and result in trail braiding/"cheater lines". Bike parks are designed for high volume riding and are less prone to cheater lines and braiding.	10/10/2017 7:28 AM
29	Don't make zones that cut off connectivity for motorized recreation users	10/9/2017 6:38 PM
30	I am willing to share with everyone ,It is hard being a long time resident of the area and new comers taking over areas.	10/9/2017 6:06 PM
31	All groups can share, as long as everyone is courteous, cautious and respectful.	10/9/2017 3:32 PM
32	*	10/9/2017 2:55 PM
33	Motorized together.	10/9/2017 2:22 PM
34	All non-motorized except equestrian	10/9/2017 1:22 PM
35	All trail should be open to all user and safety rules should apply as per common sense	10/9/2017 1:19 PM
36	Basically, non-motorized vs motorized. Most non-motorized users can work together. Its when you add noise, exhaust and speed that there ends up being problems. There have been some close calls on trails like CBT where people hike, run and mt bike. Mt bikers need to be informed about multi use trails and watch for runners/hikers.	10/9/2017 12:55 PM
37	Mainly keep motorized use on its own trails and off hiking, biking, dog walking etc trails. Let them have their own trails for safety and other tranquility.	10/9/2017 11:00 AM
38	Motorized vehicles together and the rest together	10/8/2017 8:20 PM
39	Activate Nordic trails for summer biking	10/7/2017 10:30 PM
40	Defective question. Unable to share with multiple users through my phone	10/7/2017 8:43 PM
41	In general motorized users should not share trails with non motorized users.	10/7/2017 8:15 PM
42	This question is to vague. Lots of people can share trails.	10/7/2017 3:31 PM
43	unclear on how to complete this question format	10/7/2017 10:24 AM

44	Bikers that approach from the rear without warning are a real hazard. Dog owners that allow their dogs to go unleashed and/or do not pick up after their dogs are a real detriment to the enjoyment of trails for everyone else.	10/7/2017 10:04 AM
45	LOL. There is always the potential for conflict. Even within one of your designated groups, it can be a problem. Two or more people sharing anything ...conflict is possible.	10/6/2017 11:27 AM
46	Dedicated trails only for downhill biking. Everything else can be shared.	10/6/2017 5:34 AM
47	Not a very good format, very frustratingtried aboveguit ...do not use above	10/5/2017 9:57 PM
48	I would add lots of shared user possibilities but there are spaces for only two....	10/5/2017 6:22 PM
49	All everything is good,	10/5/2017 5:20 PM
50	Am in favour of some trails being shared or multi-use, and others being single (or compatible use).	10/5/2017 2:52 PM
51	Unsure	10/5/2017 2:14 PM
52	I do not understand the two columns or how to make multiple groups in this question	10/5/2017 2:06 PM
53	I have no problem sharing the trail systems with all groups.	10/5/2017 1:35 PM
54	I am in favour of shared trails between non-motorized users. Motorized users should have separate areas to recreate where they are not disturbing everything and everyone. (This is the approach in Revelstoke). I am actually in favour of heavy regulation, enforcement, and constraints on motorized off-road vehicles, which the regional district has some authority over; and can advocate to the province on	10/5/2017 11:21 AM

Q11 Organized events and races are currently being held in the area and can contribute to tourism and economic benefits to the community, but may have a significant impact on wildlife, trail condition, and maintenance. Are you supportive of the use of Golden and Area A trails for such events?

Answered: 268 Skipped: 2



ANSWER CHOICES	RESPONSES	
Yes	59.33%	159
No	10.82%	29
I don't know	6.34%	17
Other (please specify)	23.51%	63
TOTAL		268

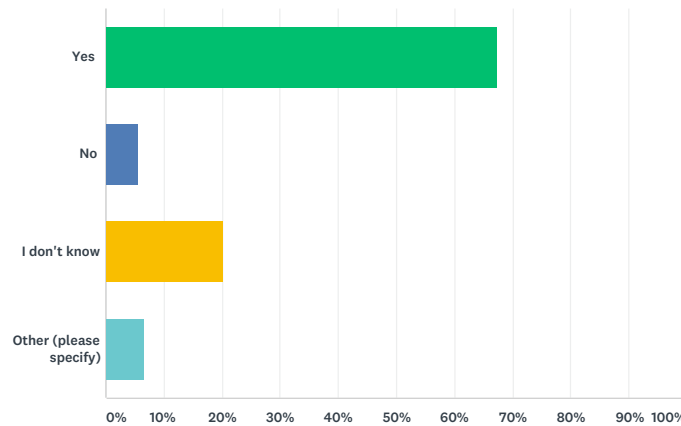
#	OTHER (PLEASE SPECIFY)	DATE
1	Thought and care should be put into events we bring to Golden. We shouldn't sell out our community & nature for for profit events, put on by individuals. Community groups could create events that locals are interested first and then open it up to others, if it is a success. Creating town pride in an event, rather then not having a clue what's happening & wondering why the town is flooded by "racers ".	10/22/2017 10:19 AM
2	events should make significant contributions to trail maintenance if they occur	10/22/2017 7:36 AM
3	Mixed - recognize the need to generate funds to maintain these trails, etc but not in favor of significant impact on wildlife / local terrain / flowers, etc at all.	10/21/2017 7:04 PM
4	As little as impact on wildlife as possible	10/21/2017 3:29 PM
5	Some trails could be used for this purpose but not all.	10/20/2017 2:43 PM
6	Depends on the amount of impact and damage that would be created.	10/20/2017 2:21 PM
7	Organizers should be able to minimize impacts on wildlife, and trails.	10/20/2017 12:12 PM
8	In support of limited events. Events should not be approved on trails that are not sanctioned or approved by local clubs or ministries	10/20/2017 1:18 AM
9	Needs planning care.	10/20/2017 12:06 AM
10	I am not supportive of these events where they impact wildlife/ sensitive alpine habitats. If the effects are limited to trail condition, I have no problem with funds from the event being used to maintain the trail network.	10/19/2017 8:52 PM
11	Only if these events contribute directly to trail maintenance and have plans to help reduce impacts to wildlife	10/18/2017 9:27 PM
12	As long as the organizers put money or time back into the trail networks and wildlife impacts are measured to make sure they don't have long term effects.	10/18/2017 2:08 PM
13	Not in the way they have been organized. New trails were damaged and eroded by immediate access for races. Bears have been hazed out of areas when they have to make a living in the country that we access for recreation. Respect of our trails for community use and access without massive DAMAGE done to trails that were paid for by CBT monies last year on the Golden XX and with the weather and consumption of activity, ruined the trails for beginner intermediate bikers. This is ludicrous. Hazing a Sow and cubs out of an area is ludicrous and short sighted thinking. Better planning and costing out the wear and tear on the land, bringing awareness to it is of the utmost importance. GoldenXXXalso had issues with bear sightings. An assessment and transparent plan of action needs to be in place if these races are to continue. There should also be a CAP on them. We don't need a million races every year. Some people just want to go out and exercise without having to have a trophy attached to an outcome. AND have the trails in good condition without high access erosion.	10/18/2017 12:10 PM
14	But should have post race trail repair immediately after the event	10/18/2017 6:40 AM
15	I am supportive of the use of Golden trails for events. However, I think there should be a higher level of accountability or return on investment on the part of races that are economically driven in order to maintain and correct damage sustained, because there is significant damage sustained.	10/17/2017 12:57 PM

16	Yes as long as there is direct benefit and money/trail maintenance paid by the event organizers to restore the trails after the event.	10/17/2017 11:58 AM
17	Sometimes they interfere with plans. As long as they don't become too often so the closures stay minimal.	10/17/2017 11:47 AM
18	Yes, when the impacts to the trails and or wildlife are managed properly and enough money and/or time is spent by organizer to help maintain/fix the trails afterwards	10/17/2017 11:16 AM
19	If they support significant amount of money towards the trails they use	10/17/2017 11:07 AM
20	I am supportive of this in concept but concerned as to the impact specifically to wildlife should be mitigated where possible	10/16/2017 4:51 PM
21	I would be more comfortable with it if I knew exactly the economic impact vs. environmental/wildlife impact, and if money is being funneled towards trail maintenance or to support groups like the GCC	10/16/2017 10:45 AM
22	In support of limited use. More maintenance will be required. Local use and economic benefits must be balanced.	10/16/2017 9:30 AM
23	Animal habitat -e.g. grizzly bear - needs to be protected - some downhill biking trails conflict with grizzly moms and cubs.	10/15/2017 9:38 PM
24	I support events but not the amount we see every summer on our trails. 3-4 mtbike events are too many for our limited trail network. Too many events in a season create wear & tear on the trail network that is also used by locals and other tourists who come for multi day use or the day. Hard to bring back trails to original condition. One shot high impact races can deplete trail integrity that other tourists come to use for the remainder of the season. If the limited trails are highly impacted by 2,3 & 4 events, other mtbiker's from out of town who also contribute to the economy will cease to come or the word will get out in the larger mtbike community that the trails are in poor shape. This has happened the last 2 yrs. Something that is perhaps hard to quantify but anecdotally this is so. Golden & Area does not have a huge trail network that can encompass more than 1 event in my opinion. In particular Enduro Race events are particularly hard on trails. Event organizers do contribute a nominal fee per participant. Then it is encumbant on the club to repair the trail by hiring a crew do so. From a local's point of view the trails have changed because of these events. And then there is the continual logging in the wood-lot's that have truly changed the trail and nature experience. That is another subject and a contentious one at that. To clarify: I am not opposed to mtbike or trail running events. Most, but not all (ie: Enduro series has not been a good thing for our valley) have been very well organized, super fun and good for the community, my point is that 3-4/ summer is way too much	10/15/2017 12:41 PM
25	As long as someone cleans up the mess that's fine, I will just choose to leave town when these events happen	10/15/2017 12:10 PM
26	The financial benefit for the restaurants, hotels and the town of Golden as a whole is huge for these events, but cost of repair and maintenance of the trails following is far more costly then the financial consideration that the bike club receives. More public/private money has to go into maintains the trails.	10/15/2017 10:16 AM
27	While I don't believe we should put a ban on all events. I think that careful planning and consideration needs to be made regarding the events permuted and trails that they utilize. In the past numerous events have relied upon single trails as cornerstones to their events leading to unsustainable trail degradation. Many have offered up trail funds to offset this reality but this rarely suffices. At the very least events should be forced to adopt lesser maintained or used trails so they can leave our networks in better condition rather than the opposite.	10/14/2017 11:19 AM
28	Sometimes, within reason and what our trails can manage and be compensated for	10/13/2017 7:57 AM
29	As long as environmental assessments, appropriate signage, traffic management and external communications are provided/followed I am fine with events. I would like to see an overall strategy for the area so that the right number and type of events are brought to Golden	10/12/2017 9:32 PM
30	No. Commercial events should be on commercial trails. Community events could be given special permission to use trails. The other option is to allow commercial events to build or 'ride in' a new trail for an event and then have it adopted by the club.	10/12/2017 9:28 PM
31	Not for bike races, there is too much erosion on our bike trails after the enduro events and they are left in terrible condition for the hundreds of local riders who bike those trails every day	10/12/2017 9:22 PM
32	Yes, but important to remain vigilant of environmental and other possible negative impacts	10/12/2017 8:05 PM
33	Yes, but need strict guidelines for organizers and trail repair and maintenanc	10/11/2017 8:49 AM
34	Yes but those groups should contribute \$ to fixing trails afterwards.	10/11/2017 12:04 AM
35	running events yes mountain biking no	10/10/2017 9:42 PM
36	Yes, if controlled and cleaned up after. Non motorized only, though.	10/10/2017 6:11 PM
37	As long as it's done with respect to others	10/10/2017 11:01 AM
38	I support yet if the weather is creating poor conditions and in turn can damage the trail integrity, then it should be postponed or cancelled. This has happened in the past	10/9/2017 10:51 PM
39	Yes to trail running because it has very little impact on the trails. Mountain biking races should come with significant donations to the GCC to repair trails and be limited to certain trails that can withstand the volume. T4 and LSD for example we're significantly damaged this year.	10/9/2017 10:37 PM
40	these races bring lots of benefit to our community. Hopefully some of the profits go to trail maintenance.	10/9/2017 8:52 PM
41	I feel impact if any on wildlife should be the first consideration .	10/9/2017 6:06 PM
42	Yes, but the race/event organization need to give back more. It should also be based on the amount needed to restore trails being used.	10/9/2017 3:32 PM
43	Yes, but races need to be giving more to the cycling club for trail maintenance	10/9/2017 1:22 PM
44	I do support the organized races and events, but do believe there is a carrying capacity for the community and the trails. Wildlife can be impacted, trail quality can go down with over use. No doubt Golden has been "discovered" Too many events with camping in the ball fields negatively impacts the people living adjacent to the events. Some trails being loved to death.	10/9/2017 12:55 PM
45	If enough of profit is put into repair and maintenance of trails. Race organizers are profiting off trail builders blood and sweat; especially when races are held on non-sanctioned trails	10/9/2017 11:59 AM
46	Yes as long as they return the trail to the same condition before the race (ex fix damage caused by biking in muddy weather), and that the repairs are done in a timely manner after the race	10/9/2017 11:50 AM

47	Yes but for mtn bike races money needs to be set aside for significant trail work after the race. Repairs need to be done to restore them to the condition they were in prior to the race. This isn't always happening and it is a shame to see trails compromised for the sake of one race.	10/9/2017 10:57 AM
48	Yes with considerations for trail repair	10/9/2017 9:22 AM
49	It depends on the numbers, where and time of year. We should all be respectful to wildlife.	10/9/2017 12:26 AM
50	Yes, but I'd like the event organizers to be considering of wildlife denning sites and overactive areas to plan their course as well as added maintenance to the trails after the events.	10/8/2017 8:20 PM
51	Within reason	10/8/2017 1:09 PM
52	Yes, If the events are limited to only a few a year.	10/8/2017 9:34 AM
53	Running races are great but the bike races rapidly erode the trails	10/7/2017 9:24 PM
54	need to be aware of wildlife corridors	10/7/2017 3:28 PM
55	These need to be addressed on an individual basis. Events and races can build not just the economy but also comraderie between groups. Negative impacts need to be mitigated. perhaps funds for trail rehab, choosing the time of year to lessen wildlife impacts, etc. Organizations that take more than they give or think we owe them the opportunity don't get invited back.	10/6/2017 11:27 AM
56	if it can b shown beyond a doubt that significant impact on wildlife, trail condition, and maintenance has been understood and mitigated against.	10/5/2017 6:22 PM
57	only if an environmental impact study is done or if they are using their own trails i.e like the Nordic club does for Loppets and races	10/5/2017 5:51 PM
58	I am in support but better repairs need to be done to the trails after the races. Race organizers should also be requested to consult with the community or interest groups before using particular trails.	10/5/2017 3:38 PM
59	It depends upon the extent and duration and nature of the impacts, as well as the economic benefits.	10/5/2017 2:52 PM
60	I have serious reservations about the impact of large events/races beyond just trail conditions, but also on parking and general quality of life for residents in the community. Looking to our neighbours in Banff and Canmore, both communities are struggling with the negative consequences for residents given the high frequency of events bringing thousands of visitors into town. It is, in fact, one of the reasons we left Canmore. I don't think the solution is to eliminate these events all together, but to significantly limit them, and to look for ways to mitigate the impacts.	10/5/2017 12:49 PM
61	Yes but must be balanced with significant investment BACK into the trail system. I have felt so far that the races have helped boost the region's local tourism which is great, and that clubs/orgs have put a lot of resources back into the trails to ensure they are well-maintained. I think more support for the clubs to build/maintain their travels, when they are helping create such local economic stimuli, would be justifiable and more than fair!	10/5/2017 11:21 AM
62	I am in favour of these events being held, but there needs to be better management, insight and action taken after such events. GoldenXXXX is less of an impact then Mountain Biking Enduro races where bikers are going as fast as possible over terrain. For instance, the trail LSD was hammered after the enduro race and its poor condition remained the rest of the summer. There needs to be a price on the use and abuse of these trails for high impact events, so that the general public/local community can still enjoy these great trails after such events. I see the positive impact the Golden bike race, and GoldenXXXX has on the community and I am in full support, but better mitigation is necessary to make this sustainable.	10/5/2017 10:17 AM
63	Yes but smaller events. Large events tend to have a greater negative impact and I question the economic benefits vs. damage	10/5/2017 9:51 AM

Q12 Some communities in BC are establishing broader umbrella organizations for all trail user groups (motorized + non-motorized). Examples of these organizations include The Shuswap Trail Alliance, The Sunshine Coast Trail Alliance, and The Squamish Trail Society. Do you feel that establishing a larger trail organization with representation from each user group would be beneficial for Golden and Area A?

Answered: 266 Skipped: 4

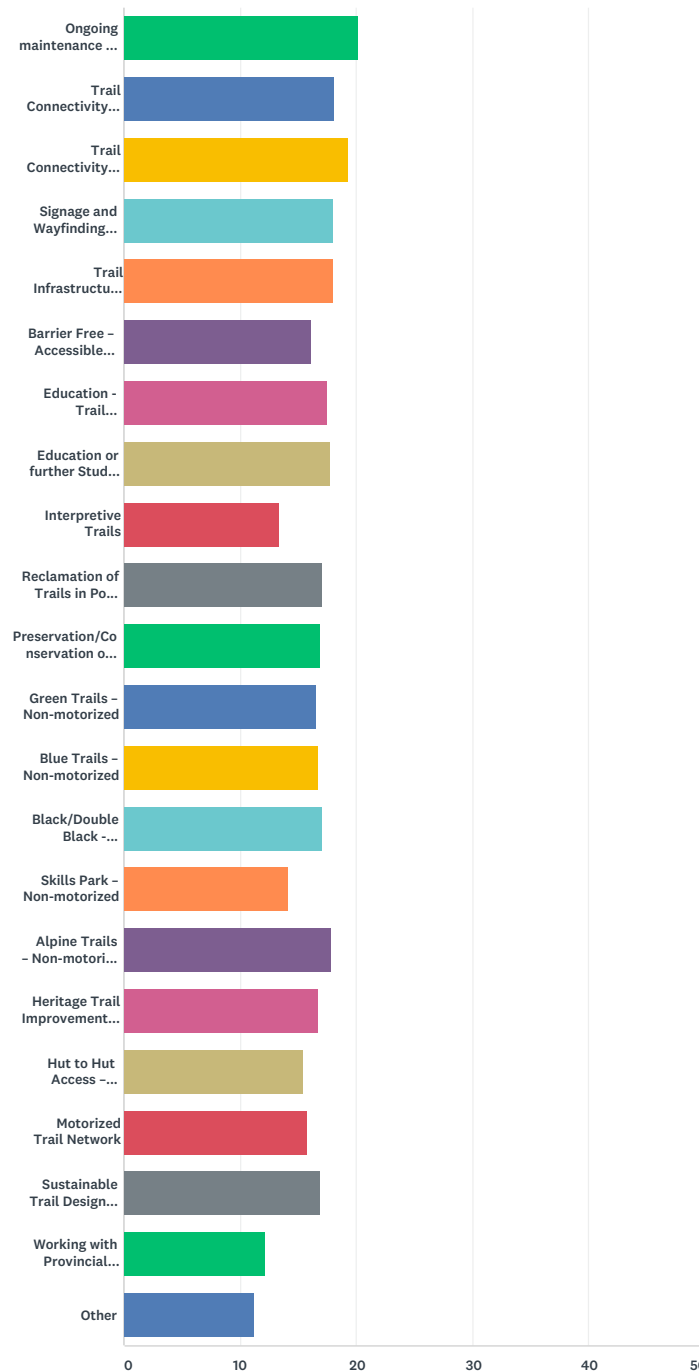


ANSWER CHOICES	RESPONSES	
Yes	67.29%	179
No	5.64%	15
I don't know	20.30%	54
Other (please specify)	6.77%	18
TOTAL		266

#	OTHER (PLEASE SPECIFY)	DATE
1	Users have to be responsible and respectful of all users and wild life	10/21/2017 3:29 PM
2	While I feel this would be beneficial, the other areas that have a Trail Alliance are much larger and would have a much bigger population to draw from	10/20/2017 11:56 PM
3	Yes, Columbia-Shuswap Region	10/20/2017 5:06 PM
4	Yes, absolutely it will totally help, make new connections	10/20/2017 3:38 PM
5	Doesn't GBRAP already exist in the Golden area so why are we trying to change something that already exists and works?	10/20/2017 3:17 PM
6	I am part of the Shuswap Trail Alliance and find it very valuable.	10/20/2017 2:21 PM
7	Maybe. It depends on the method in which people communicate and the effectiveness of people to work together.	10/18/2017 12:10 PM
8	Depends.	10/18/2017 6:40 AM
9	as long as ALL user groups are represented, not only the ones with paid staff	10/17/2017 9:55 PM
10	There is GORA and existing outdoor recreation group.	10/16/2017 10:19 PM
11	I do not see any reason to change let alone form user groups. Every individual and group has the same rights to enjoy these areas as they see fit	10/14/2017 10:32 PM
12	Everyone should work together a share trails.	10/12/2017 5:53 PM
13	this has been done, see GBAC	10/12/2017 10:50 AM
14	It will become dominated by the none motorized groups and victimize the less vocal motorized users	10/9/2017 1:19 PM
15	It would benefit the unrepresented groups like hikers but may slow down well established groups like gcc	10/9/2017 9:22 AM
16	I thought we had a well established user group plan. In fact, I had volunteered by attending meetings during it's inception.	10/9/2017 7:56 AM
17	To many organization get thing way to complicated and expensive to the government to offer fundings	10/5/2017 11:34 AM
18	depends on who's represented, how they engage community, the decision-making process and influence of this group, ETC. I would need more information and thinking to decide if this was a good idea or not.	10/5/2017 11:21 AM

Q13 What are the highest priorities for trails in Golden and Area A looking forward to the next 5-10 years and beyond? Please rank your top 5 (or more if you like)

Answered: 261 Skipped: 9



	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
Ongoing maintenance + funding support	38.16% 79	21.26% 44	15.94% 33	9.18% 19	8.21% 17	2.90% 6	0.97% 2	0.48% 1	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.48% 1	0.00% 0	0.00% 0
Trail Connectivity - Making small connections within existing trail network	5.05% 5	16.16% 16	21.21% 21	21.21% 21	15.15% 15	5.05% 5	2.02% 2	1.01% 1	3.03% 3	1.01% 1	2.02% 2	1.01% 1	1.01% 1	1.01% 1
Trail Connectivity - New Trails - Making larger connections to destinations and regional trail networks	20.00% 29	23.45% 34	17.93% 26	12.41% 18	15.17% 22	2.76% 4	0.69% 1	1.38% 2	1.38% 2	1.38% 2	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.69% 1

Signage and Wayfinding Improvements	6.41% 5	21.79% 17	21.79% 17	11.54% 9	8.97% 7	11.54% 9	0.00% 0	7.69% 6	0.00% 0	2.56% 2	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	1.28% 1
Trail Infrastructure i.e. Parking, Benches, Washrooms, etc.	4.94% 4	13.58% 11	19.75% 16	9.88% 8	22.22% 18	6.17% 5	6.17% 5	3.70% 3	3.70% 3	2.47% 2	2.47% 2	2.47% 2	2.47% 2	0.00% 0
Barrier Free – Accessible Trails	9.26% 5	5.56% 3	11.11% 6	16.67% 9	9.26% 5	9.26% 5	7.41% 4	3.70% 2	5.56% 3	3.70% 2	0.00% 0	1.85% 1	3.70% 2	3.70% 2
Education - Trail Etiquette, Ethics, Other users, Dogs	4.71% 4	11.76% 10	9.41% 8	28.24% 24	11.76% 10	4.71% 4	9.41% 8	4.71% 4	2.35% 2	3.53% 3	3.53% 3	1.18% 1	1.18% 1	0.00% 0
Education or further Study– Environmental Impact, Reducing Wildlife Conflict, Wildlife Corridors, Rare Plants, Sensitive Habitat	13.79% 12	13.79% 12	11.49% 10	21.84% 19	14.94% 13	1.15% 1	0.00% 0	4.60% 4	4.60% 4	2.30% 2	0.00% 0	4.60% 4	1.15% 1	0.00% 0
Interpretive Trails	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	3.23% 1	6.45% 2	19.35% 6	9.68% 3	0.00% 0	9.68% 3	9.68% 3	9.68% 3	9.68% 3	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	3.23% 1
Reclamation of Trails in Poor Condition or Not Receiving Use	5.38% 5	20.43% 19	16.13% 15	15.05% 14	9.68% 9	6.45% 6	1.08% 1	3.23% 3	1.08% 1	4.30% 4	4.30% 4	2.15% 2	0.00% 0	2.15% 2
Preservation/Conservation of Wild Spaces – No Trail Development Zones	19.70% 13	13.64% 9	4.55% 3	9.09% 6	12.12% 8	4.55% 3	9.09% 6	4.55% 3	0.00% 0	4.55% 3	3.03% 2	1.52% 1	4.55% 3	1.52% 1
Green Trails – Non-motorized	6.56% 4	6.56% 4	13.11% 8	16.39% 10	18.03% 11	6.56% 4	3.28% 2	4.92% 3	1.64% 1	1.64% 1	4.92% 3	4.92% 3	1.64% 1	3.28% 2
Blue Trails – Non-motorized	2.86% 2	14.29% 10	11.43% 8	15.71% 11	17.14% 12	8.57% 6	4.29% 3	2.86% 2	2.86% 2	4.29% 3	1.43% 1	0.00% 0	2.86% 2	1.43% 1
Black/Double Black - Non-motorized	14.93% 10	14.93% 10	16.42% 11	5.97% 4	13.43% 9	4.48% 3	7.46% 5	0.00% 0	4.48% 3	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	1.49% 1	1.49% 1	4.48% 3
Skills Park – Non-motorized	2.27% 1	6.82% 3	15.91% 7	13.64% 6	6.82% 3	9.09% 4	4.55% 2	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	2.27% 1	0.00% 0	2.27% 1	2.27% 1	2.27% 1
Alpine Trails – Non-motorized	16.13% 15	13.98% 13	13.98% 13	12.90% 12	16.13% 15	5.38% 5	5.38% 5	2.15% 2	0.00% 0	2.15% 2	1.08% 1	1.08% 1	0.00% 0	1.08% 1
Heritage Trail Improvement i.e. Howe's Pass	10.71% 6	5.36% 3	10.71% 6	14.29% 8	14.29% 8	8.93% 5	10.71% 6	3.57% 2	5.36% 3	3.57% 2	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	3.57% 2	1.79% 1
Hut to Hut Access – Non-Motorized summer	0.00% 0	10.20% 5	6.12% 3	14.29% 7	12.24% 6	10.20% 5	10.20% 5	8.16% 4	6.12% 3	2.04% 1	2.04% 1	0.00% 0	4.08% 2	2.04% 1
Motorized Trail Network	46.77% 29	4.84% 3	3.23% 2	8.06% 5	0.00% 0	1.61% 1	1.61% 1	1.61% 1	0.00% 0	1.61% 1	0.00% 0	1.61% 1	0.00% 0	1.61% 1
Sustainable Trail Design and Construction	10.81% 12	15.32% 17	12.61% 14	9.91% 11	21.62% 24	4.50% 5	3.60% 4	3.60% 4	1.80% 2	1.80% 2	0.90% 1	1.80% 2	0.00% 0	0.00% 0
Working with Provincial Government to tailor policy regarding E-bikes specifically for Golden and Area A	13.16% 5	0.00% 0	15.79% 6	2.63% 1	2.63% 1	2.63% 1	2.63% 1	5.26% 2	5.26% 2	10.53% 4	0.00% 0	2.63% 1	0.00% 0	0.00% 0
Other	20.00% 3	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	6.67% 1	20.00% 3	0.00% 0	6.67% 1	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	0.00% 0

Q14 Please add any comments, suggestions, or ideas you have regarding the priorities for the Golden and Area A - Regional Trail Strategy

Answered: 117 Skipped: 153

#	RESPONSES	DATE
1	Safe highway trails for walking/biking. Conservation of our natural environment so other species can thrive. Off leash dog park / walk in town. (Example: Nelson bc dog park)	10/22/2017 10:19 AM
2	Maintaining areas that are currently non-motorized as such (Johnsons road for example)	10/21/2017 7:04 PM
3	Learning more about the area we live in and getting back to nature very important for the younger generation	10/21/2017 3:29 PM
4	Here's hoping to seeing everyone out and respectfully enjoying our trails. They are world class and a valuable part of our community.	10/21/2017 7:54 AM
5	Sure would be nice for easy access with large vehicles in a fenced area free from wildlife access to camp ground but access to trails by a lake to go kayaking and bike riding	10/20/2017 11:25 PM
6	Gorman Lake is a beautiful alpine setting but no longer accessible so is the Mummery glacier. I would be happy to pay fees to be able to access these spots in a non 4x4 vehicle. The nordic ski trails are class A. Love them and want them here forever!	10/20/2017 9:15 PM
7	Stay away from motorized use. Make Golden and Area A known for its quietness and don't bend down at the altar of "economic development stats showing how much beer the snow machiners drink and therefore the money that entails. We are blessed here let's keep those aspects real!!	10/20/2017 9:14 PM
8	Improving trail access by way of investments in key FSRs is imperative and not listed on the survey. Also, clarification of whether e-bikes are or are not motorized is key and will reduce future potential conflicts with gasoline-powered motorized user groups.	10/20/2017 6:39 PM
9	Keep motorized vehicles no matter which type AWAY from Equestrian Trails. MV's should include mountain and fat bikes of all kinds.	10/20/2017 5:06 PM
10	I support the improvement of Howse Pass Trail for horses and hiking	10/20/2017 5:02 PM
11	Survey is not clear on green/blue/black and alpine trails and can only assume that it involves use by mountain bikers. I am totally against any use of alpine habitat except for the established walking trails. This includes the increasing bike activity in that area!	10/20/2017 3:17 PM
12	upgrade the trail to Howse Pass, a special place and the TCT.	10/20/2017 2:54 PM
13	Local People need to be listened to.	10/20/2017 2:47 PM
14	Create Equine trails	10/20/2017 2:43 PM
15	Important to have a Regional Trail Strategy and all user groups should be included.	10/20/2017 2:14 PM
16	All trails should be multi-use.....no one activity should get preference over another in any area. We can all get along if we respect and acknowledge eachother and eachother preferred recreation activity	10/20/2017 1:02 PM
17	HCBC supports development/maintenance/restoration of heritage trails for equestrian use.	10/20/2017 12:12 PM
18	It is a great idea to work on the Howse Trail as a hiking/equestrian trail.	10/20/2017 11:43 AM
19	Please contact Brian Wallace (president) from the Robson Valley chapter of Back Country Horsemen of BC on our website at bchorsemen.org under Contacts and Events	10/20/2017 10:26 AM
20	I would like to see road Improvement to Cedar Lake, like grading and dust control measures. Access road to Gorman Lake needs to be improved to allow access by two wheel drive vehicles. Establish road access to upper Blaeberry above km 26 washout for hiking, hunting, fishing, mountaineering, camping.	10/20/2017 1:18 AM
21	Some equations have too many choices and could/should be narrowed down.	10/19/2017 9:24 PM
22	I would like to see any major trail developments undergo robust environmental impacts studies (especially, though not exclusively, in the case of motorized trails). Having said that, a well-planned 'signature' alpine biking trail would be an asset to Golden's growing mountain bike tourism industry. Also- a wide, low-grade, smooth trail that is navigable with a chariot (by bike or foot) would be a fantastic addition for locals and tourists, alike. Portions of the Rotary Trail are fantastic for this, but a forested trail with a more 'backcountry' feel would provide a great outing for families and beginner xc cyclists.	10/19/2017 8:52 PM
23	It would be nice to have some trails for fat biking in the winter, you need trails groomed to get people interested but you need to have people interested to justify grooming. It is tough and I will continue packing a few loops for use this winter	10/19/2017 5:53 PM
24	More access points to the Columbia River for canoes and paddleboards.	10/19/2017 5:44 AM
25	increase access (launch sites) for paddling the blaeberry and Columbia from Golden to Donald efforts to protect alpine environments from eBikes and helidrops by mountain bikers designated eBike Trails	10/18/2017 9:27 PM
26	Please see my comments above. Thank you very much for this opportunity to provide input to shaping the future of the wonderful trails of the Golden area.	10/18/2017 4:21 PM
27	Would like to see more "put in" access points for canoeing/kayaking/paddle boarding along the Columbia River Wetlands. It's a great place to enjoy nature and promote tourism but there are too few areas to enter the river.	10/18/2017 4:12 PM
28	Thank you for this assessment. I look forward to seeing the outcomes from this questionnaire.	10/18/2017 12:10 PM
29	There seems to be a major bias towards non-motorized; the last question lumps all motorized development into one question: what about all the other user groups?? 22 priorities; and only one for motorized; wtf??	10/18/2017 9:37 AM
30	Education should include (1) respecting private land and not entering without permission, and (2) minimizing impact to public land.	10/17/2017 5:41 PM

31	We need to develop more x country trails and snow shoe trails in the valley, not at the resort, to make them more accessible to everyone	10/17/2017 3:42 PM
32	A paved trail from Nicolson to town would be amazing, so we don't have to use the highway.	10/17/2017 11:47 AM
33	We should not allow e-bikes on crown land. They move to quickly up the trail that this could cause a hazard with an on coming downhill walker/cyclist.	10/17/2017 11:10 AM
34	I don't use an e-bike (as yet- possibly one day!), but have ridden with others who use pedal-assist e-bikes and having seen them in action, I believe these bikes do not contribute to trail damage/erosion and are generally speed limited so do not pose a danger to others. It gives older people & people with health issues a chance to get outside and enjoy the trail system and those with differing abilities the ability to ride as a group, so I am in favour of finding a compromise where pedal assist e-bike users are not prohibited from using certain trail systems, such as the moonraker trails.	10/17/2017 10:54 AM
35	River access to the lower canyon should be top priority	10/17/2017 10:16 AM
36	Need more easy access in rural areas like along the Columbia	10/16/2017 6:27 PM
37	Specific suggestion is to make Dawn Mountain trails used for more moderate non-motorized activities. I include e-bikes in that as they are trending upwards with the aging population.	10/16/2017 4:51 PM
38	Better bike connection with the Golden/Donald upper road from the bike/walk paved trail up the hill.	10/16/2017 9:30 AM
39	Thanks for undertaking this important issue. Golden is renowned for its excellent and abundant mountain biking/running trails, while the surrounding parks are famous for their hiking trails. We have the same potential for outstanding hikes to local areas - Mt. Moberly, Kapristo Mtn, the wetlands, etc, etc. It would be nice to see trails to these areas not only developed (for example the hike to Table Mtn is incredible) but to have the associated parking and signage as well. No small feat but thanks for reaching out for input from the community!	10/16/2017 8:05 AM
40	If trails ever get approved on existing commercial use property then the stake holder should be covered for any added insurance costs.	10/16/2017 6:08 AM
41	Protection of our wild areas is paramount. there does not need to be a conflict with economics, because more people are now realising the importance of this	10/15/2017 9:38 PM
42	It would be great for locals and visitors to have 2-3 iconic trails in the Golden area, similar to e.g the lceline trail. These trails require good accessibility, sufficient length and scenic highlights.	10/15/2017 7:30 PM
43	Keep motorized bikes (inc e-bikes) of trails that suffer from heavier vehicles Create more winter fat biking opportunities Make the lower part of the Kicking Horse River accessible to rafting (other than heli rafting) again. It will help the economy and also make it more accessible for the not so privileged	10/15/2017 5:33 PM
44	There is an economic benefit to our community's cycling and outdoor activity network. Let's keep it an A+ location.	10/15/2017 5:23 PM
45	Alpine trail development for mtbiking is a high priority throughout BC. This is on every mtbiker's radar from around the world. This is where development needs to take place with good planning and excellent development the area will see a big bump in #'s from this sector of the sport. Secondly access to Golden's 2 very high use/high value user areas - Cedar Lake and Gorman Lake. Cedar Lake Road is a dusty dustpit every summer. It needs occasional maintenance for potholes but dust control is an absolute must. Gorman Rd access is pitiful. Left to become far too rugged for many vehicles this gem should have a Public/Private/Partnership to get this road up to snuff so that the only really good close to Golden hike with a lake can regain the proper access it should for locals and tourists alike. Otherwise the tourist's just move on to the next town that can offer this experience. The deterioration of this road has limited many users. MOF should also be contributing to this whether they're logging or not. As well as Min. of Tourism, Area A and ToG...a multi-stakeholder funding initiative could be the solution.	10/15/2017 12:41 PM
46	New trails must be approved within a much shorter period, taking 3years to get a trail approved is unacceptable. All levels of government must work together for the greater good of the community!	10/15/2017 10:16 AM
47	After the closure of the Columbia river due to the lack of "actual" user input. Everyone needs to be concerned when there is any talk about any type of change to our back country access	10/14/2017 10:32 PM
48	Helicopters are for rich people and cause simply outrageous amounts of environmental damage. Please look in to limiting their future summer time use in our area Many of B.C's success stories including Pemberton, Whistler and Revelstoke have made these moves, however I don't believe that they offer appropriate means to access our sensitive trails. Lastly E bikes are silly so please ban them from most trails.	10/14/2017 11:19 AM
49	Communication across the various stakeholders is critical in order to work out a user group plan that is sensible, considerate, and long term.	10/13/2017 4:44 PM
50	I would ban any SUMMER commercial use of the alpine. The alpine is extremely sensitive and does not have an infinite lifespan of maintenance. However, outright banning is not the right approach. Hiking and biking in the alpine is sustainable as long as it follows a natural growth that does not exploit the resource nor promote it excessively. Races and events should not happen in the alpine. Heli drops should be limited to non-commercial use (not as the current tenure program limits, even more controlled). Heli accessed recreating destroys trails, disturbs wildlife, carries an extreme amount of ineffective politics, brings too many people into sensitive habitats, removes a natural crowd filter of physical capability and opens it up to a detached crowd of consumers that know it as nothing more than a product. In the end we will have higher quality trails that last longer and will even become world renowned but to a smaller group, rather than a flash in the pan that gets destroyed or tainted.	10/12/2017 9:28 PM
51	More snowmobile access to alpine riding.	10/12/2017 5:53 PM
52	I am DEEPLY concerned by the increasing number of events that are using our trails in the last five years or so. These events benefit a very small number of individuals directly, but in my experience (and I have witnessed this first hand) have a negative effect on nature, the trail system, and the experience of locals. While I understand that there is some theoretical economic benefit to these events, these are at best short term, and pale in comparison to keeping people (locals) in our community full time (i.e., not weekenders); people who will invest both financially and culturally in our community over the long term. Many people move here for Golden's uncrowded trails and proximity to undeveloped nature. If you organize it "they" will come, and "they" will bring the crowded, competitive, angst that seems to define the "modern" mountain town (Canmore being a great example). This is the exact opposite of what many of us came to Golden for in the first place. Finally, any events that are allowed to use the community trail system should be organized and run by volunteers (i.e., no one person or for-profit group should be paid or receive payment to put on these events).	10/12/2017 12:17 PM

53	Consider that most if not all our (human) approach to wild lands and wildlife is exploitive and selfish. Wouldn't it be refreshing to consider an attitude where most of our still undeveloped regional district area "A" remains undeveloped with human activity restricted to areas previously developed, where impacts to wilderness and wildlife are minimal and mitigated? This area is special in that we still have the option to make those choices where others have already lost that opportunity. Canmore is a great case in point and a cautionary tale for Golden. What's missing in our approach to conservation, I believe, is a strong sense of altruism. We need to protect landscapes for their intrinsic, wildlife, conservation value, not for what we can get out of them. I know many people believe they have no impact on the environment, especially those who are non- motorized, whether that is hiking or biking or skiing. But we know they have negative impacts and there should be much of our area "A" where it is undeveloped and not promoted for recreational exploitation, wilderness, alpine and sensitive wetland and riparian habitats especially. Mountain biking and all motorized in the alpine should be off limits as we know that from past experience that as soon as trails are in, they are abused and heavily used, with people bring dogs and venturing off trail. Trails that were anticipated low use quickly are "discovered" and promoted through social media and other outlets, with hundreds if not thousands descending on them.	10/12/2017 10:50 AM
54	Motor bike trails	10/11/2017 5:29 PM
55	Golden has a large snowmobile tourism industry and is not tapped into the same people that participate in motorized activities in the summertime. It may encourage more people to make larger and more permanent investments in golden. Studies have shown the the avg motorized user spends more while away on food and drinks than a non-motorized user... just saying	10/11/2017 5:07 PM
56	We need to assure decisions are made with a long term view on Trail development/impact and use group co-existence.	10/11/2017 11:59 AM
57	Communication between user groups, an overall development strategy, focused trails that are activity specific and be very careful not to add to the red tape.	10/11/2017 8:49 AM
58	Enough of this non-motorized crap give us back our trails.	10/11/2017 8:40 AM
59	It would be nice if the trails that aren't currently mapped (some bike trails on mt 7 or behind Campbell road) could be added to existing maps. (Trailforks)	10/11/2017 12:04 AM
60	Motorized trails are a must in our area. We have many non motorized people saying there is lots of options, but no one wants to ride around to roads. It is dangerous and uneventful with very few destination options ei. Viewing areas. It would be great to build a motorized trail into Quartz Creek utilizing the Snowmobile clubs cabin with a sustainable trail (low impact) that reaches the alpine. It would be a huge draw to our area and give us a chance to showcase our incredible backcountry.	10/10/2017 9:08 PM
61	The trails were fine before. The user group making the most noise and claiming to be a green sport is the one doing the most damage with trails all over . It's pretty sad when I can't take my kids for a quad ride or a bike ride without running into someone that all they want to do is complain	10/10/2017 11:01 AM
62	I find the motox track in Golden is too dangerous. It's not a kid friendly track or adult for that matter. The landings are shaped like the ramps. Should be wedge shaped to help prevent injuries. There needs to be more spacing between features.	10/10/2017 10:38 AM
63	Just like snowmobiling, enduro motorized and ohv can have massive positive economic impact. Single track Trails can be very beneficial just like Revelstoke	10/10/2017 10:18 AM
64	The current priority should be to expedite the speed at which new trails can be sanctioned and built while encouraging volunteers to take part and learn what goes into the trails they use every week. This should reduce the feeling that individuals are powerless in the world of sanc trail.	10/10/2017 7:28 AM
65	Making more hiking trails from close to town. We have to drive away for hiking. i.e. improving Table Mountain trail, or improving road to Gorman Lake trail head.	10/10/2017 3:12 AM
66	I'm interested in the E bike topic and comparing it to a trials bike.	10/9/2017 10:51 PM
67	A lot of people walk or bike along the highway from Habart and Nicholson to town. People even walk their dogs. It would be amazing to have a safe, beautiful path either along the highway or, better yet, near the river. I realize along the river is near impossible because it's CP land but one can dream!	10/9/2017 10:37 PM
68	A bit of a week survey. It's hard to please everyone but I definitely think that we could use more trails for motorized vehicles such as dirtbikes.	10/9/2017 9:35 PM
69	The Town and f Golden should ask the residents who use the trails for input, before doing any work (ex: making a new trail behind the High School and closing the old one , which is still open thanks to someone who spoke up)	10/9/2017 9:25 PM
70	Currently dirtbikers have to go to Revelstoke or Radium/invermere! There is nothing here! Moving from revelstoke to Golden I had to sell my dirt bike because of this. I would really like to get back into it but want to do it locally.	10/9/2017 7:47 PM
71	This is a bullshit one-sided survey that wants to build trails for non-motorized that will cut off access to moto trails	10/9/2017 6:38 PM
72	Brappppppp!!!!	10/9/2017 6:27 PM
73	I would like to see stiffer penalties and more enforcement in building none approved trails.	10/9/2017 6:06 PM
74	Create new zones. Area's that can be developed to suit a certain skill set, IE Black zone, blue zone...	10/9/2017 3:32 PM
75	Classifying E-Bikes as either pedal assist or motorized (wattage/max speed) and restricting the motorized versions from non motorized trails and allowing pedal assist access would improve the accessibility of trails around Golden.	10/9/2017 12:08 PM
76	Pedestrian trail Nicholson to Golden (not highway shoulder) Diversification of pedal bike trails Reduce sprawl of pedal bike trails (use the areas already in use more effectively and efficiently) Shared	10/9/2017 11:59 AM
77	Need more work on the motocross track	10/9/2017 11:57 AM
78	It would be nice to see the Moto track be safer and easier for everyone. Or maybe something like revel stoke has .	10/9/2017 11:39 AM

79	We need more mountain bike trails that are on the more challenging side. Other areas in close proximity such as our neighbors in Revelstoke, have new trails which are very popular with mountain bikers who like jumps, berms, etc. While providing trails for all ability levels is very important, we already have a lot of blue and green trails. It would be great to see another few trails like hymenoptera! We have no other trails with progressive jumps and drops and it would be awesome to see more of this. It would also be great to have a jump and skills park. This is a great way for bikers if all levels to hone their skills by offering small, med, and large features and jumps in a small area. It would be a great addition to the area! I really hope to see our mtn bike trail system to continue to improve and grow. I just returned from a biking road trip across BC. And there are some amazing trail networks out there. I hope to see Golden bike trails measure up in the future. We have the potential to be awesome in this area but there is a lot of work ahead. I look forward to seeing new trails started in the spring!	10/9/2017 10:57 AM
80	Na	10/9/2017 10:55 AM
81	This survey is vague and broad I don't expect much from the results	10/9/2017 9:22 AM
82	Road access to popular trails has deteriorated greatly. ie: Gorman lake, The Mummery, Jeb and Susan lakes. Let's work on restoring those!	10/9/2017 7:56 AM
83	Ensuring invasive plant species are controlled. Wondering how the Columbia Wetland Management Area would be impacted by the Regional Trail Strategy.	10/8/2017 3:35 PM
84	Moto guys need their own network / area they can build in and develop. Club needs to build something other than green trails. Commuting in golden sucks, drivers are a-holes and the trails go nowhere.	10/8/2017 9:07 AM
85	Priority is to provide decent road access and signage to trailheads e.g.. Mummery Glacier, Gorman Lake	10/8/2017 8:50 AM
86	Work with the Ministry of Forests to revitalize the Forest Recreation Program. There are so many good trails and Rec sites out there that could be brought back to life with just a little TLC. example would be the Giant Cedars Boardwalk on the B road and improvements to Esplanade bay rec site.	10/8/2017 8:14 AM
87	Have qualified people doing the work. The latest "Selkirk Connector" from the campground up is a disaster ! Every tree that blew over in the wind storm was one that had had its roots cut off to make room for an ill designed trail that was someone's personal agenda with no thought as to sustainability once these trees were compromised.	10/7/2017 9:45 PM
88	I would like to see a proper dirt jumping area within the town boundaries. Dirt jumping is very popular with younger people and helps to develop technical bike skills that cross over to trail riding and downhill.	10/7/2017 9:24 PM
89	Time to fund a roving trail crew before this fabulous resource returns to nature.	10/7/2017 8:43 PM
90	Some questions were hard to understand. The last one about ranking things especially.	10/7/2017 3:31 PM
91	Access and maintenance along with enforcement	10/7/2017 3:28 PM
92	We need more trails and more networks between communities to provide easier access to everyone and also to commute without having to own a vehicle	10/7/2017 2:58 PM
93	Paved route from	10/7/2017 8:41 AM
94	Solidifying public access to some of the local rock climbing areas. Paved trail from Nicholson to Golden. Fix the road up to Gorman. 123ABC	10/6/2017 10:06 PM
95	It would be great if climbing access trails were incorporated into the trail strategy. We need trails to climbing areas that are built better, maintained, and have parking and signage, and if they were planned well they could connect with/ blend in with other user groups such as hikers, bikers, trail runners, etc.	10/6/2017 9:50 PM
96	Golden and Area A should seek to be exemplary in their planning, design, and execution of trail projects. Any future trail work should adhere to a set of core sustainability principles that ensure trails are built with care and respect for the environment, in a way that will lead to long-term trail and environmental stability, and years of user enjoyment. As most of the trails are on public land, trail groups have a responsibility to demonstrate sound stewardship of these lands. Provincial agencies overseeing trail funding and/or permitting should take a more active role in promoting sustainable trails and in monitoring trail developments to ensure that they do not result in negative impacts such as those described above. Finally, there needs to be some limits put on trail development - we share this land with thousands of other species, and they need their space too. We need to have some humility. We need to constrain our desire to put trails everywhere, and learn to be satisfied with what is already a pretty fantastic trail network.	10/6/2017 2:52 PM
97	there should be much of this area A closed to development of any kind and treated as wilderness, left for nature, biodiversity, and wildlife	10/6/2017 9:24 AM
98	Access to drainage mouths are an issue due to private property and wood lot ownerw	10/5/2017 10:22 PM
99	Priority is to identify a range of trails that the public would want to use and seek funding to open and maintain these trails ...build on a comprehensive trail network for the Go,den area that will satisfy locals and draw tourists to the Golden area	10/5/2017 9:57 PM
100	I think that a huge asset to the valley is being missed in not having a paved, separated bike path from Golden to Radium. Look at the use that the Legacy Trail in Canmore/Banff gets. The Valley between Radium and Golden is a part of the Golden triangle road ride, and if the trail was put in, it would get used by recreationalists and also by guiding outfits (I am the manager of a guiding outfit that would use it)	10/5/2017 9:07 PM
101	This survey seemed really wonky on Android mobile. Might skew your data.	10/5/2017 8:53 PM
102	I would like to see an inventory of trails of all types. Especially in areas where they may be threatened. Specifically, the north bench based on the possibility of a fracking sand project development. We also need to consider continued access issues with road deterioration - specifically regarding hiking trails.	10/5/2017 6:46 PM
103	we probably have enough trails in existence; more trails means more work and it also breaks up areas for wildlife. let's make the trails we have better for the users, and leave the rest alone.	10/5/2017 6:22 PM
104	would love to see signage to Thompson falls and Syd's trail....right now we get people dropping into our business asking for directions...we do not have time for that in our busy times!	10/5/2017 5:51 PM
105	More downhill trails! A skills park for progression for mountain biking inc. jumps, drops, etc from green - double black.	10/5/2017 5:20 PM
106	As an avid user of the mountain bike network most of the on trail interactions have been positive/friendly - I rarely see other user groups. As the popularity of alpine riding increases I think it's important to prioritize sustainable trail development.	10/5/2017 3:58 PM

107	Make mount 7 great again for downhill riding.	10/5/2017 3:22 PM
108	Must align with existing land use plans from the Provincial Government	10/5/2017 2:52 PM
109	It will be important that creating new trails does not impinge on the quality of life for residents who have chosen a quiet and somewhat removed location for a reason.	10/5/2017 2:14 PM
110	Please acknowledge that devopment of trails for motorized vehicles can have a high negative effect on homeowners and business ownerskeep those in areas where they will not disturb/impose the noise on others who do not want thissound issues, sleep issues, stress issues, business loss issues.	10/5/2017 2:06 PM
111	I would love to see cross country biking trails and cross country ski trails in the Blaeberry /Donald area dog friendly!!	10/5/2017 1:35 PM
112	Downhill shuttle trails in parson please	10/5/2017 12:57 PM
113	I would love to see parts of the Blaeberry limited to non-motorized traffic in the winter especially.	10/5/2017 12:49 PM
114	It would be fantastic to have new cross country mountain bike trails developed in the Blaeberry area as another area to explore and enjoy.	10/5/2017 12:22 PM
115	Recognizing that not all "values" are equal (i.e., motorized vehicle users have a significantly greater impact than non-motorized vehicle users). Let's get real. There might need to be some tough trade-offs and not everyone will be happy with the result, and our local politicians need to stand up for what's right. Motorized vehicle use is fine in limited and controlled ways but is ecologically harmful and also extremely distrutive. Do we want the kind of community where people are coming here from Alberta to rip around on their expensive fuel burning machines, or do we want a community more known for its sustainable development. I think building more trails would be great --- if done carefully with attention to wildlife needs (including plants) and human-wildlife interactions. Continued funding and maintenance of existing trails is just as important - we already have an extensive and wonderful trail network.	10/5/2017 11:21 AM
116	Creating access and protection of the following sites: Mummery Glacier Trail (road access improvement) Willowbank Trail (trail maintenance) Rock Climbing Craggs on Kapristo Mountain (trail access created and protected) Gorman Lake (road access improvement) Rock Climbing Craggs near Mt. 7 area (new trails developed) Glen/Kicking Horse canyon craggs(trail maintenance) Blackwater Craggs (trails created) Education and responsibility of motorized users in alpine environments. Specifically sledders in the Quartz, Lang, Gorman areas. Hiked through these zones this summer and was appalled by the amount of garbage left behind from these groups. Sled tracks, gerry cans, tools, wrappers etc littered everywhere. Something needs to be inforced to stop the tourist from disrespecting our sensitive alpine habitats.	10/5/2017 10:17 AM
117	Keep up the good work, Golden and Area A needs a plan to manage this in a smart way	10/5/2017 9:51 AM



What is the CSRD Golden and Area A Trail Strategy?

The Electoral Area A Regional Trail Strategy will be a comprehensive plan to guide the development and management of a sustainable trail network within the region. The plan will embrace a wide diversity of users (motorized/non-motorized) and consider cultural, environmental, social, health, and economic factors across Area A. The Regional Trail Strategy will bring stakeholder interests together to work toward common goals while strengthening area wide collaboration and partnerships. This plan will serve as an evaluation and decision making tool for trail development within Area A for the next 10 years and beyond. This Online Survey will run from **October 5th - October 20th, 2017**.

1. Where do you reside?

- ☒ Golden
 ☐ Nicholson / Habart
☐ Kicking Horse Mountain Resort
 ☐ Parson
☐ Donald
 ☐ Field
☐ Blaeberry / North Bench
☐ Other (please specify)

2. What is your age?

- ☐ Under 18
 ☐ 46-55
☐ 18-25
 ☒ 56-65
☐ 26-35
 ☐ 65+
☐ 36-45

3. How would you rate the quality of trails you frequently use and your overall satisfaction?

(Select all that apply and assign a value: Low-Medium-High)

Walking/Access to Places of Interest

Dog Walking

Trail Running

Outdoor Rock Climbing

Day Hiking

Multi-Day Hiking

Mountain Biking – Cross Country

Mountain Biking – Downhill

Cycling – Paved + Gravel Surface

E-Bikes

5. Are you currently a member of a trail user group that contributes to trail funding or maintenance?

- ☐ Yes
- ☐ No
- ☐ I don't know

If you care to let us know which group you are a member of please do so here

6. Have you experienced conflict with other trail user groups?

- ☒ Yes
- ☐ No

7. What recreation types have you experienced conflict with? While participating in this type of recreation, I have experienced conflict with (select all that apply)

	(Select all that apply)	(Select all that apply)
Walking/Access to Places of Interest	Bikes want you off Trail	
Dog Walking	11	
Trail Running		
Day Hiking		
Multi-Day Hiking		
Mountain Biking – Cross Country		
Mountain Biking – Downhill		
Cycling – Paved + Gravel Surface		
E-Bikes		
Equestrian		
Hunting / Fishing		
ATV/Off Highway Vehicle		
Organized races i.e. Golden Ultra, BC Enduro		
Motocross		
Trials Motorbiking		
Stand-up Paddle Boarding		
Kayak		
Canoeing		
White Water Rafting		

	(Select all that apply)	(Select all that apply)
Walking/Access to Places of Interest	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Dog Walking	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Trail Running	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Day Hiking	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Multi-Day Hiking	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Mountain Biking – Cross Country	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Mountain Biking – Downhill	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Cycling – Paved + Gravel Surface	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
E-Bikes	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Equestrian	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Hunting / Fishing	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
ATV/Off Highway Vehicle	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Organized races i.e. Golden Ultra, BC Enduro	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Motocross	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Trials Motorbiking	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Stand-up Paddle Boarding	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Kayak	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Canoeing	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
White Water Rafting	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Ski Touring	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Nordic Skiing	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Snowmobiling	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Snowshoeing	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Fat Biking – Summer	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Fat Biking – Winter	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Trapping	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Other (please specify)	<div style="border: 1px solid black; height: 40px; width: 100%;"></div>	

13. What are the highest priorities for trails in Golden and Area A looking forward to the next 5-10 years and beyond? Please rank your top 5 (or more if you like)

<input type="checkbox"/>	Ongoing maintenance + funding support
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Trail Connectivity - Making small connections within existing trail network
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Trail Connectivity - New Trails - Making larger connections to destinations and regional trail networks
<input type="checkbox"/>	Signage and Wayfinding Improvements
<input type="checkbox"/>	Trail Infrastructure i.e. Parking, Benches, Washrooms, etc.
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Barrier Free – Accessible Trails
<input type="checkbox"/>	Education - Trail Etiquette, Ethics, Other users, Dogs
<input type="checkbox"/>	Education or further Study– Environmental Impact, Reducing Wildlife Conflict, Wildlife Corridors, Rare Plants, Sensitive Habitat
<input type="checkbox"/>	Interpretive Trails
<input type="checkbox"/>	Reclamation of Trails in Poor Condition or Not Receiving Use
<input type="checkbox"/>	Preservation/Conservation of Wild Spaces – No Trail Development Zones
<input type="checkbox"/>	Green Trails – Non-motorized
<input type="checkbox"/>	Blue Trails – Non-motorized
<input type="checkbox"/>	Black/Double Black - Non-motorized
<input type="checkbox"/>	Skills Park – Non-motorized
<input type="checkbox"/>	Alpine Trails – Non-motorized
<input type="checkbox"/>	Heritage Trail Improvement i.e. Howe's Pass
<input type="checkbox"/>	Hut to Hut Access – Non-Motorized summer
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Motorized Trail Network
<input type="checkbox"/>	Sustainable Trail Design and Construction
<input type="checkbox"/>	Working with Provincial Government to tailor policy regarding E-bikes specifically for Golden and Area A
<input type="checkbox"/>	Other <i>Snow Mobility.</i>

14. Please add any comments, suggestions, or ideas you have regarding the priorities for the Golden and Area A - Regional Trail Strategy



What is the CSRD Golden and Area A Trail Strategy?

The Electoral Area A Regional Trail Strategy will be a comprehensive plan to guide the development and management of a sustainable trail network within the region. The plan will embrace a wide diversity of users (motorized/non-motorized) and consider cultural, environmental, social, health, and economic factors across Area A. The Regional Trail Strategy will bring stakeholder interests together to work toward common goals while strengthening area wide collaboration and partnerships. This plan will serve as an evaluation and decision making tool for trail development within Area A for the next 10 years and beyond. This Online Survey will run from **October 5th - October 20th, 2017**.

1. Where do you reside?

- ☒ Golden
 ☐ Nicholson / Habart
☐ Kicking Horse Mountain Resort
 ☐ Parson
☐ Donald
 ☐ Field
☐ Blaeberry / North Bench
☐ Other (please specify)

2. What is your age?

- ☐ Under 18
 ☐ 46-55
☐ 18-25
 ☐ 56-65
☐ 26-35
 ☐ 65+
☒ 36-45

3. How would you rate the quality of trails you frequently use and your overall satisfaction?

(Select all that apply and assign a value: Low-Medium-High)

Walking/Access to Places of Interest

High

Dog Walking

High

Trail Running

Outdoor Rock Climbing

Day Hiking

High

Multi-Day Hiking

Mountain Biking – Cross Country

High

Mountain Biking – Downhill

Cycling – Paved + Gravel Surface

E-Bikes

5. Are you currently a member of a trail user group that contributes to trail funding or maintenance?

- ☒ Yes
☐ No
☐ I don't know

If you care to let us know which group you are a member of please do so here

6. Have you experienced conflict with other trail user groups?

- ☒ Yes
☐ No

7. What recreation types have you experienced conflict with? While participating in this type of recreation, I have experienced conflict with (select all that apply)

(Select all that apply)

(Select all that apply)

Walking/Access to Places of Interest

Dog Walking

Trail Running

Day Hiking

Multi-Day Hiking

Mountain Biking – Cross Country

Mountain Biking – Downhill

Cycling – Paved + Gravel Surface

E-Bikes

Equestrian

Hunting / Fishing

ATV/Off Highway Vehicle

Organized races i.e. Golden Ultra, BC Enduro

Motocross

Trials Motorbiking

Stand-up Paddle Boarding

Kayak

Canoeing

White Water Rafting

Mountain bikers don't like to share trails with motor bikes and have taken over most trails that used to be motor bike trails

	(Select all that apply)	(Select all that apply)
Walking/Access to Places of Interest	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Dog Walking	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Trail Running	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Day Hiking	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Multi-Day Hiking	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Mountain Biking – Cross Country	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Mountain Biking – Downhill	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Cycling – Paved + Gravel Surface	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
E-Bikes	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Equestrian	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Hunting / Fishing	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
ATV/Off Highway Vehicle	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Organized races i.e. Golden Ultra, BC Enduro	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Motocross	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Trials Motorbiking	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Stand-up Paddle Boarding	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Kayak	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Canoeing	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
White Water Rafting	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Ski Touring	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Nordic Skiing	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Snowmobiling	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Snowshoeing	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Fat Biking – Summer	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Fat Biking – Winter	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Trapping	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Other (please specify)	<input type="text"/>	

13. What are the highest priorities for trails in Golden and Area A looking forward to the next 5-10 years and beyond? Please rank your top 5 (or more if you like)

1	1	Ongoing maintenance + funding support
2	2	Trail Connectivity - Making small connections within existing trail network
3	3	Trail Connectivity - New Trails - Making larger connections to destinations and regional trail networks
4	4	Signage and Wayfinding Improvements
5	5	Trail Infrastructure i.e. Parking, Benches, Washrooms, etc.
6	6	Barrier Free – Accessible Trails
7	7	Education - Trail Etiquette, Ethics, Other users, Dogs
8	8	Education or further Study– Environmental Impact, Reducing Wildlife Conflict, Wildlife Corridors, Rare Plants, Sensitive Habitat
9	9	Interpretive Trails
10	10	Reclamation of Trails in Poor Condition or Not Receiving Use
11	11	Preservation/Conservation of Wild Spaces – No Trail Development Zones
12	12	Green Trails – Non-motorized
13	13	Blue Trails – Non-motorized
14	14	Black/Double Black - Non-motorized
15	15	Skills Park – Non-motorized
16	16	Alpine Trails – Non-motorized
17	17	Heritage Trail Improvement i.e. Howe's Pass
18	18	Hut to Hut Access – Non-Motorized summer
19	19	Motorized Trail Network
20	20	Sustainable Trail Design and Construction
21	21	Working with Provincial Government to tailor policy regarding E-bikes specifically for Golden and Area A
22	22	Other

14. Please add any comments, suggestions, or ideas you have regarding the priorities for the Golden and Area A - Regional Trail Strategy

I mountain bike and also motor bike it seems that the mountain bikers have taken over all the trail systems even the ones we used for motor bikes not much left for motorized



What is the CSRD Golden and Area A Trail Strategy?

The Electoral Area A Regional Trail Strategy will be a comprehensive plan to guide the development and management of a sustainable trail network within the region. The plan will embrace a wide diversity of users (motorized/non-motorized) and consider cultural, environmental, social, health, and economic factors across Area A. The Regional Trail Strategy will bring stakeholder interests together to work toward common goals while strengthening area wide collaboration and partnerships. This plan will serve as an evaluation and decision making tool for trail development within Area A for the next 10 years and beyond. This Online Survey will run from **October 5th - October 20th, 2017**.

1. Where do you reside?

- ☐ Golden
 ☒ Nicholson / Habart
 ☐ Kicking Horse Mountain Resort
 ☐ Parson
 ☐ Donald
 ☐ Field
 ☐ Blaeberry / North Bench
 ☐ Other (please specify)

2. What is your age?

- ☐ Under 18
 ☐ 46-55
 ☐ 18-25
 ☐ 56-65
 ☒ 26-35
 ☐ 65+
 ☐ 36-45

3. How would you rate the quality of trails you frequently use and your overall satisfaction?

(Select all that apply and assign a value: Low-Medium-High)

Walking/Access to Places of Interest

Med

Dog Walking

1

Trail Running

Outdoor Rock Climbing

Day Hiking

High

Multi-Day Hiking

Med

Mountain Biking – Cross Country

High

Mountain Biking – Downhill

Cycling – Paved + Gravel Surface

Med

E-Bikes

5. Are you currently a member of a trail user group that contributes to trail funding or maintenance?

- ☐ Yes
☒ No
☐ I don't know

If you care to let us know which group you are a member of please do so here

6. Have you experienced conflict with other trail user groups?

- ☒ Yes
☐ No

7. What recreation types have you experienced conflict with? While participating in this type of recreation, I have experienced conflict with (select all that apply)

(Select all that apply)

(Select all that apply)

Walking/Access to Places of Interest

Dog Walking

Trail Running

Day Hiking

Multi-Day Hiking

Mountain Biking – Cross Country

Mountain Biking – Downhill

Cycling – Paved + Gravel Surface

E-Bikes

Equestrian

Hunting / Fishing

ATV/Off Highway Vehicle

Organized races i.e. Golden Ultra, BC Enduro

Motocross

Trials Motorbiking

Stand-up Paddle Boarding

Kayak

Canoeing

White Water Rafting

Building trails new/over water source pick ups
 After being told/asked!

	(Select all that apply)	(Select all that apply)
Walking/Access to Places of Interest	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Dog Walking	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Trail Running	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Day Hiking	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Multi-Day Hiking	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Mountain Biking – Cross Country	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Mountain Biking – Downhill	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Cycling – Paved + Gravel Surface	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
E-Bikes	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Equestrian	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Hunting / Fishing	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
ATV/Off Highway Vehicle	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Organized races i.e. Golden Ultra, BC Enduro	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Motocross	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Trials Motorbiking	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Stand-up Paddle Boarding	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Kayak	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Canoeing	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
White Water Rafting	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Ski Touring	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Nordic Skiing	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Snowmobiling	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Snowshoeing	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Fat Biking – Summer	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Fat Biking – Winter	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Trapping	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Other (please specify)		

13. What are the highest priorities for trails in Golden and Area A looking forward to the next 5-10 years and beyond? Please rank your top 5 (or more if you like)

- ☐ 5 Ongoing maintenance + funding support
- ☐ 8 Trail Connectivity - Making small connections within existing trail network
- ☐ 7 Trail Connectivity - New Trails - Making larger connections to destinations and regional trail networks
- ☐ Signage and Wayfinding Improvements
- ☐ Trail Infrastructure i.e. Parking, Benches, Washrooms, etc.
- ☐ 6 Barrier Free – Accessible Trails
- ☐ 3 Education - Trail Etiquette, Ethics, Other users, Dogs
- ☐ 2 Education or further Study– Environmental Impact, Reducing Wildlife Conflict, Wildlife Corridors, Rare Plants, Sensitive Habitat
- ☐ Interpretive Trails
- ☐ Reclamation of Trails in Poor Condition or Not Receiving Use
- ☐ 1 Preservation/Conservation of Wild Spaces – No Trail Development Zones
- ☐ Green Trails – Non-motorized
- ☐ Blue Trails – Non-motorized
- ☐ Black/Double Black - Non-motorized
- ☐ Skills Park – Non-motorized
- ☐ Alpine Trails – Non-motorized
- ☐ Heritage Trail Improvement i.e. Howe's Pass
- ☐ Hut to Hut Access – Non-Motorized summer
- ☐ Motorized Trail Network
- ☐ 4 Sustainable Trail Design and Construction
- ☐ Working with Provincial Government to tailor policy regarding E-bikes specifically for Golden and Area A
- ☐ Other

14. Please add any comments, suggestions, or ideas you have regarding the priorities for the Golden and Area A - Regional Trail Strategy

proper trail building not just fly by night, respect each other's needs. We all want the same thing in the end lets help each other out!



What is the CSRD Golden and Area A Trail Strategy?

The Electoral Area A Regional Trail Strategy will be a comprehensive plan to guide the development and management of a sustainable trail network within the region. The plan will embrace a wide diversity of users (motorized/non-motorized) and consider cultural, environmental, social, health, and economic factors across Area A. The Regional Trail Strategy will bring stakeholder interests together to work toward common goals while strengthening area wide collaboration and partnerships. This plan will serve as an evaluation and decision making tool for trail development within Area A for the next 10 years and beyond. This Online Survey will run from October 5th - October 20th, 2017.

1. Where do you reside?

- ☐ Golden
 ☐ Nicholson / Habart
☐ Kicking Horse Mountain Resort
 ☐ Parson
☐ Donald
 ☐ Field
☒ Blaeberry / North Bench
☐ Other (please specify)

2. What is your age?

- ☐ Under 18
 ☐ 46-55
☐ 18-25
 ☒ 56-65
☐ 26-35
 ☐ 65+
☐ 36-45

3. How would you rate the quality of trails you frequently use and your overall satisfaction?

(Select all that apply and assign a value: Low-Medium-High)

Walking/Access to Places of Interest

M

Dog Walking

L

Trail Running

L

Outdoor Rock Climbing

L

Day Hiking

M

Multi-Day Hiking

L

Mountain Biking – Cross Country

L

Mountain Biking – Downhill

L

Cycling – Paved + Gravel Surface

L

E-Bikes

L

5. Are you currently a member of a trail user group that contributes to trail funding or maintenance?

☒ Yes

☐ No

☐ I don't know

If you care to let us know which group you are a member of please do so here

I am a Member of ATV BC

6. Have you experienced conflict with other trail user groups?

☐ Yes

☒ No

7. What recreation types have you experienced conflict with? While participating in this type of recreation, I have experienced conflict with (select all that apply)

(Select all that apply)

(Select all that apply)

Walking/Access to Places of Interest

Dog Walking

Trail Running

Day Hiking

Multi-Day Hiking

Mountain Biking – Cross Country

Mountain Biking – Downhill

Cycling – Paved + Gravel Surface

E-Bikes

Equestrian

Hunting / Fishing

ATV/Off Highway Vehicle

Organized races i.e. Golden Ultra, BC Enduro

Motocross

Trials Motorbiking

Stand-up Paddle Boarding

Kayak

Canoeing

White Water Rafting

	(Select all that apply)	(Select all that apply)
Walking/Access to Places of Interest	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Dog Walking	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Trail Running	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Day Hiking	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Multi-Day Hiking	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Mountain Biking – Cross Country	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Mountain Biking – Downhill	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Cycling – Paved + Gravel Surface	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
E-Bikes	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Equestrian	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Hunting / Fishing	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
ATV/Off Highway Vehicle	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Organized races i.e. Golden Ultra, BC Enduro	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Motocross	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Trials Motorbiking	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Stand-up Paddle Boarding	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Kayak	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Canoeing	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
White Water Rafting	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Ski Touring	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Nordic Skiing	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Snowmobiling	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Snowshoeing	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Fat Biking – Summer	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Fat Biking – Winter	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Trapping	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Other (please specify)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

13. What are the highest priorities for trails in Golden and Area A looking forward to the next 5-10 years and beyond? Please rank your top 5 (or more if you like)

- ☒ 5 Ongoing maintenance + funding support
- ☐ Trail Connectivity - Making small connections within existing trail network
- ☐ Trail Connectivity - New Trails - Making larger connections to destinations and regional trail networks
- ☐ Signage and Wayfinding Improvements
- ☐ Trail Infrastructure i.e. Parking, Benches, Washrooms, etc.
- ☒ 1 Barrier Free -- Accessible Trails
- ☒ 2 Education - Trail Etiquette, Ethics, Other users, Dogs
- ☐ Education or further Study-- Environmental Impact, Reducing Wildlife Conflict, Wildlife Corridors, Rare Plants, Sensitive Habitat
- ☐ Interpretive Trails
- ☒ 3 Reclamation of Trails in Poor Condition or Not Receiving Use
- ☐ Preservation/Conservation of Wild Spaces -- No Trail Development Zones
- ☐ Green Trails -- Non-motorized
- ☐ Blue Trails -- Non-motorized
- ☐ Black/Double Black - Non-motorized
- ☐ Skills Park -- Non-motorized
- ☐ Alpine Trails -- Non-motorized
- ☐ Heritage Trail Improvement i.e. Howe's Pass
- ☐ Hut to Hut Access -- Non-Motorized summer
- ☒ 4 Motorized Trail Network
- ☐ Sustainable Trail Design and Construction
- ☐ Working with Provincial Government to tailor policy regarding E-bikes specifically for Golden and Area A
- ☐ Other

14. Please add any comments, suggestions, or ideas you have regarding the priorities for the Golden and Area A - Regional Trail Strategy

Hayley Graham

From: Lorne <char.lorne84@gmail.com>
Sent: Monday, July 9, 2018 5:45 PM
To: Director Talbot; Director Martin
Cc: Inquiries
Subject: Fwd: dfci
Attachments: July 10.docx; ATT00001.htm

Follow Up Flag: Follow up
Flag Status: Flagged

Rhona, Rene

Attached is a letter addressed to the Minister of Transportation Ms Claire Trevena from the Deep Creek Farmers Institute as a result of a road tour Rene and I did with the area manager for Transportation Mr Ken Namislo on Friday last week on Deep Creek Rd. I ask that this letter be received by the board of directors of the CSRD and be placed on the agenda of your next board meeting. Any assistance your board can lend to our request for increased funding for the provincially funded rural roads in our area would be appreciated.

Thanks

Lorne Hunter

President of the Deep Creek Farmers Institute

Sent from my iPad

Begin forwarded message:

From: "Char.lorne84" <char.lorne84@gmail.com>
Date: July 9, 2018 at 5:05:56 PM PDT
To: "Char.lorne84" <char.lorne84@gmail.com>
Subject: dfci

<input type="checkbox"/> CAO	<input type="checkbox"/> Agenda	Ownership: File#
<input type="checkbox"/> Works	<input type="checkbox"/> Reg Board	
<input type="checkbox"/> DS	<input type="checkbox"/> In Camera	
<input type="checkbox"/> Fin/Adm	<input type="checkbox"/> Other Mtg	
JUL 10 2018		
<input type="checkbox"/> Ec Dev	<input type="checkbox"/> Start to Report	Ack Sent: <input type="checkbox"/> Fax <input type="checkbox"/> Mail <input type="checkbox"/> Email
<input type="checkbox"/> IT	<input type="checkbox"/> Staff to Respond	
<input type="checkbox"/> Parks	<input type="checkbox"/> Dir Info Only	
<input type="checkbox"/> SEP	<input type="checkbox"/> Dir Circulate	
<input type="checkbox"/> HR		
<input type="checkbox"/> Other		

July 10-2018

Deep Creek Farmer's Institute

1105 Grayston Rd

Enderby BC VOE-1V3

Phone 250-833-5844

Email- char.lorne84@gmail.com

Minister of Transportation and Infrastructure

Ms. Claire Trevena

Dear Madame Minister

The Deep Creek Farmer's Institute on behalf of our community has been working with the local Area manager for the Ministry of Transportation and Infrastructure, Mr. Ken Namislo for the past year identifying deficiencies in the care, maintenance, and repair of our rural road. It has been a long process but we have had success in getting the woody brush growth cleared from the road right of ways improving line of sight for the vehicle traffic. The ditching of the roads edge this past spring and just this past week spent the afternoon identifying several cross road culverts that are damaged, plugged or collapsed and bridges that are impeding spring snow melt run off. Each of these impediments have caused road safety issues each of the past three springs with unnecessary flooding of the road way. As well have been the root cause of several dangerous accidents this past year.

The reason for writing this letter in spite the good working relation with Mr. Namislo, we have come upon a road block for further improving the road repair of our rural agricultural based road. Funding! There is no funding beyond the occasional pot hole filling and not much of that. Deep Creek Road, a 18k long road situated halfway from Salmon Arm and Enderby running south from Highway 97B is an alternate route to Armstrong and Vernon when there are road blockages or traffic accidents on Highways 97 A or B. Deep Creek is a narrow rural valley where agriculture predominates the land and road use with the moving of feed and supplies into our farms and food products out. There is also a large commuter traffic trying to avoid the traffic congestions of summer traffic thru Enderby, combined this with the school bus route and our road being promoted by Shuswap Tourism as a unique country ride for cyclists. There are four local cyclist organizations that use this road as the primary route for their annual 100km tours. All these traffic uses are influenced by the poor road surface conditions greatly impacting road safety.

Road repairs of the road surface for the past five years has been limited to cold asphalt patching on only the worst pot holes and cracks. The collapse of the road base has caused long stretches of the road to crumble into cobble stones of asphalt that are now breaking away. We have identified the worst 5 km of road with Mr. Namislo but a very strong argument can be made for the repair of the rest of the

road. The 1970's road construction due to the long term lack of maintenance is no longer meeting the 2018's requirements for road traffic

Our Farmer's Institute is very willing to continue working with your Ministry staff to identify road conditions that are in need of works. But the main thrust of this letter is to identify the extreme need of improved funding for the provincially funded rural roads. Deep Creek Road is not the only road that is in this deplorable condition. The economies of our rural cities are dependent on it's farmers getting their food products to market and that requires functioning safe roads.

We can provide you with pictures of the road issues if you so desire but feel local Ministry staff understand the problem adequately. We look forward to working with you to securing funding for the repair and maintenance of our rural roads.

Respectfully yours

Lorne Hunter

President of the Deep Creek Farmers Institute.

Copies of this letter sent to

MLAs Mr. Greg Kylo, Shuswap;

Mr. Eric Foster, Vernon ,Monashee ;

Ms. Lana Popham, Minister of Agriculture

Columbia Shuswap Regional District chair Ms. Rhona Martin;

CSRD Area D representative Rene Talbot.

Ministry of Transportation and Infrastructure

Area Manager Mr. Ken Namislo

District Manager Okanagan, Shuswap Mr. Jack Bennetto

Laura Schumi

From: Minister, ENV ENV:EX <ENV.Minister@gov.bc.ca>
Sent: Thursday, July 12, 2018 4:03 PM
To: Laura Schumi
Subject: RE: Recycle BC Stewardship Plan Update
Attachments: Letter from Chair to Minister of Environment - Recycle BC, June 1 2018.pdf; 2018-05-04 Recycle BC Stewardship Plan Update.pdf

Importance: High

Reference: 316734

July 12, 2018

Rhona Martin, Chair
 And Directors
 Columbia Shuswap Regional District
 c/o Laura Schumi
 Email: LSchumi@csrd.bc.ca

DM BN
✓CH ✓ES

<input type="checkbox"/> CAO	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Agenda	Ownership: File # 0410 -
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Works	<input type="checkbox"/> Reg Board	
<input type="checkbox"/> DS	<input type="checkbox"/> In Camera	JUL 13 2018 20-18
<input type="checkbox"/> Fin Adm	<input type="checkbox"/> Other Mtg	
<input type="checkbox"/> Ec Dev <input type="checkbox"/> IIT <input type="checkbox"/> Parks <input type="checkbox"/> SEP <input type="checkbox"/> HR <input type="checkbox"/> Other		RECEIVED <input type="checkbox"/> Staff to Report <input type="checkbox"/> Staff to Respond <input type="checkbox"/> Staff Info Oly <input type="checkbox"/> Dir Mailbox <input type="checkbox"/> Dir Circulate
		Ask Sent: <input type="checkbox"/> Fax <input type="checkbox"/> Mail <input type="checkbox"/> Email

Late Agenda
July 19, 2018
CSRD Directors
Via Late Agenda

Dear Chair Martin and Directors:

Thank you for your letter of June 1, 2018, regarding the Columbia Shuswap Regional District's concerns with Recycle BC's proposed extended producer responsibility plan.

I appreciate you sharing your views with me and can assure you that ministry staff are closely tracking all stakeholder comments on Recycle BC's draft plan as it moves forward.

As you already know, Recycle BC recently consulted on a draft of its plan. This was followed by further consultation on May 30, 2018, regarding the methodology used to calculate compensation rates for service providers. Please see the [Recycle BC website](#) for details. In response to comments by stakeholders and ministry staff, Recycle BC will repost an updated draft of their plan for consultation this summer. Further details can be found on the [Recycle BC website](#).

In addition, on April 24, 2018, the ministry released a [guidance document](#) regarding producers paying the cost of managing obligated materials. This policy will be applied during the review of the Recycle BC plan, and other extended producer responsibility plans.

Ministry staff will continue to closely monitor and engage in the program plan review process, as well as the application of the new policy guidance as it pertains to the Recycle BC program. Should you wish to discuss further, please contact our ministry staff lead, Teresa Conner, Senior Policy Advisor, at 778 698-4882.

Thank you again for taking the time to write.

Sincerely,

George Heyman
 Minister

From: Laura Schumi [mailto:LSchumi@csrd.bc.ca]
Sent: Monday, June 4, 2018 11:35 AM
To: Minister, ENV ENV:EX
Cc: Lynda Shykora; Director Martin
Subject: Recycle BC Stewardship Plan Update
Importance: High

Good afternoon,

Please find attached a letter from our Board Chair, Rhona Martin, with regard to the proposed changes to the Recycle BC Stewardship Plan.

Thank you for your attention to this.

Regards,

Laura Schumi | Administrative Clerk
Corporate Administration
Columbia Shuswap Regional District
T: 250.832.8194 | F: 250.832.3375 | TF: 1.888.248.2773
E: lschumi@csrd.bc.ca | W: www.csrd.bc.ca



This e-mail is CONFIDENTIAL. If you are not the intended recipient, please notify me immediately and delete this communication, attachment or any copy. Thank you.



COLUMBIA SHUSWAP REGIONAL DISTRICT

PO Box 978, 555 Harbourfront Drive NE, Salmon Arm, BC V1E 4P1
T: 250.832.8194 | F: 250.832.3375 | TF: 1.888.248.2773 | www.csr.d.bc.ca

June 1, 2018

5360 01

VIA EMAIL: ENV.Minister@gov.bc.ca

The Honorable George Heyman
Minister of Environment and Climate Change Strategy
PO Box 9047 Stn Prov Govt
VICTORIA , BC V8W 9E2

Dear Minister Heyman:

RE: Recycle BC Stewardship Plan Update

At the Columbia Shuswap Regional District (CSR D) Board meeting held on May 17, 2018, the Board endorsed a resolution to send a letter to the Minister of Environment which outlines the CSR D's concerns with Recycle BC's proposed stewardship plan updates (see attached staff report for your reference).

Recycle BC is currently conducting a review of its stewardship program and CSR D staff participated in a consultation process and provided feedback and input to proposed changes in the program. Specifically, the following section from Recycle BC's March 2018 Packaging and Paper Product Extended Producer Responsibility Plan will have serious impacts on the CSR D's ability to establish new curbside recycling programs:

4.3.2 New Curbside Programs

Local governments in communities that did not have PPP curbside collection programs by May 2014, when the program was launched, are eligible to join the Recycle BC program as contracted collectors if they implement a PPP curbside collection program, provided each of the following criteria is met:

Packaging and Paper Product Extended Producer Responsibility Plan

- 1) *A curbside garbage collection program was in place by May 2014;*
- 2) *The community represents an incorporated municipality; and*
- 3) *The community has a minimum population of 5,000 residents.*

If this section is accepted by the Province, the District of Sicamous, six Electoral Areas within the CSR D, and numerous other communities within British Columbia will not be eligible to receive any Recycle BC incentives to administer new curbside collection programs in the future. New curbside collection programs initiated to increase diversion of packaging and printed paper will have to be funded solely by the taxpayer. The stewardship group responsible for collecting packaging and printed paper should be responsible for funding new curbside collection programs. This section creates a disincentive that will unfairly marginalize communities, creates assumptions about provincial program motivations, decreases overall program effectiveness and severely reduces the likelihood of program development in smaller urbanized areas.

.../2

ELECTORAL AREAS

A GOLDEN-COLUMBIA
B REVELSTOKE-COLUMBIA

C SOUTH SHUSWAP
D FALKLAND-SALMON VALLEY

E SICAMOUS-MALAKWA
F NORTH SHUSWAP-SEYMOUR ARM

MUNICIPALITIES

GOLDEN
REVELSTOKE

SALMON ARM
SICAMOUS

June 1, 2018

Recycle BC Stewardship Plan Update

Page 2

Furthermore, on January 1, 2015 the CSRD entered into an agreement with Recycle BC and accepted the market-clearing financial incentive to deliver depot collection at the CSRD's 18 recycling collection depots. In order to fund the total cost of the CSRD's recycle depot program, the CSRD contributes \$500,000 annually through taxation, in addition to the financial incentive received.

Tax funded subsidies should be acknowledged and addressed in the March 2018 Packaging and Paper Product Extended Producer Responsibility Plan (Plan). Tax funded subsidization is inconsistent with the stewardship model stated in the Plan that, "the recycling program is funded by businesses that supply packaging and paper products to BC residents".

The CSRD is requesting the Ministry give serious consideration to the concerns contained within this letter. We look forward to continuing to work with Recycle BC to ensure that all British Columbians have access to the Recycling BC services through a fully funded producer responsibility stewardship model.

Yours truly,

COLUMBIA SHUSWAP REGIONAL DISTRICT

Per:

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Rhona Martin". The signature is fluid and cursive, with a large initial "R" and "M".

Rhona Martin, Chair

Enclosure



BOARD REPORT

TO:
Chair and Directors
File No: 5360 01

SUBJECT:

Update on Recycling Program Delivery in the CSR D

DESCRIPTION:

Report from Ben Van Nostrand, Team Leader, Update on Recycling Program Delivery in the CSR D.

RECOMMENDATION #1: THAT: the Board authorize staff to send a letter to the Minister of Environment outlining the CSR D's concerns with Recycle BC's proposed stewardship plan updates.

SHORT SUMMARY:

On September 12, 2013 the Board authorized acceptance of the Depot Collection Incentive offer with Multi-Materials British Columbia (Recycle BC). Effective January 1, 2015, Recycle BC provided the CSR D with incentive payments for the acceptance of recyclables that are in compliance with the program.

Recycle BC is currently reviewing its stewardship program and CSR D staff has participated in the consultation process, has provided feedback and input to the proposed changes. The Ministry of Environment will be reviewing the Recycle BC plan in 2018. CSR D staff has some concerns with these proposed changes, which, if implemented, would preclude any community with a population under 5,000 or unincorporated community from an agreement with Recycle BC, among other issues.

VOTING:

 Unweighted
Corporate

 LGA Part 14
(Unweighted)

 Weighted
Corporate

 Stakeholder
(Weighted)

BACKGROUND:

The CSR D's agreement with Recycle BC for its depot collection program, effective January 1, 2015, led to a complete overhaul of the CSR D's recycling depot collection program. With the advance of this program, the CSR D shifted away from the collection of single stream recyclables, through a series of unmanned collection depots that were open 24/7, to a multi stream source separated recyclable collection program with attendants and hours of operation at all eighteen of its CSR D depots.

The Recycle BC multi stream program requires users of the depots to separate their recycling into six separate categories, with a seventh category coming online in June 2018. The separation of recycling at the source lowers contamination and improves efficiencies at the receiving facilities. Furthermore, having depots staffed significantly improves overall quality of recycling, as attendants are able to help screen materials and engage with users of the depot.

The quality of recycling has recently come under scrutiny as China, a global leader in consuming recyclable materials collected in municipal recycling programs, has imposed quality control measures and material import bans. As of January 1, 2018, under China's "National Sword" policy, the allowable contamination rate is 0.5%, and many types of plastics and unsorted mixed paper are now banned. Recycle BC has indicated that contamination rates for multi-stream curbside collection programs are approximately 4% and single stream contamination is at 11%. Contamination levels of non-program material for CSRD depot material, based on Recycle BC auditing information, is 3.8% on average. In an effort to reduce contamination, Recycle BC has stated in its stewardship plan that by July 1, 2020 curbside programs will need to transition away from single use blue/clear bag collection to reusable containers.

Impacts to Recycle BC and the CSRD

The partnership with Recycle BC for depot collection services creates financial benefits for the CSRD through incentive payments. The Recycle BC depot collection service funds 100% of the collection, transportation and processing costs associated with the program. Prior to 2015, the CSRD depot program cost taxpayers approximately 1.2 million dollars per year. Since working with Recycle BC, the program costs have been reduced to \$500,000 per year. The CSRD continues to be responsible for costs related to contract staffing and land lease arrangements.

Under the Recycle BC program, the producers of the packaging have to pay for the packaging they put into the residential system, by paying fees to Recycle BC, which are then used to run the province-wide collection system. The majority of plastics are processed in the province and new markets have been found for paper and cardboard.

Unfortunately for local governments in BC that do not have agreements with Recycle BC and are still recycling through single stream depots or curbside programs, the changes to China's acceptance policies have made a major impact on their recycling programs. Materials generated in these communities are either being rejected by processing plants in BC or the processing rates have increased drastically, which has placed a major financial burden on local governments. Many local governments are currently stockpiling recyclables or landfilling as a result of these changes.

Changes to Recycle BC's Stewardship Plan

Given the changes in global markets, there is a focus on reducing the amount of contamination being managed by recycling programs. Recycle BC (through their consultation process to update its stewardship plan with the Ministry of Environment) has indicated its intent will be to require curbside programs transition away from single use blue/clear plastic bag collection methods by June 2020. Recycle BC is also introducing a seventh recycling category to be collected at depots, consisting of "Other Flexible Plastic Packaging" in an effort to provide residents with more recycling options and lower contamination levels. Lastly, Recycle BC has proposed in its stewardship plan that in order for a community to qualify for a Recycle BC offer of administration of recycling collection services, it must meet the following criteria:

- A curbside garbage collection program was in place by May 2014;
- The community represents an incorporated municipality; and
- The community has a minimum population of 5,000 residents.

In general, the CSRD's depot recycling program, due to our agreement with Recycle BC, has not been impacted by global changes to recycling markets. Recycle BC continues to provide servicing and processing, and is adding categories to increase recycling options on June 1, 2018. Proposed changes to collection services related to curbside programs, (i.e. the requirement to implement the use of containers for collection rather than blue/clear bag) will impact the City of Salmon Arm and the City of Revelstoke's curbside recycling programs.

It is recommended that the Board support a letter to the Ministry of Environment which outlines the CSRD's concerns with Recycle BC's language related to offering services to communities that currently do not have curbside recycling programs. The limitations outlined by Recycle BC will exclude the District of Sicamous and Electoral Areas in the CSRD from benefiting from this incentivized program, if in the future they wish to engage in curbside recycling programs. In addition, the current Recycle BC stewardship program continues to be subsidized by the CSRD through the taxpayer funded portion of the program (staffing and land lease agreements). In order to be a true stewardship program, all costs should be borne by the steward (industry). The letter should suggest to the Province to act on improving legislation in order to hold the stewardship agencies accountable for the total cost associated with the delivery of the depot program.

POLICY:

The proposed changes are consistent with solid waste management policies, plans and practices.

FINANCIAL:

A letter from the Board will request that the Minister require stewardship groups to fully fund their programs.

KEY ISSUES/CONCEPTS:

Changes to global recycling markets have impacted many local governments in BC and across North America. The CSRD's depot recycling program, because of the CSRD's agreement with Recycle BC, has not had any service disruptions. Proposed changes in Recycle BC's plan if approved, will impose a potential burden on Electoral Areas and member municipalities that may wish to opt into the program in the future.

IMPLEMENTATION:

The CSRD will continue to work with Recycle BC to ensure the depot program continues to be successfully implemented.

DESIRED OUTCOMES:

The Board endorse the recommendation to send a letter to the Minister of Environment outlining concerns with the Recycle BC's proposed stewardship plan updates.

BOARD'S OPTIONS:

1. *Endorse the Recommendation.*
2. *Deny the Recommendation.*
3. *Defer.*
4. *Any other action deemed appropriate by the Board.*

LIST NAME OF REPORT(S) / DOCUMENT(S) AVAILABLE FROM STAFF:

Report Approval Details

Document Title:	
Attachments:	
Final Approval Date:	

This report and all of its attachments were approved and signed as outlined below:

Report Approval Details

Document Title:	2018-05-04 Recycle BC Stewardship Plan Update.docx
Attachments:	
Final Approval Date:	May 8, 2018

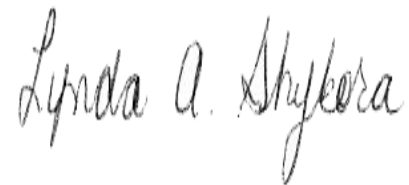
This report and all of its attachments were approved and signed as outlined below:

No Signature - Task assigned to Darcy Mooney was completed by assistant Phaedra Turner

Darcy Mooney - May 4, 2018 - 3:39 PM

No Signature - Task assigned to Jodi Pierce was completed by assistant Sheena Haines

Jodi Pierce - May 4, 2018 - 4:11 PM



Lynda Shykora - May 8, 2018 - 9:49 AM

No Signature - Task assigned to Charles Hamilton was completed by assistant Lynda Shykora

Charles Hamilton - May 8, 2018 - 9:50 AM

**Revelstoke and Area
Minutes of the Economic Development Commission
Wednesday, June 6, 2018 at 4:00 p.m.
in the Revelstoke Business and Visitor Information Centre Boardroom,
301 Victoria Road West**

PRESENT: Members Roberta Bobicki, Mark Baron, Lisa Longinotto, Connie Brothers,
Brett Renaud, Robyn Goldsmith, Rob Elliott, Tracey Buckley,
Loni Parker, Nathan Weston, Craig Tennock
Staff Nicole Fricot, Director of Community Economic Development
Brooke Burke, Recording Secretary
ABSENT: Kevin Dorrius

1. CALL TO ORDER

Meeting was called to order by chair, Roberta Bobicki at 4:00 pm.

2. ADOPTION OF AGENDA

Moved by Brett Renaud

Seconded by Connie Brothers

THAT the agenda be adopted with the following addition:

- New Business – Notification of Cable Discontinuance

CARRIED

3. PRESENTATION – EVERYTHING REVELSTOKE, LARA DAVIS

Lara addressed the Commission members on the Resort Shuttle Service. The service that runs seasonally in conjunction with the ski season from 6am until 6pm, or sometimes until 10pm in peak times. This year a digital system was implemented instead of the punch card system used in the past. Some of the hotels had minor issues with the new system but as they used it more it became easier. Changes to the shuttle scheduled help with ridership and not having to leave as many people off the bus due to being full. Lara referred to information she handed out to the Commission showing how many passes were purchased this past season. Having a digital systems helps them pull more data that can show such things as when they might need more busses or later schedules. Commission asked if there was any possibility to use the shuttles in the off season, so they are not heavily subsidized in the future. The busses are owned by the City and Everything Revelstoke must request permission to use the shuttles during the off season, as they are only contracted for the ski season. General discussion held on possible uses for the shuttle busses or using different busses such as school or transit busses. Nicole

Economic Development Commission Minutes, June 6, 2018

Fricot noted she has discussed with development services the need to do a transportation plan for the community.

Action: Commission would like to meet in July to discuss transit.

4. ADOPTION OF THE MINUTES

Moved by Lisa Longinotto

Seconded by Brett Renaud

THAT the minutes from May 2, 2018 be adopted as presented.

CARRIED

5. BUSINESS ARISING FROM THE MINUTES – None

6. ACTIVITY REPORT

Nicole reviewed the report with the following highlighted on:

- Nicole recently attended the BC Tech Summit; she reported it was helpful to be able to network and connect with other communities and government officials.
- A letter from the City has been sent to the government about the land use plan issues. City and Nicole continue to receive many enquiries about the land use issues going on.
- Fabrication lab planning is ongoing with 3 potential locations in mind with the location at 3rd Street Offices being the most liked from the committee formed to work on the set up of the lab.

7. OLD BUSINESS

7.1 Cannabis Legislation

Nicole reviewed the bylaw zoning change to the commission and noted the City has hired consultants who are currently working on the upcoming legalization and effects to the community.

7.2 RMR Master Plan Update

Nicole reported that a consultant has been reviewing the past few weeks and will have a report to present to council for approval to submit to the government. Lots of feedback has been received most of which was about housing. Finding many inconsistencies in the plan as well and no solid information about employee housing. General discussion held.

7.3 Fabrication Lab Update

Nicole reported a recent meeting with KAST they wanted our fabrication lab to a satellite lab to the Midas lab in Trail. Work continues to move forward for the fabrication lab in Revelstoke.

7.4 Development Services Update

Nicole noted the effort the City is putting towards consistent communication with the community on various items. It was noted that more information needs to get out to contractors. Additional support for development services department has been hired and they have started working. General discussion held.

8. NEW BUSINESS**8.1 Species at Risk Act**

Nicole noted to the Commission that this is not specific to her workplan it has major potential impacts to our economic development. She explained to the Commission that the NCES had sent a letter to the federal government with reference to section 80 that there is an imminent threat to the caribou. The provincial government now need to action this or the federal government will step in and possibly close down the entire region. This is not the first time this situation has come up about the caribou being at risk. Nicole is preparing a draft plan to be submitted to the province, any feedback on this needs to be to Nicole by June 15. Currently the province is looking at a many different options, such as predator/prey control and penning. The report being sent to the province will build on all the previous work done to help the caribou and the effects any drastic decisions made to close the area would have on employment in our community. A scientific based approach will be taken and a focus on the predator/prey management will be done. General discussion held.

8.2 Notification of Cable Discontinuance

Tracey Buckley noted Revelstoke Cable will be discontinuing cable service to the community effective October 2, 2018. She feels the City should assist informing the community of this and wants the Commission to weigh in. Telus, the owner of the local cable company, has done radio, newspaper, inserts and social media ads to let current customers know of the upcoming changes. They still have some customers unaware of the cancelation of the service this fall. Commission feels as this is not an essential service this is not

Economic Development Commission Minutes, June 6, 2018

the responsibility of the City as they have other issues that need immediate attention.

9. **ADJOURNMENT**

Next meeting is September 5, 2018.

Brett Renaud moved to adjourn meeting at 5:40 pm.

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to be 'RB', written over a horizontal line.

Roberta Bobicki, Chair



ELECTORAL AREA DIRECTORS' COMMITTEE MEETING MINUTES

Note: The following minutes are subject to correction when endorsed by the Board at the next regular Board meeting.

Date: June 7, 2018
Time: 9:30 AM
Location: CSRD Boardroom
 555 Harbourfront Drive NE, Salmon Arm

Directors Present:	P. Demenok (Chair)	Electoral Area C
	K. Cathcart	Electoral Area A (Via teleconference)
	L. Parker	Electoral Area B
	R. Talbot	Electoral Area D
	R. Misseghers	Alternate Director, Electoral Area F
	R. Martin	Electoral Area E

Absent:	L. Morgan	Electoral Area F
---------	-----------	------------------

Staff Present	G. Christie	Manager, Development Services
	C. Paiement	Team Leader, Development Services
	B. Payne	Manager, Information Systems
	L. Shykora	Manager of Corporate Administration
	J. Thingsted	Planner
	J. Sham	Planner
	C. LeFloch	Development Services Assistant
	L. Schumi	Administrative Clerk (Recording Secretary)

1. Call to Order

The Chair called the meeting to order at 9:31 AM

2. Adoption of Agenda

Moved By Director Talbot

Seconded By Alt. Director Misseghers

THAT: the agenda of June 7, 2018 Electoral Area Directors' Committee meeting be approved.

3. Meeting Minutes

3.1 Adoption of Minutes

Moved By Director Parker

Seconded By Director Talbot

THAT: the minutes of the February 27, 2018 Electoral Area Directors' Committee meeting be adopted.

CARRIED

6. Reports by Electoral Area Directors

6.1 CSRD Board Meetings - Scheduling of Electoral Area Directors Land Use Matters

- Requested by Director Demenok

Comment from Corporate Administration:

- Administration is not supportive of the proposed recommendation at this time because the topic is one that warrants consideration from the entire Board; is most relevant to the upcoming new Board if there is interest in considering and discussing such a change to the Board Procedures Bylaw.
- Pre-consideration by Board - Suggest opportunity for senior managers to discuss this matter and for any further consideration to be accompanied by a Board Report that investigates the practicalities, impacts on staffing, travel costs, etc. Such a report is best suited to timing of the transition to the new Board.

Discussion:

Chair addressed some of Corporate Administration's comments above. Explained that the intent was to bring it to the entire Board all along and no exact timeframe in place given a new Board of Directors potentially coming in.

Discussion around wait times for applicants on land use matters; if the planning/land use matters are heard the day before it may be easier for both the applicants and the Directors. Directors who travel farther to attend Board meetings usually come the day before anyway. With the election in the fall, it would make sense to implement this new process with the new Board, would ease the transition as some new Directors may not have much experience with local government.

Suggestion made to get input from other regional districts who have this process and see how it works for them. Comment made regarding why everything has to be put on hold just because there is an election coming up.

Moved By Director Talbot

Seconded By Alt. Director Missegheers

THAT: this agenda item be deferred to the September 25, 2018 Electoral Directors' Committee Meeting.

CARRIED

4. Delegations

4.1 10:00AM: Royal Canadian Mounted Police

RCMP invited to meeting - Share activities report for 2017 for electoral areas.

- S/Sgt. Scott West, NCO i/c Salmon Arm Detachment
- Murray McNeil, Sicamous RCMP Detachment Commander

S/Sgt. Kurt Grabinsky, Revelstoke Detachment, sends his regrets as he is unable to attend. He has provided the Committee with the 2017 Community Policing Report for the Revelstoke area for information.

Salmon Arm Detachment report attached for information.

CSRD invitation letter to RCMP also attached for reference.

Discussion:

The Chair introduced Sgt. Murray McNeil (Sicamous Detachment), S/Sgt. Scott West (Salmon Arm Detachment), Sgt. Barry Kennedy (Chase Detachment) and Sgt. Glen Casin (North Okanagan Detachment – Falkland). The Area Directors introduced themselves to the officers.

Each officer spoke to the areas they police.

Rural Sicamous:

Sgt. McNeil explained the issues the detachment is facing and the workload of the six officers working out of the Sicamous detachment, which is approximately 700 active files, citing most of the calls they receive are traffic related. Main focus for the summer months is ensuring safety on the water and crime deduction, with emphasis on education. Presented the Committee with a graph of the active files.

Sicamous is having to deal with a lack of manpower and they do not have reserve of ready to go officers, although they would be able to get extra help for special events and long weekends. Have received special training from the West Coast Marine Section to better improve their presence on the lake and promote water safety.

Salmon Arm:

Sgt. West provided the Committee with some statistics from the presentation pre-circulated and included with the Agenda. Due to new school board policy all employees must get a criminal records check, which has significantly increased staff time and administrative work.

Large amount of calls come from Blind Bay, Eagle Bay and the Tappen areas mostly due to the denser population, especially in the summer months. Violent acts up slightly in the Blind Bay area, more focus on that patrols in that area.

Sgt. West informed that traffic safety is a big priority for his detachment. Higher traffic congestion in tourist season, main focus will be on distracted driving and excessive speeding. The extra time and investment on distracted driving education and policing has seem to have paid off, injuries and fatal collisions are down.

With regard to manpower, Sgt. West has applied for two additional officers from the Province however the request was denied stating the Province is not prepared to spend any more money, so when necessary Salmon Arm officers will frequently go out to rural areas to assist with calls. The Board has also repeatedly asked for more policing money from the Province for years.

In response to a question from the Chair, Sgt. West confirmed that fentanyl has made it to the local area. Dial a Dope operations is quite prevalent in Salmon Arm and surrounding areas. It is difficult because you really don't know what you're buying on the street, drug dealers are becoming a one stop shop, selling all different drugs. Director question regarding roadside test to detect cannabis while driving, Sgt. West said there is no legal limit set yet, enforcement is on the Province.

Falkland/Silver Creek:

Sgt. Glen Casin spoke to statistics in the Falkland and Silver Creek areas. Director commented that there is a big improvement in policing in the last five years, especially in regards to excessive speeders in rural areas.

Chase:

Sgt. Barry Kennedy presented a PowerPoint presentation circulated previously with the Agenda. Explained about 1/3 of Chase RCMP time is spent in the CSRD, mostly property offences. Top priorities is youth education (such as the D.A.R.E program for grade five students), road safety and crime reduction. Aside from routine policing budget, they also have a budget of \$8000 for major events.

The Chair thanked the officers for coming.

Moved By Director Martin

Seconded by Alt. Director Misseghers

The Electoral Area Directors' Committee send a letter to RCMP officers who attended the meeting to thank them for coming.

CARRIED

5. Reports by Staff

5.1 Electoral Areas C, E & F: Lakes Zoning Amendment (CSRD) Bylaw No. 900-25

Report from Jennifer Sham, Planner, dated May 9, 2018.

Electoral Areas C, E & F

Jennifer Sham, Planner, presented her report to the Committee on the proposed amendments to the Lakes Zoning Bylaw No. 900.

Ms. Sham explained staff are recommending an increase in dock size and width, and walkway width for residential docks. Ms. Sham presented a PowerPoint presentation and provided a visual of the current 24 m² dock size, the 30 m² proposed dock size, and a 40 m² size by using coloured tape on the floor of the Boardroom to outline these dock sizes .

A list was provided to show the numerous referral agencies to send referrals on bylaw amendment to after first reading. Ms. Sham asked if there were any additional stakeholders who should receive a referral. The Electoral Area E Director suggested to add the Swansea Point Community Association to referral list, and the Electoral Area C Director suggested the South Shuswap Chamber of Commerce.

Ms. Sham answered questions from the Area Directors, clarifying that these amendments only pertain to residential docks and that public comments will be welcome after first reading and before the close of the public hearing. Staff will post notices on social media requesting comments and a comment form will be available on the CSRD website after first reading.

Chair Demenok questioned pedestrian access on the foreshore and suggested that if amendments are being made to the Lakes Zoning Bylaw that something could be added to include a space between the high water and waterfront properties for pedestrian access.

Corey Paiement, Team Leader, Development Services, addressed questions pertaining to the siting of private docks blocking access along the foreshore on Crown land and public property, and comments made regarding Bylaw No. 900 not being consistent with Provincial regulations. Mr. Paiement responded that Provincial regulation supersedes Bylaw No. 900 and it is the responsibility of the province to enforce its regulations.

Gerald Christie, Manager, Development Services, stated the need to be cautious when it comes to amending our bylaws. Amending the bylaw to maintain consistency with Provincial regulations could hold us accountable to enforce, which is a tremendous undertaking for staff.

Moved By Director Demenok

Seconded By Director Talbot

THAT: the Electoral Area Directors direct Development Services staff to bring forward, to a regular Board meeting, a report and amendment to the Lakes Zoning Bylaw No. 900 to:

1. Increase the total upward facing surface area of a dock to 30 m²;
2. Increase the maximum width of any portion of a floating or fixed dock surface to 3.05 m; and,
3. Increase the maximum width of any portion of a permanent or removable walkway surface to 1.52 m.

CARRIED

Amendment:**Moved By** Director Demenok**Seconded By** Alt. Director Missegheers

THAT: in addition to the above, Development Services staff also examine the issue of public access of the foreshore and formulate a recommendation to the Board.

CARRIED**5.2 Cannabis Production, Distribution and Retail Policy**

Proposed CSRD Policy to address Cannabis Legalization in CSRD Electoral Areas

Report from Jan Thingsted, dated May 25th, 2018.

Mr. Thingsted presented his report and gave an update on the estimated timeline for when the proposed Cannabis Act could become legal. He then provided a summary of public comments received and presented the draft policy.

It was explained that staff will expect to receive a referral package from the Province on most applications for cannabis retail sales - providing an opportunity to provide comments and also solicit public feedback. Regarding cannabis production facilities, he explained that proponents will be required to submit a notification letter to the CSRD indicating the location and details of any such facility. Mr. Thingsted noted that some details on Local Government consultation process for cannabis related businesses still haven't been finalized so there could be changes required to the policy in the future.

Following the presentation, Mr. Thingsted responded to multiple questions from the Committee, including a question on how the CSRD would respond to referrals and conduct public consultation. Mr. Thingsted explained that when the CSRD provides a recommendation on a licence application that, at the minimum, public views would be collected via an on-line comment form. Any additional consultation would be upon request of the Board.

Mr. Thingsted also reiterated that the CSRD is simply a referral agency, and would not be issuing any licences. In responding to a question regarding time limits on response to applications, Mr. Thingsted stated that he predicts at least a 30 day turnaround but nothing definite has been stated by the Province. As with the CSRD liquor policy, we would provide comments regarding land use regulations.

There was then some further discussion regarding cannabis production on ALR land, setbacks for retail sales, and proximity to schools, daycares, etc. Mr. Thingsted also addressed concerns about consumption in public spaces such as parks.

All the Electoral Area Director's agreed with the draft policy and recommended that it be considered for adoption at the June 21, 2018 regular Board meeting.

Moved By Director Martin
Seconded By Director Talbot

THAT: the Electoral Area Directors review the proposed Cannabis Production, Distribution and Retail Policy (A-71) and advise staff of any required changes.

CARRIED

Moved By Director Martin
Seconded By Director Talbot

THAT: the Electoral Area Directors direct staff to bring forward a report and final version of the Policy to be considered for adoption at the June 21, 2018 regular Board meeting.

CARRIED

7. **Adjournment**

Moved By Director Talbot
 Seconded By: Alt. Director Misseghers

THAT: the June 7, 2018 Electoral Area Directors' Committee meeting be adjourned.

CARRIED

CHAIR

CHIEF ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICER



Council Meeting
June 13th 2018 | 10:15 AM – 1:30 PM
Columbia Shuswap Regional District Boardroom
555 Harbourfront Drive NE, Salmon Arm

Draft Record of Decisions and Action Items

Note: this record is subject to correction when adopted at the next SWC meeting

Meeting objectives

1. Receive report from Program Managers
2. Initiate interim review for SWC programs
3. Receive guest presentation from Royal Canadian Marine Search & Rescue

Present

Paul Demenok, Chair – Columbia Shuswap Regional District, Area C
 Rick Berrigan, Vice Chair – Thompson-Nicola Regional District, Village of Chase
 Rhona Martin – Columbia Shuswap Regional District, Area E
 Bob Misseghers – Columbia Shuswap Regional District, Area F (*alternate*)
 Ken Christian – Thompson-Nicola Regional District, City of Kamloops
 Nancy Cooper – City of Salmon Arm
 Dennis Einarson – BC Ministry of Environment and Climate Change Strategy
 Lorne Hunter – Community representative
 Ray Nadeau – Community representative
 Randy Wood – Community representative

Erin Vieira and Mike Simpson – Fraser Basin Council

Observers

None

Regrets

Rene Talbot
 Larry Morgan
 Todd Kylo
 Dave Nordquist
 Steven Teed
 Laura Code

**Call to Order**

Chair Paul Demenok called the meeting to order at 10:15 AM

Adoption of meeting summary

Moved/seconded by Vice Chair Berrigan/Mayor Christian that:
The summary for the March 14th 2018 meeting of the SWC be adopted.

CARRIED**Old business**

Moved/seconded by Lorne Hunter/Alternate Director Missegheers that:
The draft summary of the April 30th meeting of SWC Water Protection Advisory Committee be received for information.

Discussion:

Ray Nadeau commented that there was a quarterly report from the researchers at UBC-Okanagan that was distributed to WPAC members, as noted in the meeting summary, but was not distributed to SWC members.

CARRIED

Action item: program managers will distribute the most recent quarterly report from UBC-Okanagan to SWC members.

Report from Chair

Chair Demenok reported that he attended a meeting with four representatives of the dairy sector in the North Okanagan, along with Vice Chair Rick Berrigan and SWC program managers. The group discussed their mutual interests to work toward a thriving agriculture sector in the region while protecting water quality. The group also discussed the ALUS model (Alternative Land Use System) used in Ontario and Manitoba, and the possibility of considering the suitability of ALUS in the Shuswap. The meeting ended on a positive note.

The Chair also commented on the lack of SWC story coverage by local newspapers.

Mayor Nancy Cooper entered the meeting at 10:20 AM

Report from Program Managers

Erin Vieira reviewed the 2017-18 Annual Highlights Report:

- Two key achievements under the SWC's Water Monitoring Initiative include the provision of \$18,000 for an expanded monitoring program on the Salmon River, and the completion of a special monitoring project in Salmon Arm Bay to test for the presence of nonylphenols
- Two key achievements under the SWC's Water Protection

Initiative include the completion of the second year of nutrient research in partnership with UBC – Okanagan, and the initiation of a wetland restoration project in partnership with the Gardom Lake Stewardship Society

- Delivery of safety campaigns throughout boating and fishing season 2017, focusing on lifejacket use, cold water safety, drowning prevention, and more
- Continued partnership with the Royal Canadian Marine Search & Rescue, and the provision of \$1200 to build a lifejacket loaner station at Sunnybrae
- Diverse and far-reaching communiqués, including media releases, social media, website and blog, and the completion of the first annual water quality summary
- The year-end expenses were \$194,236 and the SWC achieved a surplus of \$136,978

Dennis Einarson entered the meeting at 10:35 AM

Mike Simpson and Erin Vieira reported on program operations since the last SWC meeting:

- The Water Protection Advisory Committee has not clearly recommended a restoration project for funding support from the SWC for 2018-19
- The nutrient research project led by UBC-Okanagan is ongoing, water quality sampling is underway this spring and summer
 - Mike highlighted the researchers' idea to add lake bottom core sampling to the research
- Safe boating campaigns were delivered over May long weekend; marine safety whistles were purchased by the SWC and are given out to recreationists in need by the RCMP and BC Conservation Officers during their lake patrols
- Articles, advertisements and social media campaigns about invasive mussels were delivered throughout May for Invasive Species Action Month; a billboard has been installed on Highway #1 east of Sicamous facing west-bound traffic
- The 2017-18 Annual Highlights Report is published online and print copies were distributed to various local and first nation government offices; the 2017 Water Quality Summary is underway and nearly complete

A financial report was not available (the first quarter ends June 30th).

Discussion:

SWC members discussed the merits and short-comings of the water restoration proposal.

Moved/seconded by Mayor Christian/Vice Chair Berrigan that:
The SWC not support the proposal and that, in the absence of other proposals meeting criteria, a \$10,000 grant for water quality improvement not be distributed this year.

CARRIED

Chair Demenok inquired on SWC's opinions on adding new sources of data to the nutrient research project (i.e., lake bottom core sampling); Ray Nadeau expressed support for the idea on the basis that more information is better. The SWC supported this concept unanimously.

Action item: program staff will liaise with researchers at UBC-Okanagan about lake bottom core sampling

Action item: program staff will print additional copies of the Annual Highlights Report

New business: Program Interim Review

Chair Demenok introduced the program interim review as an item that was built into the SWC's five-year plan. Staff structured a draft terms of reference for the review, including a six-person review committee with one representative from each of the four funding partners, plus an additional two committee members.

SWC members discussed who should participate on the review committee.

Moved/seconded by Mayor Christian/Vice Chair Berrigan that:
Chair Demenok, Vice Chair Berrigan, Mayor Cooper, a SWC representative from Adams Lake Indian Band, an additional representative from the City of Salmon Arm, and a representative from Shuswap Waterfront Owners Association be appointed to the interim program review committee.

CARRIED

Chair Demenok inquired of the SWC members if there were any other suggested changes to the draft terms of reference for the interim review. Mayor Christian suggested that Section 1.3 and 2.4 of the draft terms of reference be modified to allow for 67% majority for decision-

making by the review committee.

Moved/seconded by Director Martin/Mayor Christian that:

The terms of reference be adopted as presented and amended for use by the review committee.

CARRIED

Action item: staff will update the interim review Terms of Reference and share it with SWC members

Action item: Salmon Arm council will get back to SWC with their appointments to the review committee

Action item: Staff will communicate with Adams Lake Indian Band and Shuswap Waterfront Owners Association about appointments to the review committee

Vice Chair Rick Berrigan left the meeting at 12:05 PM

Lunch break

SWC members took a lunch break from 12:10 – 12:45 PM

Councillor Tundra Baird left the meeting at 12:30 PM

Guest presentation

Chair Demenok introduced Bruce Weicker and Rob Sutherland from the Royal Canadian Marine Search & Rescue Station 106.

RCM-SAR's mission statement is to provide permanent day-and-night marine search and rescue services on Shuswap and Mara Lake and prevent the loss of life and injury through skill, knowledge, education and accident prevention programs. They are the first inland marine search and rescue station in Canada, and have been operational since May 2012; they have 24 members on-call 24 hours/day 365 days/year.

The RCM-SAR has three vessels, including one recently acquired 40-foot rescue vessel that can travel 70 km/h. Their station is capable of conducting med-evacs, first aid, marine searches and rescues, towing boats, and some fire suppression. The educational aspect of RCM-SAR – run by the Shuswap Lifeboat Society – provides educational programming for schoolchildren and facilitates the *Kids Don't Float* lifejacket loaner kiosk program.

As the RCM-SAR Station 106 looks to the future, their priorities include building a boathouse in Sicamous to protect their vessels and house a

training centre. Prior to this, it's critical that they conduct a feasibility study to identify the need for a training centre that would offer courses and programs to boaters, agencies and first responders in the Shuswap, Okanagan and Kootenays. The feasibility study is anticipated to cost \$12,000. Mr. Weicker and Mr. Sutherland inquired if the SWC would be interested in contributing toward this, in the mutual interest of safety for water recreationists and enabling the provision of services to community safety partners. Mr. Weicker noted that no funds have been committed as of yet, but that various sources are being considered.

Chair Demenok thanked the gentlemen for their presentation.

Bruce Weicker and Rob Sutherland left the meeting at 1:35 PM

Chair Demenok inquired of the SWC regarding RCM-SAR's request, but noted that a decision could not be made due to not having quorum for a financial decision; he suggested a vote take place via e-mail by those SWC members with financial voting rights. Several SWC members expressed support for the concept, noting what a valuable asset it would be to have a training centre located in the Shuswap that would enhance volunteer capacity. SWC members agreed to a vote by e-mail, and that the vote in question should be whether to support the RCM-SAR with \$2,000 toward the feasibility study.

Action item: program staff will facilitate a vote, as noted above, by e-mail for SWC members with financial voting rights

Roundtable updates Item cancelled

Adjourn **Moved/seconded** by Mayor Christian/Mayor Cooper that:
The June 13th 2018 meeting of the Shuswap Watershed Council be adjourned.

CARRIED

Meeting adjourned at 1:50 PM.



BOARD REPORT

TO: Chair and Directors

File No: 1850 31

SUBJECT: Golden/Area A EOF Application – Community Forest

DESCRIPTION: Report from Jodi Pierce, Manager, Financial Services, dated July 6, 2018.

RECOMMENDATION #1: THAT: with the concurrence of the Town of Golden and the Electoral Area A Director, the Board approve funding from the Golden and Area A Economic Opportunity Fund to the Town of Golden in the amount of \$15,000 towards a feasibility study for a Community Forest.

SHORT SUMMARY:

In June 2017 the Board approved EOF funding of \$25,000 to the Town of Golden for a Kicking Horse River access study. Due to an inability to engage the desired contractor, funding deadlines and other infrastructure projects the Town of Golden has subsequently withdrawn their request for this EOF funding, and as such the \$25,000 commitment will be rescinded from the Golden and Area A Economic Opportunity Fund.

The Town of Golden is now moving forward with an application to the Rural Dividend fund for a feasibility study to determine the viability of a Community Forest, which helps to diversify local economies, creates employment opportunities, and encourages community participation. The Rural Dividend fund application requires a \$15,000 contribution by the applicants.

VOTING:

Unweighted
Corporate

☐

LGA Part 14
(Unweighted)

☐

Weighted
Corporate

☒

Stakeholder
(Weighted)

☐

POLICY:

This request meets the criteria for support in relation to CSR D Policy *F-29, BC Hydro Payments-in-Lieu of Taxes* funding assistance to stimulate economic development within the Golden/Area A area.

FINANCIAL:

The balance of the Golden/Area A EOF (less commitments) to the end of 2018 is approximately \$206,000. This includes the 2018 distribution of \$427,500 received in July 2018.

IMPLEMENTATION:

Upon Board and Town of Golden approval, EOF funds will be made available as required to the Town of Golden.

COMMUNICATIONS:

The Town of Golden will be notified of the Board's decision.

DESIRED OUTCOMES:

That the Board endorse the recommendations.

BOARD'S OPTIONS:

1. *Endorse the Recommendation.*
2. *Deny the Recommendation.*
3. *Defer.*
4. *Any other action deemed appropriate by the Board.*

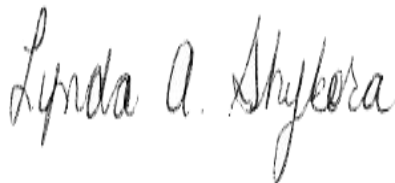
Report Approval Details

Document Title:	2018-07-19_FIN_EOF Funds Area A Community Forest.docx
Attachments:	<ul style="list-style-type: none">- SRC PKG2 CAO Resolution Rescindment for Kicking Horse River Access Study.pdf- LTR CAO 2018-07-03 Notice of Agreement 2017050036 Cancellation.pdf- TOG EOF Application - Research for Community Forest.pdf
Final Approval Date:	Jul 9, 2018

This report and all of its attachments were approved and signed as outlined below:



Jodi Pierce - Jul 6, 2018 - 12:08 PM



Lynda Shykora - Jul 9, 2018 - 2:53 PM



Charles Hamilton - Jul 9, 2018 - 3:51 PM



Staff Report

CORPORATE ADMINISTRATION

To: Council File: 1855-04/EOF
From: Jon Wilsard, CAO/CO Date: July 17th, 2018
Subject: Resolution Rescindment for Kicking Horse River Access Study

RECOMMENDATION

THAT per the Staff Report *Resolution Rescindment for Kicking Horse River Access Study* received July 17th, 2018 from the CAO, Council RESCIND its resolution request of May 30th, 2017 to the CSRD Board to release \$25,000 from the Economic Opportunity Fund for the purposes of furthering study and engineering of channel modifications to the Kicking Horse River;

AND THAT Council request the same of a similar request by the Area 'A' Director.

BACKGROUND

See attached Staff Report dated May 30th, 2017 from the undersigned.

DISCUSSION

The undersigned has effectively cancelled this project. Letters of notice have been sent to the Rural Dividend Office and the Columbia Basin Trust with re-imbursement of all funds received to date. The Mayor, president of the Kicking Horse River Rafting Association and local Roads Manager for the Ministry of Transportation and Infrastructure have recently met and agreed upon this course of action. The rationale for this decision is as follows:

- The Town of Golden has been unable to contractually engage its desired contractor (Stantec Engineering) due to their citing liability concerns. Several months ago the company merged with a US based firm which resulted in a sharp increase in risk protocol. For several months the undersigned has attempted to bring representatives of Stantec and the Province together to discuss the Province indemnifying Stantec in association with this initiative – to no avail. The Province has no interest in doing so. Anecdotal evidence suggests that based upon the deliverables of the initiative, the same stance may be taken by other consultancies as well. The result has been a stalemate in project traction with final deadlines from funders imminent or having passed.
- There has been a sense of waning confidence in other funders (CBT) and stakeholders respecting the practicality of the specific deliverables, including a lack of expected consultation and inadequate project scope.
- Enough time has passed that imminent implementation of the final phase of a national scale infrastructure project (TCH Phase 4) is nearly upon us and there is reason to believe that it may be potentially leveraged to this initiative's benefit given the scope of funds, the likelihood of a new and better access road to the rail line traditionally used by lower canyon rafters, and an assessment of CPR's current and future stance on this and other issues with the Town of Golden.
- There is little to be gained in spending significant grant funds toward ends that have a reasonable chance of not being acted upon, particularly if there is a compelling reason not to. Doing so would damage the Town of Golden's reputation amongst grant funders; returning the funds would appreciate it.

In no way should this construe a lesser magnitude of importance on the issue of resuming commercial rafting operations on the lower Kicking Horse River; rather, a number of factors

over time have compelled this decision in order to leverage a more potentially successful outcome and therefore avoid spending valuable granted funding unwisely and unnecessarily. It is of great importance that the Town of Golden maintains its stance that a return to lower canyon rafting is necessary and will seek other means to see it through.

IMPLICATIONS

Strategic

(Guiding Documents Relevancy -Strategic Plan, OCP)

Nil. While of considerable local importance, this project is entirely emergent for Council and staff and while it may align with some strategies in the OCP, its contemplations and implementation are outside municipal jurisdiction. That said, the outcome intent is the re-establishment of a commercial rafting presence within town limits.

Financial

(Corporate Budget Impact)

The decision has no impact on the corporate budget but, subject to the CSRD Board concurrence, will release \$25,000 of EOF from commitment.

Administrative

(Policy/Procedure Relevancy, Workload Impact and Consequences)

To date, the CAO has spent approximately 65 hours on this file since 2016.

OPTIONS

1. Rescind previous resolution as recommended.
2. Do not rescind resolution; direct staff to take other measures deemed appropriate by Council.

Respectfully Submitted,


Jon Wilsgard
Chief Administrative Officer/
Corporate Officer

Attachment-



Staff Report

CORPORATE ADMINISTRATION

To: **Council** File: 1855-04/EOF; 2280-20/Prov of BC/KH Riv
From: Jon Wilsgard, CAO/CO Date: May 30th, 2017
Subject: EOF Leverage to Rural Development Fund for Kicking Horse River Access Study

RECOMMENDATION

THAT per the Staff Report *EOF Leverage to Rural Development Fund for Kicking Horse River Access Study* received May 30th, 2017 from the CAO, Council REQUEST the CSRD Board release of \$25,000 from the Economic Opportunity Fund for the purposes of partially funding continuing analysis, consultation, surveying and engineering necessary to achieve regulatory approval for channel modifications of the Kicking Horse River;

AND THAT Council APPROVE the CAO using these funds in leveraged application to the Province's Rural Development Fund for the same purpose.

BACKGROUND

White water rafting on the lower Kicking Horse River is a nearly 40 year old world class commercial activity that forms a fundamental and identifying component of the Golden area's prominent tourism industry within a provincially designated Resort Region.

In 2016 the commercial white water rafting industry was effectively denied access to the lower Kicking Horse River by the Canadian Pacific Railway in order to meet Transport Canada's 2014 "Grade Crossing Regulations" for safety management of federally regulated grade crossings.

The result has been a significant impact to a major tourism and economic driver in the Golden area which attracts an estimated 40,000 visitors annually; 15,000 of which specifically raft the Lower Canyon.

During 2016, a flurry of international media stories covered the topic, and several negotiations were held and failed between CP Rail representatives and the rafting contingent, local government politicians (namely the Town of Golden Mayor and Area 'A' Director), the MLA, and cabinet ministers.

With the assistance of the Province's Rural Dividend Fund, the Ministry of Jobs, Tourism and Skills Training and the Ministry of Transportation and Infrastructure, the Town of Golden commissioned a report in late 2016 to investigate the feasibility of cost effective alternative access options to the Lower Canyon. The total cost of the study was \$55,000.

Now complete, the study included consultation with rafting industry stakeholders, CP Rail, and provincial transportation engineers, leading to the investigation of three potential options: modifying the existing access route with safety-enhancing infrastructure, modifying the river bed to remove obstacles to safer rafting, or constructing an alternative highway egress point that avoids conflict with CPR tracks. All options were analyzed to determine their relative valued measured against economics, engineering, recreation, and tourism.

The study has concluded that the best option for further investigation is the development of a modified stream channel between the Upper and Lower Canyon, with the aim of creating an unhindered stretch of white water for use by highly-skilled rafters and recreational kayakers.

This investigation or next “phase” will require more comprehensive consultation with First Nations and federal government agencies, bathymetric surveys, deeper hydraulic modeling, and environmental studies to support regulatory approval. To this end, the Province has undertaken preliminary queries to gauge the positivity of consultation and process requirements in order to move this file forward.

DISCUSSION

Staff have been encouraged by provincial agency representatives to make application again to the Rural Dividend Fund for the maximum amount permitted under an 80/20 funding contribution formula, requiring a \$25,000 contribution from the applicant. A successful application will yield \$100,000 thereby bringing \$125,000 to the ongoing project.

While this amount will not be sufficient to fund this phase of the project, it remains the only openly available source of meaningful higher level government funds at this time. Following the “restart” of provincial government operations following the current election turmoil, efforts will be made to secure additional funding through ministry cost sharing agreements or corporate sponsorships.

Stantec Engineering representatives have recently met with staff and have committed to providing a phased work plan to meet project goals and financial constraints.

It is the purpose of this report to solicit Council approval for release of \$25,000 from the Economic Opportunity Fund, for which staff will use to leverage by application to the Rural Dividend Fund, an additional \$100,000 for the project.

CSRD staff have confirmed EOF policy applicability to this request and the Area Director has confirmed her support for the application.

The deadline for Rural Dividend Fund applications is May 31st.

IMPLICATIONS

Strategic

(Guiding Documents Relevancy -Strategic Plan, OCP)

Nil. While of considerable local importance, this project is entirely emergent for Council and staff and while it may align with some strategies in the OCP, its contemplations and implementation are outside municipal jurisdiction. That said, the outcome intent is the re-establishment of a commercial rafting presence within town limits.

Financial

(Corporate Budget Impact)

All funds for this initiative have been provided by the Province. Staff anticipates the town providing in-kind contributions such as meeting space, office, and communication services.

Current EOF Funding commitments for 2017:

Kicking Horse Culture	\$90,000 (Area A 50% funded its portion through tax)
Golden Nordic Ski Club	\$45,000 (approved in 2014)
Community Social Service Alignment Project	\$30,000 (2nd year of three year project)
Imagine Kootenay	\$13,000 (2nd year of three year project)
Golden Cycling Club	\$25,000
	<hr/>
	\$203,000

The EOF is replenished annually with approximately \$400,000.

Administrative**(Policy/Procedure Relevancy, Workload Impact and Consequences)**

There are no policy or procedure relevancies associated with the project. In 2016 the CAO spent 30 hours on the project; in 2017 to date, 15 hours. Grant applications, messaging, funding negotiations, contract development, management, and engagement are anticipated to include another 15 hours at minimum. Corporate work plan items are being impacted; however, staff recognizes the importance of this issue and will ensure the ability of the corporation to respond and contribute to a needed solution for community benefit.

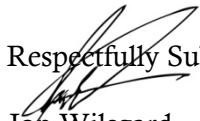
The Province continues to view the municipality as the logical administrative leader on this file; the regional district has indicated its support in principle but has not allocated any direct administrative resources to it.

Subject to the position of Council, staff feel the Town of Golden's role should logically end upon achieving the goals of this next phase of the project.

OPTIONS

1. Approve the recommendation.
2. Approve the recommendation; modify the scope of EOF release.
3. Do not approve the recommendation.

Respectfully Submitted,



Jon Wilsgard
Chief Administrative Officer/
Corporate Officer

Attachment-

- Town of Golden EOF Application
- News Release – Kicking Horse River Access Report



COLUMBIA SHUSWAP REGIONAL DISTRICT

555 Harbourfront Drive NE, PO Box 978, Salmon Arm, BC V1E 4P1 | T: 250.832.8194 | TF: 1.888.248.2773 | www.csr.bc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ECONOMIC OPPORTUNITY FUNDS – Page 1

PREAMBLE:

The EOF were created specifically as a means of compensating for the loss of economic opportunities on those lands affected by the dams and reservoirs and the resultant economic impacts to the affected communities. As such, the EOF are to provide funding assistance for projects deemed by the participating members and ratified by the Corporate Board to be worthy of support in an effort to stimulate economic development within the impact areas.

Impact Areas are as follows:

- Golden and Area 'A'
- Revelstoke and Area 'B'
- Sicamous and Area 'E'
- Area 'B' only

Criteria for accessing each EOF will be based on the demonstrable and enduring benefit to the economy of the affected communities at large. The EOF are designed to stimulate economic generators, transportation facilities and infrastructure development supportable jointly by the participating members involved and approved by the Board.

The EOF shall not be used as grant-in-aid funding.

ONLY NON-PROFIT ORGANIZATIONS ARE ELIGIBLE FOR FUNDING

1. Date: May 17th, 2017
2. Name of Organization: Town of Golden
3. Address: Box 350, Golden BC V0A 1H0
4. (a) Date organization established in the Regional District: 1957
 (b) Registered Society in Province of BC:
 Reg. No. Incorporated Municipality Date: _____
5. President: Mayor Ron Oszust Phone: 250-344-2271
 Address: as above
6. Secretary: Jon Wilsgard Phone: 250-344-2271
 Address: as above
7. Board of Directors

1. <u>C. Bruce Fairley</u>	4. <u>C. Connie Barlow</u>
2. <u>C. Chris Hambruch</u>	5. <u>C. Leslie Adams</u>
3. <u>C. Eddie Leigan</u>	6. <u>C. Caleb Moss</u>

APPLICATION FOR ECONOMIC OPPORTUNITY FUNDS – Page 2

8. Executive Director or contact person: Jon Wilsgard, Corporate Officer
Phone: _____ Email: cao@golden.ca
9. Impact Area: Golden and Area 'A'
10. Society or Organization's objectives:
- GOOD GOVERNANCE
- PROVIDING SERVICES AND LAWS FOR COMMUNITY BENEFIT
- PROVIDING STEWARDSHIP OF PUBLIC ASSETS
- FOSTERING ECONOMIC, SOCIAL AND ENVIRONMENTAL WELL BEING IN COMMUNITY
11. Purpose to which funding will be expended:
SEE ATTACHMENT
12. Funding Requested: \$ 25,000
13. Budget (attach copy): \$ \$125,000
-
14. How will the project stimulate economic development within the community?
SEE ATTACHMENT
15. Details of community support for objectives:
SEE ATTACHMENT

APPLICATION FOR ECONOMIC OPPORTUNITY FUNDS – Page 3

COMPLETED APPLICATIONS SHOULD BE MAILED OR EMAILED TO:
COLUMBIA SHUSWAP REGIONAL DISTRICT
ATTN: MANAGER, FINANCIAL SERVICES
PO BOX 978, SALMON ARM, BC, V1E 4P1
finance@csrd.bc.ca

ATTACH ANY ADDITIONAL INFORMATION WHICH WOULD ASSIST
IN THE EVALUATION OF YOUR REQUEST.

Note: This summary MUST be completed to process your request.

ON BEHALF OF THE ORGANIZATION,
I/WE HEREBY DECLARE THAT ALL THE INFORMATION PRESENTED
AND/OR PROVIDED WITH THIS APPLICATION IS TRUE AND CORRECT.

DATED AT Golden, BC THIS 17th DAY OF May, 20__

Jon Wilsgard

NAME

SIGNATURE

250-344-2271

TELEPHONE

cao@golden.ca

EMAIL

Attachment to Application for Economic Opportunity Funds

Background

White water rafting on the lower Kicking Horse River is a nearly 40 year old world class commercial activity that forms a fundamental and identifying component of the Golden area's prominent tourism industry within a provincially designated *Resort Region*.

In 2016 the commercial white water rafting industry was effectively denied access to the lower Kicking Horse River by the Canadian Pacific Railway in order to meet Transport Canada's 2014 "Grade Crossing Regulations" for safety management of federally regulated grade crossings.

The result has been a significant impact to a major tourism and economic driver in the Golden area which attracts an estimated 40,000 visitors annually; 15,000 of which specifically raft the Lower Canyon.

During 2016, a flurry of international media stories covered the topic, and several negotiations were held and failed between CP Rail representatives and the rafting contingent, local government politicians (namely the Town of Golden Mayor and Area 'A' Director), the MLA, and cabinet ministers.

With the assistance of the Province's *Rural Dividend Fund*, the *Ministry of Jobs, Tourism and Skills Training* and the *Ministry of Transportation and Infrastructure*, the Town of Golden commissioned a report in late 2016 to investigate the feasibility of cost effective alternative access options to the Lower Canyon.

Now complete, the study included consultation with rafting industry stakeholders, CP Rail, and provincial transportation engineers, leading to the investigation of three potential options: modifying the existing access route with safety-enhancing infrastructure, modifying the river bed to remove obstacles to safer rafting, or constructing an alternative highway egress point that avoids conflict with CPR tracks. All options were analyzed to determine their relative valued measured against economics, engineering, recreation, and tourism.

The study has concluded that the best option for further investigation is the development of a modified stream channel between the Upper and Lower Canyon, with the aim of creating an unhindered stretch of white water for use by highly-skilled rafters and recreational kayakers.

This investigation will require more comprehensive consultation with First Nations and federal government agencies, bathymetric surveys, deeper hydraulic modeling, and environmental studies to support regulatory approval. To this end, the Province has undertaken preliminary queries to gauge the positivity of consultation and process requirements in order to move this file forward.

With the encouragement of provincial agency representatives, the Town of Golden intends to apply to the *Rural Dividend Fund* for the maximum amount permitted under an 80/20 funding contribution formula, requiring a \$25,000 contribution from the applicant.

The purpose of this funding will be to continue the investigative, consultative, and engineering work required in order to achieve regulatory approval for river modifications, facilitating a return to access by the commercial river rafting sector to the lower Kicking Horse Canyon. The Town of Golden will re-engage Stantec Engineering, effectively picking up where the initial report left off, to begin this next phase.

A return to commercial river rafting in the lower canyon would restore several million dollars of annual GDP to the Golden area, benefitting a wide variety of tourism associated businesses in the broader community. An unobstructed channel would create a contiguously navigable white water corridor, bringing with it a host of enhanced attributes that would significantly increase recreational use of the river, both commercial and public.

Community support for lower canyon access is strong and indisputable. Residents have held multiple rallies, and media channels continue to have significant activity on the topic.



July 3rd, 2018

File: 2240-35-Prov of BC/KH River Access

Rural Dividend Program Office
Box 9352 Stn Prov Govt
Victoria, BC V8W 9M1
VIA EMAIL TO: ruraldividend@gov.bc.ca

Dear Sirs/Mesdames:

RE: Rural Dividend Fund Agreement/Project No. 2017050036

It is the purpose of this letter to inform you with measured regret that the Town of Golden is withdrawing from this project. The inability to contractually engage our desired contractor citing liability concerns, the waning confidence in other funders and stakeholders respecting the practicality of the specific deliverables, an inability to meet funder deadlines for completion, and the imminent implementation of a national scale infrastructure project that may be potentially leveraged to this initiative's benefit have all contributed to this decision.

To this end, under the auspices of s.8(a) of the above agreement given that the Town of Golden has no amendment requests or immediate funding requests associated with this matter, the amount of \$100,000.00 as re-imburement will be returned to your office. Further, the amount of \$5,822.56 will also be returned as funds remaining and unspent from the Rural Dividend Program grant confirmed on August 30th, 2016 in the amount of \$10,000 for *Development for Long-Term Kicking Horse River Commercial Recreation Access*.

A cheque in the amount of \$105,822.56 payable to the Minister of Finance will be forwarded to your office under separate cover.

In no way should this construe a lesser magnitude of importance on the issue of resuming commercial rafting operations on the lower Kicking Horse River; rather, a number of factors over time have compelled this decision in order to leverage a more potentially successful set of outcomes and therefore avoid spending valuable granted funding unwisely and unnecessarily. It is of great importance that the Town of Golden retains a responsible reputation with your office, as re-application to this or successive Provincial funding opportunities in support of this initiative are highly likely in the future.

My thanks for your patience and understanding in this matter. Please do not hesitate to contact me if you require anything further.

Sincerely,

Jon Wils Gard
Chief Administrative Officer





COLUMBIA SHUSWAP REGIONAL DISTRICT

555 Harbourfront Drive NE, PO Box 978, Salmon Arm, BC V1E 4P1 | T: 250.832.8194 | TF: 1.888.248.2773 | www.csr.bc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ECONOMIC OPPORTUNITY FUNDS – Page 1

PREAMBLE:

The EOF were created specifically as a means of compensating for the loss of economic opportunities on those lands affected by the dams and reservoirs and the resultant economic impacts to the affected communities. As such, the EOF are to provide funding assistance for projects deemed by the participating members and ratified by the Corporate Board to be worthy of support in an effort to stimulate economic development within the impact areas.

Impact Areas are as follows:

- Golden and Area 'A'
- Revelstoke and Area 'B'
- Sicamous and Area 'E'
- Area 'B' only

Criteria for accessing each EOF will be based on the demonstrable and enduring benefit to the economy of the affected communities at large. The EOF are designed to stimulate economic generators, transportation facilities and infrastructure development supportable jointly by the participating members involved and approved by the Board.

The EOF shall not be used as grant-in-aid funding.

ONLY NON-PROFIT ORGANIZATIONS ARE ELIGIBLE FOR FUNDING

1. Date: July 6th, 2018
2. Name of Organization: Town of Golden
3. Address: Box 350 Golden, BC V0A 1H0
4. (a) Date organization established in the Regional District: 1957
 (b) Registered Society in Province of BC:
 Reg. No. Incorporated Municipality Date: _____
5. President: Mayor Ron Oszust Phone: 250-344-2271
 Address: as above
6. Secretary: Jon Wilsgard Phone: 250-344-2271
 Address: as above
7. Board of Directors

1. <u>C. Bruce Fairley</u>	4. <u>C. Chris Hambruch</u>
2. <u>C. Connie Barlow</u>	5. <u>C. Leslie Adams</u>
3. <u>C. Eddie Leigan</u>	6. <u>C. Caleb Moss</u>

APPLICATION FOR ECONOMIC OPPORTUNITY FUNDS – Page 2

8. Executive Director or contact person: Jon Wilsgard, Corporate Officer
 Phone: _____ Email: cao@golden.ca
9. Impact Area: Golden and Area 'A' of the CSRD
10. Society or Organization's objectives:
 x GOOD GOVERNANCE
 x PROVIDING SERVICES AND LAWS FOR COMMUNITY BENEFIT
 x PROVIDING STEWARDSHIP OF PUBLIC ASSETS
 x FOSTERING SOCIAL ECONOMIC AND ENVIRONMENTAL WELL BEING IN COMMUNITY
11. Purpose to which funding will be expended:
SEE ATTACHMENT
12. Funding Requested: \$ 15,000-
13. Budget (attach copy): \$ 75,000-
14. How will the project stimulate economic development within the community?
SEE ATTACHMENT
15. Details of community support for objectives:
SEE ATTACHMENT

APPLICATION FOR ECONOMIC OPPORTUNITY FUNDS – Page 3

COMPLETED APPLICATIONS SHOULD BE MAILED OR EMAILED TO:
COLUMBIA SHUSWAP REGIONAL DISTRICT
ATTN: MANAGER, FINANCIAL SERVICES
PO BOX 978, SALMON ARM, BC, V1E 4P1
finance@csrd.bc.ca

ATTACH ANY ADDITIONAL INFORMATION WHICH WOULD ASSIST
IN THE EVALUATION OF YOUR REQUEST.

Note: This summary MUST be completed to process your request.

ON BEHALF OF THE ORGANIZATION,
I/WE HEREBY DECLARE THAT ALL THE INFORMATION PRESENTED
AND/OR PROVIDED WITH THIS APPLICATION IS TRUE AND CORRECT.

DATED AT July 6th, 2018, BC THIS 6th DAY OF July, 20

Jon Wilsgard

NAME


SIGNATURE

250-344-2271

TELEPHONE

cao@golden.ca

EMAIL

Attachment to Application for Economic Opportunity Funds

The prospect of establishing a Community Forest in the Golden Timber Supply Area (TSA) has been a long standing notion amongst a number of local residents for nearly two decades. As timber harvesting volumes steadily decrease across the land base and the requirements for timber types becomes specialized amongst major licensees, as appurtenances of mills to communities no longer applies, and as major forest companies further disengage with communities in visions of desires and needs, the idealism of community forestry is becoming increasingly valid.

A Community Forest can be described as any forestry operation managed by a local government, community group, Indigenous Nation or community-held corporation for the benefit of the entire community. Community forestry involves the three pillars of sustainable development: social, ecological, and economic sustainability. At its core, community forestry is about local control over and enjoyment of the monetary and non-monetary benefits offered by local forest resources.

Rural communities and Indigenous Nations see community forests as a tool to help support their local economies and provide long term employment opportunities. Community Forests support local livelihoods, promote community participation and foster long term environmental stewardship. They encourage communication and strengthen relationships between Indigenous and non-Indigenous communities and individuals. They seek to promote innovation, conflict resolution and economic diversification. They provide opportunities for local training and skills-development.

Community forest agreements in BC are granted only to legal entities representing community interests. These may be a local government, an Indian Band (as defined under the Canada Indian Act), or a society, cooperative, or corporation that is community controlled and representative of community interests. They give the holder exclusive rights to harvest Crown timber on a specific land base (area based) and may grant the right to manage and charge fees for non-timber botanical products and any other prescribed forest products. Agreements are granted for a period of 25 years, replaceable every 10 years. Planning requirements are flexible enough to accommodate broadly based community objectives and allow for innovative and unconventional forest management.

There are over 50 Community Forests in BC today, ostensibly producing local economic benefits, while also providing for a variety of other forest uses deemed important to their adjacent populations, and being particularly sensitive to environmental longevity. This many licenses is a testament to their viability. The numerous benefits of community forestry include:

- Long-term community economic development resulting in the increased self-reliance of rural communities.
- Local employment in rural communities.
- Local-level decision making that leads to locally appropriate decisions and improves the incentives to consider the long-term benefits of sustainable management.
- Increased potential to resolve conflicts over timber harvesting in watersheds and other sensitive areas.
- Protection of drinking watersheds, viewsapes, and other values that are important to communities and to local and regional economic activity.
- Enhanced opportunities for education and research. Community forests can be laboratories for testing innovative forest practices.
- Community participation in resource management leads to an improved awareness of forest management among members of the public.

The notional outcry for a Community Forest has once again waxed in the community and a group of individuals being Golden's Mayor and CAO, the Area 'A' Director and two long-time residents and professional foresters have caucused and agreed that the time is right to finally research and determine the economic viability and local social requisites would be of a Community Forest.

Doing so will require the consultancy of a field professional(s) over a number of months to determine technical opportunities and constraints with respect to available volumes, types and locations of merchantable timber, and both the political and bureaucratic protocols to submit in order to achieve a license. Also needed is a community scan of some depth including local and regional Indigenous Peoples to surmise support, partnership opportunities, and collective visions defining a Community Forest's purpose and its expectations by those supporters.

The above group of individuals has recently met personally with the Minister of Forests, Lands, and Natural Resource Operations to speak of salient issues around this topic including Annual Allowable Cut deliberations, volume apportionment, and the application process for a Community Forest license. While unable to offer any guarantees, the Minister encouraged the community to undertake this very process that would potentially lead to an application to his office for such license. The timing is furthermore excellent for this project as the processes for determining the

The Town of Golden plans to submit an application by July 31st to the 5th uptake of the Rural Development Fund Program administered by the Province to fund this consultancy initiative. Under the program requirements, 20% of project costs must come from the applicant; hence, the \$15,000 request for EOF as 20% of an overall budget of \$75,000. The budget is reflective of consultant fees and expenses, research and publication needs, consultative processes and associated costs, development of preliminary partnership agreements and terms of reference, and travel and expenses as required for high level meetings with the Minister or executive level bureaucrats as required.

Thank you for your consideration of this application to Policy F-29. I look forward to hearing from you.

Jon Wilsgard, CAO
Town of Golden



BOARD REPORT

TO: Chair and Directors

File No: 1850 31

SUBJECT: Revelstoke/Area B EOF Application – Telus Insights Data Collection Project

DESCRIPTION: Report from Jodi Pierce, Manager, Financial Services, dated July 6, 2018.

RECOMMENDATION #1: THAT: with the concurrence of the City of Revelstoke and the Electoral Area B Director, the Board approve funding from the Revelstoke and Area B Economic Opportunity Fund to the City of Revelstoke in the amount of \$55,000 towards the Telus Insights Data Collection Project.

SHORT SUMMARY:

Information relating to this EOF request is attached and is supported by the Electoral Area B Director. The project is intended to provide population data for the community, which will allow for more effective tourism marketing and ability to attract tourists. In addition, the data will provide a better understanding of factors influencing the future workforce, including housing, policing, transportation infrastructure, sanitation infrastructure, parking infrastructure, and lifestyle amenities.

VOTING:	Unweighted Corporate	<input type="checkbox"/>	LGA Part 14 (Unweighted)	<input type="checkbox"/>	Weighted Corporate	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Stakeholder (Weighted)	<input type="checkbox"/>
----------------	-------------------------	--------------------------	-----------------------------	--------------------------	-----------------------	-------------------------------------	---------------------------	--------------------------

POLICY:

This request meets the criteria for support in relation to CSR D Policy *F-29, BC Hydro Payments -in-Lieu of Taxes* funding assistance to stimulate economic development within the Revelstoke/Area B area.

FINANCIAL:

The approximate balance of the Revelstoke/Area B EOF (less commitments) as at June 30, 2018 is \$152,000. The 2018 distribution of \$166,958 was received in early July and is in addition to the balance at June 30th for a total available balance of approximately \$319,000.

IMPLEMENTATION:

Upon Board and City of Revelstoke approval, EOF funds will be made available as required to the City of Revelstoke.

COMMUNICATIONS:

The City of Revelstoke will be advised of the Board's decision.

DESIRED OUTCOMES:

That the Board endorse the recommendations.

BOARD'S OPTIONS:

1. *Endorse the Recommendation.*
2. *Deny the Recommendation.*
3. *Defer.*
4. *Any other action deemed appropriate by the Board.*

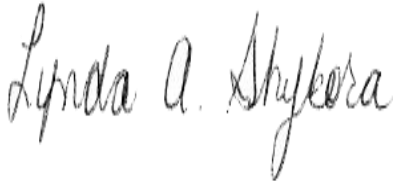
Report Approval Details

Document Title:	2018-07-19_Board_FIN - EOF Funds Area B Telus Insights Project.docx
Attachments:	- EOF Request - TELUS Insights Data Collection Project - Application.pdf - EOF Request - TELUS Insights Data Collection Project - Budget.pdf
Final Approval Date:	Jul 9, 2018

This report and all of its attachments were approved and signed as outlined below:



Jodi Pierce - Jul 6, 2018 - 11:37 AM



Lynda Shykora - Jul 9, 2018 - 2:45 PM



Charles Hamilton - Jul 9, 2018 - 3:53 PM



COLUMBIA SHUSWAP REGIONAL DISTRICT

555 Harbourfront Drive NE, PO Box 978, Salmon Arm, BC V1E 4P1 | T: 250.832.8194 | TF: 1.888.248.2773 | www.csr.bc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ECONOMIC OPPORTUNITY FUNDS – Page 1

PREAMBLE:

The EOF were created specifically as a means of compensating for the loss of economic opportunities on those lands affected by the dams and reservoirs and the resultant economic impacts to the affected communities. As such, the EOF are to provide funding assistance for projects deemed by the participating members and ratified by the Corporate Board to be worthy of support in an effort to stimulate economic development within the impact areas.

Impact Areas are as follows:

Golden and Area 'A'
 Revelstoke and Area 'B'
 Sicamous and Area 'E'
 Area 'B' only

Criteria for accessing each EOF will be based on the demonstrable and enduring benefit to the economy of the affected communities at large. The EOF are designed to stimulate economic generators, transportation facilities and infrastructure development supportable jointly by the participating members involved and approved by the Board.

The EOF shall not be used as grant-in-aid funding.

ONLY NON-PROFIT ORGANIZATIONS ARE ELIGIBLE FOR FUNDING

1. Date: July 3, 2018
2. Name of Organization: City of Revelstoke
3. Address: 216 Mackenzie Avenue, Revelstoke, BC, V0E 2S0
4. (a) Date organization established in the Regional District: N/A
 (b) Registered Society in Province of BC:
 Reg. No. _____ Date: _____
5. President: _____ Phone: _____
 Address: _____
6. Secretary: _____ Phone: _____
 Address: _____
7. Board of Directors

1. _____	4. _____
2. _____	5. _____
3. _____	6. _____

APPLICATION FOR ECONOMIC OPPORTUNITY FUNDS – Page 2

8. **Executive Director or contact person:** Nicole Fricot
Phone: 250-814-8094 **Email:** nfricot@revelstoke.ca
9. **Impact Area:** City of Revelstoke and CSRD Area B
10. **Society or Organization's objectives:**
1. Quality of Life - The City of Revelstoke will emphasize quality of life issues including social, active, living and cultural experiences.
 2. Planning for the Future - The City of Revelstoke will ensure that City Services encourage and support community vision towards development for the future.
 3. Safeguard Infrastructure - The City of Revelstoke will protect the continuance of healthy infrastructure for current and future generations.
 4. Economic Development and Business Support - The City of Revelstoke will take initiative to attract, promote and support economic development.
11. **Purpose to which funding will be expended:**
 Utilizing aggregated cell phone data, this project will provide a 1 year regional analysis of the City's population including showing origin and quantity of visitors, movement to and from the region, monthly comparisons of population metrics, and average dwell times by demographic metrics. The data will be used by the City to more accurately identify the impacts of tourism and visitors on Revelstoke, the true population of Revelstoke throughout the year.
12. **Funding Requested:** \$ \$55,000
13. **Budget (attach copy):** \$ \$124,940
14. **How will the project stimulate economic development within the community?**
 By providing the City with greater access to population data about our community, this project will enhance our ability to do more effective tourism marketing and increase our ability to attract tourists. In addition this project will give us a much better understanding of the demand for future workforce housing, policing, transportation infrastructure, sanitation infrastructure, parking and lifestyle amenities, etc. all of which have significant impact on our ability to sustain and attract new development.
- Of particular note, the communities ability to attract workforce (and in turn sustain economic growth) has become significantly impacted by our ability to provide workforce housing. Having accurate data about our temporary workforce is essential to being able to plan future housing projects and in turn attract and retain future workforce.
15. **Details of community support for objectives:**
- In addition to \$15,000 of City of Revelstoke funds allocated by Engineering Services, Development Service and Community Economic Development, The Revelstoke Accommodation Association has agreed to provide up to \$35,000 and Columbia Basin Trust has indicated that they will provide \$20,000 for this project.

APPLICATION FOR ECONOMIC OPPORTUNITY FUNDS – Page 3

COMPLETED APPLICATIONS SHOULD BE MAILED OR EMAILED TO:
COLUMBIA SHUSWAP REGIONAL DISTRICT
ATTN: MANAGER, FINANCIAL SERVICES
PO BOX 978, SALMON ARM, BC, V1E 4P1
finance@csrd.bc.ca

ATTACH ANY ADDITIONAL INFORMATION WHICH WOULD ASSIST
IN THE EVALUATION OF YOUR REQUEST.

Note: This summary MUST be completed to process your request.

ON BEHALF OF THE ORGANIZATION,
I/WE HEREBY DECLARE THAT ALL THE INFORMATION PRESENTED
AND/OR PROVIDED WITH THIS APPLICATION IS TRUE AND CORRECT.

DATED AT 301 Victoria Road West, BC THIS 3rd DAY OF July, 2017

Nicole Fricot

NAME

Nicole Fricot

Digitally signed by Nicole Fricot
DN: cn=Nicole Fricot, o=City of Revelstoke,
ou=Community Economic Development,
email=nfricot@revelstoke.ca, c=CA
Date: 2018.07.03 14:48:08 -0700

SIGNATURE

250-814-8094

TELEPHONE

nfricot@revelstoke.ca

EMAIL

Telus Insights Project Budget**Expenses**

Project Set up Fees	\$ 28,940.00
One time fee for Consolidated report January 2018-June 2018	\$ 48,000.00
Monthly Fixed Fee	\$ 8,000.00
Total Expenses	\$ 124,940.00

Revenues

Revelstoke Accommodation Association	\$ 35,000.00
Columbia Basin Trust	\$ 20,000.00
Community Economic Development	\$ 5,000.00
Development Services	\$ 5,000.00
Engineering Services	\$ 5,000.00
Confirmed Revenues	\$ 70,000.00

EOF Funds Requested	\$ 55,000.00
---------------------	--------------

Total Revenues	\$ 125,000.00
-----------------------	----------------------



BOARD REPORT

TO:
Chair and Directors
File No: 1855 03

SUBJECT:
National Disaster Mitigation Program Grant Application
DESCRIPTION:

Derek Sutherland, Team Leader, Protective Services, dated July 4, 2018. National Disaster Mitigation Program grant application.

**RECOMMENDATION
#1:**

THAT: the Board empower the authorized signatories to apply for a National Disaster Mitigation Program Grant for up to \$300,000 to complete a risk assessment project to identify flood and landslide hazards within the Columbia Watershed. The CSR D will provide in-house contributions to support the project and overall grant management.

**RECOMMENDATION
#2:**

THAT: the Board empower the authorized signatories to enter into an agreement with BCG Engineering Inc. in an amount not to exceed \$300,000 including applicable taxes subject to the receipt of a National Disaster Mitigation Program grant for up to \$300,000.

SHORT SUMMARY:

The Fraser Basin Council (FBC) has recently received funding through the National Disaster Mitigation Program (NDMP) to conduct flood and landslide risk analysis in the Thompson Watershed. FBC has retained BGC Engineering Inc. to assist with the project.

BCG Engineering Inc. recently approached the CSR D and identified the NDMP grant program and their interest in building on the work conducted in the Thompson Water shed to extend to the Columbia Watershed located in Electoral Areas A, and B.

The work conducted through this risk assessment will identify landslide and flood risk to properties in order to guide future mitigation projects funded through other grant streams. This information could also be used to guide future planning, policy and regulation decisions.

VOTING:

 Unweighted
Corporate

☐

 LGA Part 14
(Unweighted)

☐

 Weighted
Corporate

☒

 Stakeholder
(Weighted)

☐
BACKGROUND:

The NDMP was established to reduce the impacts of natural disasters on Canadians by identifying increasing disaster risks and costs as part of the Government of Canada's commitment to building safer and more resilient communities.

The CSR D funding request for NDMP will focus on the Risk Assessment funding stream. This stream provides funding for the completion of risk assessments to inform flood risks. Risk assessments are the foundational step in disaster mitigation. These risk assessments will identify flood hazards, potential impacts, and community and infrastructure vulnerabilities, as well as the overall flood risk profile for the area.

POLICY:

The Board must approve any grant application that exceeds \$150,000 in value, as outlined in Delegation Bylaw No. 5582, 2010.

In accordance with Policy F-32 "Procurement of Goods & Services", Board authorization must be obtained for any sole sourced contract award over \$10,000.

FINANCIAL:

The NDMP grants are 100% funded and although a successful grant application will not create debt on any existing CSRD budget function, significant in-kind contributions, through staff time will be required.

KEY ISSUES/CONCEPTS:

The opportunity to respond to windows of opportunity to enhance the CSRD's understanding of emergency management risks to property owners. The opportunity to receive significant emergency management risk assessment work through the receipt of a fully funded grant.

DESIRED OUTCOMES:

The Board endorse the grant funding application and sole source agreement with BCG Engineering Inc. to provide engineering services in support of this project.

BOARD'S OPTIONS:

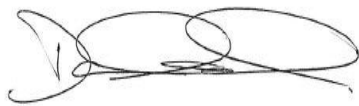
1. *Endorse the Recommendation(s).*
2. *Deny the Recommendation(s).*
3. *Defer.*
4. *Any other action deemed appropriate by the Board.*

LIST NAME OF REPORT(S) / DOCUMENT(S) AVAILABLE FROM STAFF:

Report Approval Details

Document Title:	NDMP Grant Application and Sole Source.docx
Attachments:	
Final Approval Date:	Jul 11, 2018

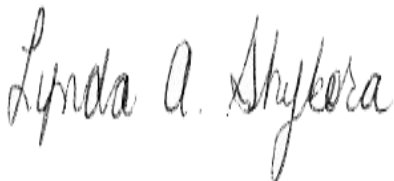
This report and all of its attachments were approved and signed as outlined below:



Darcy Mooney - Jul 10, 2018 - 3:29 PM



Jodi Pierce - Jul 10, 2018 - 7:24 PM



Lynda Shykora - Jul 11, 2018 - 8:18 AM



Charles Hamilton - Jul 11, 2018 - 8:29 AM



BOARD REPORT

TO: Chair and Directors

File No: 1850 20 18

SUBJECT: Grant in Aid – exception from Policy

DESCRIPTION: Report from Jodi Pierce, Manager, Financial Services, dated July 13, 2018.

RECOMMENDATION #1: THAT: the Board waive policy with respect to application dates; applications going to the Board within the three months leading up to a Local Government Election; and, the Post-application provisions for prior applications to consider an application from the Blind Bay Community Society for emergent work needed to be completed at the Blind Bay Memorial Hall;

AND THAT: the Board approve the following allocation from the 2018 electoral grant-in-aids:

Area C

\$55,000 Blind Bay Community Society (Flood remediation & mitigation work).

SHORT SUMMARY:

Pursuant to the grant in aid policy, an organization is ineligible for further grant in aid funding if the post-application documentation from a prior grant is outstanding as well and also no grant in aid applications are to go before the Board in the three months prior to a general Local Government Election. The current request is before the Board outside of the regular grant in aid process due to the emergent nature of the application.

The Blind Bay Community Society applied for and was awarded a \$5,000 grant in aid in February 2018 for a business and recreational package project to be undertaken this year. The Society had previously provided a request to waive the post-application documentation policy that was approved by the Board in May of 2018. This application is before the Board as the Blind Bay Memorial Hall recently suffered a flood within the building as a result of groundwater flows and saturation of the land surrounding the Hall. The Society hired an engineering firm to determine how and when to best work on the remediation and mitigation as there is some concern with respect to the stability of the foundation of the building. It has been determined that the work needs to be undertaken immediately and the Society does not have the funds to complete this project.

VOTING:

Unweighted
Corporate

☐

LGA Part 14
(Unweighted)

☐

Weighted
Corporate

☒

Stakeholder
(Weighted)

☐

POLICY:

Policy F-30 does not permit an application for a grant in aid to go to the Board within the three months prior to a general Local Government Election. With the Board's discretion, the Policy could be waived to allow for the application to be considered.

FINANCIAL:

The request is within the Electoral Areas grant in aid budget for 2018.

COMMUNICATIONS:

The Electoral Area Director will advise the organization of the Board's decision. If successful, the organization will be sent a cheque accompanied by a congratulatory letter.

DESIRED OUTCOMES:

The Board endorse the recommendation.

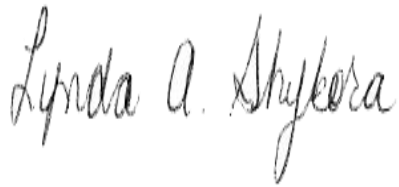
BOARD'S OPTIONS:

1. *Endorse the Recommendation.*
2. *Deny the Recommendation.*
3. *Defer.*
4. *Any other action deemed appropriate by the Board.*

Report Approval Details

Document Title:	2018-07-19_FIN_Grant in Aid - Emergent.docx
Attachments:	- Engineer letters.pdf
Final Approval Date:	Jul 16, 2018

This report and all of its attachments were approved and signed as outlined below:



Lynda Shykora - Jul 16, 2018 - 9:10 AM



Charles Hamilton - Jul 16, 2018 - 9:28 AM



PO Box 2590, 420A 4th Street NE
Salmon Arm, BC, V1E 4R5
Phone 250.832.8380

July 11th, 2018

Columbia Shuswap Regional District
555 Harbourfront Drive NE
Salmon Arm, BC
V1E 3M1

RE: Letter Regarding Hall Renovations

To whom this may concern,

This letter is in regard to the current status of the Blind Bay Memorial Hall based on the recently observed ground saturation and flooding onsite.

Currently, the upper South-West area of the property is fully saturated due to ground water flows from above. This is causing flooding in the basement of the hall via groundwater flows. It is our professional opinion that due to this recurring flooding, the hall is unable to undertake any renovations required to remediate the damage. The Hall will need to install the proposed drainage system to stop the hall from further flooding's and water damage.

If you have any questions, please send inquiries to mike@franklinengineering.ca.

Prepared by,

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read 'Mike Casol'.

Mike Casol, EIT

Reviewed by,

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read 'Jayme Franklin', is written over a circular professional seal. The seal contains the text 'PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER', 'BRITISH COLUMBIA', and the number '#34134'.

Jayme Franklin, P.Eng.



PO Box 2590, 420A 4th Street NE
Salmon Arm, BC, V1E 4R5
Phone 250.832.8380

July 11th, 2018

Columbia Shuswap Regional District
555 Harbourfront Drive NE
Salmon Arm, BC
V1E 3M1

RE: CSRD's Onsite Wastewater System at the Blind Bay Memorial Hall

To whom this may concern,

This letter is regarding the current state of the CSRD's Wastewater Disposal Area on the Blind Bay Memorial Hall property. The disposal area has been severely compromised from water flowing from the areas above the field. There is standing water on top of the disposal area and pump cycling was observed via small water geysers out of the ground when the pumps were in operation.

Currently, the whole upper South-West area of the property is fully saturated due to water flowing from above. It is our professional opinion that the disposal area is not in a functioning state and should not be used until system remediation by an Authorized Professional or Registered Onsite Wastewater Practitioner has deemed it suitable for use via a Compliance Inspection Report.

It also appears that the Disposal Area is not within the Registered Easement. Further investigation is recommended.

If you have any questions, please send inquiries to mike@franklinengineering.ca.

Prepared by,

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read 'Mike Casol'.

Mike Casol, EIT

Reviewed by,

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read 'Jayme Franklin', is written over a circular blue stamp. The stamp contains the text 'PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER', 'BRITISH COLUMBIA', and 'J. FRANKLIN # 34134'.

Jayme Franklin, P.Eng.



BOARD REPORT

TO: Chair and Directors

File No:	5600 25 03
	Bylaw No. 5781

SUBJECT: Eagle Bay Estates Waterworks Service Area Amendment Bylaw.

DESCRIPTION: Report from Terry Langlois, Team Leader, Utilities, dated July 6, 2018. Eagle Bay Estates Waterworks Service Area Amendment.

RECOMMENDATION : THAT: "Eagle Bay Estates Waterworks Service Area Amendment Bylaw No. 5781" be read a first, second and third time this 19th day of July, 2018.

SHORT SUMMARY:

The owner of the property located at 4444 Eagle Bay Road has requested a water connection to the Eagle Bay Estates Water System. The Electoral Area C Director has been notified and a successful public assent process to include this property in the Eagle Bay Estates Waterworks Service Area was completed on July 5, 2018.

VOTING:	Unweighted Corporate	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	LGA Part 14 (Unweighted)	<input type="checkbox"/>	Weighted Corporate	<input type="checkbox"/>	Stakeholder (Weighted)	<input type="checkbox"/>
----------------	-------------------------	-------------------------------------	-----------------------------	--------------------------	-----------------------	--------------------------	---------------------------	--------------------------

BACKGROUND:

The property owner of 4444 Eagle Bay Road requested the property be connected to the Eagle Bay Estates Water System. The current service area borders this property and the system has capacity to accommodate additional connections. In order to connect the property to the system, it must be included in the Eagle Bay Estates Waterworks Service Area. All connection costs have been determined and agreed to by the property owner and a successful public assent process was completed on July 5, 2018.

POLICY:

CSR Policy No. W-4 "Water Utility Acquisition".

FINANCIAL:

The property owner is responsible for the infrastructure costs to extend the water main to their property at 4444 Eagle Bay Road. The property owner is also required to make a contribution to the water system's capital reserve fund in accordance with Section 34 of Policy No. W-4 of the Water System Acquisition Strategy. Additionally, the owners are responsible for the applicable one time connection fee and the associated annual user fees, as outlined in CSR Waterworks Rates and Regulation Bylaw.

KEY ISSUES/CONCEPTS:

To supply safe potable water to the property located at 4444 Eagle Bay Road.

IMPLEMENTATION:

Upon adoption.

DESIRED OUTCOMES:

To supply water to the property located at 4444 Eagle Bay Road and expand the Eagle Bay Estates Waterworks Service Area.

BOARD'S OPTIONS:

1. *Endorse the Recommendation.*
2. *Deny the Recommendation.*
3. *Defer.*
4. *Any other action deemed appropriate by the Board.*

LIST NAME OF REPORT(S) / DOCUMENT(S) AVAILABLE FROM STAFF:

Report Approval Details

Document Title:	Eagle Bay Waterworks Service Area Amendment Board Report.docx
Attachments:	- BL5781 Eagle Bay Estates Waterworks Service Area Bylaw.docx
Final Approval Date:	Jul 9, 2018

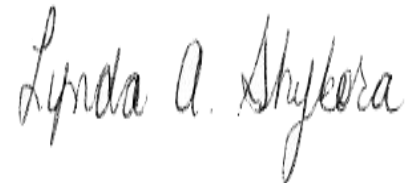
This report and all of its attachments were approved and signed as outlined below:

No Signature - Task assigned to Darcy Mooney was completed by assistant Phaedra Turner

Darcy Mooney - Jul 6, 2018 - 10:43 AM



Jodi Pierce - Jul 6, 2018 - 11:44 AM



Lynda Shykora - Jul 9, 2018 - 2:59 PM



Charles Hamilton - Jul 9, 2018 - 3:49 PM

COLUMBIA SHUSWAP REGIONAL DISTRICT

BYLAW NO. 5781

A bylaw to amend Eagle Bay Estates Waterworks Local Service Bylaw No. 5112

WHEREAS a service area has been established by the Columbia Shuswap Regional District by Bylaw No. 5112, cited as “Eagle Bay Estates Waterworks Local Service Bylaw No. 5112”, for the purpose of providing water within the Eagle Bay Estates area of Electoral Area C;

AND WHEREAS requests from property owners not within the service area established by Bylaw No. 5112 have been received by the Regional Board for the purpose of having additional lands included in the waterworks service area;

AND WHEREAS it is deemed desirable to include within the aforesaid service area additional lands as petitioned;

AND WHEREAS the Director for Electoral Area C has consented, in writing, to the adoption of this bylaw;

NOW THEREFORE in open meeting assembled, the Board of Directors of the Columbia Shuswap Regional District enacts as follows:

BOUNDARY

1. The boundaries of the “Eagle Bay Estates Waterworks Service Area” as established by Eagle Bay Estates Waterworks Service Area Bylaw No. 5112 are hereby extended to include the lands outlined and described in Schedule B, which is attached hereto and forms part of this bylaw.
2. Schedule A of Eagle Bay Estates Waterworks Service Area Bylaw No. 5112 is hereby deleted and replaced by Schedule A attached hereto and forming part of this bylaw.

EFFECTIVE DATE

3. This Bylaw will come into effect upon adoption.

CITATION

4. This Bylaw may be cited as the “Eagle Bay Estates Waterworks Service Area Amendment Bylaw No. 5781”.

READ a first time this _____ day of _____, 2018.

READ a second time this _____ day of _____, 2018.

READ a third time this _____ day of _____, 2018.

ADOPTED this _____ day of _____, 2018.

CHIEF ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICER

CHAIR

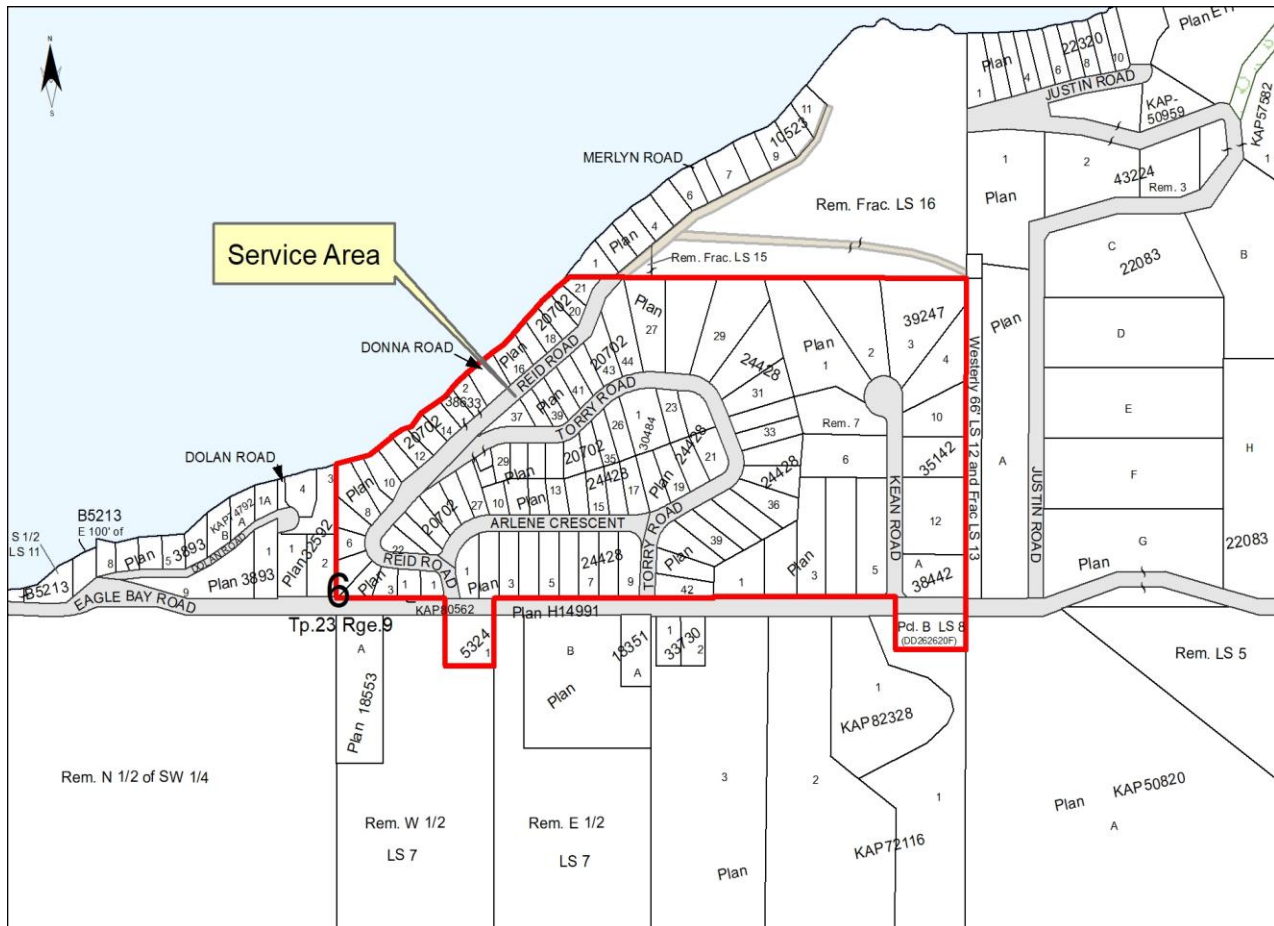
CERTIFIED a true copy of
Bylaw No. 5781 as read a third time.

CERTIFIED a true copy of
Bylaw No. 5781 as adopted.

Deputy Manager of Corporate
Administration Services

Deputy Manager of Corporate
Administration Services

SCHEDULE A





BOARD REPORT

TO: Chair and Directors

File No:	5600 01 Bylaw No. 5780
-----------------	---------------------------

SUBJECT: CSRD Waterworks Rates and Regulation Bylaw Update.

DESCRIPTION: Report from Terry Langlois, Team Leader, Utilities, dated June 29, 2018. CSRD Waterworks Rates and Regulation Bylaw Update.

RECOMMENDATION #1: THAT: CSRD Waterworks Rates and Regulation Bylaw No. 5780 be read a first, second and third time this 19th day of July, 2018.

RECOMMENDATION #2: THAT: CSRD Waterworks Rates and Regulation Bylaw No. 5780 be adopted this 19th day of July, 2018.

SHORT SUMMARY:

The rate structure for the Saratoga Water System is currently weighted heavily towards parcel tax requisition, which is currently at \$521 annually per property, while the user fee is at \$185 annually. In order to be consistent with other CSRD water systems and to ensure that the new shared interest development scheduled to connect to the Saratoga system pays a fair and equitable amount, staff recommend the Saratoga Waterworks user fee be increased and the parcel tax requisition be decreased, essentially switching the two charges around. This change will result in the total yearly cost for a single residential connection to be the same as currently charged, but the parcel tax will be approximately \$185 per year and the annual user fee will be approximately \$521.

VOTING:	Unweighted Corporate	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	LGA Part 14 (Unweighted)	<input type="checkbox"/>	Weighted Corporate	<input type="checkbox"/>	Stakeholder (Weighted)	<input type="checkbox"/>
----------------	-------------------------	-------------------------------------	-----------------------------	--------------------------	-----------------------	--------------------------	---------------------------	--------------------------

BACKGROUND:

Typically the fee structure for CSRD water systems is heavily weighted towards a user fee, except when there is a loan attributed to the service area, which was the case with the Saratoga Water System. Now that the property owners from within the existing Saratoga Service Area have fully paid off the loan, it is important to restructure the fees to be consistent with other CSRD systems.

A shared interest property will be connecting to the Saratoga Water System within the next year. A shared interest development is structured on one parcel of land, with several owners having an interest in the land, typically with several residences, structures and water connections on site. Only one parcel tax can be applied per parcel of land however. All residences within the property are each required to pay a user fee for connection and usage of the water service. Switching the two charges around will allow for the CSRD to charge user fees in a more equitable manner. Increasing the user fee will allow for shared interest property users to pay a more equivalent amount comparatively to a single residential property connection.

POLICY:

The Board must approve to bylaws in accordance with the Local Government Act.

FINANCIAL:

The residential user fee for the Saratoga Waterworks will increase in 2019 from \$185 annually to \$521. The parcel tax amount requisitioned per property will decrease, resulting in no difference in overall costs for a single residential property and connection to the water system.

KEY ISSUES/CONCEPTS:

To amend the fee structure charged for the Saratoga Waterworks in order to fairly incorporate the Copper Island RV Park into the service area.

IMPLEMENTATION:

The new bylaw will come into effect upon adoption by the Board.

DESIRED OUTCOMES:

To Board approve the CSRD Waterworks Rates and Regulation Bylaw to facilitate the changes to the user fees for the Saratoga Waterworks.

BOARD'S OPTIONS:

1. *Endorse the Recommendation.*
2. *Deny the Recommendation.*
3. *Defer.*
4. *Any other action deemed appropriate by the Board.*

LIST NAME OF REPORT(S) / DOCUMENT(S) AVAILABLE FROM STAFF:

Report Approval Details

Document Title:	Water Rates and Regulation Bylaw Amendment Board Report.docx
Attachments:	- BL5780 Waterworks Rates and Regulation.docx
Final Approval Date:	Jul 10, 2018

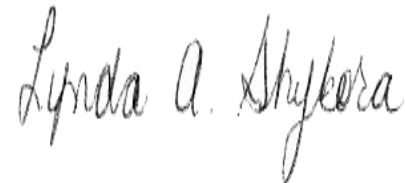
This report and all of its attachments were approved and signed as outlined below:

No Signature - Task assigned to Darcy Mooney was completed by assistant Phaedra Turner

Darcy Mooney - Jul 6, 2018 - 10:26 AM



Jodi Pierce - Jul 6, 2018 - 11:40 AM



Lynda Shykora - Jul 10, 2018 - 10:59 AM



Charles Hamilton - Jul 10, 2018 - 1:05 PM

COLUMBIA SHUSWAP REGIONAL DISTRICT**BYLAW NO. 5780**

A bylaw to fix and regulate the rates, terms and conditions under which water may be supplied and used in the Columbia Shuswap Regional District Water Systems

WHEREAS the Regional District is authorized by the Local Government Act to impose fees and charges, by bylaw, for the purpose of recovering the annual costs for a service;

AND WHEREAS the Regional District has established, by separate bylaws, service areas for the provision of water service to various water systems located within the Regional District;

AND WHEREAS it is deemed desirable to fix and regulate the rates, terms and conditions under which water may be supplied and used in the water systems owned and operated by the Regional District;

NOW THEREFORE the Board of the Columbia Shuswap Regional District, in open meeting assembled, HEREBY ENACTS as follows:

REPEAL

1. Bylaw No. 5744, cited as "CSRD Waterworks Rates and Regulation Bylaw No. 5744" and its amendments is hereby repealed.

DEFINITIONS

2. For the purpose of this bylaw, the following definitions will apply:

"Cross-connection" means any actual or potential physical connection whereby the Regional District Waterworks System is connected, directly or indirectly, with any non-potable or unapproved private water supply system, sewer, drain, conduit, well, pool, storage, reservoir, plumbing fixture, or any other device which contains, or may contain, non-potable or contaminated water, liquid, gases, sewage, or other waste, of unknown or unsafe quality which may be capable of imparting a pollutant or contaminant into the public water supply as a result of backflow.

"Disconnect" or **"Disconnection"** means the turning off, or complete removal, of a water connection.

"Parcel" means any lot, block or other area in which land is held or into which land is subdivided but does not include a highway.

"Premises" means any residence, building or structure located on a property.

"Property" means any parcel contained within the boundaries of a regional district water system service area.

"Regional District" means the Columbia Shuswap Regional District, the Board or persons duly authorized to represent the Board in respect of this bylaw.

"Sprinkle or Sprinkling" means the application or distribution of domestic water on premises, lawns or boulevards by sprinkling or spraying.

"User Fee" means a fee imposed for the use and consumption of water.

"Water Connection" means a connection to a main supply line and extending to the property line of the customer for the purpose of conveying water to the said property, and may or may not include a water meter and backflow prevention device, but will include a shut-off valve and will be the property of the Regional District.

"Water System" means any water supply, distribution system and works that the Regional District is authorized by bylaw to operate, maintain and improve.

"Waterworks Service Area" means the area within which a Regional District owned Water System service is provided, as defined by separate bylaw.

APPLICATION FOR CONNECTION

3. Applications for the installation and connection of a water service from properties within a Regional District Waterworks Service Area must be made to the Regional District on the Application for Water Service Connection form document similar to that contained in Schedule B of this bylaw and must be accompanied by the fees as specified in Schedule A of this bylaw.
4. Applications for installation and connection of a water service from properties outside a Regional District Waterworks Service Area must be made to the Regional District on the Application for Extension to Water System form document similar to that contained in Schedule C of this bylaw and must be accompanied by the fee as specified in Schedules A and D of this bylaw.
5. Each application, when duly signed by the potential customer, will be an undertaking whereby the customer agrees to abide by the terms and conditions of this bylaw. Each residential structure requires a separate water connection.

DISCONNECTION

6. The Regional District may, without notice, disconnect a water service to any premise for any of the following reasons, and the Regional District will not be liable for damages for discontinuing a water service for such reasons:
 - a) unnecessary wasteful use of water, or violation of regulations concerning watering or sprinkling;
 - b) failing to repair or replace defective pipes, fittings, valves, tanks or appliances on private property which are leaking or are otherwise not in a good state of repair and which are or may become a cause of waste of water;
 - c) supplying water to a dwelling on adjacent properties;
 - d) failure to pay the appropriate fees;
 - e) use of an on-site well which constitutes a threat of cross-contamination;
 - f) use of any surface water intake which constitutes a threat of cross-contamination;
 - g) any other form of cross-connection; or
 - h) any unauthorized connection.
7. The disconnection of a water service on a seasonal basis will not be permitted.

TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF USE

8. No individual on-site wells, surface water intakes or any other water source will be permitted to supply domestic water to any property within a Regional District Waterworks Service Area.

9. Applications for the use of individual on-site wells or surface water intakes for farm irrigation and industrial use must be made to the Regional District on the Application for Use of On-Site Well or Surface Water for Irrigation Purposes form document similar to that contained in Schedule E of this bylaw.
10. Applications for use of a pump, booster or other device for the purpose of, or having the effect of, increasing water pressure in service lines to a higher pressure than the normal pressure in the said service line must be made to the Regional District on the Application for Use of Booster Device form document similar to that contained in Schedule F of this bylaw. The Regional District may, without notice, disconnect service to any customer employing such pump, booster or other device.
11. No unauthorized person will conduct work of any kind connected with the water system, either for the laying of new or repair of old service pipes on or under any street or lane within a Regional District Waterworks Service Area.
12. No unauthorized person will in any way interfere or tamper with any pipe, curb stop, fixture or fitting, or appliance of, or connected with, the water system of a Regional District Waterworks Service Area, whether on his own premises or elsewhere.
13. No person will place or introduce contaminants or pollutants into a Regional District Waterworks system.
14. All customers must keep the service pipe, fixtures and fittings on their own premises in good order and repair, and protect them from frost at their own risk and expense.

OUTDOOR WATER USE RESTRICTIONS

15. The Regional District may, at its discretion and whenever the public interest so requires, suspend or limit the consumption of water from the water systems or regulate the hours of days of use or may further prescribe the manner in which such water may be used.
16. Sprinkling restrictions will be in place from the 15th day of May to the 15th day September annually.
17. Properties equipped with automated time clock sprinkler systems may only sprinkle between the hours of 12 AM and 6 AM on the days permitted by sprinkling restrictions.
18. Properties without automated time clock sprinkler systems may only sprinkle from 6 AM to 10 AM and 6 PM to 10 PM on the days permitted by sprinkling restrictions.
19. Between the 15th day of May and the 15th day of September, even numbered addresses will be permitted to sprinkle on even calendar days and odd numbered addresses will be permitted to sprinkle on odd calendar days.
20. New trees and shrubs may be watered during installation and for the following 24 hours. After the 24 hour period has expired, compliance with outdoor water use restrictions must resume.
21. Applications for a sprinkling restriction exemption for watering new lawns and sod must be made to the Regional District on the Special Use Permit – Exemption from Sprinkling Restrictions form document similar to that contained in Schedule G of this bylaw and must be accompanied by the fee specified.

PRESSURE, SUPPLY AND QUALITY

22. The Regional District may, at its discretion, and whenever the public interest so requires, suspend or limit the consumption of water from the water system of a Regional District Waterworks Service Area, or may regulate the hours of use, or may further prescribe the manner in which such water may be used.
23. The Regional District does not guarantee a constant pressure nor a continuous supply of water and it reserves the right at any and all times, without notice, to change operating conditions for the purposes of making repairs, extensions, alterations or improvements or for any other reason.
24. The Regional District will not incur any liability by reason of the water containing sediments, deposits or other foreign matter.

INSTALLATION OF WATER METERS

25. All new and upgraded water connections must include installation of an approved water meter.
26. Water meter installation must be inspected by the Regional District or a contractor as authorized by the Regional District.

INSTALLATION OF BACKFLOW PREVENTION DEVICES

27. All commercial, industrial and institutional premises must include installation of an approved backflow prevention device as outlined in CSRD Cross Connection Control Bylaw No. 5726 and amendments.

FEES AND CHARGES

28. The rates and charges as defined in Schedule A of this bylaw are hereby imposed and levied for all water services supplied by the Regional District and all rates and charges will be billed annually on or before the 15th day of March and will be due and payable on or before the 31st day of May in each year. A 10% discount will be applied to the User Fee if full payment is received by the Regional District on or before the 30th day of April in each year.
29. In the event that applicable rates or charges for water service commence after the 1st day of April, the billing will be issued within 60 days and will be due and payable within 60 days of issue. Water rates will be prorated for the initial year only; thereafter the annual rate will apply.
30. Pursuant the Local Government Act, any unpaid balance owing at the fiscal year end will be deemed to be property taxes in arrears.

LIMITATION OF LIABILITY

31. Nothing contained in this bylaw will be construed to impose any liability on the Regional District to give a continuous supply of water to any person or premises and the Regional District hereby reserves the right at any time to disconnect the water to any premises without giving notice.

RIGHT OF ENTRY

32. Every person to whom water is supplied under this bylaw will at all reasonable times allow any authorized person to enter into and upon the premises in respect of which such water is supplied for the purpose of inspecting the water pipes, fixtures and fittings used in connection with such water supply.

VIOLATION AND PENALTIES

33. A person who:
- a) violates any provision of this bylaw;
 - b) permits any act or thing to be done in contravention of this bylaw; or
 - c) neglects to or refrains from doing anything required to be done by any provision of this bylaw
- will be deemed to have committed an offence against this bylaw and each day that a violation continues to exist is deemed to be a separate offence against this bylaw and:
- i. will be liable to a fine as set out in the CSRD Ticket Information Utilization Bylaw; and
 - ii. will be liable, upon summary conviction, to penalties prescribed by the Offence Act (British Columbia) and amendments.

CITATION

34. This bylaw may be cited as "CSRD Waterworks Rates and Regulation Bylaw No. 5780."

READ a first time this _____ day of _____, 2018.

READ a second time this _____ day of _____, 2018.

READ a third time this _____ day of _____, 2018.

ADOPTED this _____ day of _____, 2018.

MANAGER OF CORPORATE
ADMINISTRATION SERVICES (SECRETARY)

CHAIR

CERTIFIED a true copy of
Bylaw No. 5780, as adopted.

Manager of Corporate
Administration Services (Secretary)

**CSRD WATERWORKS RATES AND REGULATION
BYLAW NO. 5780
SCHEDULE A**

<u>ANGLEMONT WATERWORKS</u>					
Annual Water User Fee	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021
Single Family Residential	\$700	\$700	\$700	\$700	\$700
Institution/Care Home (per room)	\$500	\$500	\$500	\$500	\$500
Motel/Hotel/Resort (per room or unit)	\$150	\$150	\$150	\$150	\$150
Commercial	\$700	\$700	\$700	\$700	\$700
Public House/Restaurant	\$1,200	\$1,200	\$1,200	\$1,200	\$1,200
Heavy Commercial Water Use	\$1,500	\$1,500	\$1,500	\$1,500	\$1,500
Golf Course Irrigation* May 15 to September 15 only	\$8,000	\$8,000	\$8,000	\$8,000	\$8,000
<i>*Subject to irrigation restrictions and water availability</i>					
Connection Fees					
Residential ¾" (19mm) diameter \$2,000 + Water Meter					
Commercial and/or over ¾" diameter \$5,000 + Water Meter & Backflow Prevention Device (if applicable)					
Chargeable Rates for Miscellaneous Works					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Cost of Materials plus 25% ▶ Serviceman \$80 per hour (minimum charge two (2) hours) ▶ Trades or Expertise – Rate plus 25% 					

**CSRD WATERWORKS RATES AND REGULATION
BYLAW NO. 5780
SCHEDULE A**

CEDAR HEIGHTS WATERWORKS

Annual Water User Fee	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021
Single Family Residential	\$230	\$234	\$239	\$244	\$248
Community Hall	\$230	\$234	\$239	\$244	\$248
Golf Course Irrigation* May 15 to September 15 only	\$280	\$286	\$291	\$297	\$303
<i>*Subject to irrigation restrictions and water availability</i>					

Connection Fees

Residential ¾" (19mm) diameter \$2,000 +
..... Water Meter

Commercial and/or over ¾" diameter\$5,000 +
..... Water Meter &
..... Backflow Prevention Device (if applicable)

Note: Connection Fees that were pre-paid prior to the Regional District's takeover of the water system in 1988 will be valued at \$320 and that amount will be deducted from the current connection charge.

Chargeable Rates for Miscellaneous Works

- ▶ Cost of Materials plus 25%
- ▶ Serviceman \$80 per hour (minimum charge two (2) hours)
- ▶ Trades or Expertise – Rate plus 25%

**CSRD WATERWORKS RATES AND REGULATION
BYLAW NO. 5780
SCHEDULE A**

COTTONWOOD WATERWORKS

Annual Water User Fee	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021
Single Family Residential	\$150	\$153	\$156	\$159	\$162
Motel/Hotel/Resort (per room or unit)	\$75	\$77	\$78	\$80	\$81
Commercial	\$150	\$153	\$156	\$159	\$162
Public House/Restaurant	\$250	\$255	\$260	\$265	\$271
Heavy Commercial Water Use	\$400	\$408	\$416	\$424	\$433

**Subject to irrigation restrictions and water availability*

Connection Fees

Residential ¾" (19mm) diameter \$2,000 +
..... Water Meter
Commercial and/or over ¾" diameter\$5,000 +
.....Water Meter &
..... Backflow Prevention Device (if applicable)

Chargeable Rates for Miscellaneous Works

- ▶ Cost of Materials plus 25%
- ▶ Serviceman \$80 per hour (minimum charge two (2) hours)
- ▶ Trades or Expertise – Rate plus 25%

**CSRD WATERWORKS RATES AND REGULATION
BYLAW NO. 5780
SCHEDULE A**

EAGLE BAY WATERWORKS

Annual Water User Fee	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021
Single Family Residential	\$255	\$260	\$265	\$271	\$276
Community Hall	\$275	\$281	\$287	\$292	\$298

Connection Fees

Residential ¾" (19mm) diameter \$2,000
+ Water Meter
Commercial and/or over ¾" diameter \$5,000 +
..... Water Meter &
..... Backflow Prevention Device (if applicable)

Chargeable Rates for Miscellaneous Works

- ▶ Cost of Materials plus 25%
- ▶ Serviceman \$80 per hour (minimum charge two (2) hours)
- ▶ Trades or Expertise – Rate plus 25%

**CSRD WATERWORKS RATES AND REGULATION
BYLAW NO. 5780
SCHEDULE A**

<u>FALKLAND WATERWORKS</u>					
Annual Water User Fee	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021
Single Family Residential	\$168	\$172	\$175	\$179	\$182
Residential Suites (under 70 m ²)	\$128	\$130	\$133	\$135	\$138
Schools (per classroom)	\$168	\$172	\$175	\$179	\$182
Condominiums (per unit)	\$168	\$172	\$175	\$179	\$182
Motel/Hotel (per unit)	\$87	\$88	\$90	\$92	\$94
Business	\$168	\$172	\$175	\$179	\$182
Public House/Restaurant	\$255	\$260	\$265	\$271	\$276
Community Hall	\$168	\$172	\$179	\$179	\$182
Connection Fees					
Residential ¾" (19mm) diameter \$5,000 + Water Meter					
Commercial and/or over ¾" diameter\$7,500 +Water Meter & Backflow Prevention Device (if applicable)					
Chargeable Rates for Miscellaneous Works					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Cost of Materials plus 25% ▶ Serviceman \$80 per hour (minimum charge two (2) hours) ▶ Trades or Expertise – Rate plus 25% 					

**CSRD WATERWORKS RATES AND REGULATION
BYLAW NO. 5780
SCHEDULE A**

GALENA SHORES WATERWORKS

Annual Water User Fee	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021
Single Family Residential	\$200	\$200	\$200	\$200	\$200

Connection Fees

Residential ¾" (19mm) diameter \$2,000 +
..... Water Meter
Commercial and/or over ¾" diameter \$5,000 +
..... Water Meter &
..... Backflow Prevention Device (if applicable)

Chargeable Rates for Miscellaneous Works

- ▶ Cost of Materials plus 25%
- ▶ Serviceman \$80 per hour (minimum charge two (2) hours)
- ▶ Trades or Expertise – Rate plus 25%

**CSRD WATERWORKS RATES AND REGULATION
BYLAW NO. 5780
SCHEDULE A**

MACARTHUR REEDMAN WATERWORKS

Annual Water User Fee	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021
Single Family Residential	\$510	\$520	\$531	\$541	\$552

Connection Fees

Residential ¾" (19mm) diameter \$2,000 +
..... Water Meter

Commercial and/or over ¾" diameter\$5,000 +
.....Water Meter &
..... Backflow Prevention Device (if applicable)

Note: Connection Fees that were pre-paid prior to the Regional District's takeover of the water system in 2008 will be valued at the amount paid (proof of payment required) and that amount will be deducted from the current connection charge.

Chargeable Rates for Miscellaneous Works

- ▶ Cost of Materials plus 25%
- ▶ Serviceman \$80 per hour (minimum charge two (2) hours)
- ▶ Trades or Expertise – Rate plus 25%

**CSRD WATERWORKS RATES AND REGULATION
BYLAW NO. 5780
SCHEDULE A**

<u>SARATOGA WATERWORKS</u>					
Annual Water User Fee	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021
Single Family Residential	\$185	\$185	\$521	\$531	\$542
Self-contained Rental Unit	\$185	\$185	\$521	\$531	\$542
Condominiums (per unit)	\$185	\$185	\$521	\$531	\$542
Pub/Bar/Restaurant (up to 20 seats)	\$203	\$203	\$539	\$550	\$561
Pub/Bar/Restaurant (per seat over 20)	\$8	\$8	\$8	\$8	\$8
Pub/Motel Rooms	\$65	\$65	\$65	\$66	\$68
Restaurant Separate Banquet Room	\$203	\$203	\$539	\$550	\$561
Watering Vacant Neighbouring Property	\$90	\$90	\$250	\$255	\$260
Connection Fees					
Residential ¾" (19mm) diameter \$2,000 + Water Meter					
Commercial and/or over ¾" diameter\$5,000 +Water Meter & Backflow Prevention Device (if applicable)					
Chargeable Rates for Miscellaneous Works					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Cost of Materials plus 25% ▶ Serviceman \$80 per hour (minimum charge two (2) hours) ▶ Trades or Expertise – Rate plus 25% 					

**CSRD WATERWORKS RATES AND REGULATION
BYLAW NO. 5780
SCHEDULE A**

<u>SORRENTO WATERWORKS</u>					
Annual Water User Fee	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021
Single Family Residential	\$357	\$364	\$371	\$379	\$386
Schools (per classroom)	\$255	\$260	\$265	\$271	\$276
Institution/Care Home (per room)	\$255	\$260	\$265	\$271	\$276
Motel/Hotel/Resort (per room or unit)	\$102	\$104	\$106	\$108	\$110
Commercial	\$357	\$364	\$371	\$379	\$386
Public House/Restaurant	\$612	\$624	\$637	\$649	\$662
Heavy Commercial Water Use	\$816	\$832	\$849	\$866	\$883
Spray Park (up to 5,000 m ³)	\$0.61	\$0.62	\$0.64	\$0.65	\$0.66
Spray Park (over 5,000 m ³)	\$0.97	\$0.99	\$1.01	\$1.03	\$1.05
Connection Fees					
Residential ¾" (19mm) diameter \$2,000 + Water Meter					
Commercial and/or over ¾" diameter\$5,000 +Water Meter & Backflow Prevention Device (if applicable)					
Chargeable Rates for Miscellaneous Works					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Cost of Materials plus 25% ▶ Serviceman \$80 per hour (minimum charge two (2) hours) ▶ Trades or Expertise – Rate plus 25% 					

**CSRD WATERWORKS RATES AND REGULATION
 BYLAW NO. 5780
 SCHEDULE A**

<u>SUNNYBRAE WATERWORKS</u>					
Annual Water User Fee	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021
Single Family Residential	\$486	\$486	\$496	\$506	\$516
Community Hall	\$486	\$486	\$496	\$506	\$516
Connection Fees					
Residential ¾" (19mm) diameter \$2,000 + Water Meter					
Commercial and/or over ¾" diameter \$5,000 + Water Meter & Backflow Prevention Device (if applicable)					
Chargeable Rates for Miscellaneous Works					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Cost of Materials plus 25% ▶ Serviceman \$80 per hour (minimum charge two (2) hours) ▶ Trades or Expertise – Rate plus 25% 					

Any other land use classification will require an amendment to this bylaw.

**CSRD WATERWORKS RATES AND REGULATION
BYLAW NO. 5780
SCHEDULE B**

**COLUMBIA SHUSWAP REGIONAL DISTRICT WATER CONNECTION
APPLICATION FOR SERVICES AND AGREEMENT**

Water System _____

I, _____

Name

of _____ being the owner

Physical/Civic address

(or duly authorized agent of the owner) of the lands and premises described as follows:

Legal description

Mailing address

hereby apply to the Columbia Shuswap Regional District for a supply of water through a standard connection to the said premises and, in the event of this application being granted, covenant and agree to be bound by all the regulations, charges, terms and conditions set out and imposed by the Columbia Shuswap Regional District from time to time and further agree that the said Columbia Shuswap Regional District will in no case be liable for shortage or failure of water supply.

It is declared that this Agreement will be binding upon my heirs, executors, and administrators, and that all charges payable in respect of the above premises will constitute a charge against such premises, pursuant to the applicable provisions contained in the Local Government Act.

Dated this _____ day of _____, 2 _____

Owner Signature

Tax Assessment Folio No. _____

**CSRD WATERWORKS RATES AND REGULATION
BYLAW NO. 5780
SCHEDULE C**

APPLICATION FOR EXTENSION TO WATER SYSTEM

Name of Applicants/Owners: _____

Contact Information: _____

Legal Description of Property _____

Physical Address of Property _____

Name of Water System _____

PLEASE INCLUDE THE FOLLOWING WITH YOUR APPLICATION:

- i) Property Title or Notice of Assessment for the property(s)
- ii) Map showing the location of the property(s) in relation to the existing service area boundary

I hereby make Application for Extension to the Water System pursuant to Columbia Shuswap Regional District Waterworks Rates and Regulation Bylaw and declare the information contained herein is to the best of my knowledge, factual and correct. It is understood that the information collected above will be used for the processing of this application and that this application may not be considered if the property(s) is not contiguous to the existing service area boundary.

I acknowledge that my application is subject to approval by the Regional District and that connection will not be approved until a formal assent process has been completed to allow for the inclusion of the property(s) into the service area. The formal assent process is concluded only when a bylaw amendment to the service area is adopted by the Board of the Regional District.

I acknowledge that, if my application is approved, I will be responsible for all fees payable to the Regional District associated with connection to the water system including a contribution to reserves, connection fee and annual water rates.

I acknowledge that I will engage a qualified engineer to design infrastructure required to connect my property to the CSRD water system, have the design reviewed and approved by CSRD engineers at my expense, and have the infrastructure constructed by qualified contractors under the supervision of the design engineer, all at my expense.

I agree to comply with the provisions of CSRD Waterworks Rates and Regulation Bylaw if my application is approved.

Date: _____ Signature: _____

**CSRD WATERWORKS RATES AND REGULATION
BYLAW NO. 5780
SCHEDULE D**

CONTRIBUTION TO CAPITAL RESERVE ACCOUNT

1. In addition to the required connection fee, owners of existing properties located outside the boundary of an established service area applying to connect to a Regional District water system will pay a contribution to that water system's Capital Reserve Fund for future capital infrastructure at a rate of ten (10) times the current year parcel tax of that water system for each residence and business on the property.
2. At the Regional District Board's discretion, the contribution to a capital reserve account may be calculated using other factors.

**CSRD WATERWORKS RATES AND REGULATION
BYLAW NO. 5780**

SCHEDULE E

**APPLICATION FOR USE OF ON-SITE WELL OR SURFACE WATER
FOR IRRIGATION PURPOSES**

Name of Applicants/Owners: _____

Contact Information: _____

Legal Description of Property _____

Physical Address of Property _____

Name of Water System _____

PLEASE INCLUDE THE FOLLOWING WITH YOUR APPLICATION:

- i) Map showing the location of the property(s) and location of well or surface water

For the purpose of irrigation of the land described above, I hereby make Application for Use of an on-site well or surface water pursuant to Columbia Shuswap Regional District Waterworks Rates and Regulations Bylaw and declare the information contained herein is to the best of my knowledge, factual and correct.

I acknowledge that prior to my application being approved, I will require an inspection of the property and the proposed irrigation source by the Columbia Shuswap Regional District.

I agree to comply with the provisions of CSRD Waterworks Rates and Regulation Bylaw if my application is approved.

Date: _____ Signature: _____

**CSRD WATERWORKS RATES AND REGULATION
BYLAW NO. 5780
SCHEDULE F**

APPLICATION FOR USE OF BOOSTER DEVICE

Name of Applicants/Owners: _____

Contact Information: _____

Type of Device _____

Physical Address of Property _____

Name of Water System _____

For the purpose of increasing water pressure to my premise, I hereby make Application for Use of a booster device pursuant to Columbia Shuswap Regional District Waterworks Rates and Regulations Bylaw and declare the information contained herein is to the best of my knowledge, factual and correct.

I acknowledge that prior to my application being approved, I will require an on-site inspection of the booster device by the Columbia Shuswap Regional District.

I agree to comply with the provisions of CSRD Waterworks Rates and Regulation Bylaw if my application is approved.

Date: _____ Signature: _____

**CSRD WATERWORKS RATES AND REGULATION
BYLAW NO. 5780
SCHEDULE G**

SPECIAL USE PERMIT – EXEMPTION FROM SPRINKLING RESTRICTIONS

Name of Applicants/Owners: _____

Contact Information: _____

Physical Address of Property _____

Name of Water System _____

Reason/Fee for Special Use Permit:

\$20 Special Use Permit Fee

☐ New Sod

☐ Newly Seeded Lawn

The application fee for this Special Use Permit is non-refundable.

This permit must be displayed at the premises for which it was issued.

The Columbia Shuswap Regional District reserves the right to suspend this permit for conservation purposes and without notice.

New sod may be sprinkled for a period of 21 days after installation provided a permit has been issued.

Newly seeded lawn may be sprinkled for a period of 49 days or until growth is established, whichever is less, provided a permit has been issued.

The length of the permit will be determined when the permit is issued.

**This permit allows the holder to sprinkle on a daily basis
between the hours of 6 AM to 11 AM and 6 PM and 11 PM ONLY
for the period specified below (DATE OF ISSUE TO DATE OF EXPIRY):**

DATE OF ISSUE _____

DATE OF EXPIRY: _____

I agree to comply with the provisions of CSRD Waterworks Rates and Regulation Bylaw if my application is approved.

Date: _____

Signature: _____



BOARD REPORT

TO: Chair and Directors

File No: BL 5782

SUBJECT: Proposed Amendments to Ticket Information Utilization Bylaw No. 5776

DESCRIPTION: Report from Lynda Shykora, Deputy Manager, Corporate Administration Services, dated July 6, 2018.

RECOMMENDATION #1: THAT: "CSR D Ticket Information Utilization Amendment Bylaw No. 5782" be read a First, Second and Third time this 19th day of July, 2018.

RECOMMENDATION #2: THAT: "CSR D Ticket Information Utilization Amendment Bylaw No., 5782" be adopted this 19th day of July, 2018.

SHORT SUMMARY:

A ticketing regime is one of the enforcement tools available to be utilized by Bylaw Enforcement Officers. On May 17th, 2018 the Board adopted a new Ticket Information Utilization Bylaw No. 5776 (replacing a former one). With the adoption of three new regulatory bylaws, there are amendments needed to the ticketing bylaw. The attached amendment Bylaw No. 5782 designates three additional bylaws for issuance of ticketing, and the fine amounts applicable to each offence. The regulatory bylaws being proposed to add to the ticketing regime are:

Building Service Regulation Bylaw No. 660;

Noise Service Regulation Bylaw No. 5754; and

Ranchero/Deep Creek Zoning Bylaw No. 751.

The CSR D Water Rates and Regulation Bylaw No. 5744 is being proposed to be replaced by CSR D Water Rates and Regulation Bylaw No. 5780 at the July Board meeting. Given this change, staff have incorporated the new Water Rates and Regulation Bylaw No. 5780 as part of the Ticketing Amendment Bylaw.

VOTING:	Unweighted Corporate	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	LGA Part 14 (Unweighted)	<input type="checkbox"/>	Weighted Corporate	<input type="checkbox"/>	Stakeholder (Weighted)	<input type="checkbox"/>
----------------	-------------------------	-------------------------------------	-----------------------------	--------------------------	-----------------------	--------------------------	---------------------------	--------------------------

BACKGROUND:

When regulatory bylaws are adopted there are typically corresponding amendments needed to the Ticket Information Utilization Bylaw to establish the authority to ticket for offences under the regulatory bylaw, as appropriate.

POLICY:

The Local Government Act provides the Regional District the authority, by bylaw, to establish a ticket information bylaw. The Community Charter provides a local government the authority to designate bylaw enforcement officers, and to authorize the use of tickets for violation of bylaw offences.

FINANCIAL:

Any bylaw enforcement costs are marginally offset by monies collected through the payment of ticket(s) issued for offences identified in the bylaw. Bylaw Enforcement staffing costs are allocated to the Bylaw Enforcement budget function.

KEY ISSUES/CONCEPTS:

It is important to have the authority to ticket for bylaw offences when fines for offences are considered appropriate. The amending bylaw proposed sets out a list of ticketable offences under the newly established CSRD Building Service Regulation Bylaw, the Noise Regulation Bylaw, and the Ranchero/Deep Creek Zoning Bylaw. It also adds an update to reflect a potential change to CSRD Waterworks Rates and Regulations Bylaw number.

IMPLEMENTATION:

The designated Bylaw Enforcement Officers, Animal Control Officer, and the RCMP will be advised of the updated schedule of offences to utilize should a bylaw enforcement complaint result in enforcement action.

COMMUNICATIONS:

Copies of the consolidated version of the CSRD Ticket Information Utilization Bylaw will be distributed to those individuals designated as Bylaw Enforcement Officers, the Animal Control Officer, and to the RCMP detachments that serve the CSRD's electoral areas. The updated bylaw will also be published on the CSRD website.

DESIRED OUTCOMES:

That the Board endorse staff recommendations.

BOARD'S OPTIONS:

1. *Endorse the Recommendation(s).*
2. *Deny the Recommendation(s).*
3. *Defer.*
4. *Any other action deemed appropriate by the Board.*

LIST NAME OF REPORT(S) / DOCUMENT(S) AVAILABLE FROM STAFF:

1. NA

Report Approval Details

Document Title:	Amendments to Ticket Information Utilization Bylaw No. 5776.docx
Attachments:	- BL5782 Ticket Information Utilization Amendment.pdf
Final Approval Date:	Jul 10, 2018

This report and all of its attachments were approved and signed as outlined below:

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "C. Hamilton", with a stylized flourish at the end.

Charles Hamilton - Jul 10, 2018 - 4:14 PM

COLUMBIA SHUSWAP REGIONAL DISTRICT**BYLAW NO. 5782**

A bylaw to amend CSRD Ticket Information Utilization Bylaw No. 5776.

WHEREAS the Board of the Columbia Shuswap Regional District has adopted Bylaw No. 5776, cited as "CSRD Ticket Information Utilization Bylaw No.5776" to authorize the use of municipal ticket information for the enforcement of certain bylaws, to authorize the use of certain words or expressions, to designate certain bylaw offences, and to set certain fine amounts;

AND WHEREAS it is deemed desirable to amend Bylaw No. 5776 to update Schedule 1 and Schedule 2;

NOW THEREFORE the Board of the Columbia Shuswap Regional District, in open meeting assembled, HEREBY ENACTS as follows:

1. Schedule 1 of Bylaw No. 5776 is hereby deleted and replaced with the attached Schedule 1.
2. Schedule 2 of Bylaw No. 5776 is hereby deleted and replaced with the attached Schedule 2-6.
3. This bylaw may be cited as "CSRD Ticket Information Utilization Amendment Bylaw No. 5782".

READ a first time this _____ day of _____, 2018.

READ a second time this _____ day of _____, 2018.

READ a third time this _____ day of _____, 2018.

ADOPTED this _____ day of _____, 2018.

CHIEF ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICER

CHAIR

CERTIFIED a true copy of
Bylaw No. 5782 as adopted.

Deputy Manager of Corporate
Administration Services

CSRD Ticket Information Utilization

SCHEDULE 1

COLUMN 1	COLUMN 2
DESIGNATED BYLAWS	DESIGNATED BYLAW ENFORCEMENT OFFICER
Noise Bylaw No. 5754	RCMP
Lakes Zoning Bylaw No. 900	CSRD Bylaw Enforcement Officer RCMP
Fireworks/Firecracker Regulation Bylaw No. 5509	CSRD Bylaw Enforcement Officer RCMP
Columbia Shuswap Regional District Community Parks Regulation Bylaw No. 5556	CSRD Bylaw Enforcement Officer RCMP
Fireworks/Firecracker Area 'E' Regulation Bylaw No. 5601	CSRD Bylaw Enforcement Officer RCMP
Illegal Dumping Regulation Bylaw No. 5615	CSRD Bylaw Enforcement Officer RCMP
Refuse Disposal Facilities Tipping Fee and Regulation Bylaw No. 5759	CSRD Bylaw Enforcement Officer RCMP
Area 'F' Dangerous Dog Control Regulation Bylaw No. 5669	CSRD Bylaw Enforcement Officer Dog Control Officer RCMP
Electoral Area C Dog Control Bylaw No. 5747	CSRD Bylaw Enforcement Officer Dog Control Officer RCMP
Ranchero Dog Control Bylaw No. 5748	CSRD Bylaw Enforcement Officer Dog Control Officer RCMP

CSR D Ticket Information Utilization

SCHEDULE 1 (Cont.)

COLUMN 1	COLUMN 2
DESIGNATED BYLAWS	DESIGNATED BYLAW ENFORCEMENT OFFICER
Building Bylaw No. 660	CSR D Bylaw Enforcement Officer CSR D Building Official
Anglemont Zoning Bylaw No. 650	CSR D Bylaw Enforcement Officer
South Shuswap Zoning Bylaw No. 701	CSR D Bylaw Enforcement Officer
Ranchero / Deep Creek Zoning Bylaw No. 751	CSR D Bylaw Enforcement Officer
Magna Bay Zoning Bylaw No. 800	CSR D Bylaw Enforcement Officer
Scotch Creek/Lee Creek Zoning Bylaw No. 825	CSR D Bylaw Enforcement Officer
Electoral Area 'B' Zoning Bylaw No. 851	CSR D Bylaw Enforcement Officer
Rural Sicamous Land Use Bylaw No. 2000	CSR D Bylaw Enforcement Officer
Salmon Valley Land Use Bylaw No. 2500	CSR D Bylaw Enforcement Officer
Salmon Valley Floodplain Management Bylaw No. 2600	CSR D Bylaw Enforcement Officer
Kault Hill Rural Land Use Bylaw No. 3000	CSR D Bylaw Enforcement Officer
CSR D Cross Connection Control Bylaw No. 5726	CSR D Bylaw Enforcement Officer
CSR D Waterworks Rates and Regulations Bylaw No. 5780	CSR D Bylaw Enforcement Officer

CSRD Ticket Information Utilization

SCHEDULE 2

COLUMN 1	COLUMN 2	COLUMN 3
OFFENCE COMMITTED	SECTION	FINE
Noise Bylaw No. 5754:		
Allow or permit noise from real property that disturbs persons on the same property or in the neighborhood or vicinity of that property	3.1(a)	\$500
Permitting noise on a highway or other public place that disturbs persons in the neighborhood or vicinity of that place.	3.1(b)	\$500
Between the hours of 12:00 AM and 7:00 AM, the use of a megaphone, microphone or other voice amplification device, or shouting, clamouring, banging or making similarly disruptive sounds, whether produced outdoors or from the occupants within a premises, vehicle or vessel, such that the sound can be heard from a neighbouring lot or from another premises in the vicinity	3.2(a)	\$500
Between the hours of 12:00 AM and 7:00 AM, sound from a radio, stereophonic equipment, television, musical instrument, computer or other instrument or other apparatus for the production or amplification of sound, whether produced outdoors or from within a premises, vehicle or vessel, such that the sound can be heard from a neighbouring lot or from another premises in the vicinity	3.2(b)	\$500
Between the hours of 12:00 AM and 7:00 AM, no person shall construct, erect, reconstruct, alter, repair or demolish any building, structure or thing or excavate or fill in land in any manner so as to generate any noise that can be heard from a neighbouring lot or from another premises in the vicinity	3.2(c)	\$500

CSRD Ticket Information Utilization

SCHEDULE 3

COLUMN 1	COLUMN 2	COLUMN 3
OFFENCE COMMITTED	SECTION	FINE
Lakes Zoning Bylaw No. 900		
Obstructing an officer	2.6.1(d)	\$500
Unauthorized use or structure	3.2	\$200
Exceeding maximum number of swimming platforms	3.4.1	\$200
Unauthorized use of swimming platform	3.4.2(a), (b), & (c)	\$200
Exceeding maximum size of swimming platforms	3.4.2(d)	\$200
Violation of setbacks of swimming platforms	3.4.2(e)	\$200
Unauthorized use FR1 FR2 FM1 FM2 FM3 FG1 FG2 FC1 FC2 FC3 FC4 FI FP FW	4.4.1 4.5.1 4.6.1 4.7.1 4.8.1 4.9.1 4.10.1 4.11.1 4.12.1 4.13.1 4.14.1 4.15.1 4.16.1 4.17.1	\$500
Exceeding maximum number of docks, private mooring buoys or berths FR1 FR2 FM1 FM2 FM3 FG1 FG2 FC1 FC2 FC3 FC4 FI	4.4.2(a) 4.5.2(a) 4.6.2(a) 4.7.2(a), (b) 4.8.2(a), (b) 4.9.2(a) 4.10.2(a) 4.11.2(a) 4.12.2(a), (b) 4.13.2(a), (b) 4.14.2(a), (b) 4.15.2(a)	\$200

CSRD Ticket Information Utilization

SCHEDULE 3 (Cont.)

COLUMN 1	COLUMN 2	COLUMN 3
OFFENCE COMMITTED	SECTION	FINE
Lakes Zoning Bylaw No. 900 (cont.):		
Exceeding maximum size of docks or walkways, including length and width FR1 FR2 FM1 FM2 FM3 FG1 FG2 FC1 FC2 FC3 FC4 FI	4.4.2(b) 4.5.2(b) 4.6.2(b) 4.7.2(c) 4.8.2(c) 4.9.2(b) 4.10.2(b) 4.11.2(b) 4.12.2(c) 4.13.2(c) 4.14.2(c) 4.15.2(b)	\$200
Violation of setbacks for docks, private mooring buoys or boat lifts FR1 FR2 FM1 FM2 FM3 FG1 FG2 FC1 FC2 FC3 FC4 FI	4.4.2(c) 4.5.2(c) 4.6.2(c) 4.7.2(d) 4.8.2(d) 4.9.2(c) 4.10.2(c) 4.11.2(c) 4.12.2(d) 4.13.2(d) 4.14.2(d) 4.15.2(c)	\$200
Fireworks/Firecracker Regulation Bylaw No. 5509:		
Selling or distributing Fireworks	4	\$300
Possessing, Firing, Setting Off or Discharging Firecrackers	5	\$200
Possessing or discharging Fireworks without a Permit	6	\$200
Discharging Fireworks in contravention of a Permit	12	\$200

CSRD Ticket Information Utilization

SCHEDULE 3 (Cont.)

COLUMN 1	COLUMN 2	COLUMN 3
OFFENCE COMMITTED	SECTION	FINE
Columbia Shuswap Regional District Community Parks Regulation Bylaw No. 5556		
Causing a nuisance	2(1)	\$200
Obstructing or interfering with use of a park	2(2)	\$200
Using obscene language	2(3)	\$100
Making or causing a noise disturbance/undue noise	2(4)	\$200
Operating devices that make noise or disturb the peace between 10 pm & 7 am	2(5)	\$200
Setting or maintaining a fire in a location other than provided	3(1)	\$200
Burning vegetation	3(2)	\$200
Leaving a fire unattended	3(3)	\$200
Discarding burning material	3(4)	\$200
Storing material in an unauthorized location	4	\$100
Possessing or using alcohol	5	\$200
Bringing equine/pack animals into a park	6	\$100
Bringing domestic animals into prohibited areas	7(1)a)b)c)	\$100
Allowing animals off leash in designated leash areas	7(3)	\$100
Uncontrolled animal	7(4)	\$100
Animal causing disturbance	7(5)(a)	\$100
Animal causing injury	7(5)(b)	\$200
Animal damaging property	7(5)(c)	\$100
Animal chasing wildlife	7(5)(d)	\$100

CSRD Ticket Information Utilization

SCHEDULE 3 (Cont.)

COLUMN 1	COLUMN 2	COLUMN 3
OFFENCE COMMITTED	SECTION	FINE
Columbia Shuswap Regional District Community Parks Regulation Bylaw No. 5556 (cont.):		
Animal damaging vegetation	7(5)(e)	\$100
Animal at large	7(5)(f)	\$100
Failing to remove pet/animal excrement	7(6)	\$100
Failing to comply with order to remove pet/animal from a park	7(7)	\$200
Failing to obey day use area hours	8(1)	\$100
Carrying out commercial activities within a park	9	\$100
Parking illegally	10(1)a)	\$100
Blocking or obstructing traffic	10(1)b)i	\$100
Vehicle/watercraft causing damage	10(1)b)ii	\$100
Vehicle/watercraft interfering with park use	10(1)b)iii	\$100
Vehicle/watercraft in park after hours	10(2)	\$100
Parking in non-designated areas	10(2)b)	\$100
Operating/using a motor vehicle, ATV or snowmobile in non-designated areas	11	\$100
Using a watercraft in a swim area	12(1)	\$100
Using a watercraft within 30 meters of a swimming area	12(2)	\$100
Docking, mooring or anchoring watercraft contrary to posted sign	12(3)	\$100
Operating aircraft	13	\$100
Possessing firearms, bows or crossbows	14(1)(2)	\$400
Feeding wildlife	15	\$100
Using fireworks or firecrackers	16	\$200

CSRD Ticket Information Utilization

SCHEDULE 3 (Cont.)

COLUMN 1	COLUMN 2	COLUMN 3
OFFENCE COMMITTED	SECTION	FINE
Columbia Shuswap Regional District Community Parks Regulation Bylaw No. 5556 (cont.):		
Vandalizing, damaging or destroying park structures/equipment	17(1) a)	\$200
Damaging, destroying or removing natural resources	17(1) b) c)	\$200
Engaging in research or collection without a permit	17(1) d)	\$200
Removing water excerpt for personal consumption while in a park	17(1) e)	\$200
Littering	18(1)	\$200
Transporting refuse or soil into a park for disposal	18(2) (4)	\$200
Allowing waste to contaminate the ground or air	18(3)	\$200
Camping without registering	19(1) (2) 20(1)	\$200
Failing to comply with park regulations	19(4)c)	\$100
Being in a park after hours without registering	19(5)	\$100
Exceeding one vehicle per campsite	21	\$100
Exceeding six persons per campsite	22	\$100
Failing to pay park use fees	23	\$100
Failing to comply with park use permit	25-26	\$100
Disobeying eviction/refusing to leave the park	29	\$300
Obstructing or interfering with an enforcement officer	30(2)	\$500
Fireworks/Firecracker Area 'E' Regulation Bylaw No. 5601:		
Selling or distributing Fireworks	3	\$300
Possessing, Firing, Setting Off or Discharging Firecrackers	4	\$200
Possessing or discharging Fireworks without a Permit	5	\$200
Discharging Fireworks in contravention of a Permit	11	\$200

CSRD Ticket Information Utilization

SCHEDULE 3 (Cont.)

COLUMN 1	COLUMN 2	COLUMN 3
OFFENCE COMMITTED	SECTION	FINE
Illegal Dumping Regulation Bylaw No. 5615		
Depositing or Disposing of Refuse at a location other than an authorized facility	1	\$500
Depositing or Disposing of Refuse in a container that is scheduled for delivery to a location other than an authorized facility	1	\$500
Refuse Disposal Facilities Tipping Fee and Regulation Bylaw No. 5759:		
Disposing of waste which originated from outside the Regional District	5	\$200
Disposing of prohibited waste at a facility	6	\$200
Disposing of waste at a facility when the facility is closed	7	\$200
Entering a facility when the facility is closed	7	\$200
Disposing of waste in a location that is not designated for that purpose	8	\$200
Acting in a manner contrary to instructions	10	\$200
Unsecured load	1.1 of Schedule B	\$200

CSRD Ticket Information Utilization

SCHEDULE 4

COLUMN 1	COLUMN 2	COLUMN 3
OFFENCE COMMITTED	SECTION	FINE
Area 'F' Dangerous Dog Control Regulation Bylaw No. 5669:		
Obstructing a Dog Control Officer	4	\$200
Attacking, biting, inflicting injury, assaulting or viciously pursuing a person or domestic animal	8	\$200
Dog Control Regulation Area C Bylaw 5747 Dog Control Regulation Rancho Bylaw 5748		
Obstructing a Dog Control Officer	6	\$200
Keeping more than four (4) dogs where unauthorized by zoning bylaw	10	\$100
Unlicensed Dog	11	\$100
Dog tag not affixed	17	\$50
Dog running at large	23	\$50
Barking dog	24	\$100
Dog in prohibited area	26	\$50
Nuisance dog	28	\$100
Aggressive dog	28	\$200
Attacking or viciously pursuing a person or domestic animal	28	\$200

CSRD Ticket Information Utilization

SCHEDULE 5

COLUMN 1	COLUMN 2	COLUMN 3
OFFENCE COMMITTED	SECTION	FINE
Building Bylaw No. 660:		
Commence or continue any construction, alteration, excavation, reconstruction, demolition, removal, relocation or change the use or occupancy of any building or structure, including other work related to construction	4.1	\$500
Occupy or permit the occupancy of any building without a final inspection or contrary to the terms of any permit or any notice given by the Building Official	4.2	\$500
Knowingly submit false or misleading information to a Building Official in relation to any permit application or construction undertaken under this bylaw	4.3	\$500
Erasing, altering or modify plans or supporting documents already approved by Building Official	4.4	\$500
Reverse, alter, deface, cover, remove or in any way tamper with any notice, permit or certificate posted or affixed to a building or structure pursuant to this bylaw	4.5	\$500
Unauthorized variance from accepted design or plans for which a permit has been issued	4.6	\$500
Interfere or obstruct entry of a Building Official or other authorized official of the Regional District	4.7	\$500
Contravene a notice issued by a Building Official issued under section 6.6	4.9	\$500
Changing use, occupancy or both of a building or structure or a part of a building or structure without first applying for and obtaining a building permit under this bylaw	4.10	\$500

CSRD Ticket Information Utilization

SCHEDULE 6

COLUMN 1	COLUMN 2	COLUMN 3
OFFENCE COMMITTED	SECTION	FINE
Anglemont Zoning Bylaw No. 650:		
Obstructing an officer	2.5(d)	\$500
Unauthorized use of land, building(s) or structure(s) each zone RR-60 RR-4 CR RS-1 RS-5 RM-2 CG-2 P-4	5.3.1 5.4.1 5.5.1 5.6.1 5.7.1 5.8.1 5.9.1 5.10.1	\$500
Violation of setbacks regulations for buildings, structures and uses RR-60 RR-4 CR RS-1 RS-5 RM-2 CG-2 P-4	5.3.2(f) 5.4.2(f) 5.5.2(g) 5.6.2(g) 5.7.2(g) 5.8.2(f) 5.9.2(e) 5.10.2(e)	\$200
Exceeding maximum number of dwelling units RR-60 RR-4 CR RS-1 CG-2	5.3.2(d) 5.4.2(d) 5.5.2(e) 5.6.2(e) 5.9.2(g)	\$500
Exceeding maximum density of dwelling units per parcel RS-5 RM-2	5.7.2(e) 5.8.2(e)	\$500
Exceeding maximum height regulations for buildings or structures RR-60 RR-4 CR RS-1 RS-5 RM-2 CG-2 P-4	5.3.2(e) 5.4.2(e) 5.5.2(f) 5.6.2(f) 5.7.2(f) 5.8.2(d) 5.9.2(d) 5.10.2(d)	\$200

CSRD Ticket Information Utilization

SCHEDULE 6 (Cont.)

COLUMN 1	COLUMN 2	COLUMN 3
OFFENCE COMMITTED	SECTION	FINE
Anglemont Zoning Bylaw No. 650 (cont.):		
Exceeding maximum parcel coverage regulations RR-60 RR-4 CR RS-1 RS-5 RM-2 CG-2 P-4	5.3.2(c) 5.4.2(c) 5.5.2(d) 5.6.2(d) 5.7.2(d) 5.8.2(c) 5.9.2(c) 5.10.2(c)	\$200
Exceeding maximum floor area of accessory building regulations RR-4 CR RS-1 RS-5 RM-2	5.4.2(i) 5.5.2(i) 5.6.2(i) 5.7.2(i) 5.8.2(i)	\$200
Exceeding minimum horizontal dimensions of largest floor of a single family dwelling regulations RR-60 RR-4 CR RS-1 RS-5	5.3.2(h) 5.4.2(h) 5.5.2(h) 5.6.2(i) 5.7.2(i)	\$200
Exceeding minimum parcel size on which limited agriculture is permitted	5.6.2 (k)	\$200
Violation(s) of parking and loading regulations	Part 4 Table 1	\$200
Violation(s) of home business regulations	3.4	\$200
Violation(s) of campsite regulations	3.14	\$500
Violation(s) of guest accommodation regulations	3.10	\$500
Violation(s) of accessory building regulations	3.7	\$200
Violation(s) of basement suite regulations	3.9	\$500
Violation(s) of floodplain regulations	3.5 and 3.6	\$200

CSRD Ticket Information Utilization

SCHEDULE 6 (Cont.)

COLUMN 1	COLUMN 2	COLUMN 3
OFFENCE COMMITTED	SECTION	FINE
South Shuswap Zoning Bylaw No. 701:		
Obstructing an officer	2.5.5	\$500
Unauthorized use of land, building(s) or structure(s) AR1 AR2 RR1 RR2 RR3 RR4 R1 R2 CH1 CH2 LH MHP SH C1 C2 C3 C4 C5 C6 C7 C8 P1 GC M1 M2 CDC 1 CDC 2 CDC 3 CDC 4	5.1 6.1 7.1 8.1 9.1 10.1 11.1 12.1 13.1 14.1 15.1 16.1 17.1 18.1 19.1 20.1 21.1 22.1 23.1 29.1 25.1 24.1 27.1 28.1 30.1 31.1 & 31.3 32.1, 32.3, 32.5, 32.7, & 32.9 33.1 & 33.2 34.1, 34.3, 34.5, 34.7, & 34.9	\$500

CSRD Ticket Information Utilization

SCHEDULE 6 (Cont.)

COLUMN 1	COLUMN 2	COLUMN 3
OFFENCE COMMITTED	SECTION	FINE
South Shuswap Zoning Bylaw No. 701 (cont.):		
Violation of setbacks regulations for buildings, structures and uses		\$200
AR1	5.2.5 & 5.2.6	
AR2	6.2.5 & 6.2.6	
RR1	7.2.5	
RR2	8.2.5	
RR3	9.2.5	
RR4	10.2.5	
R1	11.2.4	
R2	12.2.6	
CH1	13.2.3	
CH2	14.2.3	
LH	15.2.5, .6, & .7	
MHP	16.2.6	
SH	17.2.4	
C1	18.2.5	
C2	19.2.3	
C3	20.2.3	
C4	21.2.5	
C5	22.2.5	
C6	23.2.5	
C7	29.2.4	
C8	25.2.4	
P1	24.2.4	
GC	27.2.3	
M1	28.2.4	
M2	30.2.5	
CDC 1	31.2.4, 31.4.3	
CDC 2	32.2.4, 32.4.4, 32.6.4, 32.8.4, & 32.10.3	
CDC 3	33.3.5, 33.4.4, & 33.5.3	
CDC 4	34.2.6, 34.4.5, 34.6.5, 34.8.3, & 34.10.3	

CSRD Ticket Information Utilization

SCHEDULE 6 (Cont.)

COLUMN 1	COLUMN 2	COLUMN 3
OFFENCE COMMITTED	SECTION	FINE
South Shuswap Zoning Bylaw No. 701 (cont.):		
Violation of height regulations for buildings, structures and uses		\$200
AR1	5.2.4	
AR2	6.2.4	
RR1	7.2.4	
RR2	8.2.4	
RR3	9.2.4	
RR4	10.2.4	
R1	11.2.3	
R2	12.2.5	
CH1	13.2.2	
CH2	14.2.2	
LH	15.2.3	
MHP	16.2.5	
SH	17.2.3	
C1	18.2.4	
C2	19.2.2	
C3	20.2.2	
C4	21.2.4	
C5	22.2.4	
C6	23.2.4	
C7	29.2.3	
C8	25.2.3	
P1	24.2.3	
GC	27.2.2	
M1	28.2.3	
M2	30.2.3	
CDC 1	31.2.3, 31.4.2	
CDC 2	32.2.3, 32.4.3, 32.6.3, 32.8.3, & 32.10.2	
CDC 3	33.3.4, 33.4.3, & 33.5.2	
CDC 4	34.2.5, 34.4.4, 34.6.4, 34.8.2, & 34.10.2	

CSRD Ticket Information Utilization

SCHEDULE 6 (Cont.)

COLUMN 1	COLUMN 2	COLUMN 3
OFFENCE COMMITTED	SECTION	FINE
South Shuswap Zoning Bylaw No. 701 (cont.):		
Exceeding maximum number or density of dwellings		\$500
AR1	5.2.2	
AR2	6.2.2	
RR1	7.2.2	
RR2	8.2.2	
RR3	9.2.2	
RR4	10.2.2	
R1	11.2.2	
R2	12.2.2 & 12.2.8	
CH2	14.2.5	
LH	15.2.1	
MHP	16.2.2 & 16.2.3	
SH	17.2.2 & 17.2.6	
C1	18.2.3 & 18.2.6	
C4	21.2.3	
C5	22.2.2	
C6	23.2.2	
C7	29.2.2	
C8	25.2.2	
P1	24.4.2	
M1	28.2.2	
M2	30.2.2	
CDC 1	31.2.2	
CDC 2	32.2.2, 32.4.2, 32.6.2, & 32.8.2	
CDC 3	33.3.2, 33.4.6, & 33.5.5	
CDC 4	34.2.4	

CSRD Ticket Information Utilization

SCHEDULE 6 (Cont.)

COLUMN 1	COLUMN 2	COLUMN 3
OFFENCE COMMITTED	SECTION	FINE
South Shuswap Zoning Bylaw No. 701 (cont.):		
Exceeding maximum number of cottages		\$500
AR1	5.2.3	
AR2	6.2.3	
RR1	7.2.3	
RR2	8.2.3	
RR3	9.2.3	
RR4	10.2.3	
CH2	14.2.6	
LH	15.2.2	
CDC 2	32.6.3, 32.8.3	
Exceeding maximum coverage regulations		\$200
RR1	7.2.6	
RR2	8.2.6	
RR3	9.2.6	
RR4	10.2.6	
R1	11.2.5	
R2	12.2.7	
CH1	13.2.4	
CH2	14.2.4	
MHP	16.2.4	
SH	17.2.8	
C1	18.2.7	
C2	19.2.4	
C3	20.2.4	
C4	21.2.7	
C5	22.2.7	
C6	23.2.6	
C7	29.2.5	
C8	25.2.5	
M1	28.2.6	
M2	30.2.6	
CDC 1	31.2.5	
CDC 2	32.2.5, 32.4.5, 32.6.5, 32.8.5	
CDC 3	33.3.6, 33.4.5, & 33.5.5	
CDC 4	34.2.7, 34.4.6, & 34.6.6	

CSRD Ticket Information Utilization

SCHEDULE 6 (Cont.)

COLUMN 1	COLUMN 2	COLUMN 3
OFFENCE COMMITTED	SECTION	FINE
South Shuswap Zoning Bylaw No. 701 (cont.):		
Exceeding maximum gross floor area R2 CDC 4	12.2.4 34.4.7 & .8, 34.6.7 & .8	\$200
Exceeding maximum number of seasonal modular buildings and/or resort residential spaces	34.4.2 & 34.6.2	\$200
Exceeding maximum number of seasonal modular buildings and/or resort residential spaces per parcel	34.4.3 & 34.6.3	
Violation(s) of parking and loading regulations	Schedule B	\$200
Violation(s) of home business regulations	3.12	\$200
Violation(s) of home industry regulations	3.13	\$200
Violation(s) of bed and breakfast regulations	3.14	\$200
Violation(s) of portable sawmill regulations	3.15, 15.2.7 & .8	\$200
Violation(s) of screening regulations LH MHP C1 C2 C3 C4 C5 C7 C8	15.3 16.3 18.3 19.3 20.3 21.3 22.3 29.3 25.3	\$200
Violation(s) of sight triangle regulations	3.7	\$200
Violation(s) of floodplain specification regulations	3.16, 3.17, & 3.18	\$200

CSRD Ticket Information Utilization

SCHEDULE 6 (Cont.)

COLUMN 1	COLUMN 2	COLUMN 3
OFFENCE COMMITTED	SECTION	FINE
Ranchero/Deep Creek Zoning Bylaw No. 751:		
Obstructing an officer	1.8 (d)	\$500
Violation of visibility at intersections regulations	3.4	\$500
Violation(s) of floodplain specification regulations	3.11 & 3.13	\$200
Violation(s) of accessory building and use regulations	3.14.1 & 3.14.2 3.15	\$200
Violation(s) of second dwelling regulations	3.16	\$200
Violation(s) of home occupation regulations	3.17	\$200
Violation(s) of bed and breakfast regulations	3.20	\$200
Violation(s) of vacation rental regulations	3.21	\$200
Violation(s) of outdoor storage regulation	3.22	\$200
Violation(s) of residential campsite regulations	3.23	\$200
Violation(s) of fences regulations	3.24	\$200
Violation(s) of shipping containers regulations	3.25	\$200
Violation(s) of cannabis production facilities	3.26	\$200
Unauthorized use of land, building(s) or structure(s) RSC RH AG1 MH RR1 MHP1 RM1 VR CDD1 DA1 CDD1 DA2 CDD1 DA3 HC ID1 GC PI PK	4.4.2 & 4.4.3 4.5.2, 4.5.3, 4.5.4(j) 4.6.2 & 4.6.3 4.8.2 & 4.8.3 4.9.2 & 4.9.3 4.10.2 & 4.10.3 4.11.2 & 4.11.3 4.12.2 & 4.12.3 4.13.1 & 4.13.2 4.13.1 & 4.13.2 4.13.1 & 4.13.2 4.14.2 & 4.14.3 4.15.2 & 4.15.3 4.16.2 & 4.16.3 4.17.2 & 4.17.3 4.18.2 & 4.18.3	\$500

CSRD Ticket Information Utilization

SCHEDULE 6 (Cont.)

COLUMN 1	COLUMN 2	COLUMN 3
OFFENCE COMMITTED	SECTION	FINE
Ranchero/Deep Creek Zoning Bylaw No. 751 (cont.):		
Unauthorized use FW FP FR1 FM1 FG1	4.19.2 & 4.19.3 4.20.2 & 4.20.3 4.21.2 & 4.21.3 4.22.2 & 4.22.3 4.23.2 & 4.23.3	\$500
Exceeding maximum parcel coverage regulations RSC RH AG1 MH RR1 MHP1 RM1 VR CDD1 DA1 CDD1 DA2 CDD1 DA3 HC ID1 GC PI PK	4.4.4(c) 4.5.4(c) 4.6.4(c) 4.8.4(c) 4.9.4(c) 4.10.4(c) 4.11.4(c) 4.12.4(c) 4.13.3(c) 4.13.3(c) 4.13.3(c) 4.14.4(c) 4.15.4(c) 4.16.4(c) 4.17.4(c) 4.18.4(c)	\$200
Exceeding maximum number of dwellings RH AG1 MH RR1 MHP1 (caretaker) VR CDD1 DA1 CDD1 DA2 HC ID1	4.5.4(d) 4.6.4(d) 4.8.4(d) 4.9.4(d) 4.10.4(d) 4.12.4(d) 4.13.3(d) 4.13.3(d) 4.14.4(d) 4.15.4(d)	\$500
Exceeding maximum number of secondary dwelling units RH AG1 MH RR1 VR ID1	4.5.4(e) 4.6.4(e) 4.8.4(e) 4.9.4(e) 4.12.4(f) 4.15.4(e)	\$500

CSRD Ticket Information Utilization

SCHEDULE 6 (Cont.)

COLUMN 1	COLUMN 2	COLUMN 3
OFFENCE COMMITTED	SECTION	FINE
Ranchero/Deep Creek Zoning Bylaw No. 751 (cont.):		
Exceeding maximum height regulations for buildings or structures Exempted structures, radio transmission towers, or water towers Fencing RSC RH AG1 MH RR1 MHP1 RM1 VR CDD1 DA1 CDD1 DA2 CDD1 DA3 HC ID1 GC PI PK	3.6.2 3.24.1 – 3.24.3 4.4.4(d) 4.5.4(f) 4.6.4(f) 4.8.4(f) 4.9.4(f) 4.10.4(i) 4.11.4(e) 4.12.4(h) 4.13.3(f) 4.13.3(e) 4.13.3(d) 4.14.4(f) 4.15.4(f) 4.16.4(d) 4.17.4(d) 4.18.4(d)	\$200
Exceeding maximum habitable floor space of secondary dwelling unit regulations RH AG1 MH RR1 VR	4.5.4(g) 4.6.4(g) 4.8.4(g) 4.9.4(g) 4.12.4(g)	\$200
Exceeding maximum density MHP1 RM1 FR1 FM1 FG1	4.10.4(e) 4.11.4(d) 4.21.3(a) 4.22.3(a) 4.23.3(d)	\$500

CSRD Ticket Information Utilization

SCHEDULE 6 (Cont.)

COLUMN 1	COLUMN 2	COLUMN 3
OFFENCE COMMITTED	SECTION	FINE
Ranchero/Deep Creek Zoning Bylaw No. 751 (cont.):		
Violation of setbacks regulations for buildings, structures and uses Ministry of Transportation and Infrastructure setback Agricultural setbacks RSC RH AG1 MH RR1 MHP1 RM1 VR CDD1 DA1 CDD1 DA2 CDD1 DA3 HC ID1 GC PI PK	3.3 3.19 4.4.4(e) 4.5.4(i) & 4.5.4(j) 4.6.4(i) 4.8.4(j) 4.9.4(j) 4.10.4(m) 4.11.4(i) 4.12.4(i) 4.13.3(g) 4.13.3(f) 4.13.3(e) 4.14.4(g) 4.15.4(g) 4.16.4(e) 4.17.4(e) 4.18.4(e)	\$200
Exceeding the maximum gross floor area of an accessory building MH RR1 MHP1 RM1 VR PI	4.8.4(h) 4.9.4(h) 4.10.4(h) 4.11.4(j) 4.12.4(e)	\$200
Violation of maximum number of accessory buildings MHP1 RM1	4.10.4(f) & 4.10.4(g) 4.11.4(f)	\$200
Violation of minimum gross floor area of manufactured home	4.10.4(j)	\$200
Exceeding the maximum gross floor area of a home occupation MHP1 RM1	4.10.4(l) 4.11.4(h)	\$200
Exceeding the maximum size of accessory buildings	4.11.4(g)	\$200

CSRD Ticket Information Utilization

SCHEDULE 6 (Cont.)

COLUMN 1	COLUMN 2	COLUMN 3
OFFENCE COMMITTED	SECTION	FINE
Ranchero/Deep Creek Zoning Bylaw No. 751 (cont.):		
Violation of minimum separation distance between manufactured homes	4.10.4(n)	\$200
Exceeding the maximum number of beds for overnight accommodation	4.13.3(e)	\$200
Exceeding the combined maximum number of commercial lodging units	4.14.4(e)	\$500
Violation of vehicle repair and manufacturing regulations	4.14.4(h)	\$200
Violation of screening regulations HC ID1 GC	4.14.5 4.15.5 4.16.5	\$200
Violation of kennel regulations	4.15.4(h)	\$200
Exceeding dock, walkway, swimming platform size regulations FP FR1 FM1 FG1	4.20.3(a) 4.21.3(a) 4.22.3(b) 4.23.3(e)	\$200
Violation of location and siting regulations for docks, swimming platforms, or buoys FP FR1 FM1 FG1	4.20.3(b) 4.21.3(b) 4.22.3(c) 4.23.3(f)	\$200
Violation(s) of parking and loading regulations	5.0 - 5.7 and Tables 2 & 3	\$200
Violation(s) of signage regulations	6.0 – 6.7	\$200
Violation(s) of manufactured home park regulations	7.0 – 7.10	\$200
Violation(s) of beekeeping regulations	8.0 – 8.5	\$200

CSRD Ticket Information Utilization

SCHEDULE 6 (Cont.)

COLUMN 1	COLUMN 2	COLUMN 3
OFFENCE COMMITTED	SECTION	FINE
Magna Bay Zoning Bylaw No. 800:		
Obstructing an officer	2.5(d)	\$200
Unauthorized use of land, building(s) or structure(s) A R CR RS MSR GC IG P CD-1	5.2(1) 5.3(1) 5.4(1) 5.5(1) 5.6(1) 5.7(1) 5.8(1) 5.9(1) 5.11(1), (3), and (5)	\$500
Violation of setback regulations for buildings, structures and uses A R CR RS MSR GC IG P CD-1	5.2(2)(f) 5.3(2)(f) 5.4(2)(f) 5.5(2)(f) 5.6(2)(d) 5.7(2)(f) 5.8(2)(c) 5.9(2)(e) 5.11(2)(e), (4)(f), & (6)(e)	\$200
Exceeding maximum number or density of dwelling units A R CR RS MSR GC CD-1	5.2(2)(d) 5.3(2)(d) 5.4(2)(d) 5.5(2)(d) 5.6(2)(c) 5.7(2)(d) 5.11(2)(c), 5.11(4)(c), & 5.11(6)(c)	\$500

CSRD Ticket Information Utilization

SCHEDULE 6 (Cont.)

COLUMN 1	COLUMN 2	COLUMN 3
OFFENCE COMMITTED	SECTION	FINE
Magna Bay Zoning Bylaw No. 800 (cont.):		
Exceeding maximum number or density of dwelling units A R CR RS MSR GC CD-1	5.2(2)(d) 5.3(2)(d) 5.4(2)(d) 5.5(2)(d) 5.6(2)(c) 5.7(2)(d) 5.11(2)(c), 5.11(4)(c), & 5.11(6)(c)	\$500
Exceeding maximum height regulations for buildings or structures A R CR RS MSR GC IG P CD-1	5.2(2)(e) 5.3(2)(e) 5.4(2)(e) 5.5(2)(e) 5.6(2)(f) 5.7(2)(e) 5.8(2)(d) 5.9(2)(d) 5.11(2)(d), 5.11(4)(e), & 5.11(6)(d)	\$200
Exceeding maximum parcel coverage regulations A R CR RS GC P CD-1	5.2(2)(c) 5.3(2)(c) 5.4(2)(c) 5.5(2)(c) 5.7(2)(c) 5.9(2)(c) 5.11(2)(b), 5.11(4)(d), & 5.11(6)(b)	\$200

CSRD Ticket Information Utilization

SCHEDULE 6 (Cont.)

COLUMN 1	COLUMN 2	COLUMN 3
OFFENCE COMMITTED	SECTION	FINE
Magna Bay Zoning Bylaw No. 800 (cont.):		
Exceeding maximum number or density of dwelling units A R CR RS MSR GC CD-1	5.2(2)(d) 5.3(2)(d) 5.4(2)(d) 5.5(2)(d) 5.6(2)(c) 5.7(2)(d) 5.11(2)(c), 5.11(4)(c), & 5.11(6)(c)	\$500
Exceeding maximum gross floor area of an accessory building regulations CR RS MSR	5.4(2)(g) 5.5(2)(g) 5.6(2)(g)	\$200
Violation(s) of minimum building separation regulations MSR	5.6(2)(e)	\$200
Violation(s) of parking and loading regulations	Part 4 Table 1	\$200
Violation(s) of Home Business Regulations	3.14	\$200
Violation(s) of outdoor storage regulations	3.16	\$200
Violation(s) of residential campsite regulations	3.17	\$200
Violation(s) of standalone residential campsite regulations	3.18	\$200
Violation(s) of accessory building and use regulations	3.7 and 3.8	\$200
Violation(s) of basement suite regulations	3.10	\$200
Violation(s) of bed and breakfast regulation	3.11	\$200
Violation(s) of campground regulations	3.12	\$200
Violation(s) of home industry regulations	3.15	\$200
Violation(s) of guest accommodation regulations	3.13	\$200
Violation(s) of floodplain specification regulations	3.4 and 3.5	\$200

CSRD Ticket Information Utilization

SCHEDULE 6 (Cont.)

COLUMN 1	COLUMN 2	COLUMN 3
OFFENCE COMMITTED	SECTION	FINE
Scotch Creek/Lee Creek Zoning Bylaw No. 825:		
Obstructing an officer	2.5(d)	\$500
Unauthorized use of land, building(s) or structure(s) A RU1 RU2 CR R1 R2 MHP MR RR MU C1 C2 C3 C4 I1 P IN CDF1 CDF2	5.3 (1) & (2) 5.4 (1) & (2) 5.5 (1) & (2) 5.6 (1) & (2) 5.7 (1) & (2) 5.8 (1) & (2) 5.9 (1) & (2) 5.10 (1) & (2) 5.11 (1) & (2) 5.12 (1) & (2) 5.13 (1) & (2) 5.14 (1) & (2) 5.15 (1) & (2) 5.16 (1) & (2) 5.17 (1) & (2) 5.18 (1) & (2) 5.19 (1) & (2) 5.21 (1), (2), (4), (5), (7), (8), (10), & (12) 5.22(1), (3), (6), (7), & (9)	\$500

CSRD Ticket Information Utilization

SCHEDULE 6 (Cont.)

COLUMN 1	COLUMN 2	COLUMN 3
OFFENCE COMMITTED	SECTION	FINE
Scotch Creek/Lee Creek Zoning Bylaw No. 825 (cont.):		
Violation(s) of setbacks regulations for buildings, structures and uses		\$200
A	5.3(3)(g)	
RU1	5.4(3)(f)	
RU2	5.5(3)(f)	
CR	5.6(3)(f)	
R1	5.7(3)(f)	
R2	5.8(3)(f)	
MHP	5.9(3)(f)	
MR	5.10(3)(f)	
RR	5.11(3)(i)	
MU	5.12(3)(g)	
C1	5.13(3)(h)	
C2	5.14(3)(g)	
C3	5.15(3)(f)	
C4	5.16(3)(f)	
I1	5.17(3)(f)	
P	5.18(3)(f)	
IN	5.19(3)(e)	
CDF1	5.21(3)(h), (6)(g), (9)(g), & (11)(c)	
CDF2	5.22(2)(g), (5)(d), & (8)(c)	

CSRD Ticket Information Utilization

SCHEDULE 6 (Cont.)

COLUMN 1	COLUMN 2	COLUMN 3
OFFENCE COMMITTED	SECTION	FINE
Scotch Creek/Lee Creek Zoning Bylaw No. 825 (cont.):		
Exceeding maximum number of dwelling units, manufactured home spaces, recreational space parcels, recreational vehicles, or motel sleeping units or maximum density A RU1 RU2 CR R1 R2 MHP MR RR MU C1 C2 C3 C4 I1 P CDF1 CDF2	5.3(3)(e) 5.4(3)(d) 5.5(3)(d) 5.6(3)(d) 5.7(3)(d) 5.8(3)(d) 5.9(3)(c) 5.10(3)(c) 5.11(3)(d), (e), & (f) 5.12(3)(e) 5.13(3)(d), (e), & (f) 5.14(3)(d) & (e) 5.15(3)(d) 5.16(3)(d) 5.17(3)(d) 5.18(3)(d) 5.21(3)(b) & (e), (6)(b) & (e), & (9)(d) & (e) 5.22(2)(b) & (d), & (5)(b)	\$500

CSRD Ticket Information Utilization

SCHEDULE 6 (Cont.)

COLUMN 1	COLUMN 2	COLUMN 3
OFFENCE COMMITTED	SECTION	FINE
Scotch Creek/Lee Creek Zoning Bylaw No. 825 (cont.):		
Exceeding maximum height regulations for buildings or structures		\$200
A	5.3(3)(f)	
RU1	5.4(3)(e)	
RU2	5.5(3)(e)	
CR	5.6(3)(e)	
R1	5.7(3)(e)	
R2	5.8(3)(e)	
MHP	5.9(3)(e)	
MR	5.10(3)(e)	
RR	5.11(3)(h)	
MU	5.12(3)(f)	
C1	5.13(3)(g)	
C2	5.14(3)(f)	
C3	5.15(3)(e)	
C4	5.16(3)(e)	
I1	5.17(3)(e)	
P	5.18(3)(e)	
IN	5.19(3)(d)	
CDF1	5.21(3)(g), (6)(f), (9)(f), & (11)(b)	
CDF2	5.22(2)(e), (5)(c), & (8)(b)	
Exceeding maximum floor area regulations		\$200
CR	5.6(3)(g)	
R1	5.7(3)(g)	
MHP	5.9(3)(g)	
MR	5.10(3)(g)	
CDF1	5.21(6)(h), & (9)(h)	
Exceeding maximum floor area regulations		\$200
CR	5.6(3)(g)	
R1	5.7(3)(g)	
MHP	5.9(3)(g)	
MR	5.10(3)(g)	
CDF1	5.21(6)(h), & (9)(h)	

CSRD Ticket Information Utilization

SCHEDULE 6 (Cont.)

COLUMN 1	COLUMN 2	COLUMN 3
OFFENCE COMMITTED	SECTION	FINE
Scotch Creek/Lee Creek Zoning Bylaw No. 825 (cont.):		
Exceeding maximum parcel coverage regulations A RU1 RU2 CR R1 R2 RR MU C1 C2 C3 C4 I1 P IN CDF1 CDF2	5.3(3)(c) 5.4(3)(c) 5.5(3)(c) 5.6(3)(c) 5.7(3)(c) 5.8(3)(c) 5.11(3)(c) 5.12(3)(d) 5.13(3)(c) 5.14(3)(c) 5.15(3)(c) 5.16(3)(c) 5.17(3)(c) 5.18(3)(c) 5.19(3)(c) 5.21(3)(d), (6)(d), & (9)(c) 5.22(3)(c)	\$200
Violation(s) of parking and loading regulations	Part 4 Table 1	\$200
Violation(s) of Home Business Regulations	3.13	\$200
Violation(s) of guest accommodation regulations	3.11	\$200
Violation(s) of residential campsite regulations	3.15	\$200
Violation(s) of standalone residential campsite regulations	3.16	\$200
Violation(s) of outdoor storage regulations RR MU C1 C2 C3	3.14 5.11(3)(j) 5.12(3)(h) 5.13(3)(i) 5.14(3)(h) 5.15(3)(g)	\$200
Violation(s) of accessory building and use regulations	3.7 and 3.8	\$200
Violation(s) of tourist cabins and tourist suite regulations	3.12	\$200
Violation(s) of bed and breakfast regulations	3.10	\$200
Violation(s) of floodplain specification regulations	3.4, 3.5, and 3.6	\$200

CSRD Ticket Information Utilization

SCHEDULE 6 (Cont.)

COLUMN 1	COLUMN 2	COLUMN 3
OFFENCE COMMITTED	SECTION	FINE
Electoral Area 'B' Zoning Bylaw No. 851:		
Obstructing an officer	2.6 (d)	\$500
Unauthorized use of land, building(s) or structure(s) RSC RH SH RR2 RR1 RS3 HC NC RC1 RC2 VR ID1 IS PI PK FW OR1	5.3(1) & (2) 5.4(1) & (2) 5.5(1) & (2) 5.6(1) & (2) 5.7(1) & (2) 5.8(1) & (2) 5.12(1) & (2) 5.13(1) & (2) 5.14(1) & (2) 5.15(1) & (2) 5.16(1) & (2) 5.17(1) & (2) 5.18(1) & (2) 5.19(1) & (2) 5.20(1) & (2) 5.21(1) 5.22(1) & (2)	\$500\$500
Unauthorized use of land, building(s) or structure(s) CDB1 • Development Area 1 • Development Area 2	5.9 (1) & (2) 5.9 (1) & (2)	\$500
Unauthorized use of land, building(s) or structure(s) CDB2	5.10	\$500
Unauthorized use of land, building(s) or structure(s) CDB4 • Development Area 1 • Development Area 2 • Development Area 3 • Development Area 4	5.11(1) & (2) 5.11(4) & (5) 5.11(8) & (9) 5.11(11) & (12)	\$500

CSRD Ticket Information Utilization

SCHEDULE 6 (Cont.)

COLUMN 1	COLUMN 2	COLUMN 3
OFFENCE COMMITTED	SECTION	FINE
Electoral Area 'B' Zoning Bylaw No. 851 (cont.):		
Violation of setback requirements for buildings, structures and uses RSC RH SH RR2 RR1 RS3 HC NC RC1 RC2 VR ID1 IS PI PK OR1	5.3(3)(g) 5.4(3)(i) 5.5(3)(i) 5.6(3)(j) 5.7(3)(j) 5.8(3)(j) 5.12(3)(l) 5.13(3)(j) 5.14(3)(l) 5.15(3)(l) 5.16(3)(g) 5.17(3)(h) 5.18(3)(g) 5.19(3)(e) 5.20(3)(e) 5.22(3)(d)	\$200
Violation of setback requirements for buildings, structures and uses CDB1 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Development Area 1 • Development Area 2 	5.9(3)(i) 5.9(3)(e)	\$200
Violation of setback requirements for buildings, structures and uses CDB2	5.10	\$200
Violation of setback requirements for buildings, structures and uses CDB4 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Development Area 1 • Development Area 2 • Development Area 3 • Development Area 4 	5.11(3)(i) 5.11(6)(l) 5.11(10)(i) 5.11(13)(j)	\$200

CSRD Ticket Information Utilization

SCHEDULE 6 (Cont.)

COLUMN 1	COLUMN 2	COLUMN 3
OFFENCE COMMITTED	SECTION	FINE
Electoral Area 'B' Zoning Bylaw No. 851 (cont.):		
Exceeding maximum building or structure height regulations RSC RH SH RR2 RR1 RS3 HC NC RC1 RC2 VR ID1 IS PI PK OR1	5.3(3)(f) 5.4(3)(f) 5.5(3)(f) 5.6(3)(f) 5.7(3)(f) 5.8(3)(f) 5.12(3)(k) 5.13(3)(i) 5.14(3)(k) 5.15(3)(k) 5.16(3)(f) 5.17(3)(g) 5.18(3)(f) 5.19(3)(e) 5.20(3)(d) 5.22(3)(c)	\$200
Exceeding maximum building or structure height regulations CDB1 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Development Area 1 • Development Area 2 	5.9(3)(e) 5.9(3)(c)	\$200
Violation of setback requirements for buildings, structures and uses CDB2	5.10	\$200
Violation of setback requirements for buildings, structures and uses CDB4 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Development Area 1 • Development Area 2 • Development Area 3 • Development Area 4 	5.11(3)(h) 5.11(6)(k) 5.11(10)(h) 5.11(13)(i)	\$200

CSRD Ticket Information Utilization

SCHEDULE 6 (Cont.)

COLUMN 1	COLUMN 2	COLUMN 3
OFFENCE COMMITTED	SECTION	FINE
Electoral Area 'B' Zoning Bylaw No. 851 (cont.):		
Exceeding maximum number of single family dwellings per parcel regulations RSC RH SH RR2 RR1 RS3 HC NC RC1 RC2 VR ID1 CDB1 Development Area 1 CDB2	5.3(3)(d) 5.4(3)(d) 5.5(3)(d) 5.6(3)(d) 5.7(3)(d) 5.8(3)(d) 5.12(3)(e) 5.13(3)(d) 5.14(3)(e) 5.15(3)(d) 5.16(3)(d) 5.17(3)(d) 5.9(3)(c) 5.10	\$500
Exceeding maximum number of secondary single family dwellings per parcel regulations RSC RH SH RR2 RR1 RS3 HC NC RC1 RC2 VR ID1 CDB1 Development Area 1 CDB2	5.3(3)(e) 5.4(3)(e) 5.5(3)(e) 5.6(3)(e) 5.7(3)(e) 5.8(3)(e) 5.12(3)(f) 5.13(3)(e) 5.14(3)(f) 5.15(3)(e) 5.16(3)(e) 5.17(3)(e) 5.9(3)(d) 5.10	\$500

CSRD Ticket Information Utilization

SCHEDULE 6 (Cont.)

COLUMN 1	COLUMN 2	COLUMN 3
OFFENCE COMMITTED	SECTION	FINE
Electoral Area 'B' Zoning Bylaw No. 851 (cont.):		
Exceeding maximum parcel coverage regulations RSC RH SH RR2 RR1 RS3 HC NC RC1 RC2 VR ID1 IS PI PK OR1 CDB1 Development Area 1 CDB1 Development Area 2 CDB2	5.3(3)(c) 5.4(3)(c) 5.5(3)(c) 5.6(3)(c) 5.7(3)(c) 5.8(3)(c) 5.12(3)(c) 5.13(3)(c) 5.14(3)(c) 5.15(3)(c) 5.16(3)(c) 5.17(3)(c) 5.18(3)(d) 5.19(3)(c) 5.20(3)(c) 5.22(3)(b) 5.9(3)(b) 5.9(3)(b) 5.10	\$200
Exceeding maximum parcel coverage regulations CDB4 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Development Area 1 • Development Area 2 • Development Area 3 • Development Area 4 	5.11(3)(b) 5.11(6)(b) 5.11(10)(b) 5.11(13)(b)	\$200
Exceeding maximum gross floor area of a secondary dwelling unit regulations RSC RH SH RR2 RR1 RS3 HC NC RC1 RC2 ID1 CDB1 Development Area 1 CDB2	5.3(3)(h) 5.4(3)(g) 5.5(3)(g) 5.6(3)(g) 5.7(3)(g) 5.8(3)(g) 5.12(3)(g) 5.13(3)(f) 5.14(3)(g) 5.15(3)(f) 5.17(3)(f) 5.9(3)(f) 5.10	\$200

CSRD Ticket Information Utilization

SCHEDULE 6 (Cont.)

COLUMN 1	COLUMN 2	COLUMN 3
OFFENCE COMMITTED	SECTION	FINE
Electoral Area 'B' Zoning Bylaw No. 851 (cont.):		
Exceeding maximum gross floor area for a home occupation regulations RH SH RR2 RR1 RS3 HC NC RC1 CDB1 Development Area 1 CDB2	5.4(3)(h) 5.5(3)(h) 5.6(3)(i) 5.7(3)(i) 5.8(3)(i) 5.12(3)(h) 5.13(3)(g) 5.14(3)(h) 5.9(3)(h) 5.10	\$200
Violation(s) of kennel regulations RSC RH	5.3(3)(i) 5.4(3)(j)	\$200
Violation(s) of small-scale sawmill regulations RSC RH SH	5.3(3)(j) 5.4(3)(k) 5.5(3)(j)	\$200
Violation(s) of parking and loading regulations	4.0 – 4.7 (Tables 1 & 2)	\$200
Violation(s) of home occupation regulations	3.17 (1) (a – l)	\$200
Violation(s) of residential campsite regulations	3.19 (1 – 4)	\$200
Violation(s) of standalone residential campsite regulations	3.20 (1 – 5)	\$200
Violation(s) of vacation rental regulations	3.21 (1 – 10)	\$200
Violation(s) of fencing regulations	3.22 (1 – 2)	\$200
Violation(s) of medical marihuana production facility regulations	3.23 (1) (a – g) (2)(a-d) (3) (a – b)	\$200
Violation(s) of signage regulations	3.24 (1) (a – h) (2) (a – e)	\$200

CSRD Ticket Information Utilization

SCHEDULE 6 (Cont.)

COLUMN 1	COLUMN 2	COLUMN 3
OFFENCE COMMITTED	SECTION	FINE
Electoral Area 'B' Zoning Bylaw No. 851 (cont.):		
Violation(s) of outdoor storage regulations	3.18	\$200
Violation(s) of tourist cabin regulations	3.16 (1) (a – d)	\$200
Violation(s) of secondary dwelling unit(s) regulations	3.15 (1)(a – j) (2)(a)	\$200
Violation(s) of bed & breakfast regulations	3.14 (1)(a – h)	\$200
Exceeding maximum number of swimming platforms	5.21 (2)(e)	\$200
Violation(s) of swimming platform regulations	5.21 (2)(e)(i-iii)	\$200
Exceeding maximum size of swimming platform	5.21 (2)(e)(iv)	\$200
Exceeding maximum number of docks, private mooring buoys or berths	5.21 (2) (a), 5.21 (2) (d)	\$200
Exceeding maximum size of docks or walkways, including length and width	5.21. (2)(b)	\$200
Violation(s) of setbacks for docks, private mooring buoys or boat lifts	5.20 (2)(c)	\$200
Violation of accessory building regulations	3.11	\$200
Violation of accessory use regulations	3.12	\$200
Violation(s) of floodplain regulations	3.10 (1 – 7)	\$200
Violation(s) of provision(s) for a second single family dwelling within the ALR	3.6 and 3.7 (1) – (6)	\$200

CSRD Ticket Information Utilization

SCHEDULE 6 (Cont.)

COLUMN 1	COLUMN 2	COLUMN 3
OFFENCE COMMITTED	SECTION	FINE
Rural Sicamous Land Use Bylaw No. 2000:		
Obstructing an officer	2.2.6(d)	\$500
Unauthorized use of land, building(s) or structure(s)	2.5 to 2.43	\$200
Violation of setbacks regulations for buildings, structures and uses	2.5 to 2.43	\$200
Exceeding maximum number of dwellings	2.5 to 2.43	\$200
Exceeding maximum number of cottages	2.5 to 2.43	\$200
Exceeding maximum height regulations for buildings and structures	2.5 to 2.43	\$200
Exceeding maximum number of manufactured homes	2.13	\$200
Exceeding maximum parcel coverage regulations	2.5 to 2.43	\$200
Exceeding maximum floor area regulations	2.5 to 2.43	\$200
Exceeding maximum number of special residential units	2.5 to 2.43	\$200
Exceeding maximum number of bunkhouses	2.5 to 2.43	\$200
Violation(s) of parking and loading regulations	2.4 and Table 2	\$200
Violation(s) of home business regulations	2.3.17	\$200
Violation(s) of accessory building and use regulations	2.3.12 and 2.3.13	\$200
Violation(s) of bed and breakfast regulations	2.3.14	\$200
Violation(s) of farm and garden centre regulations	2.3.15	\$200
Violation(s) of golf course regulations	2.3.16	\$200
Violation(s) of mobile home park regulations	2.3.18	\$200
Violation(s) of screens regulations	2.3.19	\$200
Violation(s) of service station regulations	2.3.20	\$200
Violation(s) of owner operator dwelling regulations	2.3.21	\$200
Violation(s) of floodplain specification regulations	2.3.6	\$200

CSRD Ticket Information Utilization

SCHEDULE 6 (Cont.)

COLUMN 1	COLUMN 2	COLUMN 3
OFFENCE COMMITTED	SECTION	FINE
Salmon Valley Land Use Bylaw No. 2500:		
Obstructing an officer	3.2.8.4	\$500
Violation of design and construction standards for organic matter composting facility	2.2.18	\$500
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Store materials improperly 	.1 a),b),c),d),e),f)	\$500
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Failure to use impermeable surface 	.2	\$500
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Operate compost facility below a minimum parcel area of 30 ha 	.3	\$500
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Exceed storage area for primary composting and curing of 500 m² per parcel 	.4	\$500
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Building(s) or structure(s) within setback areas 	.5 a),b),c),d)	\$500
Unauthorized use of building(s) or structure(s)		\$500
R	2.4.1	
RH	2.5.1	
RR	2.6.1	
RS	2.7.1	
RM	2.8.1	
RHD	2.17.1	
MHP	2.9.1	
C	2.10.1	
LC	2.11.1	
RC	2.12.1	
AP	2.13.1	
GI	2.14.1	
IG	2.15.1	
P	2.16.1	
GC	2.18.1	

CSRD Ticket Information Utilization

SCHEDULE 6 (Cont.)

COLUMN 1	COLUMN 2	COLUMN 3
OFFENCE COMMITTED	SECTION	FINE
Salmon Valley Land Use Bylaw No. 2500 (cont.):		
Violation of setback requirements for buildings, structures and uses R RH RR RS RM RHD MHP C LC RC AP GI IG P GC	2.4.2.2 & .3 2.5.2.2 & .3 2.6.2.3 & .4 2.7.2.2 2.8.2.3 2.17.2.3 2.9.2.5 2.10.2.2 2.11.2.2 2.12.2.2 2.13.2.1 2.14.2.2 2.15.2.2 2.16.2.2 2.18.2.3	\$200
Exceeding maximum number of dwellings R RH RR RS RM C LC RC GI IG P GC	2.4.2.1 2.5.2.1 2.6.2.1 2.7.2.1 2.8.2.1 2.10.2.1 2.11.2.1 2.12.2.1 2.14.2.1 2.15.2.1 2.16.2.1 2.18.2.1	\$500
Exceeding maximum number of guest cottages	2.6.2.2	\$500
Exceeding maximum density RM MHP RHD	2.8.2.2 2.9.2.1 2.17.2.1 & .2	\$500

CSRD Ticket Information Utilization

SCHEDULE 6 (Cont.)

COLUMN 1	COLUMN 2	COLUMN 3
OFFENCE COMMITTED	SECTION	FINE
Salmon Valley Land Use Bylaw No. 2500 (cont.):		
Violation of height restrictions for buildings or structures R RH RR RS RM RHD MHP C LC RC GI IG P GC	2.4.2.6 2.5.2.6 2.6.2.7 2.7.2.6 2.8.2.7 2.17.2.7 2.9.2.4 2.10.2.6 2.11.2.5 2.12.2.8 2.14.2.5 2.15.2.6 2.16.2.5 2.16.2.5	\$200
Violation of maximum parcel coverage RM RHD C RC IG	2.8.2.5 2.17.2.4 2.10.2.4 2.12.2.6 2.15.2.5	\$200
Violation(s) of maximum floor area	2.12.2.3 & .4	\$200
Violation(s) of off street parking and loading requirements (Schedule B)	2.2.17	\$200
Violation(s) of home occupation requirements	2.2.3	\$200
Violation(s) of storage requirements	2.2.16	\$200
Violation(s) of screening requirements	2.2.14 2.18.3	\$200
Violation(s) of floodplain provisions	2.3 and Bylaw No. 2600	\$200
Salmon Valley Floodplain Management Bylaw No. 2600:		
Violation(s) of floodplain specification regulations	3, 4, and 6	\$200

CSRD Ticket Information Utilization

SCHEDULE 6 (Cont.)

COLUMN 1	COLUMN 2	COLUMN 3
OFFENCE COMMITTED	SECTION	FINE
Kault Hill Rural Land Use Bylaw No. 3000:		
Obstructing an officer	2.2.6(d)	\$500
Unauthorized use of land, building(s) or structure(s)	2.6, 2.7, 2.8, & 2.9	\$200
Violation of setbacks regulations for buildings, structures and uses	2.6, 2.7, 2.8, & 2.9	\$200
Exceeding maximum number of dwelling units	2.6, 2.7, 2.8, & 2.9	\$200
Exceeding maximum number of cottages	2.6, 2.7, & 2.8	\$200
Exceeding maximum height regulations for buildings and structures	2.6, 2.7, 2.8, & 2.9	\$200
Violation(s) of parking and loading regulations	2.4 & Table 2	\$200
Violation(s) of home business regulations	2.3.15	\$200
Violation(s) of accessory building and use regulations	2.3.12 & 2.3.13	\$200
Violation(s) of bed and breakfast regulations	2.3.14	\$200
Violation(s) of floodplain specification regulations	2.3.6	\$200
CSRD Waterworks Rates and Regulation Bylaw No. 5780:		
Unnecessary wasteful use of water	15	\$200
Violation of watering or sprinkling regulations	15,16,17,18 19	\$100
Unauthorized connection	11,12	\$250
Interference/tampering with pipes, curbstops, fixtures or fittings connected to the Waterworks	12	\$500
CSRD Cross Connection Control Bylaw No. 5726:		
Fail to install a backflow preventer	9, 10	\$500
Fail to test a backflow assembly	17, 18	\$200
Unauthorized removal of a backflow preventer	19	\$200
Fail to maintain a backflow preventer	17	\$200
Unauthorized connection to a fire hydrant or temporary water use connection without a backflow preventer device	20	\$200
Unauthorized connection to an auxiliary or not potable water supply to the CSRD waterworks system	21, 22	\$500



BOARD REPORT

TO:	Chair and Directors	File No: BL 5774
SUBJECT:	North Shuswap Economic Development (Tourism Promotion) Service Establishment	
DESCRIPTION:	Report from Lynda Shykora, Deputy Manager, Corporate Administration Services, dated July 9, 2018. Consideration of First, Second and Third Readings.	
RECOMMENDATION #1:	THAT: "North Shuswap Economic Development (Tourism Promotion) Service Establishment Bylaw No. 5774" be read a First, Second and Third time this 19 th day of July, 2018.	

SHORT SUMMARY:

Director Morgan has requested that a service be established in Electoral Area F to provide the ability for economic development and area business support services, and tourism activities, on a contractual basis.

The Service Establishment Bylaw No. 5774 as drafted is proposed to take effect on December 31, 2018. The recommendation is for the Board to consider First, Second and Third Readings of Bylaw No. 5774 at the July Board meeting. Inspector of Municipalities approval is needed before the bylaw is adopted.

VOTING:	Unweighted Corporate	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	LGA Part 14 (Unweighted)	<input type="checkbox"/>	Weighted Corporate	<input type="checkbox"/>	Stakeholder (Weighted)	<input type="checkbox"/>
----------------	-------------------------	-------------------------------------	-----------------------------	--------------------------	-----------------------	--------------------------	---------------------------	--------------------------

BACKGROUND:

As mentioned in the Short Summary above, the Electoral Area F Director has requested the establishment of this service for Electoral Area F.

POLICY:

Local Government Act.

Participating area approval may be given by the electoral area Director consenting in writing to the adoption of the service. The Electoral Area Director has provided written consent to the adoption of Bylaw No. 5774.

FINANCIAL:

The proposed service establishment bylaw sets a maximum of \$25,500 annually to be collected by a property value tax levied against the net taxable value of land and improvements. At \$25,500, the annual cost to the average residential taxpayer in Electoral Area F would be \$5.35. The tax will apply to all properties within Electoral Area F, starting in the 2019 taxation year.

The taxation level can be chosen through the 2019 budget process which would be for the contracted services and a small administration fee (approximately \$400) for the service.

KEY ISSUES/CONCEPTS:

Establishment of the service in order to contract for economic development/support services and tourism activity services in Electoral Area F, in accordance with the bylaw provisions, effective in 2019.

DESIRED OUTCOMES:

Bylaw No. 5774 be given Three Readings so that it can be forwarded to the Inspector of Municipalities for approval.

BOARD'S OPTIONS:

1. *Endorse the Recommendation.*
2. *Deny the Recommendation.*
3. *Defer.*
4. *Any other action deemed appropriate by the Board.*

LIST NAME OF REPORT(S) / DOCUMENT(S) AVAILABLE FROM STAFF:

1. N/A

Report Approval Details

Document Title:	Bylaw 5774 North Shuswap Economic Development (Tourism Promotion) Service Establishment.docx
Attachments:	- Bylaw No. 5774 North Shuswap Economic Development (Tourism Promotion) Service Establishment.pdf
Final Approval Date:	Jul 12, 2018

This report and all of its attachments were approved and signed as outlined below:

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'C. Hamilton', with a stylized flourish at the end.

Charles Hamilton - Jul 12, 2018 - 10:58 AM

COLUMBIA SHUSWAP REGIONAL DISTRICT

BYLAW NO. 5774

A bylaw to establish a North Shuswap Economic Development (Tourism Promotion)
Service for Electoral Area F

WHEREAS a regional district may, by bylaw, establish a service under the provisions of the *Local Government Act*,

AND WHEREAS the Board of the Columbia Shuswap Regional District wishes to establish the service of providing economic development in the form of tourism promotion for Electoral Area 'F.'

AND WHEREAS the Board has obtained approval for the service from the participating Electoral Area Director in the form of written consent pursuant to the Local Government Act and the service can be established without borrowing;

NOW THEREFORE in an open meeting assembled, the Board of Directors of the Columbia Shuswap Regional District enacts as follows:

SERVICE

1. Economic Development in the form of business development, business retention and tourism promotion is hereby established as a service and shall be known as the "North Shuswap Economic Development (Tourism) Service Area".

PARTICIPATING AREA

2. The participating area for Tourism-Economic Development established by this bylaw consists of the entirety of Electoral Area 'F' of the Columbia Shuswap Regional District.

SERVICE AREA

3. The boundary of the service area is the boundary of Electoral Area 'F.'

COST RECOVERY

4. The annual costs shall be recovered by one or more of the following:
 - a) requisition of money to be collected to a maximum of \$25,500 annually by a property value tax levied against the net taxable value of land and improvements in accordance with the *Local Government Act*;
 - b) revenues raised by other means authorized under the *Local Government Act* or another Act; and/or
 - c) revenues received by way of agreement, enterprise, gift, grant or otherwise.

PROVISION OF SERVICE

5. The Regional District may enter into contract(s) for the provision of this service.

FORCE and EFFECT

6. This bylaw will come into effect on December 31, 2018.

CITATION

7. This bylaw may be cited as the "North Shuswap Economic Development (Tourism Promotion) Service Establishment Bylaw No. 5774."

READ a first time this _____ day of _____, 2018.

READ a second time this _____ day of _____, 2018.

READ a third time this _____ day of _____, 2018.

RECEIVED THE APPROVAL OF THE INSPECTOR OF MUNICIPALITIES this _____ day of _____ 2018.

ADOPTED this ____ day of _____, 2018.

CHIEF ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICER

CHAIR

CERTIFIED a true copy of
Bylaw No. 5774 as read a third time.

CERTIFIED a true copy of
Bylaw No. 5774 as adopted.

Manager of Corporate
Administration Services

Manager of Corporate
Administration Services



BOARD REPORT

TO: Chair and Directors

File No: BL 5774

SUBJECT: Addendum to Report – North Shuswap Economic Development (Tourism Promotion) Service Establishment Bylaw No. 5774

DESCRIPTION: Report from Lynda Shykora, Deputy Manager, Corporate Administration Services, dated July 17, 2018
For information.

SHORT SUMMARY:

The Area F Director has asked for some additional information regarding contractual arrangements for economic development/tourism promotion services for the proposed service establishment in the North Shuswap.

KEY ISSUES/CONCEPTS:

The Board Report dated July 9, 2018 indicates the establishment of a service in order to contract for economic development/support services and tourism activity services in Electoral Area F, in accordance with the bylaw provisions set out in Bylaw No. 5774, effective 2019.

The agreement would clearly outline a contractual relationship between the CSRD and the North Shuswap contractor(s) envisioned to be though a service delivery partnership with the North Shuswap Chamber of Commerce. As with a standard contract the terms, key dates in terms of payment dates, work plan/deliverables would be identified. The formation of an agreement would be upon adoption of the Service Establishment and in conjunction with the 2019 Financial Plan.

The arrangement proposed for contract services is anticipated to be similar to that currently in place for the South Shuswap Area C. The contract would be for the provision of funds to carry out economic development in the form of tourism promotion services within Electoral Area F, including contractor Recipient responsibilities that the CSRD contributed funds would be utilized to help the Recipient coordinate the necessary tasks needed to leverage, approve and fund economic development and tourism promotion services to the North Shuswap. Though the agreement is not yet formulated, and it is expected to be tailored to the service deliverables, it is expected that the Recipient would provide specific core function to promote the economic development and tourism promotion services for Area F / for the Regional District such as:

- Promote business interests of the trade and commercial sector;
- Provide advocacy and business development information to businesses to ensure awareness of decisions affecting business activity;
- Promote economic development by encouraging and supporting new business development in partnership with local government and other economic development organizations in the region;
- Host networking events and educations workshops for businesses;
- Host community events that promote tourism within Electoral Area “F”;
- Assist to provide visitor information to Electoral Area “F”.



BOARD REPORT

TO: Chair and Directors **File No:** 3760 06

SUBJECT: Electoral Area C: Building Regulation Public Engagement Summary

DESCRIPTION: Report from Marty Herbert, Team Leader Building and Bylaw Services, dated June 27, 2018.
A summary of the public engagement and open houses held in Electoral Area C with regard to the implementation of building regulation in this area.

RECOMMENDATION: THAT: the Board receive the report "Electoral Area C: Building Regulation Public Engagement Summary" dated June 27, 2018 from the Team Leader, Building and Bylaw Services for information.

SHORT SUMMARY:

As previously requested by the Board, Development Services staff created information material and held open houses in Electoral Area C to inform residents about the pending introduction of building regulation (inspection services) in their area slated for the spring 2019. Of the three, the Sunnybrae open house had the highest attendance and all open houses resulted in very good discussions about the proposed service.

This report details the outreach that was conducted and summarizes the results of these meetings with the public in Electoral Area C.

VOTING:	Unweighted Corporate <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	LGA Part 14 (Unweighted) <input type="checkbox"/>	Weighted Corporate <input type="checkbox"/>	Stakeholder (Weighted) <input type="checkbox"/>
----------------	--	---	---	---

BACKGROUND:

Nielsen-Welch Consulting Inc. presented the *Building Inspection Service Electoral Areas B, C and E Business Case* at the Electoral Area Directors (EAD) meeting of December 2, 2016. At that meeting the EAD resolved to recommend to the Board that:

"The Board, in principle, endorse the process to move forward with a six level building inspection services for Electoral Areas B, E and F for implementation in January 2018."

The approved 2017 budget included an additional Electoral Area B and E Building Official and Building Inspection Assistant as a result of the EAD recommendation.

As part of the 2018 budget discussion, Director Demenok requested staff to undertake a public engagement project to educate constituents on the implementation of Building Inspection in Electoral Area C in 2019.

Staff were then instructed to prepare a communication engagement plan for the proposed building regulation service. To that end, staff worked with Nielsen-Welch Consulting and produced detailed information about the service that would be disseminated via social media, CSR D website and at three open houses to be held in Electoral Area C. The information created for this outreach included:

- Nielsen-Welch Consulting Inc. presented the *Building Inspection Service Electoral Areas B, C and E Business Case*
- Comprehensive overview document of the proposed building inspection service, i.e. what is the proposed

- service, how did we get to this point, costs of the service, process, building scenarios;
- Frequently Asked Questions (FAQ) sheet and glossary of terms;
- Building Inspection 101 brochure, i.e. what is building inspection, why is it important;
- Benefits and Costs of CSRD Building Inspection;
- Building Permit Primer, i.e. what are building permits, information required; and,
- Service Implementation Chart, i.e. steps being followed to implement the service.

These materials were all made available in hardcopy at the CSRD office and could be viewed and downloaded via the website. Poster boards were also created based on this material and displayed at the open houses. There was also the ability of the public to provide their comments with regard to the proposed service via an online form or at the open houses as written comment.

The open houses were advertised via CSRD social media and website as well as in two editions of most local newspapers; *Market News* and the *Scoop* servicing Electoral Area C. The advertisements included information as to where and when the upcoming open houses would be held, as well as where to find additional information and who to contact about the proposed service.

Open houses were then held in the following areas; the number of attendees and comments submitted to CSRD staff are noted below:

Electoral Area C	Attendees*	Comment Sheets	Online Submissions
South Shuswap Chamber Meeting, "Dreamcycle" Sorrento, June 4, 2018	13	N/A	N/A
Sunnybrae Community Hall June 11, 2018	32	3	1
Blind Bay Memorial Hall June 12, 2018	11	0	2
Sorrento Memorial Hall June 19, 2018	6	0	0

As could be expected the attendance and opinions varied greatly at each open house with regard to the proposed service.

At the first meeting in Sorrento with the South Shuswap Chamber of Commerce, there were 13 attendees and the overall sentiment from attendees was positive. There were comments that did express concern about the application timelines, level of service and technical training staff was expected to have.

The Sunnybrae open house was well attended with thirty two attendees. Three written comments and one comment on the sign in sheet were very supportive of the service. Concerns ranged from building permit fees to specific requirements of BC Housing mandating a warrantied builder or warranted owner/builder for single family homes which requirements were unfamiliar to out of province attendees.

The Blind Bay open house had eleven attendees. Communication from all attendees was positive. Discussion from the attendees included genuine concerns regarding lack of building inspection, incorrectly sited houses and the location and failing of septic systems.

The Sorrento open house had only six attendees. Reporter Dawn Clarke from the South Shuswap Scoop covered the event. Two local contractors were in attendance and all the discussion was favorable to the service. Conversations included concerns for existing buildings completed without inspections and options to occupy a building without occupancy permit issuance in the event you ran out of money.

POLICY:

Staff have now completed the community engagement as requested by the Board with regard to the proposed building regulation service. Previously Building Regulation Bylaw No. 660 had been created to replace the existing Building Regulation Bylaw No. 630 and have building regulation service apply to Electoral Areas B and E and the existing service area of Electoral Area F. Taxation to support the implementation of the expanded building regulation service area for Electoral Area C in spring 2019, requires both Building Regulation Bylaw No. 660 and Building Inspection Service Establishment Bylaw No. 5762 to be adopted by the end of October 2018; both Building Regulation Bylaw No.660 and Building Inspection Service Establishment Bylaw No. 5762 require an amendment to add Electoral Area C as a participating area. The Service Establishment Bylaw will also require Ministerial approval, therefore, an amendment to the Service Establishment bylaw should be given three readings in August.

FINANCIAL:

Costs associated with the public engagement for the proposed building regulation service included the expenses associated with developing the information materials, newspaper advertisements, hall rentals, travel costs, consultant and staff time. Total expenses came in less than the \$15000 budgeted for the project in the 2018 CSRD budget.

KEY ISSUES/CONCEPTS:

The open houses were an excellent opportunity for Development Services staff and Directors to speak with residents and landowners about the proposed building regulation service. Although there were several members of the public that arrived with preconceived ideas as to what the service would be and what the impacts on them individually would mean, staff and Directors were able to hear these concerns first hand while also being able to correct some misinformation about the proposed service. Even though in many conversations there was an understanding as to why the CSRD Board and staff may desire to bring in building inspection to other Electoral Areas, e.g. legal costs, health and safety, some individuals philosophically still felt that there is already too much regulation and do not believe that local government should be bringing in regulation where none currently exists. As detailed in the *Building Inspection Service Electoral Areas B, C & E Business Case* there are several reasons why building regulation is necessary, including for equitable taxation and assessment, consumer protection, building and occupant safety, and others, and these reasons were discussed with the attendees.

SUMMARY:

Staff have now completed the public engagement requested by the Board in regard to the proposed

Building Regulation Service for Electoral Area C.

IMPLEMENTATION:

Next steps will be for the Board to consider adoption of both Building Regulation Bylaw No. 660 and Building Inspection Service Establishment Bylaw No. 5762 adding Electoral Area C to these bylaws prior to the end of October 2018. The early adoption is necessary to obtain taxation authority required for the expanded building regulation service area anticipated to start in spring 2019. Concurrently, both Building Regulation Bylaw No. 660 and Building Inspection Service Establishment Bylaw No. 5762 will require an amendment to add Electoral Area C as a participating area.

Early 2019 budget approval may also be necessary for an additional Building Official position. The new Building Official is anticipated to start prior to February 2019 in order to begin to liaise with builders, contractors and landowners/homeowners and officially implement the new service as scheduled for spring 2019.

COMMUNICATIONS:

Although the formal public engagement is now complete with regard to the proposed building regulation service, all of the material used for this engagement will remain available on the CSRD's website and in hardcopy at the front counter at the CSRD office.

While the Building Regulation Bylaw No. 660 amendment will be considered by the Board in the fall of 2018, additional communications will also be undertaken with other government agencies, e.g. Interior Health and BC Housing as well as reaching out to those involved in the construction industry, with updated informational brochures and face to face contact with building staff.

DESIRED OUTCOMES:

That the Board receive this report for information.

BOARD'S OPTIONS:

1. *Endorse the Recommendation.*
2. *Deny the Recommendation.*
3. *Defer.*
4. *Any other action deemed appropriate by the Board.*

Report Approval Details

Document Title:	2018-07-19_Board_DS_EAC_Building_Regulation_Public_Meetings.docx
Attachments:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Neilson-Welch_Consulting_Inc_2017-10-16_Business_Case.pdf - Neilson-Welch_Consulting_Inc_2018-07-03_Memo.pdf - Comment_Forms_Area_C_Open_House_2018-06.pdf - Frequently_Asked_Questions_2018-06.pdf - Overview_Report_2018-06_3760-06.pdf - BuildingInspectionServiceArea_2018_OverviewWithC.PDF
Final Approval Date:	Jul 11, 2018

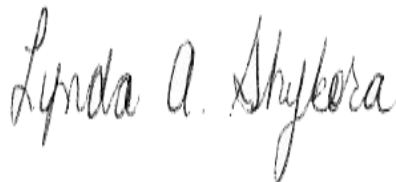
This report and all of its attachments were approved and signed as outlined below:



Gerald Christie - Jul 11, 2018 - 10:32 AM



Jodi Pierce - Jul 11, 2018 - 11:12 AM



Lynda Shykora - Jul 11, 2018 - 11:19 AM



Charles Hamilton - Jul 11, 2018 - 4:01 PM



Columbia Shuswap Regional District

BUILDING INSPECTION SERVICE ELECTORAL AREAS B, C & E BUSINESS CASE

This *Business Case* has been prepared by Neilson-Welch Consulting Inc. for the Columbia Shuswap Regional District. The document is presented for discussion with, and for the sole use of, the Regional District. No representations of any kind are made by the consultants to any party with whom the consultants do not have a contract.

NEILSON-WELCH
CONSULTANTS TO GOVERNMENT

Neilson-Welch Consulting Inc.
1-600 Sherwood Road
Kelowna, BC, V1W 5K1
aneilson@nwci.ca

October, 2016



TABLE OF CONTENTS

INTRODUCTION	1
1. BUILDING INSPECTION	2
Development	2
Building Inspection in British Columbia	3
Benefits of Building Inspection	4
Alternatives to Building Inspection	6
Building Inspection in the CSRD	8
Electoral Areas B, C and E	9
2. PROPOSED SERVICE	14
Service Definition	14
Service Area	14
Types of Development	15
Permit Exemptions	15
Service Stages	15
Building Permit Conditions	17
Authority of Building Inspector	18
Building Permit Fees	18
Financial Model	19
3. SERVICE ESTABLISHMENT	25
Service Establishing Bylaw	25
Building Regulation Bylaw	26
Proposed Start Date	27
Community Consultation Program	28
Next Steps	28
APPENDIX I	<i>Sub-Regional Building Inspection Service Establishing Bylaw (Electoral Areas B, C & E)</i>
APPENDIX II	<i>Amendments to CSRD Building Regulation Bylaw No. 630</i>
APPENDIX III	<i>CSRD Building Regulation Fees and Charges Bylaw</i>

**BUILDING
INSPECTION
SERVICE**

BUSINESS CASE

NEILSON-WELCH
CONSULTANTS TO GOVERNMENT

OCTOBER 2016
PAGE i



INTRODUCTION

This *Business Case* explains the need for, and presents a complete outline of, a proposed building inspection service for Electoral Areas B, C and E of the Columbia Shuswap Regional District (CSRD).

The document consists of three main chapters. Chapter 1 provides an overview of building inspection — what it is, why it is important, and where it is provided. The chapter also identifies and assesses alternatives to building inspection. The history of building inspection efforts in the CSRD is reviewed, and the subject electoral areas are profiled. The need for a new building inspection service in the three areas is presented to close the chapter.

Chapter 2 outlines in detail the proposed new building inspection service. All key elements of the service are profiled, including:

- a description of the service
- the specific service area
- the types of development that would be subject to the service's requirements
- exemptions under the service
- building permit conditions
- the authority of the building inspector under the service
- building permit fees that would be charged
- the service's financial model

Chapter 3 deals with service establishment. Legislative requirements and options for bylaw approval are reviewed, and a suggested service start date is provided. The need for extensive community consultation is highlighted, and a consultation program is presented.

This *Business Case* was reviewed in draft form with CSRD staff in July, 2016. Comments and direction from staff have been incorporated into this *Business Case* document for presentation to the CSRD Board of Directors.

**BUILDING
INSPECTION
SERVICE**

BUSINESS CASE

NEILSON-WELCH
CONSULTANTS TO GOVERNMENT



CHAPTER 1

BUILDING INSPECTION

DEVELOPMENT

Development is an important activity across British Columbia. Where managed properly, it can contribute to the economic prosperity of the host community, the surrounding region and the province as a whole. It can enrich communities in other ways as well, including through the construction of public infrastructure systems, the addition of community parkland, and the creation of other local amenities. The influx of new residents through development can enhance community diversity.

The development process relies on the efforts and contributions of both the private and public sectors. Developers, home builders and construction companies in the private sector bring ideas and capital required to develop the parcels, homes, and commercial buildings that, taken together, create the built environment.

Governments exist to establish the regulatory framework that sets out how and where development and construction can occur.

► Provincial Government

In British Columbia, governments at both the provincial and local levels have important roles to play in creating and enforcing the rules that govern the development process. The provincial government establishes laws, such as the *Local Government Act*, to authorize and/or require the establishment of land use plans and planning tools at the local level, as well as the establishment of local building inspection services and building regulations. The provincial government is responsible, as well, for establishing the *BC Building Code*, a technical document that sets out the requirements, standards and provisions to govern the construction, alteration, repair and demolition of all types of structures in British Columbia.¹ Public safety is the principal focus of the *Code*; also included in the document, however, are requirements for energy and water efficiency.

► Local Governments

Local governments regulate development in certain key ways. On the land use side, local governments formulate land use policies, bylaws and permit processes that together articulate the community's long-term goals, and guide development in ways to support the goals. The documents, which include official community plans, zoning bylaws, development permit areas, development cost charge bylaws and other tools, set out:

- the areas in which different types of development may and may not occur

¹ In BC, the *Code* does not apply to structures on certain lands owned by the federal government, or to structures on lands within the City of Vancouver. Vancouver has its own building code (which is very similar to the *BC Building Code*).



- various requirements related to densities, heights, setbacks, lot coverage and other features
- the processes, including public consultation, that developers must complete to obtain development approval
- the fees that must be paid to protect existing taxpayers from paying the full infrastructure and administrative costs associated with development

On the construction side, local governments exercise regulatory oversight through the establishment of local building inspection services, and, pursuant to these services, the adoption of building regulation bylaws. Building regulation bylaws are the vehicles through which local governments apply the rules, standards and provisions of the *BC Building Code*. Developers and others who wish to construct buildings in a jurisdiction covered by a building regulation bylaw must first apply for and obtain specific permits, the most important of which is a building permit. Local governments review application packages against land use and building requirements, issue permits to allow construction to begin, and undertake a series of on-site inspections of the permitted project during key stages of construction.

BUILDING INSPECTION IN BC

The *BC Building Code* applies throughout the province to promote and require safe construction in every community. The efficacy of the *Code*, however, is dependent on local government enforcement through the establishment of a building inspection service and building regulation bylaw. Local governments in British Columbia are not required to establish building inspection in order to enforce compliance to the *BC Building Code* and local government planning regulations — for regional districts and municipalities the authority to take action is permissive, not prescriptive. The vast majority of local governments across British Columbia, however, have elected to make use of the authority available. In the southern parts of the province where populations, growth rates and development activity are highest, local building inspection services are almost ubiquitous. Indeed, every regional district and that surrounds the CSRD has put in place a building inspection service to implement the *BC Building Code*, including:

- Thompson Nicola Regional District
- North Okanagan Regional District
- Kootenay Boundary Regional District
- Central Kootenay Regional District
- East Kootenay Regional District
- Fraser-Fort George Regional District
- Cariboo Regional District
- Central Okanagan Regional District
- Squamish Lillooet Regional District
- Okanagan Similkameen Regional District
- Fraser Valley Regional District

**BUILDING
INSPECTION
SERVICE**

BUSINESS CASE

NEILSON-WELCH
CONSULTANTS TO GOVERNMENT



Within the CSRD itself building inspection is a feature in every member municipality, as well as in a portion of Electoral Area F. Building inspection is not at present provided, however, in any of the remaining electoral areas of the Regional District. This situation sets the CSRD apart from all surrounding regions, with the sole exception of the Regional District of Okanagan-Similkameen, where building inspection applies only in six of eight electoral areas. The situation, it is worth noting, sets CSRD apart as well from regional districts on Vancouver Island.²

BENEFITS OF BUILDING INSPECTION

The protection of public health and safety is the primary focus of building inspection services. Local governments undertake building inspection to ensure that the residential, commercial and public buildings that make up the built community meet the minimum construction standards set out in the *BC Building Code*. Buildings that comply with these standards are safe for their current and future occupants, and for the community around them.

Apart from health and safety, local governments use building inspection as a tool in the implementation of a community's land use policy. At the permit application stage where plan checking occurs, and during on-site inspections, local governments have opportunities to enforce regulations and requirements contained in zoning bylaws, OCPs (development permits) and other planning documents. Local governments without building inspection services lack these opportunities for enforcement early in the construction process. These local governments are forced to pursue enforcement actions after construction has been completed. Such "after-the-fact" enforcement is not considered effective.

The protection of health and safety, and compliance to land use policy, are strong reasons for having a building inspection service in place. Other benefits, however, may also be realized. Consider the following points:

- *Trigger for Other Permits* — A building inspection service allows local government plan checkers and inspectors to ensure that builders have obtained the necessary permits and approvals from other public agencies, such as BC Safety Authority (electrical and gas permits), Interior Health (septic systems), Ministry of Transportation (highway access permit) and BC's Homeowner Protection Office (home warranty and registered builder assurance). Builders are alerted to the need for these other approvals when applying for a building permit, and must show that all requirements have been met prior to buildings being occupied.
- *Measure to Promote Equitable Taxation* — Local property value taxes are the primary means by which local governments in British Columbia pay the costs of services provided to their communities. Property taxes are based on the

² Across Canada building inspection is identified in every province as a service that local governments may provide. In Ontario, building inspection must be provided.



assessed market value of individual parcels, as determined each year by BC Assessment. Assessed values change over time based on a number of factors, a key one of which is the degree to which properties are improved through the construction or re-development of structures.

BC Assessment relies on local government building and permit data to accurately build its annual assessment rolls. Assessment rolls that are based on accurate, up-to-date building data help to ensure that tax burdens are distributed equitably across service areas. Local governments with building inspection services are able to provide the data required by BC Assessment; local governments without building inspection are not.

- *Mechanism to Collect Other Charges* — In addition to property tax revenues, local governments rely on fees and charges to fund infrastructure and pay for specific services. Building inspection services provide a trigger and collection method for certain fees and charges that are tied to building permits (development cost charges are a prime example).
- *Opportunity to Provide Advice* — In many communities, prospective homebuilders and others will seek advice from local governments on construction standards, possible equivalencies, development requirements and other development-related matters. Local governments with a building inspection service in place are well positioned to provide such advice.
- *Provision of Information* — Local governments play an important role in collecting current and historical data and information that is used by a variety of public agencies and individuals. Development data are used by Statistics Canada, CMHC and other agencies to inform policy development and, in some cases, determine senior government payments to local authorities.

Individual property owners who construct buildings within a building inspection service framework would realize some additional benefits. A key one would relate to property insurance premiums. Buildings that have received building permits and that have been subjected to inspections at various stages of construction would qualify for lower insurance premiums that would otherwise be charged. Over the lifespan of the buildings, the savings from these reduced premiums would more than offset any building permit fees.

ALTERNATIVES TO BUILDING INSPECTION

Local governments that recognize the value of building inspection, but that are reluctant to introduce a full building inspection service, may seek out service alternatives. Three specific alternatives tend to be examined, including:

- regulation of construction through the Homeowner Protection Office
- home inspection services, retained at time of purchase

**BUILDING
INSPECTION
SERVICE**

BUSINESS CASE

NEILSON-WELCH
CONSULTANTS TO GOVERNMENT



- development of a siting permit process (also referred to as "building inspection lite")

➤ **Homeowner Protection Office**

The Homeowner Protection Office (HPO) was created in 1998 following the Barrett Commission's investigation into the quality of condominium construction in BC. Under the *Homeowner Protection Act*, the HPO today is a branch of BC Housing that exists to provide basic consumer protection for buyers of new homes (single- and multi-family), and to improve the quality of all residential construction in the province.

Under the legislation, all builders of homes in the province must be licensed with the HPO. All new homes must also be protected by a home warranty program that is offered through a licensed insurance company (i.e., a home warranty provider). Compliance officers at the HPO are responsible for enforcing the agency's rules and regulations. These officers may enter construction sites at any time to ensure that all builders are licensed, and to inspect the work of the builders. The officers have the power to issue "compliance orders", which can be enforced by the courts. Home warranty providers may also undertake an on-site evaluation of specific (limited) construction aspects in order to minimize insurance risks. Home warranty providers undertake site visits, post construction, to investigate possible defects that are the subject of claims.

Some local governments have pointed to the HPO's consumer protection framework as a possible alternative to a local building inspection service. The HPO option, however, falls short in three important respects:

- The inspections undertaken by the compliance officers are not performed to ensure compliance to the *BC Building Code* or to local land use regulations. The inspections are performed, instead, to ensure that all builders on site are licensed with the HPO.
- The inspections undertaken by home warranty providers also do not test for compliance against the *Code* or local bylaws. The purpose of these inspections is to manage insurance risks and insurance losses.
- The HPO regulations cover residential buildings only. The regulations have no application to commercial, industrial, institutional or other types of construction.

It is worth noting that the HPO consumer protection framework was never conceived, and is not intended to serve, as an alternative to building inspection. The framework was instead designed to complement local government building inspection services. Section 30 of the *Homeowner Protection Act* refers to local government building permits. It instructs local governments to issue permits



only to licensed builders, and only for projects that are covered by home warranty insurance.

➤ **Home Inspection**

Home inspectors, who may be registered with the Home Inspectors Association of British Columbia, provide on-site inspections of new and existing homes for prospective buyers. Inspectors are concerned primarily with identifying significant maintenance and building issues that may require substantial investment, post-sale, to remedy. These inspectors perform inspections on finished products only, and thus are not able to confirm that the structures are in full compliance with the *BC Building Code*.³ Home inspectors are also not concerned with compliance to land use bylaws.

Many prospective home buyers feel that home inspectors play an important role in minimizing risk associated with home purchase. Home inspectors, however, are not intended to replace the work of local government building inspectors.

➤ **Siting Permits**

A local government building inspection service consists of two fundamental parts: plan checking and inspection. Plan checking is the process through which local government plan checkers review building permit applications to ensure compliance, on paper, with local government land use regulations, including siting, lot coverage, setbacks, height and any applicable development permit area requirements. Plan checking also allows staff to assess compliance, on paper, with the construction standards in the *BC Building Code*. Applications that have taken into account all land use and *Building Code* requirements are approved; building permits are issued for these applications.

Inspections are undertaken on permitted projects at various stages of the construction cycle. Inspections allow building inspectors to assess *actual* compliance, on the ground, with local bylaws and the *Building Code*.

A siting permit service focuses on the plan checking component of building inspection, and either eliminates or significantly reduces the inspection component. All new construction is required to apply for and obtain a siting permit to ensure compliance, on paper, with local land use bylaws and *Building Code* requirements. Actual inspections to confirm compliance at various stages of construction, however, are either not required at all or are curtailed.

Siting permits do offer the promise of greater compliance with local planning requirements and with construction standards. The approach is not, however, effective at ensuring a high degree of *actual* compliance, particularly in cases where on-site inspections are eliminated altogether. The ability of the approach

³ Not all home inspectors would be qualified, in any event, to assess compliance to the *Building Code*.



to protect public health and safety, and to support the local community's land use goals, is questionable.

Another concern relates to the authority of local governments to establish siting permit programs. In BC, explicit authority for a planning-focused version of the approach is provided under the *Islands Trust Act*, but only for the Islands Trust. Regional districts do have the same explicit authority at present.

The CSRD examined the possibility of a siting permit service in 2011. A framework based on the 2011 idea was developed in 2014 to regulate construction in all electoral areas outside of the Business Improvement Association portion of Electoral Area F. Under the proposed framework, single- and two-family buildings were to apply for "building declaration and siting permits" through a process that relied heavily on plan checking, and that minimized — and in some cases eliminated — on-site inspections. The new approach was never implemented by the CSRD. Concerns over liability and duty of care responsibilities forced the Regional District to abandon the initiative.

BUILDING INSPECTION IN THE CSRD

In the CSRD, building inspection exists — and has for some time existed — as an important local government service in every member municipality. In the Regional District's electoral areas, the situation is somewhat different. Building inspection for the electoral areas has been a topic of discussion and some debate in the CSRD since the establishment of the Regional District in 1965. In 1966, the CSRD Board of Directors put in place a building inspection service throughout all electoral areas. This service, implemented through *CSRD Building Bylaw No. 6, 1966*, was short-lived — eighteen months after its adoption it was repealed. From 1968 through 1975, a reduced building service without scheduled on-site inspections was created for portions of Electoral Area B only. In 1975, this service was expanded through *CSRD Building Regulatory Bylaw No. 85* to include portions of Electoral Area E.

Bylaw 85 was amended by *Columbia-Shuswap Building Regulatory (Amendment) Bylaw, No 129* in 1977 to provide for seven inspections and the requirement for an occupancy permit. A further amendment was made in 1978 (*Bylaw 266*) to impose a time limit on building permits, and to include provisions for the revocation of permits. *Bylaw 487* in 1984 introduced new building permit fees, including fee minimums. The service area, limited to portion of Electoral Areas B and E, remained unchanged over these years.

Bylaw 85 was the regulatory bylaw through which the Regional District carried out its authority to regulate construction. In early 1990, *Bylaw 85* was replaced by two separate bylaws, namely *Building Inspection Extended Service Area Establishment Bylaw No. 570*, and *CSRD Building and Plumbing Bylaw No. 580*. *Bylaw 570* was introduced as the establishing bylaw for the building inspection service. The bylaw defined the service, set out the service area (unchanged), and outlined cost recovery for the service. *Bylaw 580* became the building regulatory bylaw through which

**BUILDING
INSPECTION
SERVICE**

BUSINESS CASE

NEILSON-WELCH
CONSULTANTS TO GOVERNMENT



building inspection was applied. Eight on-site inspections were prescribed in *Bylaw 580* for all types of structures (i.e., residential, commercial and other).

In late 1991, *Bylaw 580* was replaced by *CSRD (Area B) Building and Plumbing Bylaw No. 595*, and *CSRD (Area E) Building and Plumbing Bylaw No. 600*. As the titles suggest, *Bylaw 595* took the provisions of *Bylaw 580* and applied them within the serviced areas of Electoral Area B only. *Bylaw 600* did the same for the serviced areas of Electoral Area E.

Changes to the service establishing bylaw (*Bylaw 570*) and the building regulatory bylaws (*Bylaw 595* and *Bylaw 600*) occurred over the following ten years. The service area expanded to include portions of Electoral Area F, then contracted to eliminate the original portions of Areas B and E. By 2001, building inspection in the non-municipal areas of the CSRD applied only in the portions within Area F, as outlined under *CSRD Building Regulatory Bylaw, No. 630*, which remains in effect today.

ELECTORAL AREAS B, C AND E

► Electoral area B

Electoral Area B (Revelstoke Rural) is a vast area geographically, but is also the smallest of the CSRD's six electoral areas in terms of population with fewer than 600 residents. Figure 1.1 gives a sense of Area B's size and location within the CSRD. There are seven distinct communities within Area B, including:

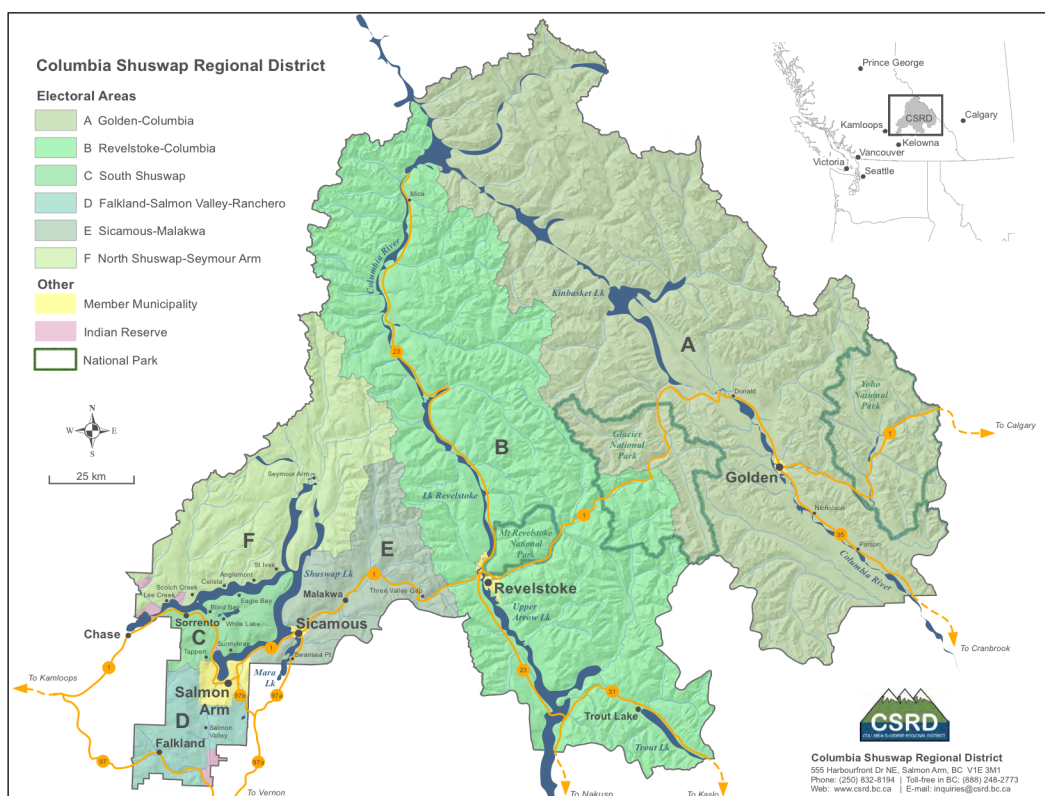
- South Revelstoke
- Begbie Bench
- West Trans-Canada Highway
- Lake Revelstoke (Mica Creek and Downie Loop)
- Arrow Lakes (Galena Bay, Beaton, Shelter Bay and Arrowhead)
- Trout Lake
- East Revelstoke (Canyon Hot Springs and Greeley)

In the 1970s and 1980s, the Area underwent a series of sharp population fluctuations associated with the construction of the Revelstoke and Mica Dams. Since that time, however, both the Electoral Area and the City of Revelstoke have experienced net population losses. In the coming years this trend is expected to be reversed in the City and in the surrounding community of South Revelstoke thanks to the ongoing development Revelstoke Mountain Resort.

This potential for development is one of the driving factors behind the current interest in a building inspection service. Another is the desire to explore development opportunities on Lake Revelstoke and at Trout Lake. The need to ensure that all development respects sensitive ecosystems is a third factor. The Electoral Area B *Official Community Plan*, created with the community in 2014, identifies the re-introduction of building inspection as a strategic action to be pursued in the short term for the Electoral Area as a whole.



Figure 1.1
CSRD Electoral Areas and Member Municipalities



► Electoral Area C

Measured in square kilometres, Electoral Area C (South Shuswap) is the smallest of the Regional Districts unincorporated areas. In terms of population, however, it is the largest with close to 8,000 full-time residents. Area C is located just to north of the City of Salmon Arm on Shuswap Lake (see Figure 1.1). The main community in Area C is Sorrento, which is also the designated Village Centre in the Area C *Official Community Plan*. Other local communities include:

- Blind Bay
- Eagle Bay
- White Lake
- Sunnybrae
- Tappen

Electoral Area C has invested heavily in the development of a local planning framework. The Area's 2015 OCP sets out a clear vision for the Area's communities, based on principles of sustainability and protection of Shuswap Lake. Development permit areas, shoreline setback regulations, zoning

**BUILDING
INSPECTION
SERVICE**

BUSINESS CASE

NEILSON-WELCH
CONSULTANTS TO GOVERNMENT



restrictions and other planning tools are put in place to ensure that new development enhances the natural environment.

Future growth, while less intensive than in the nearby Okanagan Valley, is anticipated to occur at a moderate level over the next twenty years. A diversity of housing types and commercial units is encouraged. Development is to be concentrated primarily in Sorrento (Village Centre) and only then in the other local communities (Secondary Centres). New development throughout the area is to be serviced by proper water and sewer systems.

With the exception of the eighteen-month period from late 1966 to early 1968, there has never been a building regulation bylaw or building inspection service in Electoral Area C. Throughout the years, however, debate over the merits of a local building inspection service has occurred with some frequency. Debate has been strong in the past decade in response to a number of factors, including:

- increased development pressure along the lakeshore and within Sorrento and Blind Bay
- growing concerns about the impact of unregulated development on Shuswap Lake's water quality, shoreline ecosystems and recreational value
- an increase in regulatory violations, unintentional and intentional, in the development of lots that are subject to setback, height, lot coverage, density and other planning restrictions

➤ **Electoral Area E**

Electoral Area E is situated between the Cities of Salmon Arm and Revelstoke along Highway 1. The District of Sicamous is located at the western edge of the Area. The year-round population of 1,300 is concentrated in the Eagle Valley, which includes the unincorporated community of Malakwa. Swansea, a community in the southwest of the Area on Mara Lake, is a largely-seasonal residential centre.

Electoral Area E has not experienced, and does not anticipate, development pressures similar to those in Area C. Similar to Area C, however, Electoral Area E is intent on ensuring that all future growth occur in ways that respect and, where possible, enhance the natural environment. The Electoral Area E *Official Community Plan* (Proposed) identifies a number of development permit areas to protect sensitive ecosystems. Other planning tools are identified to ensure that development supports community characteristics and planning goals. Building inspection is anticipated as a key tool to help the community realize its goals, and to promote building safety.

➤ **Building Inspection**

Each of the three electoral areas has its own specific reasons for considering building inspection. Common to all of the jurisdictions, however, is the desire to



ensure that new development respects and supports each community's local planning goals. These goals, which include strong protection for local ecosystems and community character, have been developed through local planning processes in which residents have invested considerable resources, including time, energy and money.

A building inspection service that combines an on-site inspection schedule with pre-construction plan checking offers an effective way for the CSRD to ensure that new development conforms to local planning goals. Plan checking is important for ensuring that building plans take into account all planning rules and regulations. It is also important for ensuring that builders have obtained the range of permits and approvals from other government agencies, such as Interior Health. Plan checking on its own, however, is not enough to prevent violations from occurring. On-site inspections are needed to ensure that actual on-the-ground development respects local and other requirements that exist to protect the natural environment and the community character, as well as other key planning principles. On-site inspections also ensure conformity to the health, safety and environmental requirements of the *BC Building Code*.

**BUILDING
INSPECTION
SERVICE**

BUSINESS CASE

NEILSON-WELCH
CONSULTANTS TO GOVERNMENT



CHAPTER 2

PROPOSED SERVICE

This chapter provides an outline of the proposed building inspection service for Electoral Areas B, C and E. All key elements of the service are identified and explained in detail, including:

- service definition
- service area
- types of development
- permit exemptions
- service stages
- permit conditions
- authority of building inspector
- permit fees
- service financial model

SERVICE DEFINITION

The service would be identified as *Sub-Regional Building Inspection (Electoral Areas B, C and E)*. It would be established to regulate all construction that occurs within the service area. The term "construction" includes:

- construction of a new structure
- demolition of an existing structure
- excavation of a building site
- significant alteration to an existing structure
- significant repair to an existing structure
- changes to the use or occupancy of an existing building
- relocation of an existing building
- installation of plumbing fixtures
- alterations that affect a venting or sewerage system
- installation of a solid fuel appliance or chimney
- installation of a factory-built or manufactured building

Under the terms of the proposed service, each person who wishes to undertake construction within the service area must apply for and receive a building and, in most cases, plumbing permit before commencing the construction.⁴

SERVICE AREA

The service would apply throughout all of Electoral Areas B, C and E. Unlike the existing building inspection service in Area F, the proposed service would not be limited in application to specific portions of each electoral area.

⁴ Some projects are exempt from the requirement for a permit. See "Exemptions".



TYPES OF DEVELOPMENT

Construction for all types of development would be regulated under the proposed service, including:

- single family residential (including seasonal)
- multi-family residential (all types, including duplexes)
- commercial
- industrial
- institutional

PERMIT EXEMPTIONS

Construction that meets specific conditions set out in the *Building Regulation Bylaw* would not require permits under the service. In general, exemptions include construction projects that are relatively modest in nature and value, that are related to farming, and that do not pose risk to human health and safety. In specific terms, exemptions are set out as follows:

- any single-storey accessory building with gross floor area of under 10.0 m² that is situated in a way that, in the opinion of the building inspector, does not create a hazard
- farm buildings designed for "low human occupancy" as defined by the *National Farm Building Code of Canada*, on a parcel of land that is assessed by BC Assessment as an agricultural operation
- non-structural repairs or alternations that do not exceed \$10,000 in value, and that do not create bedrooms or some other sleeping accommodation
- unenclosed, non-roofed sundecks, patio decks or balconies that are less than 0.609 m at any point from the adjacent finished ground elevation
- repairs to, minor alterations to, or servicing of the plumbing system or fixtures that do not affect the venting or sewerage system
- retaining walls with a retention height of fewer than 1.5 m that do not support a vertical or horizontal load imposed by a building or adjacent parking area
- construction that is identified in section 1.1.1.1(2) of the *BC Building Code* (e.g., temporary structures, utility poles and towers, and public infrastructure systems)

SERVICE STAGES

The proposed building inspection service would consists of three stages: permit application stage; plan checking stage; and building inspection stage.

➤ Permit Application

To begin the construction approval process, the applicant would submit a complete application permit for a building permit and, if necessary, a plumbing permit. For all types of development, the package would include:

- a description of the intended use or uses of the structure

**BUILDING
INSPECTION
SERVICE**

BUSINESS CASE

NEILSON-WELCH
CONSULTANTS TO GOVERNMENT



- a statement of the true value of the proposed work
- two sets of architectural drawings for the proposed structure (sealed by a Registered Professional if required by the Building Inspector)
- two copies of the site plan to identify proposed siting of structure relative to setbacks, watercourses, septic systems, flood plain requirements, highway access and other features
- a survey certificate prepared by a registered BC Land Surveyor to confirm proposed building site
- for single- and multi-family residential structures, a builder's license or home owner's statutory declaration as provided by the Home Protection Office
- a completed Contaminated Site Profile, if required under the *Waste Management Act*
- a Qualified Environmental Professional Report, if required under the *Riparian Areas Regulation*
- evidence of a water source (if required by the Building Inspector),
- Interior Health acceptance filing to address sewage
- specifications of proposed heating and ventilation systems
- roof and floor truss layouts, certificates and pre-engineered beam certificates, as applicable (Building Code Schedule B1 and B2 for engineered trusses)
- Building Code schedules B1 and B2 for structural engineering (sealed and signed drawings to be included for non-residential structures and, if required by the Building Inspector, for residential structures)
- current parcel title and copies of registered covenants, easements or rights-of-way

Additional items could be required by the Building Inspector in any specific case.

➤ **Plan Checking**

Upon receipt, each complete permit application would be reviewed for compliance to local zoning bylaws, development permit area requirements and other planning regulations. Building setbacks, heights, lot coverage and other features would be confirmed at this stage. The application would also be reviewed against the requirements of the *BC Building Code* to ensure that all health and safety needs are addressed. Plan checking is the process, as well, during which it is confirmed that the required approvals from other public agencies (e.g., Interior Health) have been obtained.

Once all concerns identified through the plan checking stage have been addressed by the applicant, a building permit (and, if necessary, a plumbing permit) is issued.

➤ **Building Inspection**

Building inspections would be conducted on-site at pre-determined points in the construction process. The number of inspections is important to establish. In

**BUILDING
INSPECTION
SERVICE**

BUSINESS CASE

NEILSON-WELCH
CONSULTANTS TO GOVERNMENT



general, the greater the number of inspections the greater the ability of the local government to ensure full compliance to all planning and building requirements, and to take immediate corrective action where compliance is not achieved. Local governments that require a high number of inspections, however, incur additional service costs and risk losing the support of property owners who may need to use the service.

Under the existing Electoral Area F Building Inspection service, the CSRD requires three (3) inspections in all cases, plus an additional inspection in cases involving the installation of a fireplace, woodstove or chimney. In the Regional District of Nanaimo, by contrast, up to twelve (12) inspections are required in some cases. In the City of Salmon Arm, seven (7) inspections are required, plus an additional inspection for a fireplace, and an occupancy permit.

For the purposes of this *Draft Business Case*, two options are considered:

- *Option 1* — Three inspections, plus a fourth in cases involving the installation of a fireplace, woodstove or chimney (this option is in place for the Area F service). The three standard inspections would occur at:
 - footing construction stage (before concrete)
 - framing construction stage (before drywall)
 - completion stage
- *Option 2* — Six inspections, plus a seventh in cases involving the installation of a fireplace, woodstove or chimney. The six standard inspections would occur at:
 - footing construction stage (before concrete)
 - installation of perimeter drainage pipe and drain rock (prior to backfilling)
 - installation of building drain, sanitary or storm sewer and plumbing system (prior to backfilling)
 - framing construction stage (before drywall)
 - insulation, vapour barrier and air barrier stage
 - completion stage

BUILDING PERMIT CONDITIONS

The key condition attached to a building permit concerns the expiration of the permit. In all cases once a permit has been issued, construction must begin within six (6) months from the date of issuance, and cannot be discontinued or suspended for a period of more than six (6) months. These conditions are standard across local governments.

**BUILDING
INSPECTION
SERVICE**

BUSINESS CASE

NEILSON-WELCH
CONSULTANTS TO GOVERNMENT



Also standard is the requirement for construction to be completed within a set time period. In the case of the existing Area F service, the time period is three (3) years; the same period is proposed for the Area B, C and E service.

Permits are considered expired in cases where applicants fail to meet any of these conditions. Refunds are not provided; new permits are required to re-start construction.

AUTHORITY OF BUILDING INSPECTOR

To allow for the effective enforcement of building and planning requirements, the Building Inspector must be given specific authorities, including the authority to:

- withhold permits in cases where an application does not comply, or appear to comply, with the *BC Building Code* or the relevant CSRD planning regulations, or in cases where professional certification (if required) has not been provided
- revoke a permit in cases where an application was based on incorrect information
- enter onto properties for the purpose of enforcing regulations
- issue an order to correct construction
- issue a Stop Work Notice
- order work to be uncovered to determine compliance
- order work to be tested to ensure compliance with standards
- require the owner to register a Section 219 covenant (*Land Titles Act*) for geotechnical purposes

BUILDING PERMIT FEES

The fees proposed for the building and plumbing permits are consistent with those currently in place for the Area F Building Inspection service, as outlined in *CSRD Building Regulation Bylaw No. 630*.⁵ Three types of fees are payable on each application:

- application fee
- permit fee, which is based on the value of construction
- special permit fees for specific items such as demolitions, moving a building, a change of occupancy and other cases

The application and special permit fees would be the same as those in place for Area F. The building permit fees, however, would differ based on the number of inspections required (see Option 1 and Option 2 under "Building Inspection" earlier).

⁵ Fees in this *Business Case* are based on the fees being charged by the CSRD in Area F. As an alternative to this approach, fees could be structured to provide adequate cost recovery for all service costs, or for certain costs incurred under the service (e.g., variable costs, similar to the approach taken by the Regional District of Nanaimo).



In the existing Area F service, base building permit fees for all structure types (e.g., single family, multi-family, commercial, etc.) are set at:

- \$72 for first \$1,000 of construction value⁶
- \$7.20 for each additional \$1,000 of value, up to \$100,000
- \$6.00 for each additional \$1,000 of value over \$100,000

For a structure with a construction value of \$200,000, the total building permit fee is \$1,385. This fee allows for three inspections; the additional inspection for a fireplace (if required) costs an additional \$72.

Option 1, identified earlier under "Building Inspections", would require three standard inspections under the proposed Area B, C and E service, and would thus match the existing Area F service. For this option, the building permit fees would be the same as those in place in Area F. For Option 2, which would require six standard inspections, the proposed fees would be set at:

- Option 1 fees (equal to the existing Area F fees), plus
- \$648 flat fee for the additional inspections required under Option 2

The \$648 add-on is based on the existing "special inspection" fee of \$216 per inspection, as identified in the current *Building Regulation Bylaw No. 630*. For a structure with a construction value of \$200,000, the building permit fee under Option 2 would total \$2,033.

FINANCIAL MODEL

The financial model for the service takes into account the costs anticipated to operate the service, and the revenues expected to be generated. All inputs have been determined using information from the current Building Inspection service in Area F, and from the DRAFT *Building Permit Service Framework Report* conducted for the CSRD in 2014. Inputs have also been informed by the CSRD's 2015 and 2016 *Five Year Financial Plans*, which include actual cost and revenue numbers from key years.

Figure 2.1 outlines the anticipated costs and revenues of the service in 2018 (the service would take effect on January 1, 2018). For both costs and revenues, two service options are profiled: Option 1, which includes three (3) inspections, and Option 2, which features six (6) inspections.

BUILDING
INSPECTION
SERVICE

BUSINESS CASE

NEILSON-WELCH
CONSULTANTS TO GOVERNMENT

⁶ Construction values are determined based on average values outlined in Schedule C of *Building Regulation Bylaw No. 630*.



Figure 2.1
Service Costs and Revenues (2018)

Service Costs	Option 1	Option 2
CSRD Administration	28,300	41,300
Salaries and Benefits (Inspectors)	216,000	324,000
Service Administration (Portion Area F)	21,600	21,600
Training	5,000	7,500
Travel	10,000	15,000
Other	9,500	14,250
Total	290,400	423,650
Service Revenues	Option 1	Option 2
Permits	162,600	294,800
Tax Requisition	127,800	128,850
Surplus	-	-
Other	-	-
Total	290,400	423,650

► Service Costs

As indicated in Figure 2.1, the major cost item would be staffing. The numbers assume a staffing complement of two (2) or three (3) inspectors, depending on the number of inspections required under the service. If Option 1 were chosen, two building inspectors would be required. This option, as noted earlier, would require three inspections per building permit, which is the same number as that required under the existing service in Area F. If Option 2 were chosen, three inspectors would be needed. This option would require six inspections per permit.

The inspectors associated with each option, it is important to note, would be hired in addition to the existing Building Inspector who is dedicated to the Area F service. The need for additional inspectors under the two options is based on the following points and assumptions:

- The Area F Building Inspector is presently the sole building inspector employed by the CSRD. The Inspector's time in 2014 was allocated among tasks as follows:
 - 40% on inspections
 - 20% on plan checking
 - 40% on service administration duties

Time spent by the Inspector answering general questions and providing information on building requirements is incorporated into these figures.



- Development activity in the proposed service area (Electoral Areas B, C and E) is anticipated to be greater than that in Area F, possibly three times greater under both options. Most activity, it is expected, would occur in Area C, followed by Area B surrounding Revelstoke.
- Under Option 1 with three inspections per permit, two inspectors would be expected to be sufficient provided they could allocate their time as follows:
 - 60% on inspections
 - 30% on plan checking
 - 10% on administration
- Under Option 2 with six inspections per permit, a third additional inspector would be needed to assist in carrying out the workload. The general time allocation for all three inspectors would break down as:
 - 70% on inspections
 - 20% on plan checking
 - 10% on administration

The three additional inspections would double the number of total inspections required per permit. The time required to conduct the extra inspections, however, would not double the overall workload for the building inspection team dedicated to the service. Under this option, the estimated number of permits would not change, and nor, therefore, would the amount of time required for plan checking. Only the time required for inspections would change.

The other cost entries in Figure 2.1 are determined as follows:

- *CSRD Administration* — The "administration" charge accounts for the CSRD overhead and administration fee allocated across all CSRD services. The same percentage (10.8%) charged to Area F is charged to the proposed new service (total expenses before administration) under each option.
- *Service Administration* — The proposed Inspectors associated with the new service area under both options would be required to spend some time on general administration and related duties; however, most service administration could be handled along with and supervision duties by the existing Inspector. Fifty percent of the existing Inspector's administrative time (20% of the Inspector's overall time) would need to be accounted for in the new service's budget under both options.

**BUILDING
INSPECTION
SERVICE**

BUSINESS CASE

NEILSON-WELCH
CONSULTANTS TO GOVERNMENT



- *Training, Travel, Other* — Training, travel and other expenses are based on the existing Area F service estimates for 2018, but have been adjusted to account for two inspectors under Option 1, and three inspectors under Option 2.

In earlier discussions on the option of building inspection, decision makers at the CSRD had noted that, in the absence of a building inspection service, bylaw enforcement officers were being forced to spend a consider amount of time acting on planning bylaw infractions related to building setbacks, development permit area restrictions, density issues and other matters. It was expected that a building inspection service that required building permits, and that combined plan checking and on-site inspections, would lower the demands on bylaw enforcement staff, possibly to the point of being able to realize savings in staffing costs.

In Board workshop discussions around the development of the CSRD's *2016 Financial Plan*, the possibility that a new building inspection service could generate savings in bylaw enforcement was raised again. It was determined, however, that the existing staffing complement in bylaw enforcement was already stretched beyond capacity and unable to attend to all service needs. Any new capacity generated for the bylaw enforcement officers by the introduction of a new building inspection service would be helpful in allowing the offers to meet existing demands. No savings, therefore, would be anticipated.

➤ Revenues

The revenues identified in Figure 2.1 are based on the following assumptions:

- Service costs would be funded using a combination of building permit fee revenues and property value tax revenues. This approach mirrors that taken by the CSRD for the existing Electoral Area F. It also reflects the view that the health, safety, economic, environmental and other benefits of a building inspection service extend beyond the individual user of the service (i.e., the building permit applicant) to include other property owners in the service area, and the broader community. Individual users of the service pay through permit fees; the broader community contributes through the property value tax.
- Building permit fees would be charged using the same fee schedule that is in place under CSRD *Building Regulation Bylaw No. 630* for the existing Area F building inspection service (the rates contained in the bylaw were outlined earlier).
- Total permit revenue for Option 1 takes the average of the past two years' (2014-2015) of permit fee revenues (\$54,200) and multiplies by three, for a total of \$162,600, to reflect higher anticipated development

BUILDING
INSPECTION
SERVICE

BUSINESS CASE

NEILSON-WELCH
CONSULTANTS TO GOVERNMENT



volumes. This approach assumes that average permit fee values for individual permits in the different areas would be comparable.

- Total fee revenue for Option 2 uses the base from Option 1 and adds revenues associated with three additional inspections per permit. The total number of additional inspections is estimated as follows:
 - average annual number of building permit applications — 68 — in Area F in past two years (June, 2014 to June, 2016) multiplied by three for a total of 204 permits
 - three additional inspections for each building permit, for a total of 612 additional inspections

Each additional inspection would be charged \$216, as identified under *Bylaw 630*. Total additional revenues under Option 2 would be approximately \$132,200.⁷

- Tax revenues would need to be raised to make up the remaining funds required to balance the service budget. As indicated in Figure 2.1, total taxes of \$127,800 would need to be raised in 2018 for Option 1, \$128,850 for Option 2. These revenues would be raised by through a service tax on all properties across the three participating electoral areas, using the total converted assessment base for the three areas, as indicated in Figure 2.2:

Figure 2.2
Service Area Assessment Base

Electoral Area	Converted Assessment (2016)
B	45,012,718
C	220,377,725
E	47,334,289
Total	312,724,732

For a residential property, the tax rate applied under Option 1 would be 0.0409; under Option 2 the rate would be 0.0412. Figure 2.3 shows what these rates would mean in terms of annual payments for the a range of sample residential properties:

⁷ This number, it is important to note, assumes that all building permits in Area F and in the new service area would be full residential or commercial construction projects, and would require all inspections.



Figure 2.3
Residential Tax Impacts — Both Options

Property Assessment*	Option 1		Option 2	
	Tax Rate	Tax Payment	Tax Rate	Tax Payment
\$200,000	0.0409	\$8.18	0.0412	\$8.24
\$250,000	0.0409	\$10.23	0.0412	\$10.30
\$300,000	0.0409	\$12.27	0.0412	\$12.36

* land and improvements included

➤ **Variations on Financial Model**

The financial model presented in this *Business Case* is based on specific service delivery, service cost and cost recovery assumptions. Changes to the assumptions would result in different cost and revenue figures, as well as different tax impacts. A delivery model that made use of contracted municipal staff from Revelstoke and/or Salmon Arm, for example, would produce different total costs and different revenue needs. A policy decision to require the service to be funded entirely by permit fee revenues would change (eliminate) the property tax impact identified in Figure 2.3.

**BUILDING
INSPECTION
SERVICE**

BUSINESS CASE

NEILSON-WELCH
CONSULTANTS TO GOVERNMENT



CHAPTER 3

SERVICE ESTABLISHMENT

This chapter outlines the steps to be taken, and key issues to be considered, in establishing the proposed building inspection service.

SERVICE ESTABLISHING BYLAW

Most local government services — building inspection is an example — that are developed and provided by a regional district must be formally created using a regional district establishing bylaw.⁸ The CSRD would need to create a service establishing bylaw for the new building inspection service in Electoral Areas B, C and E. The new bylaw would need, at a minimum, to:⁹

- describe the service (i.e., building inspection regulatory service)
- define the boundaries of the service area
- identify Electoral Areas B, C and E as the three participating electoral areas
- identify the method of cost recovery for the service (i.e., permit fees and property value taxes levied against total assessed values)

Since building inspection is considered a regulatory service, the CSRD would not be required to indicate in the establishing bylaw the maximum tax requisition for the service. *Appendix I* presents a draft *Sub-Regional Building Inspection (Electoral Areas B, C and E) Service Establishing Bylaw*.

➤ Approval of Establishing Bylaw

Adoption of a new building inspection establishing bylaw would need to be approved by each participating electoral area. Approval could be obtained directly by electors in each of the areas through referendum. Alternatively, approval could be obtained by having each of the Electoral Area Directors for Areas B, C and E give written consent to the bylaw on behalf of his or her area.¹⁰ This consent method is available to the CSRD because building inspection is a regulatory service.

Community involvement in decision-making is a hallmark of local governance in British Columbia and in electoral areas in particular. The requirement in the *Local Government Act* for elector assent over certain decisions speaks to the importance of citizens in the governing process. The legislation recognizes that persons who are directly affected by such decisions, and who would in many cases be required to pay for the services established by such decisions, should have a direct role in approving the decisions. Referendums, in many cases, may be the appropriate mechanism to use.

⁸ Section 339(1) of *Local Government Act*.

⁹ Section 339 of *Local Government Act*.

¹⁰ Section 347 of *Local Government Act*.



The *Local Government Act* also recognizes, however, that referendums are not well-suited to every local government decision. Decisions to regulate the actions of individuals through the establishment of regulatory services such as building inspection are good examples. Regulatory services such as building inspection have important health, safety, economic, environmental and other benefits that are important to the broader community. The broader public interest in these cases outweighs the interests and rights individual property owners who may not wish to obtain building permits, pay permit fees, or schedule inspections.

The importance of regulatory services such as building inspection to the broader community is recognized in the *Local Government Act* under the sections that deal with methods of approval. The *Act* allows local governments to establish these types of services without elector assent because the services are in the interest of the community as a whole.

It is important to note that the *Act* does not eliminate the need for approval altogether. The Electoral Area Directors of each participating area must give explicit consent to the decision on behalf of their areas. These officials are elected by, and are directly accountable to, their local electors. The *Act* also requires the Province's Inspector of Municipalities to approve the local government's decision to establish a regulatory service. This requirement provides an additional safeguard.

In all, it would be anticipated that some electors in Areas B, C and E would expect the CSRD to seek elector assent through referendum for any new building inspection service. It is suggested, however, that the Board exercise its authority to obtain approval from the Electoral Area Directors on behalf of the participating areas.

BUILDING REGULATION BYLAW

Once a service establishing bylaw had been approved and adopted, the CSRD Board would need to amend *Building Regulation Bylaw No. 630* to include Electoral Areas B, C and E in Schedule A of the bylaw (Schedule A identifies the portions of the Regional District in which *Bylaw 630* applies). At present, Schedule A includes only the Business Improvement Area portion of Electoral Area F.

Schedule G of *Bylaw 630* sets out the inspections that are required at specific points in the construction process. This schedule would have to be amended in the event that the Board chose to proceed with Option 2 of the proposed new service (Option 2 requires six standard inspections).

Section 9 of *Bylaw 630* speaks to the fees required for building permits; the specific fees are presented in Schedule C. Fees associated with the service would need to be reviewed and possibly revised on a regular basis (e.g., every two years). In an effort

**BUILDING
INSPECTION
SERVICE**

BUSINESS CASE

NEILSON-WELCH
CONSULTANTS TO GOVERNMENT



to simplify regular fee changes, the Board should consider placing all fee requirements in a separate (new) *CSRD Building Regulation Fees and Charges Bylaw*. If this suggestion were supported, *Bylaw 630* would be amended to remove Section 9 and Schedule C altogether. *Appendix II* presents the necessary amendments to *Bylaw 630*. *Appendix III* presents a *Draft CSRD Building Regulation Fees and Charges Bylaw*.

Amendments to *Bylaw 630*, and the introduction of a new fees and charges bylaw, could be approved by the Board alone. No additional approvals would need to be obtained from the electors, the Electoral Area Directors on behalf of their areas, or the Inspector of Municipalities.

PROPOSED START DATE

If this *Business Case* is endorsed and a new building inspection service for Electoral Areas B, C and E is supported, the Board will need to determine when to bring the new service into effect. In determining a start date, it will be important for the Board to provide ample time for:

- extensive community consultation
- the CSRD Administration to put in place the administrative infrastructure, including staffing, to operate the service
- the full approval process for the service establishing bylaw, including the review and sign-off by the Inspector of Municipalities
- the amendment of *CSRD Bylaw 630*
- the development and approval of a new *Fees and Regulation Bylaw* for building regulation

Figure 3.1 proposes a service development timeline that accommodates all of these needs. It prepares the Electoral Areas, Board and Administration for a start date of January, 2018. Implementation in January, 2018 — an entirely achievable date — would put the service in place well before the November, 2018 local government elections. If the Board anticipates that complications could arise to force a delay in implementation beyond January, 2018, the Board should consider postponing action

Figure 31
Proposed Timeline

	2016	2017				2018
Steps Leading to Start Date	Fall	Winter	Spring	Summer	Fall	Winter
1. Board Endorsement	■					
2. Consultation Program		■				
3. Community Consultation		■	■	■		
4. Administrative Preparation				■	■	
5. Board Approval of Bylaws					■	
6. Start Date						✓

**BUILDING
INSPECTION
SERVICE**

BUSINESS CASE

NEILSON-WELCH
CONSULTANTS TO GOVERNMENT



until later in 2019.¹¹ No such complications, however, are anticipated at this time.

COMMUNITY CONSULTATION PROGRAM

The introduction of any new local service by a regional district should be preceded by a robust consultation program that provides meaningful opportunities for stakeholders to understand the purpose and structure of the proposed service, and to give input to decision-makers on the service. The need for such a program would be particularly strong in the case of the proposed building inspection service for Electoral Areas B, C and E. Building inspection has been a topic of discussion and debate in the CSRD for many years. Any service initiative that proposed to regulate development activity in the areas and impose a new tax on property owners would generate the demand for additional discussion and input.

A detailed consultation program would be developed for the service if the CSRD Board determined, based on the final *Business Case*, to proceed with the service initiative. The program would include the following provisions:

- *Stakeholders Identification* — The CSRD would identify all distinct stakeholder groups, including the development community, environmental associations, planning advisory bodies, ratepayer groups, and the broader community as a whole. Issues anticipated to be important to the various groups would be identified; responses to the address the issues would be crafted.
- *Written Materials* — A variety of written materials would be produced to provide an overview of the proposed service, to outline service and tax impacts, and to address a set of frequently asked questions. Materials would be customized, where possible, for individual stakeholder groups. All materials would be distributed in hard copy throughout the proposed service area, and would be available for download on-line.
- *On-line Presence* — The CSRD would establish a dedicated website (or section of the existing CSRD site) to distribute information on the proposal, and to allow for on-line input.
- *Information Open Houses* — A set of information open houses would be held throughout the affected communities. Each event would feature a set of poster boards that attendees could review at their own pace. CSRD staff and elected officials would be present to engage community members, address questions, and record feedback. Each event would also feature a formal presentation on the proposed service. Attendees would be given the opportunity to ask questions following the presentation. Summaries of all questions and the responses to them would be provided on line for all to review.

¹¹ The inability to hire building inspectors would be an example of a complication.



- *Small-group Meetings* — CSRD staff and elected officials would make themselves available to meet with individual stakeholder groups to address specific questions and concerns. Summaries of all such meetings and their outcomes would be shared on line.
- *Reports to Electoral Area Directors Committee and Board* — Staff would provide regular updates on the service initiative to the EAD Committee and the Board.

The consultation program would be extended over a three-to-five month period, as suggested in Figure 3.1.

NEXT STEPS

This *Business Case* will be presented to the CSRD Board of Directors at its regular meeting on October 20, 2016. At that meeting or the following, the Board will need to determine whether to endorse the proposal for a new Sub-Regional Building Inspection Service (Electoral Areas B, C and E), and direct staff accordingly.

➤ Choice Between Options 1 and 2

If the Board elects to establish a new service, the Board will need to decide between Option 1 with its three standard inspections per permit, and Option 2 with its requirement for six inspections. As noted earlier in the text, it is generally the case in building inspection that the greater the number of inspections required, the greater the ability of the local government to ensure full compliance to all planning and building requirements, and to take immediate corrective action where compliance is not achieved. This statement would favour the endorsement of Option 2. The outline of the service financial model, which revealed essentially no difference between the options in terms of impact on local taxpayers, would also point to Option 2 as the preferred model.

It was also noted earlier, however, that local governments which require a high number of inspections risk losing the support of property owners who may need to use the service. This caution is particularly germane in Electoral Areas B, C and E where the concept of local government building inspection has been controversial in past discussions. It is worth remembering, as well, that the existing Area F building inspection service requires only three inspections. Finally, it is important to highlight that while the cost impact on taxpayers would be no higher under Option 2, the direct cost to property owners who use the service would be.

The Board may wish to defer any choice between the options until after it has consulted the affected communities. Alternatively, the Board may wish to propose a phased-in approach to implementation that would proceed as follows:

**BUILDING
INSPECTION
SERVICE**

BUSINESS CASE

NEILSON-WELCH
CONSULTANTS TO GOVERNMENT



- Introduction on January 1, 2018, of a new Sub-Regional Building Inspection Service (Electoral Areas B, C and E) that includes the requirement for three standard inspections per permit (i.e., Option 1)
- Operation under the three-inspection service for a period of two years
- Amendment of the new service in year three (2020) to include requirement for six standard inspections

This proposed phased approach could be presented to the affected communities as part of the consultation effort identified in Figure 3.1. The approach could also be considered for application to the existing Area F service in order to provide for parity between the services.

➤ **Consultation Program**

Once the Board has selected its preferred approach, staff will need to begin work on developing the appropriate consultation strategy using as guidance the points identified earlier in this chapter. Accompanying materials will also need to be prepared, including advertising.

**BUILDING
INSPECTION
SERVICE**

BUSINESS CASE

NEILSON-WELCH
CONSULTANTS TO GOVERNMENT



APPENDIX I

SUB-REGIONAL BUILDING INSPECTION SERVICE (ELECTORAL AREAS B, C & E) ESTABLISHING BYLAW

Figure AI.1 presents a draft service establishing bylaw for the proposed new Sub-Regional Building Inspection Service (Electoral Areas B, C and E).

Figure AI.1
Columbia Shuswap Regional District
Bylaw No. ____

A bylaw to establish a Building Inspection service in Electoral Areas B, C and E.

WHEREAS a regional district may, by bylaw, establish a service under Part 10 of the *Local Government Act* that the Board considers is necessary or desirable for all or part of its community;

AND WHEREAS the Board wishes to establish the service of building inspection in a portion of the regional district that consists of Electoral Areas B, C and E;

AND WHEREAS the Board has obtained approval for the service from the participating Electoral Areas in the form of written consent provided by each of the Electoral Area's Electoral Area Director, pursuant to section 347(2) of the *Local Government Act*;

NOW THEREFORE the Board of the Columbia Shuswap Regional District in open meeting assembled enacts as follows:

1. The Service being established and to be operated is Building Inspection.
2. The Service Area consists of the whole of Electoral Areas B, C and E, as described in Schedule A of this bylaw.
3. Electoral Areas B, C and E are the participating areas for this Service.
4. The annual operating costs for the Service shall be recovered by:
 - 4.1. The imposition of fees and other charges set by separate bylaw; and
 - 4.2. The requisition of money to be collected as a property value tax levied against the assessed value of land and improvements, in accordance with section 388(1)(a) of the *Local Government Act*.
5. This bylaw may be cited as "Sub-Regional Building Inspection Service (Electoral Areas B, C and E) Establishing Bylaw, No. ____."

READ a first time this ____ day of _____, 2017.

READ a second time this ____ day of _____, 2017.

READ a third time this ____ day of _____, 2017.

**BUILDING
INSPECTION
SERVICE**

APPENDIX I

NEILSON-WELCH
CONSULTANTS TO GOVERNMENT



APPROVED by the Inspector of Municipalities this ____ day of _____, 2017.

RECONSIDERED AND ADOPTED this ____ day of _____, 2017.

CONSENT

I, the undersigned director of Electoral Area B of the Columbia Shuswap Regional District, hereby consent to "Sub-Regional Building Inspection Service (Electoral Areas B, C and E) Establishing Bylaw, No. ____."

Electoral Area B Director

Date

I, the undersigned director of Electoral Area C of the Columbia Shuswap Regional District, hereby consent to "Sub-Regional Building Inspection Service (Electoral Areas B, C and E) Establishing Bylaw, No. ____."

Electoral Area C Director

Date

I, the undersigned director of Electoral Area E of the Columbia Shuswap Regional District, hereby consent to "Sub-Regional Building Inspection Service (Electoral Areas B, C and E) Establishing Bylaw, No. ____."

Electoral Area E Director

Date

SCHEDULE A

PARTICIPATING AREAS

(Included in this Schedule are maps that show the whole of Areas B, C and E.)

**BUILDING
INSPECTION
SERVICE**

APPENDIX I

NEILSON-WELCH
CONSULTANTS TO GOVERNMENT



APPENDIX II

AMENDMENTS TO BUILDING REGULATION BYLAW

The *Columbia Shuswap Regional District Building Regulation Bylaw No. 630, 2008* is the tool in place today at the CSRD to enforce the provisions of the *BC Building Code*, and to set out requirements that builders of all new construction projects must meet in order to receive all permits necessary. At present, *Bylaw 630* applies only to the CSRD's building inspection service in the Business Improvement Area of Electoral Area F. As well, *Bylaw 630* sets out a requirement for three standard inspections only (explained in detail in Schedule G). Finally, *Bylaw 630* includes as Schedule C all permit fees and construction valuation information.

If the CSRD Board of Directors chooses to establish a new Sub-Regional Building Inspection Service (Electoral Areas B, C and E), as set out in this *Business Case*, *Bylaw 630* will need to be amended to apply the provisions of the bylaw across the whole of Areas B, C and E. An additional change would be needed to *Bylaw 630* in the event that the Board endorsed Option 2 with six standard inspections. Finally, it is recommended to remove the fee schedule from *Bylaw 630* and place it in a separate bylaw (see *Appendix III*).

Figure All.1 sets out the proposed amendment bylaw. The changes in the Figure assume a new service with three standard inspections, as set out in Option 1 in *Business Case*. Amendments to the inspection requirements in Schedule G of *Bylaw 630* are not included in Figure All.1.

Figure All.1
Columbia Shuswap Regional District
Bylaw No. ____

WHEREAS the "Columbia Shuswap Regional District Sub-Regional Building Inspection Service (Electoral Areas B, C and E) Bylaw, 2017" provides that the Regional District may provide building inspection service to Electoral Areas B, C and E;

AND WHEREAS the Regional District wishes to amend the "Columbia Shuswap Regional District Regulation Bylaw, No. 630, 2008";

NOW THEREFORE the Board of the Columbia Shuswap Regional District in open meeting assembled enacts as follows:

1. "Columbia Shuswap Regional District Regulation Bylaw, No. 630, 2008" is amended as follows:

- 1.1. Subsection 1.1 is repealed and replaced with the following:

"1.1 This Bylaw is enacted under the authority of Part 9 of the *Local Government Act*."

**BUILDING
INSPECTION
SERVICE**

APPENDIX II

NEILSON-WELCH
CONSULTANTS TO GOVERNMENT



1.2 Schedule A is repealed and replaced with Schedule A attached to this bylaw.

1.3 Subsection 6.4.3 is repealed and replaced with the following:

"6.4.3 The applicant for a Permit has paid to the Regional District the fee or fees prescribed in Schedule A of the 'Columbia Regional District Building Regulation Fees and Charges Bylaw, No. ____, 2017' and amendments thereto."

1.4 Schedule C is repealed.

1.5 Subsection 6.7.1(g) is repealed and replaced with the following:

"6.7.1(g) where an inspection, additional to those required by this Bylaw, is required due to incorrect work, contravention, incomplete work or inaccessibility at the time of inspection, the Owner shall pay an additional re-inspection fee prescribed in Schedule A of the 'Columbia Regional District Building Regulation Fees and Charges Bylaw, No. ____, 2017' and amendments thereto."

1.6 Subsection 8.5 is repealed and replaced with the following:

"8.5 Where a re-inspection of an inspection stage is required due to a contravention of the Building Code, this Bylaw or any other bylaw or enactment, or the construction was incomplete at the time of the scheduled inspection, a recall inspection fee as set out in Schedule A of the 'Columbia Regional District Building Regulation Fees and Charges Bylaw, No. ____, 2017' and amendments thereto, shall be paid prior to the re-inspection."

1.7 Subsections 9.1, 9.2, 9.5 and 9.8 are repealed and replaced with the following:

"9.1 The fees for issuance of a Permit under this Bylaw shall be in accordance with Schedule A of the 'Columbia Regional District Building Regulation Fees and Charges Bylaw, No. ____, 2017' and amendments thereto."

"9.2 Each Permit application shall include a non-refundable application fee as prescribed in Schedule A of the 'Columbia Regional District Building Regulation Fees and Charges Bylaw, No. ____, 2017'. The non-refundable application fee shall be credited toward the final Permit fees due at issuance of the Permit provided no changes to the application documentation are made prior to issuance."

"9.5 The Permit fees shall be calculated based on the building valuation rates prescribed in Schedule A of the 'Columbia Regional District Building Regulation Fees and Charges Bylaw, No. ____, 2017' and amendments thereto."

**BUILDING
INSPECTION
SERVICE**

APPENDIX II

NEILSON-WELCH
CONSULTANTS TO GOVERNMENT



"9.8 Where the Building Code or Building Inspector requires that a Registered Professional undertake the design and complete a field review of the construction work and provides the applicable Building Code Schedules, the Permit fee as calculated under Schedule A of the 'Columbia Regional District Building Regulation Fees and Charges Bylaw, No. ____, 2017' shall be reduced by twenty (20%) percent."

1.8 Subsection 11.5 is repealed and replaced with the following:

"11.5 The fee for a Temporary Building Permit or renewal shall be as required in Schedule A of the 'Columbia Regional District Building Regulation Fees and Charges Bylaw, No. ____, 2017' and amendments thereto."

1.9 Subsection 18.4 is repealed and replaced with the following:

"18.4 Without limiting the foregoing in any manner, if any construction for which a Permit is required under this Bylaw has been commenced prior to the issuance of the Permit, the applicant shall pay to the Regional District the applicable Permit fee(s) as prescribed in Schedule A of the 'Columbia Regional District Building Regulation Fees and Charges Bylaw, No. ____, 2017' and amendments thereto, and in addition to the applicable fee, a penalty equivalent to the fee upon issuance of the Permit."

2. This bylaw may be cited for all purposes as the "Columbia Shuswap Regional District Building Regulation Bylaw Amendment Bylaw, No. ____, 2017".

READ a first time this ____ day of ____, 2017.

READ a second time this ____ day of ____, 2017.

READ a third time this ____ day of ____, 2017.

RECONSIDERED AND ADOPTED this ____ day of ____, 2017.

SCHEDULE A BUILDING REGULATION AREA MAPS

(Included in this Schedule is the existing map for the Business Improvement Area of Electoral Area F, plus maps that show the whole of Areas B, C and E.)

**BUILDING
INSPECTION
SERVICE**

APPENDIX II

NEILSON-WELCH
CONSULTANTS TO GOVERNMENT



APPENDIX III

BUILDING REGULATION FEES AND CHARGES BYLAW

In the Business Case it is proposed to separate the building regulation fees and charges from the *Building Regulation Bylaw, No. 630* in order to simplify future amendments to fees and charges collected by the Regional District. Figure AIII.1 presents in draft form a bylaw that could to achieve this separation.

Figure AIII.1
Columbia Shuswap Regional District
Bylaw No. ____

WHEREAS the Columbia Shuswap Regional District wishes to impose fees and charges in connection with the administration of "Building Regulation Bylaw No. ____, 2017;

NOW THEREFORE the Board of the Columbia Shuswap Regional District in open meeting assembled enacts as follows:

Interpretation

1. Words and phrases defined in this bylaw shall have the same meaning as in the "Columbia Shuswap Regional District Building Regulations Bylaw, No. ____, 2017".

Permit and Other Fees

2. An applicant for a Permit must pay to the Regional District the fee or fees prescribed in Schedule A of this bylaw.
3. A person must pay to the Regional District any other fee or fees prescribed in Schedule A of this bylaw in connection with any other activity referred to in the Schedule.

Citation

4. This bylaw may be cited for all purposes as the "Columbia Shuswap Regional District Building Regulation Fees and Charges Bylaw, No. ____, 2017".

READ a first time this ____ day of ____, 2017.

READ a second time this ____ day of ____, 2017.

READ a third time this ____ day of ____, 2017.

RECONSIDERED AND ADOPTED this ____ day of ____, 2017.

SCHEDULE A PERMIT FEES AND VALUATION SCHEDULE

(This Schedule is comprised of Schedule C, in its entirety and without change, from the existing Building Regulation Bylaw, No. 630.)

MEMORANDUM

TO: Gerald Christie, Manager Development Services
Columbia Shuswap Regional District

FROM: Allan Neilson
Neilson-Welch Consulting Inc.

DATE: July 3, 2018

SUBJECT: **ELECTORAL AREA C BUILDING INSPECTION — PUBLIC OPEN HOUSES**

INTRODUCTION

The Columbia Shuswap Regional District (CSRD) will be expanding the CSRD Building Inspection Service to include the whole of Electoral Area C. The exact date on which the service will take effect in the Area has yet to be determined; however, the CSRD is committed to implementing the service in the Spring of 2019.

In an effort to provide property owners, residents, builders and other stakeholders with opportunities to learn and ask questions about the new service, the CSRD undertook a six-week public information program from mid-May, 2018, to the end of June, 2018. Neilson-Welch Consulting Inc. was engaged by the CSRD to assist in the design and delivery of the program. This memorandum outlines the program structure and reports on the input received.

INFORMATION PROGRAM

The information program consisted of the following components:

- *Written Materials* — A set of written materials was produced to outline, in detail and in summary form, the key elements of the service initiative. Materials included:
 - a ten-page *Overview* of the initiative
 - a *Frequently Asked Questions* sheet that anticipated and answered a series of questions that property owners and others may have of the initiative
 - nine, one-page handouts on various aspects of the initiative

Copies of the written materials were made available online, at the open houses (see below), and at the CSRD office. The availability of materials was advertised in the *Market News* and the *Scoop*, beginning May 18, 2018. Social media platforms were also used to highlight the availability of the materials.

- *Website* — The CSRD used a portion of its main website to profile the service initiative. All

written materials were available for download from this part of the site; all key events and dates in the information program were listed. Viewers could use the site, as well, to provide comments on, and ask questions about, the initiative. People were directed to the website through community and social media advertising.

- *Public Open Houses* — The CSRD hosted three open houses in June, 2018, for property owners, residents, builders and others in the South Shuswap. The open houses occurred as follows:
 - Sunnybrae Community Hall
Monday, June 11, 2018
 - Blind Bay Memorial Hall
Tuesday, June 12, 2018
 - Sorrento Memorial Hall
Tuesday, June 19, 2018

The open house details were advertised in the community publications, online and using social media. Each open house featured a self-directed portion during which attendees were able to review large poster boards on elements of the service, and ask questions of the Electoral Area C Director, CSRD staff and the consultant. Each open house also featured a presentation on the service by the consultant, and a Q & A portion. Attendees at the events were invited to leave written comments using forms available, and take handouts of the various poster boards, the *Overview* and the *Frequently Asked Questions*.

Attendance at the open houses was lower than expected. The Tappen (Sunnybrae) event experienced the largest turnout, with approximately 30-35 people attending. At Blind Bay, a total of 10-12 turned out, whereas only six people attended the event at Sorrento.

INPUT RECEIVED

Property owners, residents, builders and others were given opportunities to provide input online through the CSRD website, and at the open houses directly to the CSRD representatives present, and using written comment sheets.

Written Comments

There were no comment sheets received by the CSRD through the website over the entire six-week information period. A total of five written comments were received at the Tappen (Sunnybrae) open house (no comments were submitted at the other open houses). Each of these comments was supportive of the initiative. The exact wording is as follows:¹

¹ Four of the five comments were signed; one was unsigned. The names associated with the four comments are not included here.

- *Comment #1* — "What a great idea; I can hardly wait for it to take effect. P.S. CSRD staff were very professional." (Tappen)
- *Comment #2* — "Love the move to implement building restrictions into our area. It addresses current grievances and issues that shouldn't be, protecting future home owners. I so appreciate what the CSRD has done for the community already, and probably only aware of half!" (Tappen)
- *Comment #3* — "As a new homeowner in the area, I am very much in favour of bringing in new building inspection legislation. This legislation will preserve the region and increase the value of the property here. As a new resident, I am grateful for what the CSRD has provided in the new water plant and new firehall. This is a great place to live and I am in favour of protecting its ongoing safe and measured development through this legislation." (Tappen)
- *Comment #4* — "The presentation was excellent. I am grateful for CSRD involvement in Area C. Thank you for better roads, water, fire dept., parks and all the other ongoing operations. I am grateful for the OCP and that building inspections will soon be required. My own experience in dealing with the CSRD has been positive while applying for a development permit." (Tappen)
- *Comment #5* — "I am thankful for the recent upgrades in Sunnybrae. I am directly affected by the new water treatment facility and also the new firehall as a firefighter. I believe those two things as well as this initiative will positively affect my property value. Thank you." (Tappen)

Verbal Input

Several questions were asked and comments provided during the Q & A portion of the open houses. Key questions and comments related to the following points:

- the types of structures that will be exempt from the building permit requirement, including farm structures
- the ability of a homeowner to undertake construction work him- or herself, instead of hiring a registered builder
- concerns over the (perceived) increasing level of regulation on development, and the resulting inability in cases of a property owner to do what he or she wants to do on his or her land
- the legality of existing structures that were built prior to the new service
- the applicability of the new service to construction that has already begun at the time the service is introduced
- building permit requirements imposed on renovations — do they apply only to the new renovations, or to the entire building
- the ability of consumers to become aware of properties that were built before the new service, and therefore never received a building permit; and the expectation on realtors to

- disclose the information
- questions over service levels and the ability of inspections to occur quickly during boom times
- questions over the sufficiency of the budget, and the number of inspectors
- the capacity of building inspectors to account for alternative energies and other alternative building features
- question over the degree of consultation regarding the wishes of people to participate in the service
- questions on the linkages between building inspection and land use regulations
- question on the rationale for the sliding, value-based building permit fee schedule
- questions about the choice for six building inspections
- questions about why building inspection was not introduced earlier in Area C

CONSULTANT OBSERVATIONS

Attendees at the open houses asked some excellent questions about the purpose of and need for building inspection, as well as about the implementation of the service. Staff from CSRD Development Services provided clear, thorough answers that succeeded in almost every case to satisfy attendees. With the exception of two persons at Sunnybrae who appeared philosophically opposed to further government involvement in development, attendees seemed to be supportive of — indeed, enthusiastic about — the building inspection initiative. The written comments reflect the overall "tone" at the open houses.

As noted earlier, the turnout at the open houses was lower than expected. Total numbers may have been impacted by weather, competing events, a lack of awareness, or other factors. In the consultant's view, based on discussions with people who did attend, the turnout reflects at least in part a sense of support for building inspection in Area C, as well as a sense of trust in the CSRD. In recent years, residents in the South Shuswap have worked with the CSRD to articulate a vision for the community, and to put in place important land use regulations to both promote the vision and protect against poor development. Building inspection, it would appear, is recognized by the community as an important and necessary tool to help South Shuswap grow as desired.



COLUMBIA SHUSWAP REGIONAL DISTRICT

535 Harbourfront Dr. NE Salmon Arm, BC
PO Box 978 V1E 4P1 | 250-832-8194

NEW BUILDING INSPECTION SERVICE

ELECTORAL AREA C

COMMENT FORM

Your Comments:

I am thankful for the recent upgrades in Sunngbrae. I am directly affected by the new water treatment facility and also the new fire hall as a firefighter. I believe those two things as well as this initiative will positively affect my property value.
-Thank you-



COLUMBIA SHUSWAP REGIONAL DISTRICT

555 Harbourfront Dr. NE Salmon Arm, BC
PO Box 978 V1E 4P1 | 250-832-8194

NEW BUILDING INSPECTION SERVICE

ELECTORAL AREA C

COMMENT FORM

Your Comments:

Love the move to implement
building restrictions into our area.
It addresses current grievances
and issues that shouldn't be, protecting
future home owners. I so
appreciate what the CSRD
has done for the community
already, and probably only
aware of half!



COLUMBIA SHUSWAP REGIONAL DISTRICT

555 Harbourfront Dr. NE Salmon Arm, BC
PO Box 978 V1E 4P1 | 250-832-8194

NEW BUILDING INSPECTION SERVICE ELECTORAL AREA C COMMENT FORM

Your Comments:

As a new homeowner in the area, I am very much in
favor of bringing in new building inspection
legislation. This legislation will preserve the region
and increase the value of the property here.

As a new resident, I am grateful for what the CSR D
has provided in the new water plant and new
Firehall.

This is a great place to live and I am in favor of
protecting its ongoing safe and measured development
through this legislation.

Comments to be submitted by July 13 2018



COLUMBIA SHUSWAP REGIONAL DISTRICT

555 Harbourfront Dr. NE Salmon Arm, BC
PO Box 978 V1E 4P1 | 250-832-8194

NEW BUILDING INSPECTION SERVICE ELECTORAL AREA C COMMENT FORM

Your Comments:

THE REPRESENTATION WAS EXCELLENT. I AM GRATEFUL

FOR CSR INVOLVEMENT IN AREA C. THANK YOU

FOR BETTER ROADS, WATER, FIRE DEPT. PARKS

AND ALL THE OTHER ONGOING OPERATIONS.

I AM GRATEFUL FOR THE OCD AND THAT BUILDING

INSPECTIONS WILL SOON BE REQUIRED.

MY OWN EXPERIENCE IN DEALING WITH THE

CSR HAS BEEN POSITIVE WHILE APPLYING FOR

A DEVELOPMENT PERMIT.

YOUR COMMENTS

Please use this form to give your comments on the expansion of CSRD's Building Inspection Service to Electoral Area C. All feedback will be reviewed by CSRD staff and the Area C Director, and will be reflected in the consultant's report to the CSRD Board on the public information process.

If you would like to receive an update on the process, including the reporting to the Board, please be sure to give us your name and email contact.

WHAT A GREAT IDEA, I CAN HARDLY WAIT FOR
IT TO TAKE EFFECT

P.S.

CSRD STAFF WERE VERY PROFESSIONAL

Name: _____

Email: _____



COLUMBIA SHUSWAP REGIONAL DISTRICT

555 Harbourfront Dr. NE Salmon Arm, BC
PO Box 978 V1E 4P1 | 250-832-8194

NEW BUILDING INSPECTION SERVICE

ELECTORAL AREA C

COMMENT FORM

Your Comments:

*Good info & meeting
PERSONNEL.*

Name:

ALFRED & LORRAINE HANSEN

Road / Street:

[REDACTED] SUNNYBROOK CANYON POINT

Contact Information if
you have a question (s):

Please submit comment sheet here at the open house, email at buildingpermit@csrd.bc.ca, or mail to
555 Harbourfront Drive NE, PO Box 978, Salmon Arm BC V1E 4P1

Comments to be submitted by July 13 2018



**CSRD Building Inspection Service
Expansion to Electoral Area C
June, 2018**

FREQUENTLY ASKED QUESTIONS

How do Building Inspections protect public health and safety?

Buildings are complex, particularly when they include plumbing, electrical wiring, and connections to drinking water and septic systems. The *BC Building Code* establishes minimum requirements that are designed to keep occupants safe and healthy. When followed, the requirements help to ensure that buildings:

- are structurally sound, with proper building frames and foundations
- provide adequate fire protection
- address issues concerning radon gas
- provide adequate exits in the event of emergencies
- are equipped with proper plumbing for safe drinking water and liquid waste disposal
- minimize hazards to prevent accidents

All buildings are required to be constructed to the standards of the *BC Building Code*. Only buildings in areas with building inspection, however, are subject to the consistent and high level of oversight required, at key points of the construction process, to ensure that the *Code* is met and safety standards are upheld.

What is Building Inspection?

Building inspection is a service through which local governments regulate the construction of buildings. A property owner who wishes to construct a building in an area with building

inspection is required to obtain, prior to construction beginning, the local government's approval to build. Approval is given in the form of a building permit, for which the property owner must apply. Permits are issued when the local government has confirmed, through its review of the submitted building plans, that the proposed structure complies with the technical standards in the *BC Building Code*, and the planning regulations in the applicable OCP and zoning bylaw.

At various points of the construction process, inspections must be arranged by the property owner with a Building Inspector from the local government. At each inspection, the Inspector confirms that the standards of the *BC Building Code*, and the relevant land use regulations, are indeed being met.

When will the expanded service take effect in Electoral Area C?

CSRD building inspection will apply in Area C in the spring of 2019 (exact date to be announced). The service will be administered in compliance with *CSRD Building Regulation Bylaw No. 660*, which can be viewed at www.csr.bc.ca/services/building-regulationinspection.

Why is there no referendum?

Sometimes when regional district services are established, referendums are used to obtain approval from those who are directly affected by, and required to pay for, the service. The *Local*



Government Act recognizes, however, that referendums are not well-suited to every local government decision. Decisions to regulate the actions of individuals through the establishment of regulatory services such as building inspection are good examples. Regulatory services such as building inspection have important health, safety, economic, environmental and other benefits that are important to the broader community. These services do not require approval through a referendum. Instead, the *Act* enables the Electoral Area Director of the affected areas to consent to establishing the service on behalf of his or her electors.

The Electoral Area Director for Area C will be asked to provide consent to the CSRD building inspection service bylaw on behalf of South Shuswap. The bylaw will then be sent to the Province's Inspector of Municipalities for review and approval.

What is the building permit process?

There are five steps in the full process:

- > *Step 1: Application* — The property owner submits a complete application (including plans and required supporting documents) that details the type of construction, alteration or repair, along with the value of the proposed work. At this time the Building Permit application fee of \$72 is paid.
- > *Step 2: Permit Review* — The application and plans are reviewed by CSRD staff for compliance with the *BC Building Code*, zoning bylaw regulations, and development permit guidelines in the OCP. If a development permit is necessary, the property owner is contacted. Compliance with other agency approval processes (e.g., septic system processes through Interior Health) is also reviewed.
- > *Step 3: Permit Issuance* — Once the review is complete, the property owner is contacted to pick up the permit and pay the total permit fee and security deposit (pursuant to *Building Regulation Bylaw, No. 660*). The permit is required to be posted conspicuously on site, legible from the road, during the entire construction process. All plans, specifications and supporting documents on which the permit was based, all inspection certificates, and all professional field reviews are to be available on-site during normal working hours.
- > *Step 4: Inspections* — The CSRD performs six (6) on-site building inspection at key points of construction process. Wherever possible, inspections are conducted within 48 hours of being requested by the property owners.
- > *Step 5: Final Occupancy* — Once the final inspection is completed successfully, and all outstanding documentation is submitted, the CSRD issues a Final Occupancy Certificate.

Further information on the building permit process may be obtained from the CSRD Building Department (1.888.248.2773 or 250.832.8194; buildingpermit@csrd.bc.ca).

When is a building permit required?

Any property owner who wishes to undertake construction in Electoral Area C will need to obtain a building permit (and, in most cases, a plumbing permit), prior to commencing construction, once the expanded service takes effect. Building permits are required for most construction, demolition and excavation, including:

- construction of a house, townhouse, commercial and industrial building
- construction of accessory buildings, including most garages and sheds
- demolition of a building
- significant alteration to or repair of an existing building (e.g. structural changes, electrical updates, construction of a second floor deck, moving of plumbing)
- changes to the use or occupancy of an existing building (e.g. from a garage to a dwelling, or from a residence to a commercial use)
- relocation of a building
- alterations that affect a venting or sewer- age system



- installation of a factory-built or manufactured building
- installation of a temporary building

Is a building permit required for a structure that is under construction when the service takes effect?

No building permit is required for new single-family buildings and accessory buildings that are under construction when the service is introduced, provided that concrete footings, built in compliance with the *Building Code*, are poured prior before the amended service bylaw takes effect. A property owner in this situation needs to submit proof to the CSRD to confirm that the concrete footings were poured prior to the date of service commencement. Proof may include, at a minimum, information such as an email stating the date on which the pour occurred, combined with a time-stamped picture of the pouring, and a copy of the concrete delivery receipt.

To be clear, future additions to buildings that exist prior to the introduction of building inspection will require building permits.

When is building permit NOT required?

If a construction project involves no structural changes, and no relocation or installation of plumbing fixtures, no building permit is required. In addition, certain other types of structures are exempt from the permit requirement, including:

- one storey accessory buildings that are under 10m² in size, are not used for habitation, and do not create a hazard
- farm buildings with "low human occupancy" (defined by the National Farm Building Code of Canada on properties assessed as a farm by BC Assessment)
- non-structural repairs such as window replacements (same size windows), roof updates, kitchen renovations with no movement of plumbing fixtures, finishing of basement with flooring and non-structural (not including creation of secondary suite)
- patios, decks or balconies that are less than 2 feet (0.61m) off the ground
- repairs or minor alterations to the plumbing system or fixtures that do not affect the venting or sewerage system
- landscaping retaining walls below 1.22 m in height that do not support loads created by buildings or parking areas
- construction of , utility poles and towers and public infrastructure systems (as identified in Section 1.1.1.1(2) of the *BC Building Code*)
- un-modified CSA Z240 RV or un-modified CSA Z241 Park Model

How does an owner apply for a building permit?

Building permit applications are available online at the CSRD (www.csr.bc.ca) or in person at the CSRD office in Salmon Arm (555 Harbourfront Drive NE). Applicants are encouraged, but not required, to submit their permit applications in person so that they may be reviewed by staff for completeness. Property owners may contact the Building Department in advance (1.888.248.2773 or 250.832.8194; or buildingpermit@csr.bc.ca) to ask questions, or to book appointments with a Building Inspector.

What other permits may be required?

The CSRD may require other permits, such as a development permit, depending on the type and location of the construction project. Development permit areas are identified in *Electoral Area C (South Shuswap) OCP*. They are established to regulate lands with environmental significance (such as lakefront, foreshore or riparian areas) or hazardous conditions (e.g., steep slopes or flood areas). Other development permit areas are created to ensure that the character of commercial and multi-family developments are developed in accordance with the community vision as expressed in the OCP. Construction within development permit areas must follow guidelines to ensure development is safe for the use intended, that environmental areas are identified and protected, and that the character is consistent with the community vision. As part of the building permit review, Building Department staff determine whether development permits are required. Development permits, where required, must be issued prior to building permits.



Why are six inspections required?

When reviewing its building inspection service, the CSRD examined best practices in other communities. Six inspections is considered the minimum number necessary to adequately ensure adherence to the *BC Building Code*.

The required inspections occur at the following points in the construction process:

1. Footing construction (before concrete)
2. Pre-backfill
3. Under slab plumbing rough-in
4. Framing construction
5. Insulation, vapour barrier, and air barrier
6. Final Inspection

It may be of interest to note, by comparison, that both Revelstoke and Salmon Arm require seven inspections (not including for fireplaces); Sicamous requires eight.

What are the building permit fees?

Building permit fees are used to recover a portion of the cost to provide the service. Service costs are also recovered, in part, using property taxes from each Electoral Area in which the service is provided.

Building permit fees consist of an application fee and the building permit fee. The application fee is a flat amount that is paid at the time of submission. The permit fee is based on the value of the construction, and is paid prior to the issuance of the building permit.

All fees related to building permits are outlined in Schedule A of the *CSRD Building Regulation Bylaw, No. 660*, and are the same across all Electoral Areas with building inspection. At present (June, 2018), the fees are as follows:

- The *application fee* is \$72 for a single-family dwelling, and \$288 for multi-family, commercial, institutional or industrial buildings.
- The *permit fee* is calculated as follows:

- \$72 for first \$1,000 of construction value
- \$7.20 for each additional \$1,000 of value, up to \$100,000
- \$6.00 for each additional \$1,000 of value over \$100,000

For a single-family dwelling with a construction value of \$300,000, the total fees would be \$2,057 (\$72 of which may be credited back to the homeowner).

What days will inspections be available?

Building inspections will be available in Electoral Area C two days per week. Building Official availability will be adjusted for inspection demand and workload.

How do I arrange for a building inspection?

A building inspection must be requested at least 48 hours in advance of the preferred inspection time by contacting the Building Department (1.888.248.2773 or 250.832.8194; or buildingpermit@csrd.bc.ca).

Can a building permit Application be submitted before the spring, 2019, start date for the new service in Electoral Area C?

It is expected that complete building permit applications will be accepted for properties in Electoral Area C in early 2019, once the service establishment bylaw and the *CSRD Building Regulation Bylaw* have been amended to include Electoral Area C. Applications will not be reviewed, and permits will not be issued, however, until after the *Building Regulation Bylaw* and the applicable service establishing bylaw have been fully adopted.

How will inspections be carried out in remote locations in Electoral Area C?

A CSRD building inspector may request that inspections in remote locations, such as water access only or backcountry construction sites, be completed by a registered professional hired by the property owner. If requested, the building inspectors will rely solely on the provided letters of assurance, field reviews and site photos that the registered professional submits. All letters of

assurance and other documents must substantially conform to the project's design, plans and specifications that were submitted at the time of building permit application. All construction must comply with the *BC Building Code*, *CSRD Building Regulation Bylaw* and any other relevant safety codes and regulations.

What is the time period between building permit issuance and expiry?

Once a building permit is issued construction will need to begin within six (6) months from the date of issuance. Construction cannot be suspended for a period of more than six (6) months, and must be completed within a period of three (3) years. If these conditions are not met, the permit will expire.

For a project on which construction has been ongoing, the property owner may renew a permit, prior to expiry, for an extended period of up to 12 months. Only one renewal is permitted. The completion of additional forms and fees may be required.

What is the expected timeline from building permit application to issuance?

Today at the CSRD, there is a 3-5 week permit issuance turnaround time for single-family dwellings, and a shorter turnaround time for smaller building projects. These timelines are expected to remain in effect once the service has been expanded to include Area C.

This turnaround time may increase if a Development Permit application is required (development permit applications need to be reviewed, and development permits issued, prior to the issuance of a building permit).

It is recommended that an estimated timeline be requested at the time of building permit application.

What happens if construction begins without obtaining a building permit?

A Building Inspector will visit a property where construction is occurring without a building permit. Depending on the nature of the construction underway, the Building Inspector may issue a Stop Work Order. If construction continues in violation of this order, the CSRD may consider placing a Notice on Title.

The CSRD reserves its right to enforce the regulations in *Building Regulation Bylaw No. 660*, and to pursue further enforcement, including seeking a court injunction if required to ensure bylaw compliance.

What can Area C residents do if they are concerned about property owners who may be constructing without building permits?

Residents may contact the Building Department (1.888.248.2773 or 250.832.8194; or buildingpermit@csrd.bc.ca) to ask if a building permit is required for the construction that is observed to be occurring. Residents may also formally report construction work being undertaken without a required permit through the CSRD online complaint form, or by contacting a CSRD Bylaw Enforcement Officer (1.888.248.2773 or 250.832.8194; or enforcement@csrd.bc.ca).

Complainant information is considered confidential by the CSRD will not be revealed (it is protected under the *Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act*).

Should the matter proceed to court, however, and if required in the legal proceedings, the CSRD may be obligated to disclose the information provided.





ELECTORAL AREA C BUILDING INSPECTION SERVICE

OVERVIEW

The CSR building inspection service is being expanded to include all of Electoral Area C. This *Overview* explains what the building inspection is, why it is being introduced in Area C, how it will be implemented, and what it will cost.

What is a Building Inspection Service?

Building inspection services are established by local governments to ensure that new construction complies with the requirements of the *BC Building Code*, and regulations set out in community planning documents, such as zoning bylaws and official community plans (OCPs).

Building inspection is most easily understood in the context of the broader land development

process. In British Columbia, governments at both the provincial and local levels have important roles to play in creating and enforcing the rules that govern this process. The provincial government is responsible for creating the *BC Building Code*, a technical document that contains various requirements and standards related to the construction, alteration, repair and demolition of all types of buildings.

Local governments — including regional districts — regulate development using both land use and building bylaws. On the land use side, municipalities and regional districts create zoning bylaws and OCPs that set out their communities' long-term goals, and that guide development in ways that support the goals. On the construction side, local governments adopt building regulation bylaws that apply and enforce the standards of

the *BC Building Code*, and that detail the building inspection approval process. Property owners who wish to construct buildings in a jurisdiction covered by a building regulation bylaw must apply for and obtain a building permit before construction can start. A building inspection service is the service through which applications for building permits are reviewed for compliance with the *BC Building Code*, zoning bylaws and OCPs.

Why is a Building Inspection Service needed?

The primary purpose of building inspection service is to protect public health and safety. As noted earlier, local governments provide building inspection to ensure that residential, commercial, industrial and public buildings meet the minimum construction standards set out in the *BC Building Code*.

Building inspection also serves as a tool to implement and promote a community's local planning goals. In Electoral Area C, residents have invested considerable time, energy and money in the preparation of the *Electoral Area C (South*

Shuswap) Official Community Plan and the *South Shuswap Zoning Bylaw* to promote local planning goals, including goals related to the protection of watercourse riparian areas, and the type and form of community development. Building inspection helps to ensure that new development respects and supports these goals.

Through the building inspection service, projects are reviewed for compliance with local land use regulations at a crucial stage in the development process — namely, before construction occurs. In the absence of building inspection, construction may proceed in ways that are not consistent with policies and regulations, and that do not properly take into account concerns related local hazards (e.g., slope issues, or the potential for flooding). Efforts to enforce compliance after construction has been completed are costly and acrimonious for the property owners, the local government, and local taxpayers.

Other reasons to support the expansion of building inspection include the following points:

- *Ensures Other Requirements are Completed* — A building inspection service allows local governments to ensure that property owners

HOW DO BUILDING INSPECTIONS PROTECT PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY?

Buildings are complex, particularly when they include plumbing, electrical wiring, and connections to drinking water and septic systems. The *BC Building Code* establishes minimum requirements that are designed to keep occupants safe and healthy. When followed, the requirements help to ensure that buildings:

- > are structurally sound, with proper building frames and foundations
- > provide adequate fire protection
- > address issues surrounding radon gas
- > provide adequate exits in the event of emergencies
- > are equipped with proper plumbing for safe drinking water and liquid waste disposal
- > minimize hazards to prevent accidents

All buildings are required to be constructed to the *BC Building Code*. Only buildings in areas with building inspection, however, are subject to the consistent and high level of oversight required, at key points of the construction process, to ensure that the *Code* is met and safety standards are upheld.

have obtained all necessary permits and development approvals, including those required by other agencies such as Interior Health, the Ministry of Transportation, and BC Housing.

- *Promotes Equitable Taxation* — BC Assessment uses building permit records to ensure that the assessed value of each property represents that property's true market value. This information provides for an equitable distribution of the property tax burden across all property owners. Without the information, owners who have improved their properties may not be paying their fair share of local taxes.
- *Provides Important Planning Information* — Local governments collect current and historical building data to assist in making development forecasts, formulating planning policies, and preparing infrastructure plans. The information is also accessed and used by a variety of public agencies and individuals.

- *Protects Consumers* — Building permit records provide a level of assurance to homebuyers that construction work has been undertaken in accordance with the standards of the *BC Building Code*. Homeowners who are undertaking renovations can also take comfort in knowing that contractor plans have been reviewed and work inspected for compliance to important health and safety standards contained in the *Codes*.
- *Reduces Insurance and Financing Challenges* — Owners of homes that have received Final Occupancy Certificates (FOCs) typically face fewer challenges in obtaining home insurance. Without such certificates, owners may not be able to obtain home insurance at all; those that are successful in getting it often must pay higher premiums. Owners of homes without FOCs may also be unable to secure new mortgages, or re-finance existing ones. Not all financial institutions, it appears, will provide mortgage financing for buildings in areas without building inspection. Staff at the CSRD Building Department received 5-8 calls per week from existing and prospective homeowners who have experienced issues when dealing with banks.

Electoral Area C (South Shuswap)



Area: 601 km²
Population: 7,921

As with any service, there are costs associated with implementing building inspection, as well as new requirements for property owners who undertake building, renovation and construction projects (see later). The benefits of the service, however, are widely recognized by local governments and the communities they govern. Every regional district that surrounds the CSRD — indeed, every regional district in southern British Columbia — has a building inspection service. Within the CSRD itself, building inspection is required in every member municipality. A CSRD building inspection service has existed in the key settlement areas of Electoral Area F since 2001. In March, 2018, the CSRD building inspection was expanded to include Electoral Areas B and E. The service will be expanded again, in the spring of 2019, to include all of Electoral Area C.

BUILDING INSPECTION AND THE CSRD

In the CSRD, building inspection exists — and has existed for some time — as an important local government service in every member municipality. In the Regional District's electoral areas, however, the situation is somewhat different.

Building inspection for the EAs has been a topic of discussion and some debate in the CSRD since the establishment of the Regional District in 1965. For a brief 18-month period, beginning in 1966, a full building inspection service existed across all Electoral Areas. In 1968, however, the service was repealed and replaced with a more limited version in portions of Electoral Area B and, subsequently, parts of Area E.

Amendments occurred after 1975 to change the number of inspections and cost recovery mechanisms. Other amendments after 1991 expanded the service area to include parts of Area F, then subsequently contracted the area to eliminate the original portions of Areas B and E. By 2001, building inspection in the non-municipal areas of the CSRD applied only to the key settlement areas in Area F that continue to be served today.

Earlier this year, in March 2018, the CSRD expanded its building inspection function to include Electoral Areas B and E. The service will be expanded again in the spring of 2019 to include all of Electoral Area C. The expansion initiative is a response, in part, to concerns about the consistency of construction quality, and adherence to *BC Building Code* regulations. The initiative also reflects a strong desire on the part of residents and the CSRD to promote local planning goals. Residents in Electoral Areas have invested heavily in the preparation of official community plans, zoning bylaws and other tools to set out and promote important goals, including those related to the natural environment and community character. Building inspection will help to ensure that new development respects and supports these goals.

The expansion of CSRD building inspection is limited to Area C at this time. It is anticipated, however, that other remaining electoral areas — perhaps all areas — may opt into the service in the future.

How will the Service work?

The expanded building inspection service will be provided throughout all of Electoral Area C. Property owners in the South Shuswap will be required to obtain a building permit before beginning construction of any type of building — single family, multi-family, institutional, industrial, commercial. Certain buildings will be exempt from this requirement, including:

- accessory buildings that under 10m²
- farm buildings
- a variety of other small projects

Building permits will be needed, however, in most cases, including those which involve the:

- construction of a house, townhouse, commercial and industrial building
- construction of accessory buildings, including any structure (e.g., garage) that is larger than 10 m², unless otherwise exempted
- demolition of a building
- significant alteration to or repair of an existing building (e.g., structural changes, moving of plumbing systems)
- changes to the use/occupancy of an existing building (e.g., from a garage to a dwelling, or

- from a residence to a commercial use)
- relocation of a building
- alterations that affect venting or sewerage
- installation of a factory-built or manufactured building

The Building Permit Process

The process to obtain a building permit will consist of three stages:

- *Application* — To start the process, the property owner will submit an application that details the type of building, alteration or repair, and the value of the proposed work. As part of the application, the owner will need to provide drawings and a site plan, and will be expected to pay the required building permit fee. Other documents may also be required, depending on the type and location of the proposed construction. Such documents may include easements or covenants registered on title, a contaminated site profile, and environmental and/or geotechnical reports.
- *Plan Checking* — The submitted application and plans will be reviewed by CSRD staff for compliance with the *BC Building Code*, the *CSRD Building Regulation Bylaw*, regulations in the *South Shuswap Zoning Bylaw* and *Lakes Zoning Bylaw*, and development permit guidelines in the *Electoral Area C (South Shuswap) OCP*. Compliance with other agency approval processes, such as the Interior Health process for on-site sewage disposal, will also be reviewed. Once all checks have been done, and all concerns have been addressed, a building permit (and, if necessary, a plumbing permit) will be issued.
- *Building Inspections* – CSRD building inspectors will conduct a total of six (6) on-site building inspections at key points of the construction process, including at the:
 - > footing construction stage (pre-concrete)

- > installation of perimeter drainage pipe and drain rock (prior to backfilling)
- > installation of building drain, sanitary or storm sewer and plumbing system (prior to backfilling)
- > framing construction stage (pre-drywall)
- > insulation, vapour and air barrier stage
- > final inspection

Industry best practices suggest that six (6) inspections is the minimum number needed to ensure adherence to the *BC Building Code*. In most places, including in the municipalities in the CSRD, more than six (6) inspections are required.

At any time in the permit process, building inspectors will be authorized to:

- enter onto properties to ensure compliance with regulations
- require owners to uncover or correct an item
- request further testing to ensure compliance
- issue stop work notices
- revoke permits

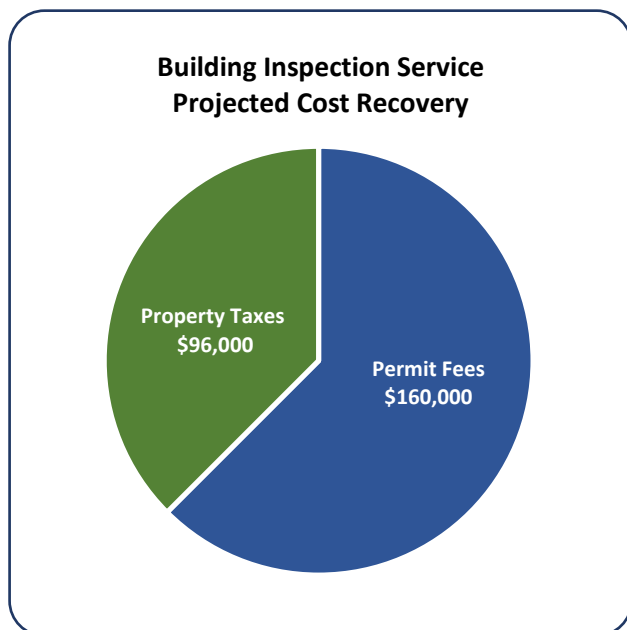
Once a building permit is issued construction will need to begin within six (6) months from the date of issuance. Construction cannot be suspended for a period of more than six (6) months, and must be completed within a period of three (3) years. If these conditions are not met, the permit will expire.

For a project on which construction has been ongoing, the property owner may renew a permit, prior to expiry, for an extended period of up to 12 months. Only one renewal is permitted. The completion of additional forms and fees may be required.

What will it cost and who will pay?

The portion of the total building inspection cost attributable to Area C is projected at about \$260,000 for the service's first full year of

operation. A good portion of this amount — \$160,000 — is expected to be raised from Area C building permit fees. The remainder of the funds required will be recovered through property taxes levied on all properties.



Cost estimates for Area C are related almost entirely to staffing. The funds will allow for the hiring of a new full-time building inspector, plus the use of existing inspectors and other service staff.

What will the building permit fees be?

The permit fees to be charged under the expanded service are set out in the *CSRD Building Regulation Bylaw* are the same as those that are in place today in Areas B, E and F. Three types of fees will be payable for each application:

- application fee
- permit fee (based on construction value)
- special permit fees for specific items such as demolitions, moving a building, a change of occupancy and other cases

The *application fee* will be \$72 for a single-family dwelling, and \$288 for multi-family, commercial,

institutional or industrial buildings. The *permit fee* will be calculated as follows:

- \$72 for first \$1,000 of construction value
- \$7.20 for each additional \$1,000 of value, up to \$100,000
- \$6.00 for each additional \$1,000 of value over \$100,000

How will the new Service affect taxes?

What would the permit fees be for a single family home?

Based on an example of a single family home with a construction value of \$300,000:

- > Application fee - \$72
- > building permit fee - \$1,985

TOTAL: \$2,057

This fee allows for the six required inspections; the additional inspection for a fireplace (if required) would be an extra \$72.

Note that the CSRD has the ability to credit the application fee to the total building permit fee. In such cases, the total fee for the \$300,000 single family house would be \$1,985.

As noted, over half of the total cost of the expanded service is expected to be recovered through building permit revenues; the remainder will be raised through local property taxes. All property owners across Electoral Area C and the broader service area will pay towards the cost of the function through their property taxes. The anticipated tax charges related to the expanded service for different property types and values (land and improvements) are shown in the

accompanying table, based on the projected number of building permits, project service level, and the 2018 assessment totals.

- and express opinions
- detail the process for developing and implementing the service

Anticipated Tax Impact

Property Type	Assessed Value	Tax Rate	Tax Payment
Residential	\$200,000	0.046	\$9.24
	\$300,000	0.046	\$13.87
	\$400,000	0.046	\$18.49
Commercial	\$500,000	0.113	\$56.60
	\$1,000,000	0.113	\$113.20
Industrial	\$1,000,000	0.162	\$162.00

The engagement process will feature three Open Houses, each of which will include a presentation, a review of poster boards, and various written materials on the service. All materials are also online at www.csr.bc.ca/services/building-regulationinspection. The engagement process will culminate in a brief report to the CSRD Board of Directors.

Following the report to the Board, staff will prepare an amendment to the service establishing bylaw to include Electoral Area C in the service. The Electoral Area Director for Area C will be asked to give consent to the bylaw on behalf of Area C electors; Directors for the other Electoral Areas in the service will be asked to give consent on behalf of their electors to the expansion of the service area to cover Area C. A referendum on the expansion is not required because building inspection is a regulatory service with broad health, safety, environmental and economic benefits that promote the public interest.

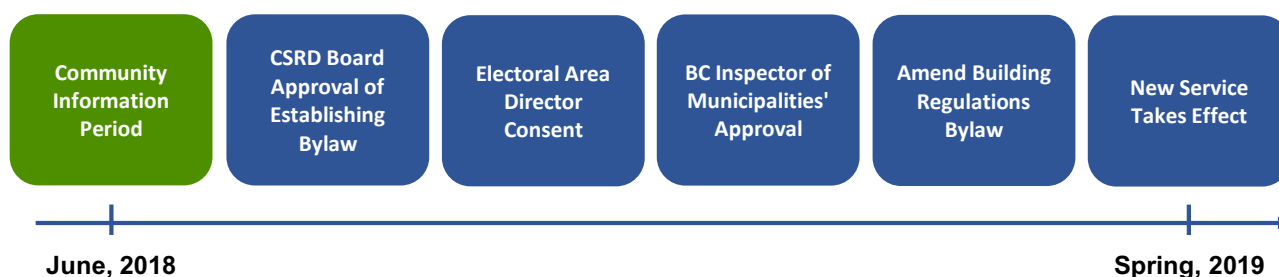
How and when will the Service be implemented?

The expanded the building inspection service will take effect in Electoral Area C in the spring of 2019. To help property owners prepare for this change, the CSRD is undertaking a community information process in June, 2018, to:

- explain the service
- outline the cost of the service for permit applicants and for taxpayers as a whole
- provide opportunities for stakeholders and the community to ask questions, get answers

Following Director assent, the Province's Inspector of Municipalities will be asked to give formal approval. The CSRD Board will then amend the existing *Building Regulation Bylaw No. 660* to include Area C.

Implementation Process



TO LEARN MORE

This *Overview* is an information resource to help residents learn about the CSRD Building Inspection Service that will take effect throughout Electoral Area C in the spring of 2019.

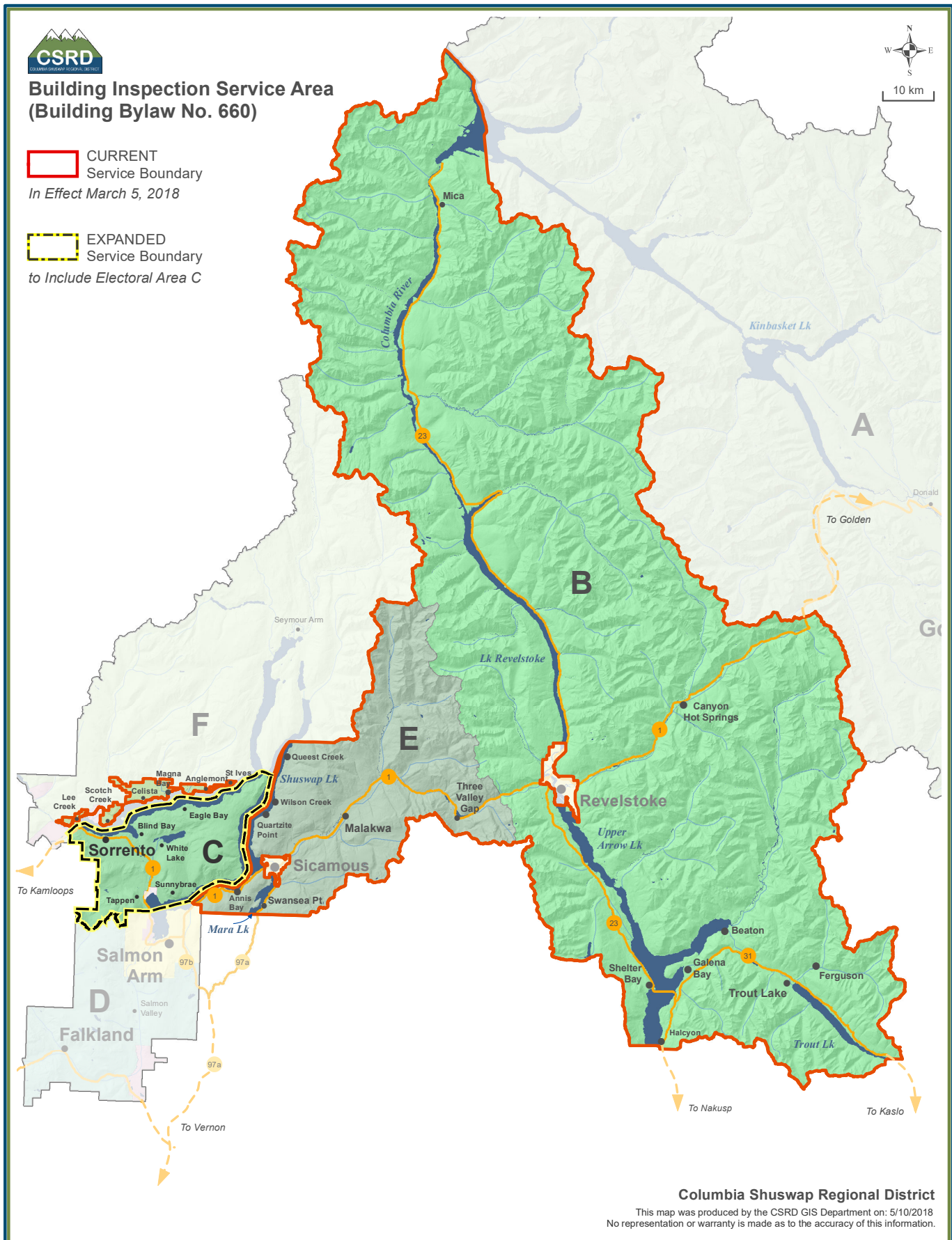
For additional information, go online to www.csr.bc.ca/services/building-regulationinspection and review frequently-asked-questions (FAQ) on the service, as well as two *Building Scenarios* sheets that explain how the service's requirements will apply to different types of construction projects. A *Building Inspection Glossary* is available, as are copies of the poster-board materials for the Open Houses. A *Survey* that residents can complete to provide comments is posted, along with a downloadable copy of *CSRD Building Regulation Bylaw, No. 660*.

The CSRD will be hosting three Open Houses in the South Shuswap to provide information and receive comments about the service.

The Open House details are as follows:

- Sunnybrae Community Hall
3595 Sunnybrae Canoe Point Road
Monday, June 11, 2018
6:00 pm to 8:00 pm
(presentation at 7:00 pm)
- Blind Bay Memorial Hall
2510 Blind Bay Road
Tuesday, June 12, 2018
6:00 pm to 8:00 pm
(presentation at 7:00 pm)
- Sorrento Memorial Hall
1150 Passchendaele Road
Tuesday, June 19, 2018
6:00 pm to 8:00 pm
(presentation at 7:00 pm)



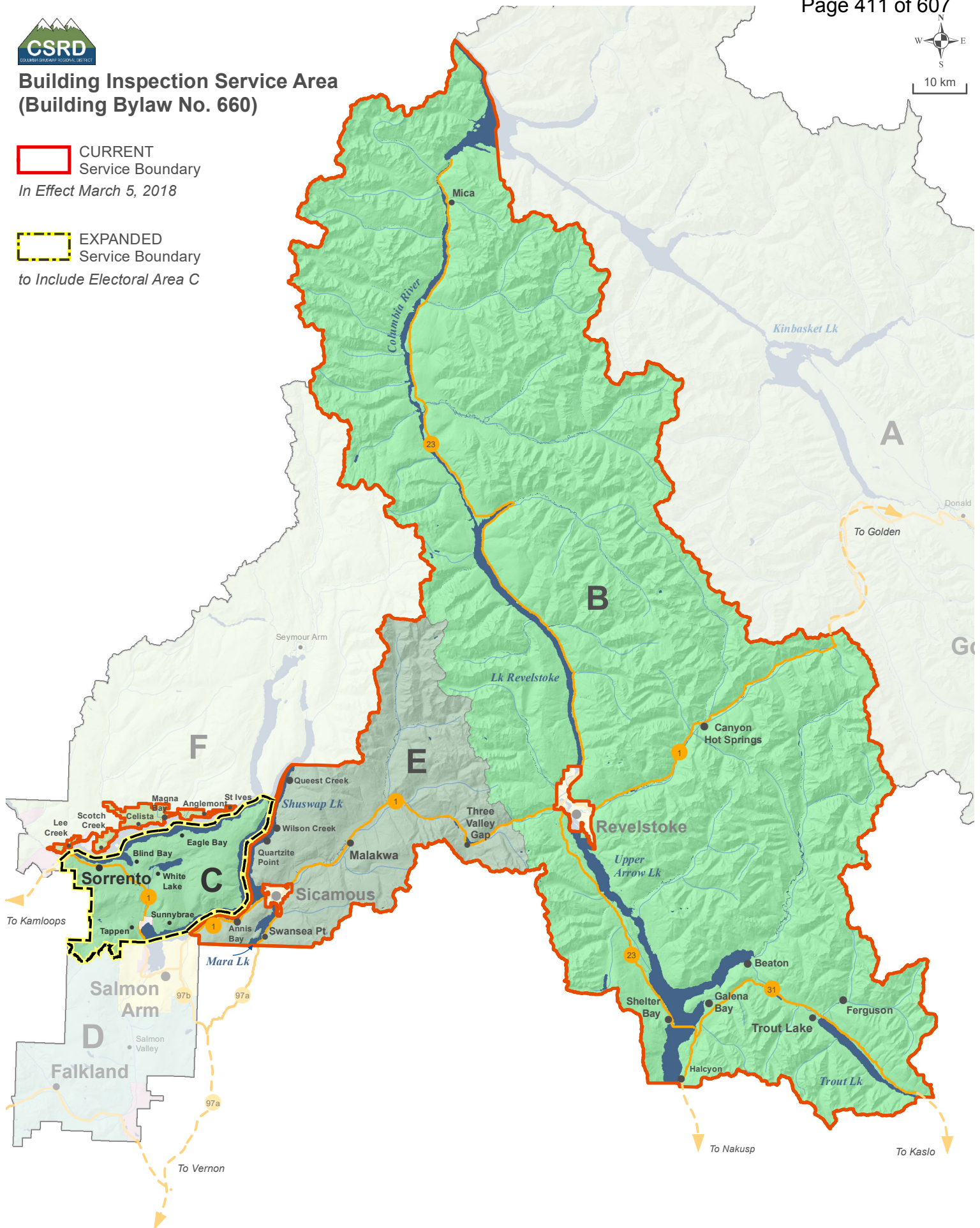




Building Inspection Service Area (Building Bylaw No. 660)

CURRENT
Service Boundary
In Effect March 5, 2018

EXPANDED
Service Boundary
to Include Electoral Area C



Columbia Shuswap Regional District

This map was produced by the CSRD GIS Department on: 5/10/2018
No representation or warranty is made as to the accuracy of this information.



BOARD REPORT

TO: Chair and Directors

File No: BL 4000-4 & 0430 20 53

SUBJECT: Proposed Amendments to Columbia Shuswap Regional District Development Services Application Fees Bylaw No. 4000

DESCRIPTION: Report from Jan Thingsted, Planner, dated July 6, 2018.

RECOMMENDATION #1: THAT: Bylaw 4000-4, cited as "Columbia Shuswap Regional District Development Services Application Fees Amendment (CSR) Bylaw No. 4000-4", be read a First, Second, and Third time this 19th day of July, 2018.

RECOMMENDATION #2: THAT: Bylaw 4000-4, cited as "Columbia Shuswap Regional District Development Services Application Fees Amendment (CSR) Bylaw No. 4000-4", be adopted this 19th day of July, 2018.

SHORT SUMMARY:

This report recommends proposed amendments to Bylaw No. 4000 to include fees for cannabis related business applications. Another minor housekeeping amendment is also recommended in the section pertaining to subdivision applications.

VOTING:	Unweighted Corporate <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	LGA Part 14 (Unweighted) <input type="checkbox"/>	Weighted Corporate <input type="checkbox"/>	Stakeholder (Weighted) <input type="checkbox"/>
----------------	--	---	---	---

BACKGROUND:

On June 21, 2018 the Board adopted Cannabis Related Business Policy A-71 and directed staff to prepare amendments to Columbia Shuswap Regional District Development Services Application Fees Bylaw No. 4000 to include fees for cannabis related business applications.

Policy A-71 establishes procedures and criteria for the CSR to follow when responding to licence application referrals for any cannabis related business proposed in the CSR.

As recommended in the June 21, 2018 Board report, the intent behind amending Fees Bylaw No. 4000 is to recover costs incurred by the CSR when processing cannabis retail licence applications. The fees proposed to be charged for processing these applications will align with the existing fee structure in Bylaw No. 4000.

Fees will only apply to applications referred from the BC Liquor Control and Licensing Branch (LCLB) for cannabis retail licence applications when the CSR is required by the province to gather the views of the public when providing comments or recommendations on such licence applications.

Fees will not be charged when reviewing federal cannabis production applications since Health Canada does not require local governments to consult with the public when providing comments or recommendations. However, the CSR would be able to charge applicable application fees as currently

outlined in Fees Bylaw No. 400 in situations where a cannabis production facility requires a rezoning, Official Community Plan Amendment, Development Permit, or any other necessary land use permit.

See attached Policy A-71: "2018-06-21_A-71_Cannabis_Policy_A-71.pdf"

See attached June 21, 2018 Board report: "2018-06-21_Board_DS_Cannabis_Policy_A-71_0430_20_53.pdf"

The proposed change to the subdivision application section in Bylaw No. 4000 provides clarity regarding the fee charged for each revision in the subdivision application made by the applicant requiring additional CSRD comments.

POLICY:

Section 35 of the proposed Provincial *Cannabis Control and Licensing Act* allows a local government to impose fees on an applicant in order to recover the costs incurred in assessing an application. The changes proposed in this bylaw amendment meet the intent of this section. The proposed cannabis application fees are also consistent with the fees charged for other similarly processed CSRD applications, e.g. Temporary Use Permit; public hearing fee.

FINANCIAL:

The proposed amendment to Bylaw No. 4000 is intended to recover costs incurred by the CSRD when the CSRD receives referrals from the LCLB and comments and recommendations are provided by the CSRD on cannabis retail licence applications.

KEY ISSUES/CONCEPTS:

The proposed amendments to Bylaw No. 4000 are as follows:

1. Under Section 3 (Subdivision) remove:
"b. For each revision in the subdivision application made by the applicant to the BC Ministry of Transportation and Infrastructure (MoT) which generates a new MoT referral (file) to the CSRD."
 and replace with:
"b. For each revision in the subdivision application made by the applicant requiring additional CSRD comments"
2. Under Section 4 (Other Fees) add:

<i>"(h.) Cannabis Retail Application review</i>	
<i>i) Where basic public consultation is required</i>	<i>\$1000</i>
<i>ii) Where a public meeting is required</i>	<i>\$2000</i>

See attached: "BL4000-4_Adoption.pdf"

IMPLEMENTATION:

If the Board adopts Bylaw No. 4000-4, the changes in Schedule 'A' will come into effect immediately.

COMMUNICATIONS:

If approved, the CSRD's website will be updated to include an updated version of Bylaw No. 4000. Staff will also inform potential applicants of any changes that may affect them.

DESIRED OUTCOMES:

That the Board endorse the staff recommendations.

BOARD'S OPTIONS:

1. *Endorse the Recommendations. Bylaw No. 4000-4 will be given first, second, and third readings and will be adopted.*
2. *Deny first reading. Bylaw No. 4000-4 will be defeated.*
3. *Defer.*
4. *Any other action deemed appropriate by the Board.*

Report Approval Details

Document Title:	2018-07-19_Board_DS_BL4000-4_Cannabis_Fees.docx
Attachments:	- 2018-06-21_A-71_Cannabis_Policy_A-71.pdf - 2018-06-21_Board_DS_Cannabis_Policy_A-71_0430_20_53.pdf - BL4000-4_Adoption.pdf
Final Approval Date:	Jul 11, 2018

This report and all of its attachments were approved and signed as outlined below:



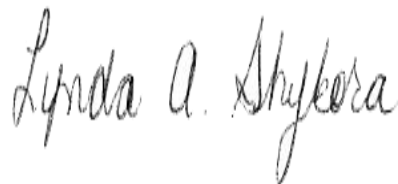
Corey Paiement - Jul 11, 2018 - 9:55 AM



Gerald Christie - Jul 11, 2018 - 10:34 AM



Jodi Pierce - Jul 11, 2018 - 11:14 AM



Lynda Shykora - Jul 11, 2018 - 11:21 AM

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "C. Hamilton". The signature is fluid and cursive, with a large initial "C" and a stylized "H".

Charles Hamilton - Jul 11, 2018 - 3:54 PM

POLICY**A-71****CANNABIS RELATED BUSINESSES POLICY****PREAMBLE**

With the legalization of recreational cannabis in Canada, the Columbia Shuswap Regional District (CSRD) will be requested to respond to licence application referrals for cannabis related businesses. This policy establishes a clear procedure and set of criteria for the CSRD to follow when responding to licence application referrals for any cannabis related business proposed in the CSRD.

PURPOSE

The intent of Policy A-71 is to ensure that:

- cannabis related business are located in such a manner that they are sensitive to potential impacts on the surrounding community and are located in appropriate locations;
- the CSRD is provided sufficient information in the cannabis licence application referral package; and
- adequate public consultation is conducted when the Board provides a recommendation on a cannabis related business application.

DEFINITIONS

CANNABIS means all parts of the genus cannabis whether growing or not, the seed or clone of such plants, including derivatives and products containing cannabis.

CANNABIS PRODUCTION FACILITY means the use of land, buildings or structures for: research and development; testing; cultivation; production; processing; storage; packaging; labeling; or distribution of cannabis and related substances, as lawfully permitted and authorized under the Cannabis Act.

RETAIL CANNABIS SALES means a business that sells cannabis as lawfully permitted and authorized under the Cannabis Control and Licensing Act.

POLICY

This Policy will remain in effect until it is repealed or replaced.

This Policy is in effect for the following geographic areas: all of the lands within the CSRD that lie outside of municipal boundaries, Indian Reserves and National Parks.

CANNABIS RELATED BUSINESS POLICY A-71

For the purpose of this policy, cannabis production facilities and retail cannabis sales are collectively referred to as “cannabis related business.”

Part One: Licence Application Procedure**1. Preliminary Consultation**

Proponents are encouraged to contact the CSRD in writing before making any final site selection decisions in order to discuss their plans with staff.

Development Services staff will review all cannabis related business application referrals for compliance with relevant land use regulations, and provide information to the applicable provincial or federal agency in respect of such regulations.

2. Description of Proposed Cannabis Related Business

Referral packages provided to the CSRD for cannabis related businesses will be expected to provide the following information:

- A complete description of the proposed business (copy of the application received by Health Canada or the Liquor Control and Licensing Branch.
- The proposed layout with a site map and to-scale-drawings showing the location of the proposed facilities, and accessory buildings.
- Proposed site area and setbacks from parcel boundaries.
- Distance from schools, parks and other public spaces that are located within 1 km of the proposed business, calculated as a straight line from the edge of each parcel.

3. Public Consultation

- Where the CSRD provides recommendations on a cannabis related business application, the method of gathering public feedback will be in accordance with the applicable federal or provincial legislation.
- The CSRD will take the views of residents into account when making a recommendation on a licence application.

Part Two: Criteria for Reviewing Licence Applications

Notwithstanding the following, the CSRD Board may modify these criteria on a site by site basis, in consideration of local factors.

1. Location of Cannabis Related Businesses

- a. Where land use zoning exists, cannabis retail sales may only be permitted in commercial zones; cannabis production facilities may only be permitted in industrial zones.

- b. Cannabis related businesses are not supported on:
- Residential properties
 - Land within the Agricultural Land Reserve (ALR)
 - Areas located within 300 m of schools, parks, and any other public space
- c. A minimum separation distance of 300 m is recommended between a cannabis related business and the following locations (the minimum distance is calculated as a straight line from the edge of each parcel):
- Day Cares
 - Health Care Facilities
 - Libraries
 - Parks
 - Playgrounds
 - Schools
 - Other cannabis related businesses
- d. Minimum cannabis production facility (includes all buildings and structures) setbacks from property lines:
- 60 m setback to exterior lot line
 - 90 m setback to front lot line
 - 30 m to other lot lines
- e. Minimum cannabis production facility (includes all buildings and structures) setbacks from watercourses:
- 30 m

June 2018



BOARD REPORT

TO: Chair and Directors **File No:** A-71 & 0430 20 53

SUBJECT: Proposed Cannabis Related Business Policy (A-71)

DESCRIPTION: Report from Jan Thingsted, Planner, dated June 18, 2018.

RECOMMENDATION #1: THAT: the Board adopt Cannabis Related Business Policy (A-71).

RECOMMENDATION #2: THAT: the Board direct staff to prepare amendments to Development Services Application Fees Bylaw No. 4000 to include fees for cannabis related business applications.

SHORT SUMMARY:

Bill C-45, the Cannabis Act is expected to come into force as early as August 2018. This federal legislation will legalize the cultivation, processing, and retail sale of recreational cannabis across the country, subject to provincial legislation and local government regulations.

On April 19th, 2018 the CSR D Board directed staff to develop a policy which will address cannabis production and retail sale in all six CSR D electoral areas.

- see attached Board Report:
 "2018-04-19_Board_Report_DS_0430_20_53_cannabis_legalization.pdf"

As a follow-up at the June 7th, 2018 Electoral Area Director's (EAD) Committee meeting, staff presented a draft policy along with public input gathered through an on-line comment form.

- see attached EAD Report: "2018-06-07_EAD_Report_DS_Cannabis_Policy.pdf"
 - see attached "2018-06-21_Board_Cannabis_Comment_Results.pdf."

The EAD Committee voted in favour to direct staff to bring forward a report and final version of the Policy to be considered for adoption at the June 21st, 2018 regular Board meeting

- see attached Cannabis Related Business Policy (A-71): "2018-06-21_A-71_Cannabis_Policy_A-71"

VOTING:

Unweighted
Corporate



LGA Part 14
(Unweighted)



Weighted
Corporate



Stakeholder
(Weighted)



BACKGROUND:

While the Federal and Provincial governments are responsible for many aspects of the legalization framework, local government will still play a key role in the area of land use planning for cannabis retail stores and production facilities.

The Province of British Columbia will regulate the retail and wholesale framework and has determined that cannabis retail stores will be licensed through the Liquor Control and Licensing Branch (LCLB). Local governments have been given the option to provide comments and recommendations on all licence applications but must first gather the views of residents before responding to the LCLB with a formal recommendation of support or non-support.

The Government of Canada licenses all cannabis production facilities (cultivation and processing) and is currently reviewing their licensing process to determine how local governments and other agencies will be engaged.

At the April 19th, 2018 Board meeting, staff presented both regulatory and non-regulatory options to address cannabis legalization in the CSRD Electoral areas. The Board chose the non-regulatory approach and directed staff to develop a standalone cannabis policy.

A draft policy was presented to the EAD Committee on June 7th, 2018 at which time the Committee recommended that a final version of the Policy to be considered for adoption at the June 21st, 2018 regular Board meeting. A legal counsel review of the Policy was conducted to ensure consistency with any applicable legislation.

It should be noted that at the time of writing this report, both the Provincial and Federal government have yet to reveal all the details regarding how local governments will be engaged during the licence application process. Future amendments may be required to the policy once more details are revealed.

POLICY:

A summary of CSRD land use regulation and how they pertain to cannabis legalization was provided in the April 19th, 2018 Board Report. While some Electoral Areas have cannabis specific land use regulations in place, other areas have no land use regulation or no regulations at all. The intent of this policy is to "fill the gaps" and provide clear location guidelines for areas with or without land use regulations.

FINANCIAL:

Staff are recommending that Development Services Application Fees Bylaw No. 4000 be amended to include fees for cannabis related business referrals. The intent of this amendment is to ensure that any costs incurred by the CSRD when processing cannabis related business referrals will be recovered. The fees charged for processing cannabis related referrals will align with the existing fee structure in Bylaw No. 4000. More details on this proposed amendment will be covered in a subsequent Board report.

KEY ISSUES/CONCEPTS:

The proposed Cannabis Related Business Policy includes:

- Policy statements to deter cannabis related businesses from operating in residential areas and on ALR land.
- Locational guidelines for cannabis production facilities, and cannabis retail sales. The guidelines establish:

- 300 metre minimum distances between cannabis related business, and sensitive locations such as schools, parks, playgrounds, day cares, and health care facilities, etc.
- minimum setbacks to separate cannabis production facility buildings and structures from parcel boundaries (90 m setback to front lot line, 60 m setback to exterior lot line, 30 m setback to other lot lines).
- The process and procedures for receiving and reviewing referrals and applications for cannabis production facilities, and cannabis retail sales. For example, the policy specifies:
 - information that needs to be included in a referral package submitted to the CSRD.
 - the method for gathering public feedback (e.g., conducting a survey or public meeting).

What the policy does not address:

- cannabis production for personal medical purposes (Federally regulated)
- age limits (Provincially regulated)
- distribution and wholesale (Provincially regulated)
- retail/wholesale framework (Provincially regulated)
- additional rules regarding personal cultivation of cannabis (the Federal Government is proposing four plants maximum per residence)
- additional rules regarding public consumption of cannabis (the Province will prohibit cannabis smoking and vaping in regional parks, public places, and any outdoor area established by a local government for purposes of community recreation)
- capping the number of cannabis related business in a particular neighbourhood, community or Electoral Area (will be controlled by market demand)

- see attached Cannabis Related Business Policy (A-71): "2018-06-21_A-71_Cannabis_Policy_A-71"

IMPLEMENTATION:

Should Cannabis Related Business Policy (A-71) be adopted, the Policy will be made available on the CSRD website. When staff are made aware of any proposal or inquiry for a cannabis related business in the CSRD, a copy of the Policy will be provided to the proponent. Development Services staff will review all cannabis related business application referrals for consistency with the Policy guidelines and compliance with relevant land use regulations. CSRD comments will be provided to the proponent and applicable government agency in respect of such guidelines and regulations.

COMMUNICATIONS:

Public input regarding a proposed cannabis policy was gathered from May 3, 2018 to June 5th, 2018 via an on-line comment form available on the CSRD's website. Paper copies were also available at the front counter and by mail upon request. Public notification of the comment form was advertised in local newspapers and through social media.

In summary, 15 comment forms were submitted from the following Electoral Areas:

- Electoral Area B – 1 response
- Electoral Area C – 5 responses
- Electoral Area D – 4 responses
- Electoral Area F – 5 responses

There was no opposition to a cannabis policy mentioned in any of the comments. Several individuals stated that cannabis should be treated no differently than alcohol while others raised the issue of odour and needing to locate cannabis operations away from daycares, places where children congregate, and other public spaces. Several respondents felt that cannabis legalization would create new tourism opportunities.

- see comments: "2018-06-21_Board_Cannabis_Comment _Results.pdf."

DESIRED OUTCOMES:

That the Board endorse the staff recommendations.

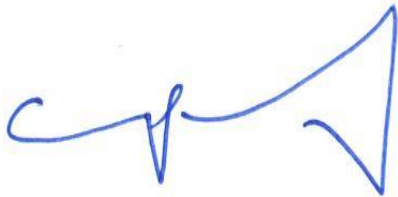
BOARD'S OPTIONS:

1. *Endorse the Recommendations.*
2. *Deny the Recommendations.*
3. *Defer.*
4. *Any other action deemed appropriate by the Board.*

Report Approval Details

Document Title:	2018-06-21_Board_DS_Cannabis_Policy_A-71_0430_20_53.docx
Attachments:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - 2018-04-19_Board_Report_DS_0430_20_53_cannabis_legalization.pdf - 2018-06-07_EAD_Report_DS_Cannabis_Policy.pdf - 2018-06-21_Board_Cannabis_Comment_Results.pdf - 2018-06-21_A-71_Cannabis_Policy_A-71.pdf
Final Approval Date:	Jun 19, 2018

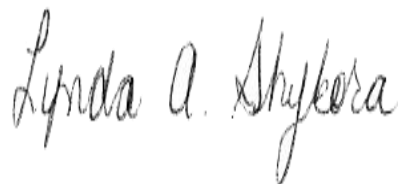
This report and all of its attachments were approved and signed as outlined below:



Corey Paiement - Jun 19, 2018 - 12:39 PM



Gerald Christie - Jun 19, 2018 - 12:48 PM



Lynda Shykora - Jun 19, 2018 - 2:36 PM



Charles Hamilton - Jun 19, 2018 - 3:42 PM

COLUMBIA SHUSWAP REGIONAL DISTRICT

DEVELOPMENT SERVICES APPLICATION FEES AMENDMENT (CSRD)
BYLAW NO. 4000-4

A bylaw to amend the Columbia Shuswap Regional District Development Services Application
Fees Bylaw No. 4000

WHEREAS the Board of Directors of the Columbia Shuswap Regional District has adopted Bylaw No. 4000;

AND WHEREAS the Board deems it appropriate to amend Bylaw No. 4000;

NOW THEREFORE the Board of Directors of the Columbia Shuswap Regional District, in open meeting assembled, HEREBY ENACTS as follows:

1. "Columbia Shuswap Regional District Development Services Application Fees Amendment Bylaw No. 4000", as amended, is hereby further amended as follows:

i) By deleting Schedule 'A' Fees in its entirety, and replacing it with the attached Schedule 'A' Fees.

2. This bylaw may be cited as "Columbia Shuswap Regional District Development Services Application Fees Amendment (CSRD) Bylaw No. 4000-4".

READ a first time this _____ day of _____, 2018.

READ a second time this _____ day of _____, 2018.

READ a third time this _____ day of _____, 2018.

ADOPTED this _____ day of _____, 2018.

Corporate Officer

Chair

Certified true copy of Bylaw No. 4000-4
as adopted.

Corporate Officer

Schedule 'A' – Fees

<u>APPLICATION TYPE</u>	<u>FEE</u>
1. Bylaw Amendments	
a. Standard Application	
i. Official Community Plan (OCP) Amendment	\$1,500.00
ii. Zoning Bylaw Amendment	\$1,500.00
iii. Combined OCP and Zoning Bylaw Amendment	\$2,500.00
iv. Dual Zoning Bylaw Amendment	\$2,500.00
v. Combined OCP and Dual Zoning Bylaw Amendment	\$3,500.00
vi. Comprehensive General Bylaw (Land Use Bylaw)	\$1,500.00
vii. Combined Land Use Bylaw and Zoning Bylaw Amendment	\$2,500.00
b. Comprehensive Development Application	
i. Official Community Plan Amendment	\$2,000.00
ii. Zoning Bylaw Amendment	\$2,000.00
iii. Combined OCP and Zoning Bylaw Amendment	\$4,000.00
c. Each change in the application requiring a new public hearing	\$1,000.00
2. Permits	
a. Development Permit	
i. Delegated Approval	\$200.00*
1. 'After the fact' application once construction or Bylaw Enforcement has begun	\$400.00*
ii. Board Approval	\$650.00*
1. 'After the fact' application once construction or Bylaw Enforcement has begun	\$1,300.00*
<i>*Note: Additional \$150 registration fee is applicable once the Permit is issued, see Section 4 of this bylaw, Other Fees, subsection e.</i>	
iii. Minor Amendment** - not requiring Board approval (i.e. minor mapping, text change)	\$100.00
1. 'After the fact' application once construction or Bylaw Enforcement has begun	\$200.00
<i>**Note: Major amendment(s) requires new application with applicable fee (i.e. new reports, new drawings)</i>	
b. Development Variance Permit	
i. Prior to construction or Bylaw Enforcement	\$650.00*
ii. 'After the fact' application once construction or Bylaw Enforcement has begun	\$1,300.00*
<i>*Note: Additional \$150 registration fee is applicable once the Permit is issued, see Section 4 of this bylaw, Other Fees, subsection e.</i>	

Bylaw 4000-4

Page 3

\$1,000.00*

c. Temporary Use Permit

***Note:** Additional \$150 registration fee is applicable once the Permit is issued, see Section 4 of this bylaw, Other Fees, subsection e.

d. Extension of permits set out above

i. Delegated Approval

\$100.00

ii. Board Approval

\$650.00

3. Subdivisions

a. Base Charge

\$300.00

i. Plus additional charge per parcel created***

\$50.00

*** **Note:** a parcel remainder is a parcel

e.g. Parent parcel to 4 lot subdivision, $\$300 + (4 \times \$50/\text{parcel}) = \$500$ total

b. For each revision in the subdivision application made by the applicant requiring additional CSRD comments

\$150.00

4. Other Fees

a. Board of Variance

\$650.00

b. Land Use Contract amendment or discharge

\$1,500.00

c. Flood Plain Exemption

\$300.00

d. Covenant / Notice on Title Approval, Amendment or Discharge

i) Delegated Approval

\$100.00

ii) Board Approval

\$650.00

e. Land Title Office Legal Notation / Permit Registration

\$150.00

f. Comfort Letter

\$100.00

g. Legal or peer report review

\$200.00/hour

h. Cannabis Retail Application review

i) Where basic public consultation is required

\$1000

ii) Where a public meeting is required

\$2000

5. Refund

a. Where a bylaw amendment application is withdrawn by the applicant:

i. Prior to it being considered by the Board

50%

ii. Prior to notice of public hearing

25%

b. Where a permit application is withdrawn by the applicant prior to it being considered by the Board or delegated staff person

50%

c. Where a subdivision application is withdrawn by the applicant prior to staff providing comments to MoTI

50%

Bylaw 4000-4

Page 4

- d. Where a Floodplain Exemption application is withdrawn by the applicant prior to it being considered by the delegated staff person.

50%



BOARD REPORT

TO: Chair and Directors

File No: LC2553C PL20180061

SUBJECT: Electoral Area C: Agricultural Land Commission (ALC) Application
 Section 20(3) - Non-Farm Use in the Agricultural Land Reserve (ALR)
 LC2553C (Roy Johnston)

DESCRIPTION: Report from Dan Passmore, Senior Planner, dated May 29, 2018.
 2790 Notch Hill Road, Balmoral.

RECOMMENDATION: THAT: Application No. LC2553C, Section 20(3) Non-farm use in the ALR, for NW 1/4, Section 5, Township 22, Range 10, West of the 6th Meridian, Kamloops Division, Yale District, Except (1) Part Covered by the Waters of Turtle Lake at the time of Survey of said Lake, (2) The W 1/2 of the W 1/2 of said NW 1/4, (3) Parcel 10 on Plan 36812, and (4) Plans 5006 and 7753 be forwarded to the Provincial Agricultural Land Commission recommending refusal, on this 19th day of July, 2018.

SHORT SUMMARY:

The owner is proposing to use a 1.7 ha. portion of the subject property comprising a localized depression on the site as a receiving area, storage and evaporation lagoon for household septic and holding tank disposal of effluent, as operated by Reliable Septic Ltd.

VOTING:	Unweighted Corporate	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	LGA Part 14 (Unweighted)	<input type="checkbox"/>	Weighted Corporate	<input type="checkbox"/>	Stakeholder (Weighted)	<input type="checkbox"/>
----------------	-------------------------	-------------------------------------	-----------------------------	--------------------------	-----------------------	--------------------------	---------------------------	--------------------------

BACKGROUND:

REGISTERED OWNER(S):
 Roy D. Johnston

AGENT:
 Franklin Engineering Ltd. – Mike Casol

ELECTORAL AREA:
 C

LEGAL DESCRIPTION:

NW 1/4, Section 5, Township 22, Range 10, West of the 6th Meridian, Kamloops Division, Yale District, Except (1) Part Covered by the Waters of Turtle Lake at the time of Survey of said Lake, (2) The W 1/2 of the W 1/2 of said NW 1/4, (3) Parcel 10 on Plan 36812, and (4) Plans 5006 and 7753

PID:

004-596-145

SURROUNDING LAND USE PATTERN:

North = Commercial/Notch Hill Road

South = Agriculture

East = Agriculture

West = Treed/Effluent Receiving Pond/Agriculture

PARCEL SIZE:

41.23 ha. (101.89 ac)

DESIGNATION:

AG – Agriculture

ZONING:

AR1 – Agriculture Zone (20 ha)

SOIL CAPABILITY:

See "Maps_Plans_Photos_LC2553C.pdf" attached.

Canada Land Inventory mapping indicates that the subject property is divided into two different soil capability ratings. Soils through 70% of the property are Class 2 with, soil density (undesirable soil structure) as the limiting factor, and 30% Class 2, with topography as a limiting factor. The soils are not improvable with respect to the class, but the 30% soils can be improved to cumulative and minor adverse conditions.

SITE COMMENTS:

The subject property is currently accessible from Notch Hill Road on its north side, and is also adjacent to Peterson Road to the east. The proposed septic receiving lagoon is located in the middle of the property. CSRD staff have included pictures of the area proposed for effluent and it is currently a wetland with surface water present.

The owner currently farms about a 1/4 of the subject property, in the northern and eastern portions. Primarily these areas are used for forage crop production for neighbouring dairy farms. The rest is either forested or swamp. BC Assessment Authority data indicates that there is currently a single family dwelling (manufactured home) as well as some accessory buildings on the property. The area where the receiving lagoon would be located is not currently farmed.

LAND INTERESTS IN THE COMMUNITY:

The owner owns W 1/2 of the W 1/2, of the NW 1/4 (PID: 014-268-370) adjacent to the west, which is where Reliable Septic currently disposes of septic effluent.

HISTORY:

See "Maps_Plans_Photos_LC2553C.pdf" attached.

- #1014 (1975) allowed a portion of land to be excluded with conditions – inclusion. (1996) reconsideration - allowed to fully exclude.
- #1060 (1975) refused exclusion but allowed subdivision of the 110 ac on the east side of Balmoral Road into 5 parcels of 20 ac each.

- #1146 (1975) allowed subdivision into 2 parcels provided the northern parcel was consolidated with a property adjacent to the north.
- #1244 (1976) refused a 2 lot subdivision. Class 2 soils and the ALC wants to maintain large lots. Leasehold by explanatory plan suggested.
- #1378 (1977) allowed subdivision of 14 ac including the home and homesite from the subject property.
- #1436 (1978) allowed subdivision into 1 ac and a 32 ac parcels.
- #1468 (1978) allowed subdivision.
- #1549 (1986) allowed exclusion of 34 ha. ALC is opposed to the creation of residential lots west of the north-south extension of the proposed connector road. Also required fencing.
- #1590 (1979) allowed exclusion.
- #1591 (1979) allowed exclusion.
- #1592 (1979) allowed exclusion.
- #1625 (1979) allowed exclusion of area east of Hendrickson Road subject to the area west of Hendrickson Road being included into ALR.
- #1642 (1984) allowed a second hand and antique outlet within a concrete building.
- #1652 (1980) refused a non-farm use for a shopping mall because of Class 2 soils.
- #1706 (1981) refused a nonfarm use for a 30 ac area for a shopping centre because of agricultural potential and possible intrusion into the ALR.
- #1251 (1976) refused 2 lot subdivision because there is some capability for agricultural use.
- #1727 (1981) allowed a subdivision of 2 ac parcel from the subject properties with conditions.
- #1908 (1984) allowed subdivision of 16 ha lot from the subject property containing hog operation, subject to consolidation.
- #1955 (1984) allowed subdivision to create a 11 ha parcel south of the TCH and the 47 ha subject property north of the TCH.
- #2069 (1990) allowed exclusion of a 50 ha property. (1990) reconsideration to allow an amendment to permit the use of a portion of the land to be used for a private aircraft landing strip.
- #2074 (1990) application to subdivide withdrawn.
- #2079 (1990) allowed non-farm use of 4 ac of the property for a log home building for 2 years with conditions. (1996) rescinded condition about topsoil stockpiling and extended approval of operation for a 5 year period subject to conditions.
- #2125 (1992) refused subdivision into 1.6 ha and 3.23 ha parcels, as the smaller parcels would reduce the overall agricultural potential of the land.
- #2186 (1995) allowed exclusion.
- #2221 (1998) allowed exclusion subject to fencing and the registration of a covenant on the south boundary.
- #2231 (1998) allowed subdivision of a 2.3 ha lot.
- #2247 (2002) refused exclusion of a 47 ha property because the ALC believes allowing urban development would result in continued pressure on remaining ALR lands in the area to the detriment of agriculture. (2003) reconsideration – confirmed refusal.
- #2287 (2003) refused a non-farm use to use 4.5 ha of an 8.9 ha property as a storage facility because the land has agricultural capability.
- #2302 (2004) refused the subdivision of 4 lots (3 lots of 7ha and one 9.6 ha lot) because of the good quality of soils. Allowed a 2 lot subdivision, as divided by Highway #1. (2004) reconsideration – allowed a 4 lot subdivision of 32 ha property.
- #2387 (2008) allowed to construct a second single family dwelling on the 10.6 ha property subject to the removal/demolition of the existing house upon its vacancy.

- #2424 (2010) refused exclusion, consolidation, and subdivision application because the land has agricultural capability and is suitable for agricultural use. The ALC said the proposal would have a negative impact on agriculture. (2010) reconsideration – confirmed refusal.
- #2460 (2012) refused exclusion of 8-10 ac to facilitate a place of worship and accessory uses because the land has good agricultural capability. 1691 (1980) approved 2 lot subdivision.
- #2494 (2015) refused subdivision into 4 ha and 6 ha parcels.
- #2545 yet to be adjudicated.

POLICY:

Electoral Area 'C' Official Community Plan Bylaw No. 725

See attached "LC2553C_Policies.pdf"

South Shuswap Zoning Bylaw No. 701

3.2 Agricultural Land Reserve

In addition to the regulations established in this Bylaw, all lands within the Agricultural Land Reserve are also subject to the provisions of the Agricultural Land Commission Act, regulations and orders of the Agricultural Land Commission (thereby not permitting the subdivision of land nor the development of non-farm uses unless approved by the Agricultural Land Commission).

Section 5 – AR1 – Agriculture Zone (20 ha)

5.1 The following uses and no others are permitted in the AR1 Zone:

- .1 agriculture;
- .2 intensive agricultural use, permitted only on parcels greater than 2 ha;
- .3 single family dwelling;
- .4 bed and breakfast;
- .5 cottage, permitted only if there is less than two (2) single family dwellings on the property and permitted only on parcels greater than 4,000 m²*;
- .6 home business;
- .7 home industry, permitted only on parcels greater than 2 ha;
- .8 public utility;
- .9 accessory use..

Public Utility is defined as follows:

PUBLIC UTILITY means a large scale system, work, building, plant, equipment or resource owned by a municipality, public or private utility company or other government agency for the provision of water, sewer, drainage, gas, electricity, transportation, communication services, such as an electrical substation, community sewer system or public works yard but does not include dewatering pit.

South Shuswap Liquid Waste Management Plan (LWMP)

The CSRD Operations Department has provided the following comments related to this proposal. The LWMP provides limited direction about this type of proposal, but it does speak to this somewhat vaguely in section 4.1 (3). This section is about the possibility of the CSRD considering a bylaw to require the mandatory pump out of septic tanks. The section mentions the current Balmoral site (located on the

adjacent property to the west of the subject property), as well as this statement "In the event that education programs are not producing satisfactory results and a mandatory septic pump out program is being considered, the CSRD Economic Development team could play a role in generating interest in the private sector to invest in the construction of a septage receiving facility to handle the significant increase in work load and volumes".

FINANCIAL:

There are no financial implications to the CSRD with this application.

KEY ISSUES/CONCEPTS:

As indicated above, approximately, ¼ of the property is currently used to produce forage crops for the neighbouring dairy farms. The rest of the property contains a residence, several accessory buildings, is heavily treed, and of course includes the wetland. The applicant has not indicated how the septic disposal trucks will access the disposal area.

The owner of the property currently leases an area on the adjacent property to the west to Reliable Septic Disposal for a small receiving pond. This is the only such facility in the area locally, and other operators apparently truck septic effluent out of the area. This adjacent property is also currently in the ALR.

OCP policies clearly discourage wetland re-purposing. Zoning regulations appear to allow use of ALR land for public utility purpose, provided the current operation can be classified as a private utility. Staff have investigated this and are confident that the operations of Reliable Septic Ltd. qualify as a Public Utility as defined in the Zoning Bylaw.

The Agricultural Land Commission Act (ALCA) under Section 2 indicates that the ALCA is not subject to any other enactment except the Environmental Management Act (EMA). The EMA, under Section 4, does not recognize the ALCA as an area of conflict, and therefore the EMA would seem to prevail. In actuality, the ALCA also applies, and therefore, the proposal must be in accordance with ALC applicable regulations.

In practice a permit being considered for issuance under the EMA for a wastewater receiving facility typically does not get referred to the ALC or to Local Government for input. This has resulted in a great many registrations being issued which impact on farm land. Strictly speaking, however, a Wastewater receiving facility is not a farm use, or a permitted non-farm use according to the Agricultural Land Commission Use, Subdivision and Procedure Regulation (BC Reg 171/2002). Approval of the Ministry of Environment (MoE) will be required to re-purpose the existing wetland into a receiving facility, this would only occur after the ALC has rendered a favourable decision on this non-farm use application. Development Services staff are unaware of what conditions the MoE may place on this proposal regarding environmental oversight.

In support of the application, the applicant has indicated that the effluent could be used in the spring and summer months for spray irrigation of neighbouring forage crop production fields. This would be a benefit to agricultural use of surrounding properties. However, since the CSRD is currently pursuing plans to provide community sewer service the treatment and disposal of which is proposed to include a spray irrigation component, this proposal could impact the number of farms subscribing to the CSRD supply proposal.

It is also important to note that the pond on the property will be receiving septic tank pumpout material, or septage from primarily type 1 septic system installations, in addition to some raw effluent pumped out from holding tanks and porta-potties. As such the hauled material consists mostly of the sludge

from what would be the equivalent of primary treatment, and has typically not received secondary or even tertiary treatment, which would be the case for CSRD liquid spray effluent.

SUMMARY:

Development Services staff is recommending that the Board send a recommendation of refusal for the non-farm uses on the subject parcel to the ALC because the use of an existing wetland as a receiving facility for septic effluent is contrary to several OCP policies, as referenced in the attached LC2553C OCP policies document.

IMPLEMENTATION:

If the ALC approves this application, the owner would apply to MoE for a permit for the receiving facility.

COMMUNICATIONS:

The recommendation of the Board will be forwarded to the ALC for consideration during its review of this application.

The Electoral Area C Advisory Planning Commission reviewed this application and gave the proposal unanimous support.

DESIRED OUTCOMES:

Endorse staff recommendation.

BOARD'S OPTIONS:

1. *Endorse the Recommendation.*
2. *Deny the Recommendation.*
3. *Defer.*
4. *Any other action deemed appropriate by the Board.*

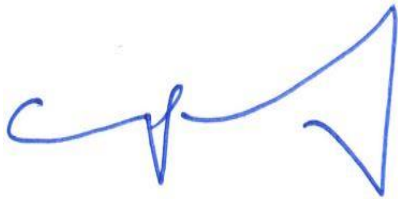
LIST NAME OF REPORT(S) / DOCUMENT(S) AVAILABLE FROM STAFF:

1. Electoral Area C Official Community Plan Bylaw No. 725.
2. South Shuswap Zoning Bylaw No. 701.
3. Agricultural Land Commission Application Package.

Report Approval Details

Document Title:	2018-07-19_Board_DS_LC2553C_Johnston.docx
Attachments:	- LC2553C_Policies.pdf - Maps_Plans_Photos_LC2553C.pdf
Final Approval Date:	Jul 9, 2018

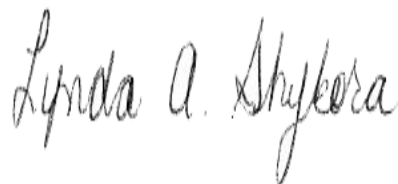
This report and all of its attachments were approved and signed as outlined below:



Corey Paiement - Jul 5, 2018 - 10:37 AM



Gerald Christie - Jul 5, 2018 - 11:37 AM



Lynda Shykora - Jul 9, 2018 - 2:27 PM



Charles Hamilton - Jul 9, 2018 - 4:07 PM

**Agricultural Land Commission (ALC) Application Section 20(3) - Non-Farm Use in the
Agricultural Land Reserve (ALR) LC2553C (Roy Johnston)
Electoral Area C Official Community Plan Bylaw No. 725**

Applicable Policies

Section 2 Protecting our Lake Community

2.1.1 Objectives

- .1 To protect the water quality of Shuswap Lake and its watershed.
- .2 To maintain healthy aquatic and groundwater environments and protect people from contaminated water.

2.1.2 Policies

- .1 Regardless of the level or type of treatment, the discharge of liquid waste (human, agricultural, industrial) into Shuswap Lake, White Lake and other natural waterbodies is unacceptable. In the event that a sewer system is available, properties within the service area will be required to connect to the system.
- .2 Any new commercial, industrial, and institutional development must connect to a community sewage system. Existing residential development must connect to a community sewage system, when capacity is available.

The Regional District will:

- .3 Implement its Liquid Waste Management Plan (LWMP);
- .4 Assume control over private community sewage systems if the proper circumstances exist, and if there is support to do so from residents and the Provincial government, the users will fund the cost of operating and maintaining the system;
- .5 Investigate opportunities for one or more marine pump-out(s) to a land-based discharge system located away from the residential areas of Shuswap Lake;
- .6 Request the Interior Health Authority to prohibit any further use of dry wells for liquid waste management, and recommend that the Interior Health Authority continue to work with property owners towards replacement of these existing dry wells and failing septic systems as appropriate;

- .7 Work to enhance environmental awareness and promote activities that protect the water quality and natural aquatic habitat;
- .8 Use the full range of planning tools and regulatory measures to protect the watershed and water quality of Shuswap and White Lakes. These include zoning bylaws, development permits, building regulation, and, potentially, statutory covenants; and
- .9 Work with federal and provincial ministries and agencies, including the Shuswap Lake Integrated Planning Process (SLIPP), to implement strategies that protect and enhance the quality of the lakes and streams of the South Shuswap.

2.2 Watershed

Shuswap Lake is a large lake system that is fed from a variety of sources, including Shuswap River, Salmon River, Eagle River, Adams River, Seymour River and Anstey River. Several small creeks and streams also flow into the Lake, including Scotch Creek, White Creek, Celista Creek and Adams Creek. There is only one outlet from the Lake — Little River at the west end of the Lake.

Activities within the watershed can significantly impact the water quality of the area lakes. Stormwater runoff in developed areas can contain contaminants that flow into rivers, streams or ditches, and eventually into the lakes. Agricultural operations can also impact the watershed, through the spreading of manure or livestock grazing too close to a watercourse. Poor forest practices can also have negative impacts on the watershed by increasing suspended solids in streams and lakes.

2.2.1 Objectives

- .1 To protect Shuswap and White Lake watersheds from land uses and practices that jeopardize their water quality.
- .2 To facilitate information exchange between local residents and environmental stewardship organizations and resources.

2.2.2 Policies

The Regional District will:

- .1 Continue to work with SLIPP, and other government agencies and non-governmental agencies to facilitate collaboration and joint decision-making on issues that impact the watershed.
- .2 Advise and expect agricultural operators to adhere to the Agricultural Control Regulation under the BC Environmental Management Act and the BC Health Act.

- .3 Advise and expect agricultural operators to collaborate with the BC Agricultural Council in the implementation of the Canada-BC Environmental Farm Program.
- .4 Advise and expect forestry companies to use responsible forestry practices when logging near a watercourse, and to follow the Federal Department of Fisheries and Oceans Habitat Management Operating Principles for Crown and Private Forest Harvesting.
- .5 Disseminate educational information to the public about the importance of responsible stewardship of the watershed and expect property owners and developers to consider the use of permeable surfaces when landscaping their properties.
- .6 Implement the Riparian Areas Regulation of the Fish Protection Act by establishing a Riparian Areas Regulation Development Permit Area along the Lakes, rivers, streams, and other watercourses, requiring proposed activities and development to be subject to a science based assessment conducted by a Qualified Environmental Professional (QEP).

Section 3.10 Agriculture (AG)

3.10.1 Policies

- .1 The lands designated as Agriculture (AG) are shown on Schedules B and C. In general these are lands with half or more of their area lying within the Provincially designated Agricultural Land Reserve at the time of writing of this Plan. Land lying within the Agricultural Land Reserve is identified on Schedule E – ALR Map. Agriculture is the primary and dominant land use, with a full range of crop and livestock production activities permissible, as well as homes, buildings and structures associated with agricultural operations.
- .2 The minimum parcel size of land for subdivision within the Agricultural land use designation is 60 hectares (148 acres).
- .3 New subdivision is discouraged within the Agriculture designation, other than subdivision along ALR boundaries or subdivision or parcel consolidations demonstrated not to have an intrusive or conflicting impact on the surrounding agricultural community.
- .4 The Agriculture land use designation encompasses agricultural uses, and uses accessory to agriculture. Subject to the guidelines of the Agricultural Land Commission and the zoning bylaw the following uses are appropriate in lands designated Agriculture: agri-tourism operations and agri-accommodation, and uses which will not affect the long-term agricultural capability of the land.

Section 6 Respecting our Sensitive Environments

Sustainable Principle

All measures to protect and restore the natural environment will be used, and emphasis placed on Shuswap Lake, White Lake and their interlinked watersheds and foreshores. The CSRD will collaborate with all other jurisdictions that have impact on these Lakes.

The South Shuswap's natural environment consists of pristine shores, natural forests and hillsides, and rocky bluffs and marshes. There is a strong desire to protect and restore the natural environment of the South Shuswap.

Although much of the South Shuswap will remain in its natural state, in areas where development does take place there is a need to protect sensitive ecosystems, including shoreline and aquatic environments, wetlands and wildlife habitat.

Increasingly, attention will also need to be given to the potential impacts of climate change. The average temperature for the Southern Interior continues to increase. This warming trend corresponds with an increase in forest fires — the Canadian Forest Service scientists predict that by mid-century fire incidents in western Canada will increase dramatically.

Best management practices for site-level environmental protection are centred on planning and designing to minimize environmental impacts, ensuring environmental protection during construction, and, where possible, enhancing and restoring natural features. The actual impacts of development vary by the type of ecosystem, site circumstances and proposed development.

In addition to provisions in the Local Government Act to protect the environment, there are provincial and federal laws that govern urban and rural development at the site level:

- The BC Wildlife Act provides protection for all wildlife;
- The BC Fish Protection Act and Riparian Area Regulations regulate setbacks from streams and other watercourses;
- The federal Species At Risk Act provides for the protection of federally listed species at risk and their critical habitats; and
- The federal Fisheries Act provides penalties for destruction or degradation of fish habitat, including sediment and riparian clearing.

6.1 General Environment

Decisions that are made at the local government level can have a cumulative, critical impact on wildlife and ecosystems. A significant amount of environmental protection and restoration work has been undertaken in the Shuswap by the Regional District, the BC

Ministry of Environment, the Fraser Basin Council, and local stewardship groups. The policies of this Plan build on that previous work.

6.1.1 Objectives

- .1 To enhance environmental awareness and promote activities that protect and restore the natural environment.
- .2 To use the provisions of the Local Government Act to enhance and protect the natural environment and human health.

6.1.2 Policies

The Regional District will:

1. Use its authority through the Local Government Act and its Letters Patent to protect the South Shuswap's natural landscapes and ecosystems. This will be accomplished through: development permitting; the development approval information bylaw; an Amenity Policy; the Liquid Waste Management Plan; land acquisition; conservation covenants with willing landowners; and consideration of other powers and tools, as appropriate.
2. Provide environmental information to residents, businesses, and prospective developers and support the involvement of non-government environmental organizations in this activity.
3. Consider incentives for developments that demonstrate unique environmental protection or stewardship measures.
4. Support stewardship by residents, businesses and landowners in order that the natural environment can be enjoyed by future generations.
5. Collaborate with local stewardship groups to address the causes and impacts of climate change. This includes: encouraging greater energy efficiency in new and renovated buildings, fostering a reduction in private vehicle use in favour of less polluting forms of transportation, and promoting "fire smart" measures.

6.2 Environmentally Sensitive Areas

The BC Ministry of Environment identifies and maps "Environmentally Sensitive Areas" (ESAs). These ESAs include:

- Lakes, watercourses, or wetlands, (seasonal or year-round) and their associated aquatic habitats;
- Riparian areas (land and vegetation within 30 metres of a lake, watercourse or wetland);

- Essential habitat areas containing rare, threatened, endangered or otherwise significant plant or animal species;
- Areas of exceptional aesthetic value to the community.

The Local Government Act provides Regional Districts with the authority to establish a development permitting process and identify/map ESAs. Where such a process is in place, the Regional District will review proposed developments in relation to their potential impact on environmentally sensitive areas.

6.2.1 Objectives

- .1 To identify and protect sensitive plant, wildlife and fish habitats, as well as lands that include distinctive geologic features, as environmentally sensitive areas (ESAs).
- .2 New developments must consider ESAs, including significant plant, wildlife, and fish habitats.
- .3 To avoid the disturbance of ESAs; and where disturbance is necessary, that mitigation measures be implemented.

6.2.2 Policies

The Regional District will:

- .1 Collaborate with other levels of government, non-governmental organizations, and neighbouring local governments in inventorying, mapping, and conserving sensitive ecosystems. On completion of this inventory and mapping, a Schedule that identifies the location of sensitive ecosystems will be added to this Plan. In the interim time period, applicants for development will be required to obtain and present all available information about the site from the Conservation Data Centre, natural area atlases, and other relevant inventories.
- .2 Use its best efforts to have all options explored to protect and preserve an ESA, including the requirement for an impact assessment study, where a significant conflict has been identified in connection with the proposal.
- .3 Work with the Department of Fisheries and Oceans and the Ministry of Environment for appropriate siting of communal boat launch facilities in order to avoid launching in ESAs.
- .4 Encourage voluntary placement of conservation covenants, dedication of land, or voluntary changes in zoning in order to protect sensitive ecosystems. Where a conservation covenant is used to preserve the natural values of sensitive ecosystems, the covenants may be held by any combination of the Regional District, the Province, or a non-government organization eligible to hold conservation covenants.

6.5 Forested Areas and Wildlife Habitat

Forested hillsides and valleys make up a large portion of the South Shuswap. These areas provide habitat for wildlife, stabilize steep slopes preventing erosion, and provide areas for recreational activity. Where development occurs, wildlife habitat is reduced.

6.5.1 Objectives

- .1 To maintain and restore the ecological diversity of wildlife species and their habitats.
- .2 To preserve wildlife habitat, including wildlife corridors, and mitigate conflict between wildlife and human activity.

6.5.2 Policies

The Regional District will:

- .1 Seek provincial or federal funding to undertake a wildlife corridor study, in order to identify wildlife corridors and mitigate impacts on wildlife.
- .2 Expect land owners and developers to maintain natural habitat on private property and to incorporate native vegetation into newly landscaped areas.
- .3 Advocate against clear cutting of forests within view of Shuswap and White Lakes, and encourage Forestry operations to use selective cutting methods, in order to preserve as much natural wildlife habitat as possible.

6.7 Groundwater and Soil Quality

The greatest potential for groundwater and soil pollution comes from in-ground private septic systems and agricultural wastes. In most of the lakeshore and proximate upland areas of the South Shuswap, the subsurface soil and groundwater conditions are marginal for the absorption and treatment of septic effluent. The capacity of the soils to remove nutrients, bacteria and viruses from the sewage is limited. Potentially, unless appropriate measures are implemented, the ground could be overwhelmed by the cumulative effect of individual septic systems and small private sewage treatment systems.

6.7.1 Objective

- .1 To protect groundwater and soil from contamination of all types, including from residential, agricultural, industrial and commercial uses.

6.7.2 Policies

The Regional District will:

- .1 In consultation with the appropriate Provincial government agencies, identify and aim to protect aquifer recharge areas from potential sources of contamination and depletion;
- .2 Require developers to minimize paving, use permeable surfaces wherever possible and examine innovative recharge technologies. Details related to minimizing impervious area coverage by buildings and parking lots will be provided in the zoning bylaw;
- .3 In co-ordination with the Interior Health Authority, work to have private septic systems located appropriately and designed in a manner that protects groundwater and soil from contamination; and
- .4 Encourage agricultural operators to conduct responsible farming practices in accordance with the Best Management Practices materials that are issued by the Resource Management Branch of the BC Ministry of Agriculture and Lands.

6.8 Archaeology Sites

Archaeological sites contain unique information about the past. These sites are protected by the Heritage Conservation Act, and a provincial heritage permit is required before development within a site may take place. Throughout BC, protected archaeological sites are being accidentally damaged with increasing frequency as a consequence of development. The South Shuswap contains a number of recorded archaeological sites and has the potential to contain more.

6.8.1 Objective

- .1 To avoid or reduce damage to archaeological sites.

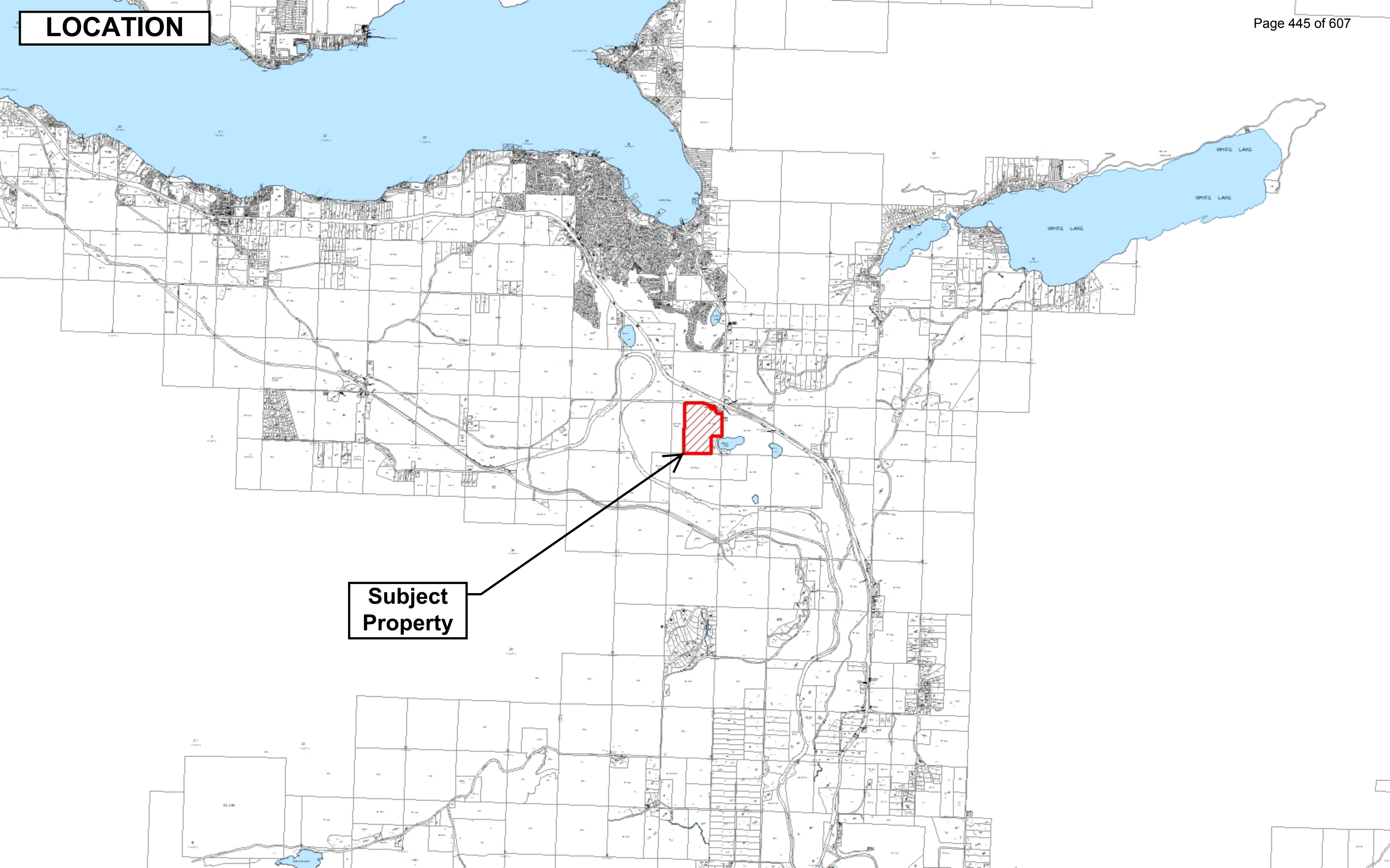
6.8.2 Policy

The Regional District will:

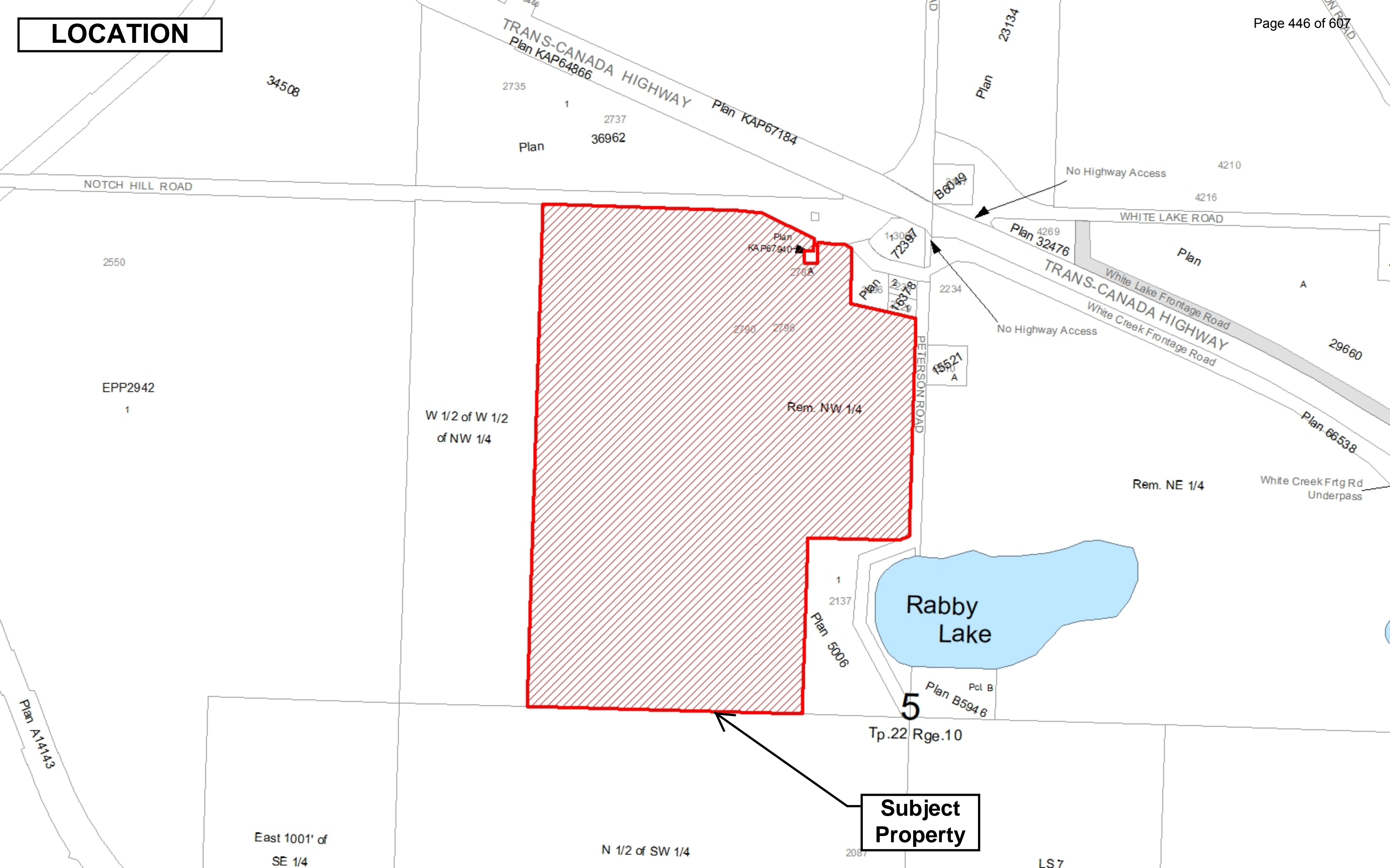
- .1 Direct the applicant, if the property overlaps with a recorded archaeological site, to engage a professional consulting archaeologist to determine whether an archaeological impact assessment is required. Altering a protected archaeological site will require a Provincial Heritage Alteration Permit before any land altering activities.

Electoral Area C Liquid Waste Management Plan (LWMP)**Applicable Policies**

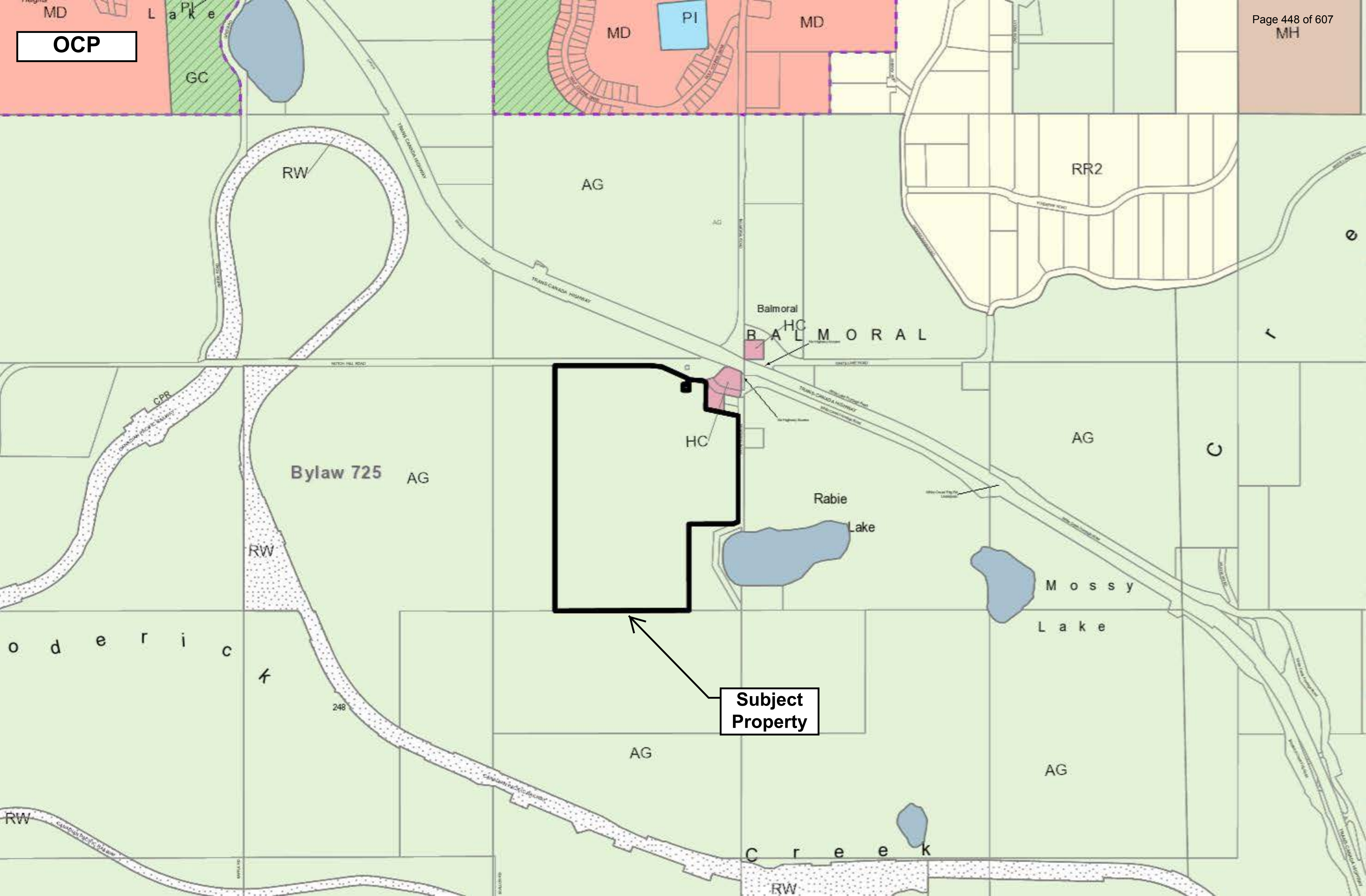
The LWMP for Area C speaks to this somewhat vaguely in section 4.1 (3) where the current Balmoral site is mentioned as well as this statement “In the event that education programs are not producing satisfactory results and a mandatory septic pump out program is being considered, the CSRD Economic Development team could play a role in generating interest in the private sector to invest in the construction of a septage receiving facility to handle the significant increase in work load and volumes”.

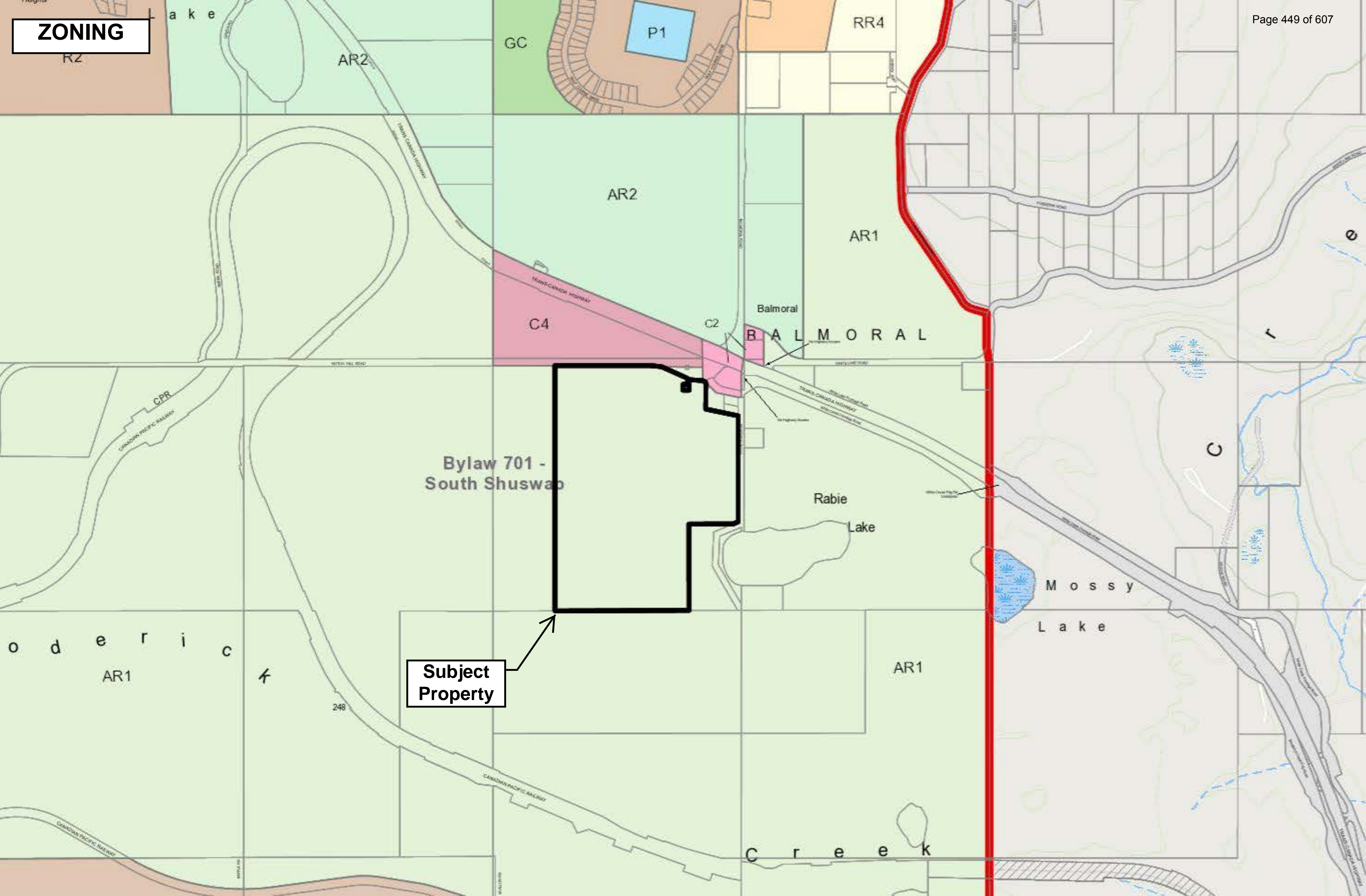


**Subject
Property**

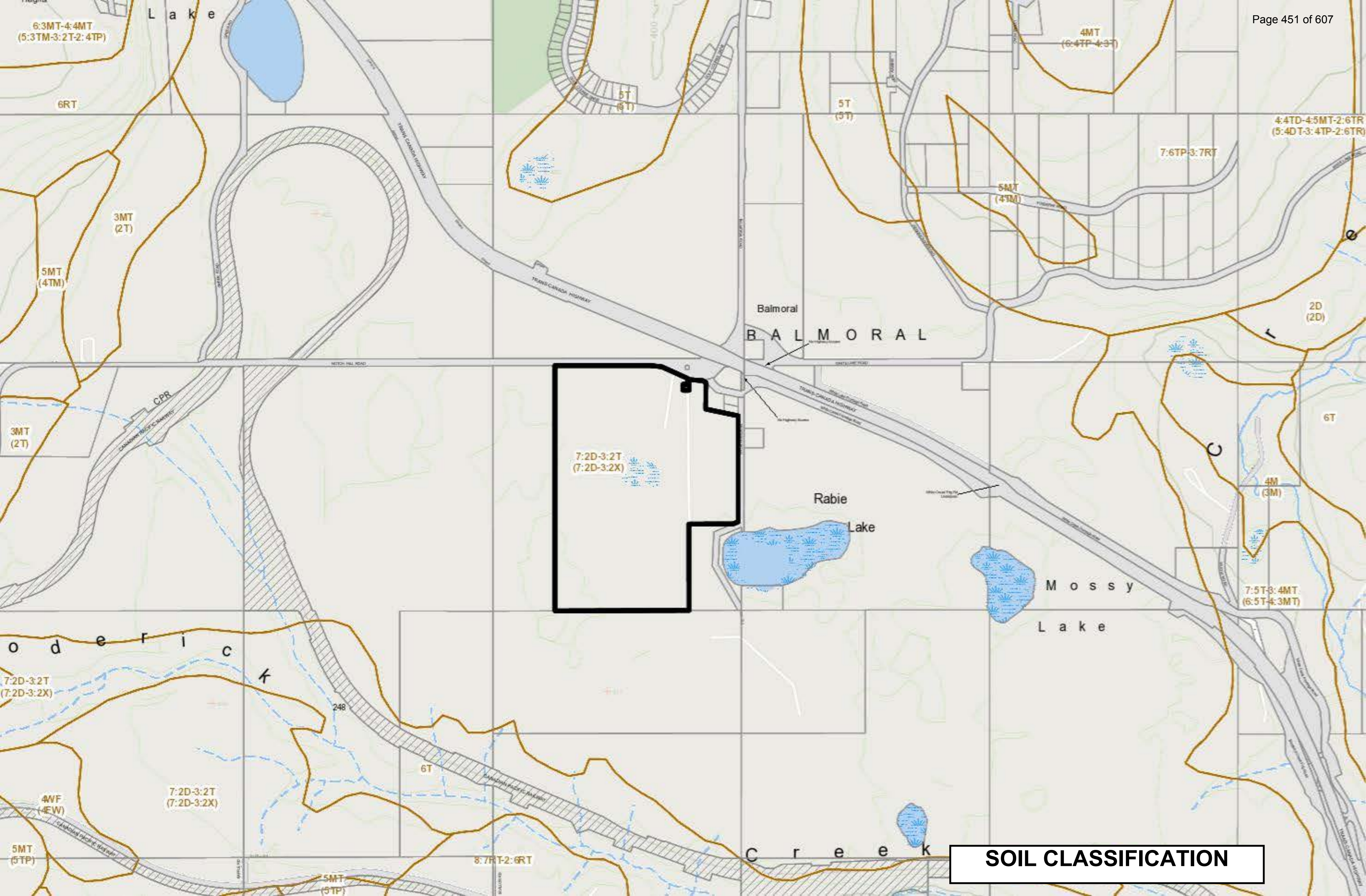


OCP





ALR HISTORY



SOIL CLASSIFICATION





CSRD Mapping



Jan 30, 2018

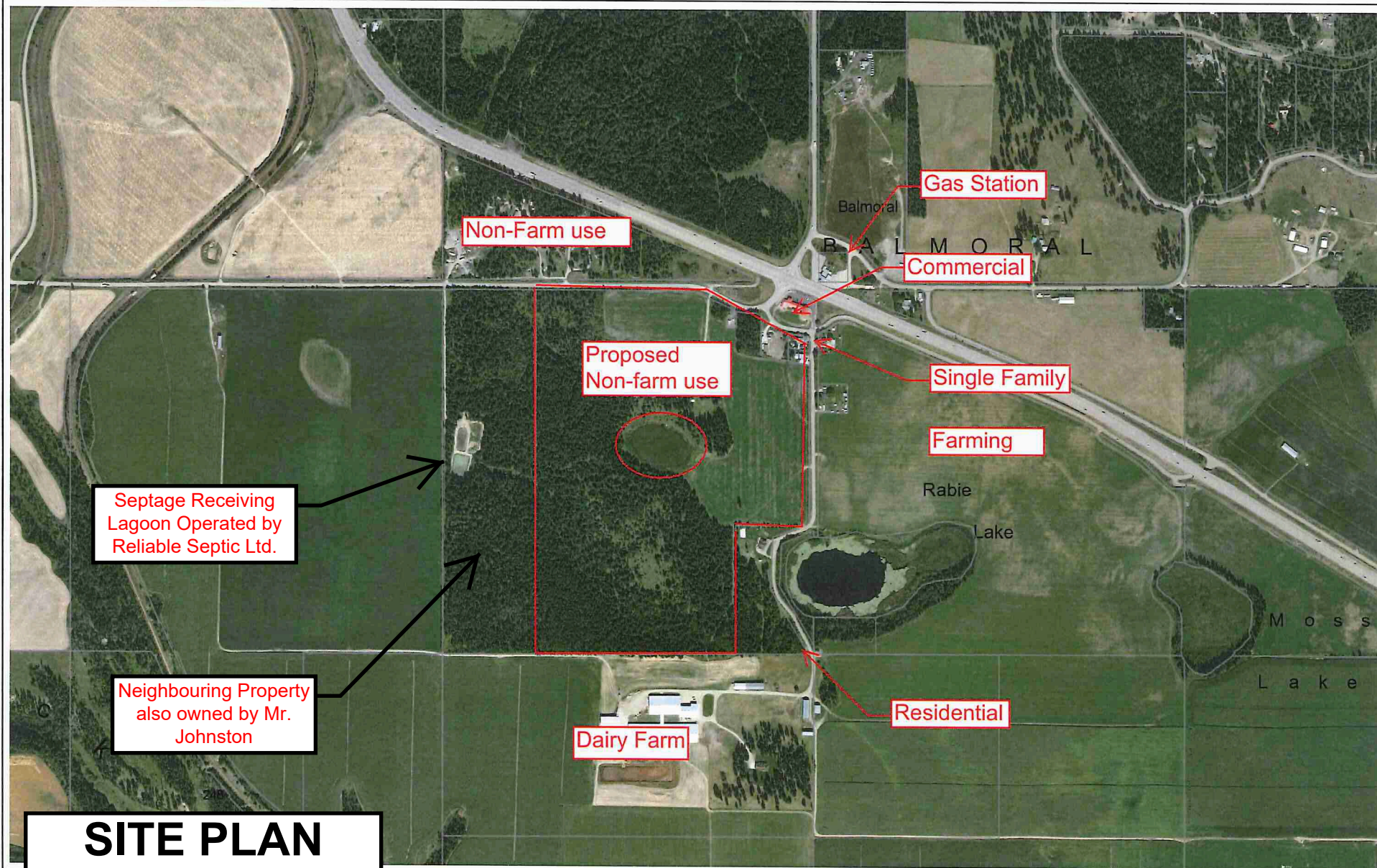
This map is a user generated static output from an Internet mapping site and is for reference only. Data layers that appear on this map may or may not be accurate, current, or otherwise reliable. Not to be used for navigation.

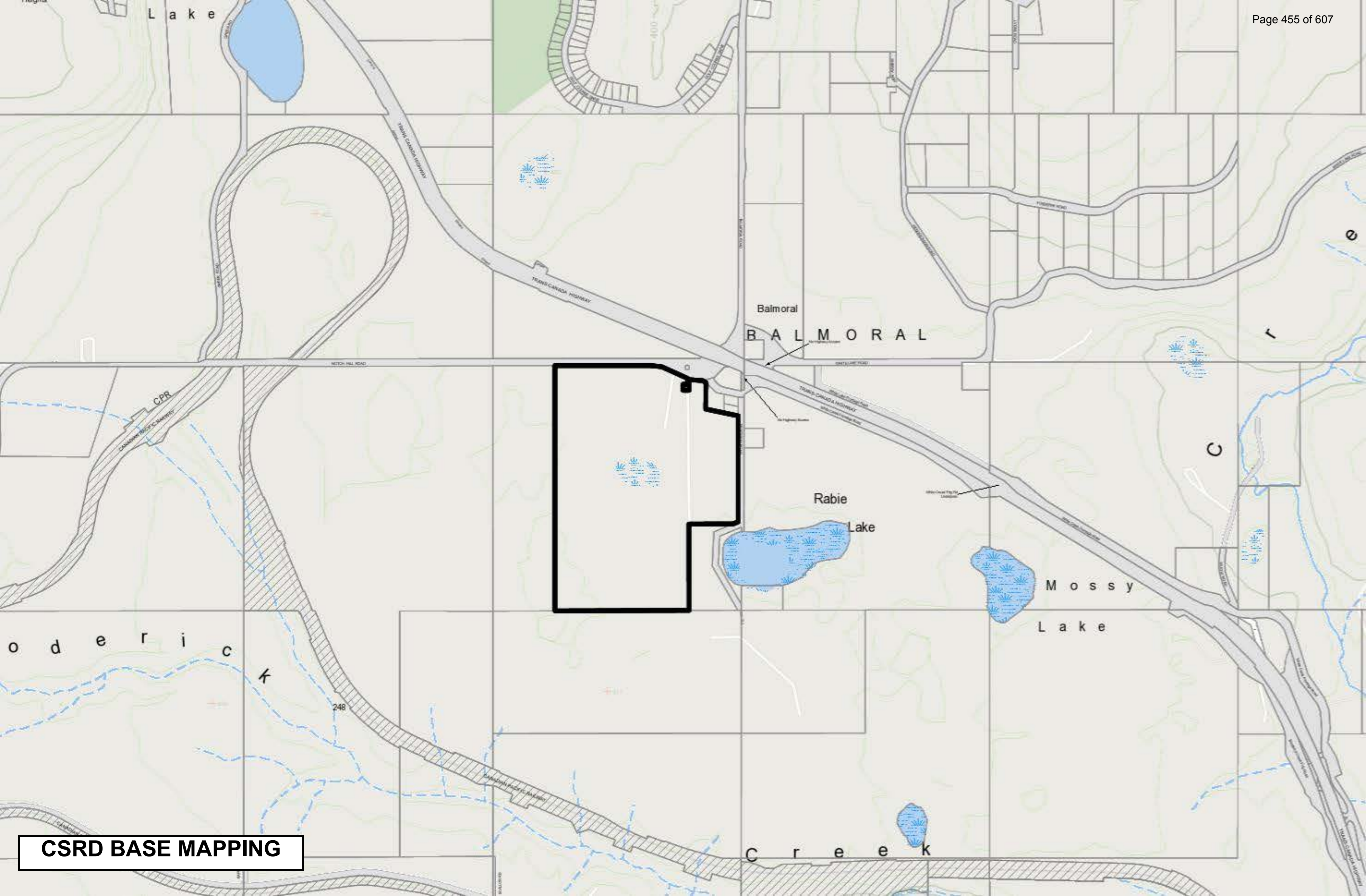


Scale 1: 18,056

458.6 0 229.31 458.6 Meters

Map Notes





CSRD BASE MAPPING



05.11.2018

SITE PHOTO



05.11.2018

SITE PHOTO



05.11.2018

SITE PHOTO



05.11.2018

SITE PHOTO



SITE PHOTO

05.11.2018



BOARD REPORT

TO: Chair and Directors

File No: LC2556C
PL20180091

SUBJECT: Electoral Area C: Agricultural Land Commission (ALC) Application
Section 20(3) – Non-Farm Use in the Agricultural Land Reserve (ALR)
LC2556 (Schaafsma)

DESCRIPTION: Report from Dan Passmore, Senior Planner, dated June 20, 2018.
1738 White Lake Road, Carlin.

RECOMMENDATION: THAT: Application No. LC2556C, Section 20(3) Non-Farm use in the ALR, for Part of the SW 1/4, Section 34, Township 21, Range 10, West of the 6th Meridian, Kamloops Division, Yale District, Except, Plans B3299, 5599, 9944, 13675, 14816, KAP53820, H716 and KAP74063 be forwarded to the Provincial Agricultural Land Commission recommending approval, on this 19th day of July, 2018.

SHORT SUMMARY:

The owner is proposing to use a 1.2 ha. portion in roughly the northeast corner of the subject property to re-instate a previously approved and operating log home construction business, that was discontinued in 2013.

VOTING:

Unweighted
Corporate



LGA Part 14
(Unweighted)



Weighted
Corporate



Stakeholder
(Weighted)



BACKGROUND:

REGISTERED OWNER(S):
Trevor Schaafsma

APPLICANT:
Regency Consultants Ltd. (Mr. Bob Holtby)

ELECTORAL AREA:
C

LEGAL DESCRIPTION:
Part of the SW 1/4, Section 34, Township 21, Range 10, West of the 6th Meridian, Kamloops Division, Yale District, Except, Plans B3299, 5599, 9944, 13675, 14816, KAP53820, H716 and KAP74063

PID:
014-072-947

SURROUNDING LAND USE PATTERN:
North = Agricultural/Treed

South = Rural residential/agriculture
 East = Densely treed, vacant
 West = Trans-Canada Highway/Agricultural

PARCEL SIZE:
 56.6 ha (139.85 ac)

CURRENT USE:
 Agriculture

PROPOSED USE:
 Agriculture w/ 1.2 ha Industrial (log home building) use

DESIGNATION:
 Electoral Area 'C' Official Community Plan
 AG – Agriculture

ZONING:
 N/A (No Zoning)

AGRICULTURAL LAND RESERVE:
 100%
 See "Maps_Plans_Photos_LC2577C.pdf" attached.

SOIL CAPABILITY:
 See "Maps_Plans_Photos_LC2577C.pdf" attached.
 Canada Land Inventory mapping indicates that the subject property is divided into five different soil capability ratings. The soils in the area where the non-farm use is proposed are Class 5 with, stoniness as the major limiting factor, and topography as a minor limiting factor. The soils are not improveable with respect to the class, or limiting factors.

HISTORY:

There have been a number of applications in the area:

- #1033 (1975) refused a subdivision application.
- #1159 (1975) refused a subdivision application.
- #1388 (1977) allowed non-farm use for a lumber sales yard.
- #1477 (1978) allowed a subdivision of a 4.5 ha lot provided this lot was consolidated with the neighbouring parcel.
- #1503 (1978) allowed a 2 lot subdivision.
- #1561 (1979) allowed non-farm use to store and sell peat moss, but did not permit extraction from the site.
- #2051 (1989) allowed non-farm use for a secondary dwelling unit.
- #2134 (1992) refused a 1 lot + rem subdivision.
- #2136 (1992) refused exclusion, but allowed subdivision into 2 parcels.
- #2149 (1993) refused subdivision of 1 lot + remainder.
- #2233 (2008) allowed a 5 year extension to a non-farm use to build log homes on 1.7 ha of the property.
- #2318 (2005) applicant withdrew an application for subdivision.

- #2372 (2008) allowed a non-farm use to build a 40' x 60' building to store building materials.

SITE COMMENTS:

The subject parcel is currently used to produce forage crops, presumably for neighbouring dairy farms. A small area in the northeast corner of the property was approved for a non-farm use by ALC Resolution #689/2008 for a log home building business for 1.7 ha for a 5 year period which lapsed in 2013. The current owner advises that the previous owner of the property discontinued this use when the period lapsed because of ill health.

The area where the log homes will be manufactured will stay the same as it was previously. The machinery and facilities have laid dormant where they were abandoned in 2013. It is noted that although the applicant has only indicated an area of 1.2 ha, the orthophotos indicate that log-storage areas for the business have expanded well beyond that area.

The proposed log home building area is accessed from White Lake Road by a long driveway along the north boundary of the subject property, on the agricultural area.

POLICY:

Electoral Area 'C' Official Community Plan Bylaw No. 725

Section 3.10 Agriculture (AG)

3.10.1 Policies

.1 The lands designated as Agriculture (AG) are shown on Schedules B and C. In general these are lands with half or more of their area lying within the Provincially designated Agricultural Land Reserve at the time of writing of this Plan. Land lying within the Agricultural Land Reserve is identified on Schedule E – ALR Map. Agriculture is the primary and dominant land use, with a full range of crop and livestock production activities permissible, as well as homes, buildings and structures associated with agricultural operations.

.2 The minimum parcel size of land for subdivision within the Agricultural land use designation is 60 hectares (148 acres).

.3 New subdivision is discouraged within the Agriculture designation, other than subdivision along ALR boundaries or subdivision or parcel consolidations demonstrated not to have an intrusive or conflicting impact on the surrounding agricultural community.

.4 The Agriculture land use designation encompasses agricultural uses, and uses accessory to agriculture. Subject to the guidelines of the Agricultural Land Commission and the zoning bylaw the following uses are appropriate in lands designated Agriculture: agri-tourism operations and agri-accommodation, and uses which will not affect the long-term agricultural capability of the land.

FINANCIAL:

There are no financial implications to the CSRD with this application.

KEY ISSUES/CONCEPTS:

The applicant has provided an Agrologist report to support the non-farm use application. See attached report "Agrologist_report_2018-05-31_LC2556C.pdf", entitled "An Opinion on a Re-application for a

Non-Farm Use Permit on ALR Land", and dated May 31, 2018, was prepared by Mr. Bob Holtby, MSc., P.Ag., of Regency Consultants Ltd. The report indicates that the log home manufacturing business will be operated by Surelog Homes Ltd., and the principal operator was a Mr. Terry Hall. Mr. Holtby, provided an opinion to this operator in 2008, when the ALC previously approved the non-farm use.

The report indicates that the site for the manufacturing business is a former depleted gravel pit site. The applicant has also supplied a letter of Opinion attached as "Agrologist_Letter_2018-03-4_LC2556C.pdf". Finally, the applicant has provided the original opinion to the ALC attached as "Agrologist_report_2007-01-5_LC2556C.pdf".

The AG – Agriculture designation policies in Electoral Area C Official Community Plan (OCP) Bylaw No. 725 do not support what amounts to an industrial use of land which is within the ALR. However, the property has been used for this purpose before the OCP Bylaw was adopted in 2014. This use was also terminated prior to the adoption of the OCP Bylaw.

The applicant has provided no information regarding the log-building operation and what on-site services are necessary for the operation.

Development Services staff have reviewed the area previously used for the manufacturing business and it appears to take up some 8.5 ha in the northeast corner of the property, although this may simply be the extent of the former gravel extraction operation.

SUMMARY:

Development Services staff is recommending that the Board send a recommendation of approval for the proposed non-farm use on the subject parcel to the ALC for the following reasons:

- The non-farm use was previously approved by the ALC;
- The proposed use as located and described by the applicant do not appear to negatively impact the existing agricultural operation on the parcel or the adjacent parcel to the north that is also in the ALR;
- The agricultural capability of the area of the property proposed for the non-farm use is in an area that has been a gravel pit, and therefore soils have been compromised;
- The majority of the land is currently used for agricultural purposes; and,
- The existing buildings are being utilized within the ALR portion of the property and no new buildings are proposed in the ALR for non-farm use activities.

Staff also recommends that the Board may consider including a recommendation to the ALC to require further information and documentation for water (quantity and quality) and septic servicing to ensure the existing and proposed activities on the subject property meet health standards for the log home manufacturing business being conducted on the subject parcel.

IMPLEMENTATION:

If the ALC approves this application, the operator will re-establish the manufacturing operation.

COMMUNICATIONS:

The application was referred to the Electoral Area C Advisory Planning Commission (APC). The APC resolved to support the application.

The recommendation of the Board will be forwarded to the ALC for consideration during its review of this application.

DESIRED OUTCOMES:

Endorse staff recommendation.

BOARD'S OPTIONS:

1. *Endorse the Recommendation.*
2. *Deny the Recommendation.*
3. *Defer.*
4. *Any other action deemed appropriate by the Board.*

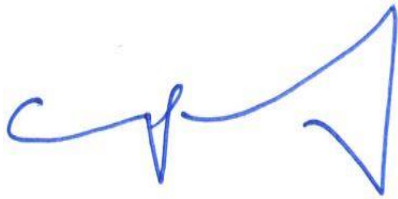
LIST NAME OF REPORT(S) / DOCUMENT(S) AVAILABLE FROM STAFF:

1. Electoral Area C Official Community Plan Bylaw No. 725.
2. File #LC2233 (previous approval of manufacturing business)

Report Approval Details

Document Title:	2018-07-19_Board_DS_LC2556C_Schaafsma.docx
Attachments:	<ul style="list-style-type: none">- Agrologist_Letter_2018-03-4_LC2556C.pdf- Agrologist_report_2007-01-5_LC2556C.pdf- Agrologist_report_2018-05-31_LC2556C.pdf- Maps_Plans_Photos_LC2556C.pdf
Final Approval Date:	Jul 9, 2018

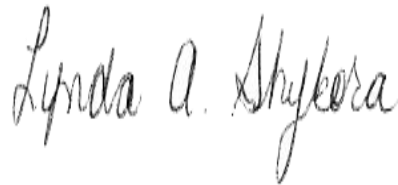
This report and all of its attachments were approved and signed as outlined below:



Corey Paiement - Jul 5, 2018 - 9:19 AM



Gerald Christie - Jul 6, 2018 - 8:07 AM



Lynda Shykora - Jul 9, 2018 - 2:36 PM



Charles Hamilton - Jul 9, 2018 - 4:00 PM

March 4, 2018

To: Whom It May Concern

Re: ALC File #H-32091

I have been asked by Mr. Terry Hall to provide an update to his use of the land described as:

That part of the SW ¼ Section 34, Twp 21, Range 10, W6M, KDYD,
Except Plans B3299, 5599, 9944, 13675, 14816, KAP 53820, PID 014-
072-947.

This parcel has been used for some time as a site for log home construction located in an old gravel pit. It has been operating under the approval of the Agricultural Land Commission as a non-farm use and was last renewed for a five year term in February, 15, 2008. While that approval expired in 2013, the Irrevocable Line of Credit for \$10,000 has remained in place according to Mr. Hall.

Mr. Hall suspended production of log homes some time ago and failed to renew the approval apparently because of health issues and adverse financial circumstances. In short, he was unsure whether he wished to continue the business. While his equipment and structures have remained on site, they have been unused. I observed this condition during my site visit on February 22, 2018. Photograph 1 illustrates this situation.



Photograph 1: Unused Log Yard

Further, his plans to relocate to another site have been abandoned and that property sold.

2533 Copper Ridge Drive, West Kelowna, BC, V4T 2X6,

Phone: 250-707-4664, Cell: 250-804-1798, email: bholtby@shaw.ca

Nevertheless, Mr. Hall has recovered from his health issues and now wishes to renew his non farm use permit to allow the continuance of the business.

Accordingly, as mentioned, I visited the property on February 22, 2018. My inspection revealed no substantial change from my visit on December 19, 2006 except, of course, that the log building business is idle.

The previous permit required a site layout which is provided in Figure 1:

Figure 1: Site Plan of Works



Using the CSRD Mapping Program, I estimate the area of the business as one hectare. It is my understanding that the area of the log works is less than previously mapped. I understand that the landowner wishes to construct a machinery shop on this portion of the property.

It is my opinion, as expressed previously, that I see no conflict between the farming operations and the log building business.

I remain available to certify the rehabilitation of the site should the business be moved elsewhere.

Respectfully submitted,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to be 'R.G. Holtby'.

R.G. (Bob) Holtby, P.Ag.

REGENCY CONSULTANTS LTD.

R.G. (Bob) Holtby, MSc, PAg.
Principal

January 5, 2007

To Whom It May Concern:

1.0 Introduction

Mr. Terry Hall of Surelog Homes Ltd. has asked me to prepare a report on the status of his log building enterprise on land within the Agricultural Land Reserve. This report should meet the requirement of the Commission as outlined in its Decision Letter of October 5, 1998.

Mr. Hall's use of the land remains temporary as he is continuing to seek a site that will meet the following criteria:

- Location west of Tappen to allow for access by his workers, many of whom live on the north shore of Shuswap Lake.
- Direct entry to the Trans Canada Highway so that road restrictions will not impair spring shipments of containerized log homes for export to Japan.
- Access to utilities, avoidance of land use conflicts.

He believes he has found such a site and is currently in discussions with the Ministry of Transportation regarding an off highway access road. Part of the property is within the Agricultural Land Reserve. Mitigative measures are being developed that will form part of a later application to the Commission. I have been retained to provide my opinion on his plans since April, 2006.

Given these issues, he has been unable to leave his current site but remains optimistic that he will be able to do so.

2.0 Current Conditions

The operations of Surelog Homes Ltd. are located in a gravel pit on part of the SW ¼ Section 34, Township 21, Range 10 W6M, KDYD, EXCEPT Plans B3299, 5599, 9944, 13675, 14816, KAP53820. The site is on a side hill with a corn field lying below and gravel extraction proposed above the site.

I could find no evidence of conflict between the log home building enterprise and the farming activities below it. The owner of the land, Trevor Schaafsma, during our discussions, verified that lack of conflict to me.

Photograph 1 illustrates the location of the enterprise.

According to Mr. Hall, no preservatives have been used in the log home construction save for some occasional use of bleach.



Photograph 1: Site of Sure Log Homes Operation

3.0 Reclamation Proposal

The site is gravelly and contains little organic matter as illustrated in Photograph 2. Nevertheless, the topsoil has been stockpiled and is available for replacement once the log home operation has left. I recommend that the terracing that currently exists in the gravel pit be continued and the topsoil be replaced over the levelled terraces.

The sawdust and wood chip piles will be removed.

A seed mixture containing not less than 50% alfalfa (by weight), plus a mixture of wheat grasses and brome grasses should be sown. I recommend application of 100 pounds of actual nitrogen, 60 pounds of actual phosphorous, and 60 pounds of actual potassium be applied at the time of seeding. The additional nitrogen should restore the carbon: nitrogen ratio that will be tilted from the inevitable deposit of wood chips and sawdust on the site.

I have been retained to supervise the reclamation of the site after the operations can be relocated.



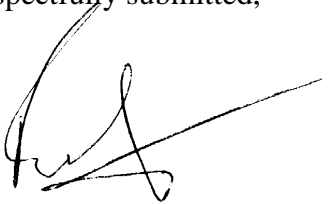
Photograph 2: Soil Profile of Site

4.0 Conclusion

Following my inspection of the property, I can find no evidence of conflict between the current non farm use and the adjacent farming operations. There is nothing in the operations that, in my opinion, will preclude successful reclamation of the site following relocation.

In summary, I see no effect on agriculture from continuation of this non farm use of the property.

Respectfully submitted,



R.G. (Bob) Holtby, P.Ag.

An Opinion on a Re-application for a Non-Farm Use Permit on ALR Land

Client: Shurlog Homes Ltd.

Date: May 31, 2018

1.0 Introduction

Surelog Homes Ltd. has operated a log home building business on ALR lands described as:

That part of the SW ¼ Section 34, Twp 21, Range 10, W6M, KDYD, Except Plans B3299, 5599, 9944, 13675, 14816, KAP 53820, PID 014-072-947.

The property is owned by Trevor Schaafsma who actively farms the surrounding land.

An aerial view of the site is shown in Figure 1:

Figure 1: Aerial View of the Subject Parcel



This parcel has been used for some time as a site for log home construction located in an old gravel pit. It has been operating under the approval of the Agricultural Land Commission as a non-farm use under the following conditions following the September 21, 1998 decision:

1. clean up of the site to a condition not less than that which proceeded the operation;
2. that prior to operation start-up an irrevocable letter of credit in the amount of \$10,000 is made available to the Agricultural Land Commission to cover the costs of associated site clean-up should it become necessary, and to correct any impact that the log home operation might have on the farm operation - this might include drainage, soil erosion, and other such issues;
3. that the approval be for a five year period at which time you are required to submit detailed report outlining the specifics of the operation (i.e. footprint, hours of operation, comment from the land owner regarding any impact that the operation might have on the farm, etc.) for Commission review prior to any consideration for further extension;
4. that all potential soil polluting substances (such as chemical or petroleum products) be disposed of off-site in a responsible manner;

5. that no gravel or fill material of any kind shall be brought on to the property without Commission approval;
6. that no permanent structures be located within the subject area.

and was last renewed for a five-year term in February 15, 2008. While that approval expired in 2013, the Irrevocable Line of Credit for \$10,000 has remained in place according to Mr. Hall.

Mr. Hall suspended production of log homes some time ago and failed to renew the approval apparently because of health issues and adverse financial circumstances. In short, he was unsure whether he wished to continue the business. While his equipment and structures have remained on site, they have been unused. I observed this condition during my site visit on February 22, 2018. I also observed that all conditions of the original permit have been observed.

It is now his intent to restart the business on the current site. I provided a Letter of Opinion on March 4, 2018 to accompany Mr. Hall's request for a continuance of his Non-Farm Use Permit. That request was denied and a new application for a Non-Farm Use Permit was requested. This report provides an opinion on that new application.

2.0 Qualifications

I am a licensed Agrologist and have been a full member of the B.C. Institute of Agrologists since 1971 (except 2001-2002). I am a graduate from the University of British Columbia with a Bachelor of Science degree in 1967, specializing in Agriculture Economics, and a Master of Science degree in 1972, specializing in Farm Management. My thesis for my Master's degree was entitled *Resource Allocation for the Median Peace River Farm in British Columbia*

I have been involved in the work of the Agricultural Land Commission since 1974 when the reserve boundaries were proclaimed. At that time, I was District Agriculturist for the British Columbia Ministry of Agriculture in Prince George. In October 1978 I entered private practice and have provided professional opinions for clients who have sought amendments to the Agricultural Land Reserve boundaries, subdivision within the ALR, or who have needed assistance in compliance with requests from the Commission.

I have also written and spoken of the need to address the unintended consequences of the provincial land use policy.

All agricultural assessments, whether they are for feasibility or management purposes, start with the soils. Past that point one needs an understanding of plant science, animal science and farm management to properly assess the farming potential of any site. I have demonstrated that understanding throughout my career.

During my years in both public and private practice, Courts and Review Boards have accepted me as an expert regarding farming practices in British Columbia. Consequently, I feel qualified to provide an assessment of a proposal under the *Agricultural Land Commission Act*. My qualifications and experience allow me to comment on the value of agricultural land and the practices of farming on that land. While not formally trained in soil science, I have been exposed to the principles of that discipline through short courses, field trips, and by accompanying pedologists during soils assessments.

Consequently, I believe I am qualified to comment on the two main purposes of the Agricultural Land Commission. That is: to preserve agricultural land, and to encourage farming on agricultural land in collaboration with other communities of interest.

I am currently a member of the Environmental Appeal Board and the Forest Appeals Commission. Following these appointments, I have received training in Administrative Law and the Rules of Natural Justice.

Since the inception of the Application Portal, I have been identified in the application as the “Agent.” The reader should note that I do not act as an agent in the normal use of the term. That is, I have no fiduciary responsibility to the applicant.

Section 3 of the Code of Ethics of the BC Institute of Agrologists includes the paragraph:

- ensure that they provide an objective expert opinion and not an opinion that advocates for their client or employer or a particular partisan position.

Given the complexity of the Portal, it is more expeditious for me to enter the data and forward correspondence than to expect the applicants to learn the procedure for what may be a one time process.

I have requested that the Commission use the term “Consultant” rather than “Agent” as it more accurately describes the work performed. Given the refusal to amend the title, I am content in the understanding that I am acting in concert with the requirements of my profession whatever term is used.

3.0 Agricultural Capability of the Subject Parcel

The site lies on a gravel bench above farm land which is typical of the landforms in the area. Photograph 1 illustrates the soils.



Photograph 1: Profile of Soils in the Subject Parcel

The minutes from the original Permit describe the area as “... the area proposed for the log home operation is located in an area of the property that has exposed bedrock or gravel deposits - has been used for gravel extraction in the past.”

I concur with that assessment.

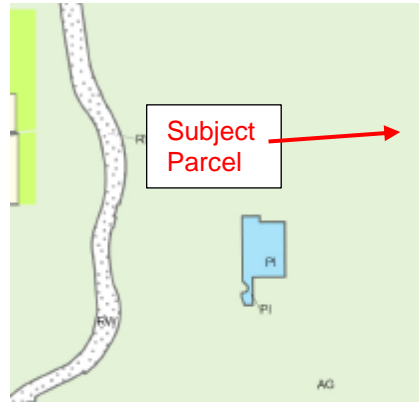
Further to the arability assessment, Mr. Schaafsma has been actively farming the adjoining land (see Figure 1) and sees no conflict between his farming activities and the

log home construction business. In fact, he plans to use part of the area as a machinery shed.

4.0 Local Government Concerns

Apparently, there is no zoning in the Carlin or White Lake area. There is an Official Community Plan that covers the subject parcel as shown in Figure 2.

Figure 2: OCP Designation of Subject Area



As shown, the area is designated “AG” for Agriculture.

5.0 Summary and Conclusion

The current application wishes to restore the Non-Farm Use permit that has been in place for many years. There is no indication from my inspections that the permit holder has done anything to interfere with the farming activities on the adjoining land.

The landforms in this area have the gravelly areas above the arable land due to the ancient glacial activity. Consequently, the location of commercial or industrial activity above farms is common.

As I commented in my original assessment of this property:

I can find no evidence of conflict between the current non farm use and the adjacent farming operations. There is nothing in the operations that, in my opinion, will preclude successful reclamation of the site following relocation.

In summary, I see no effect on agriculture from continuation of this non-farm use of the property.

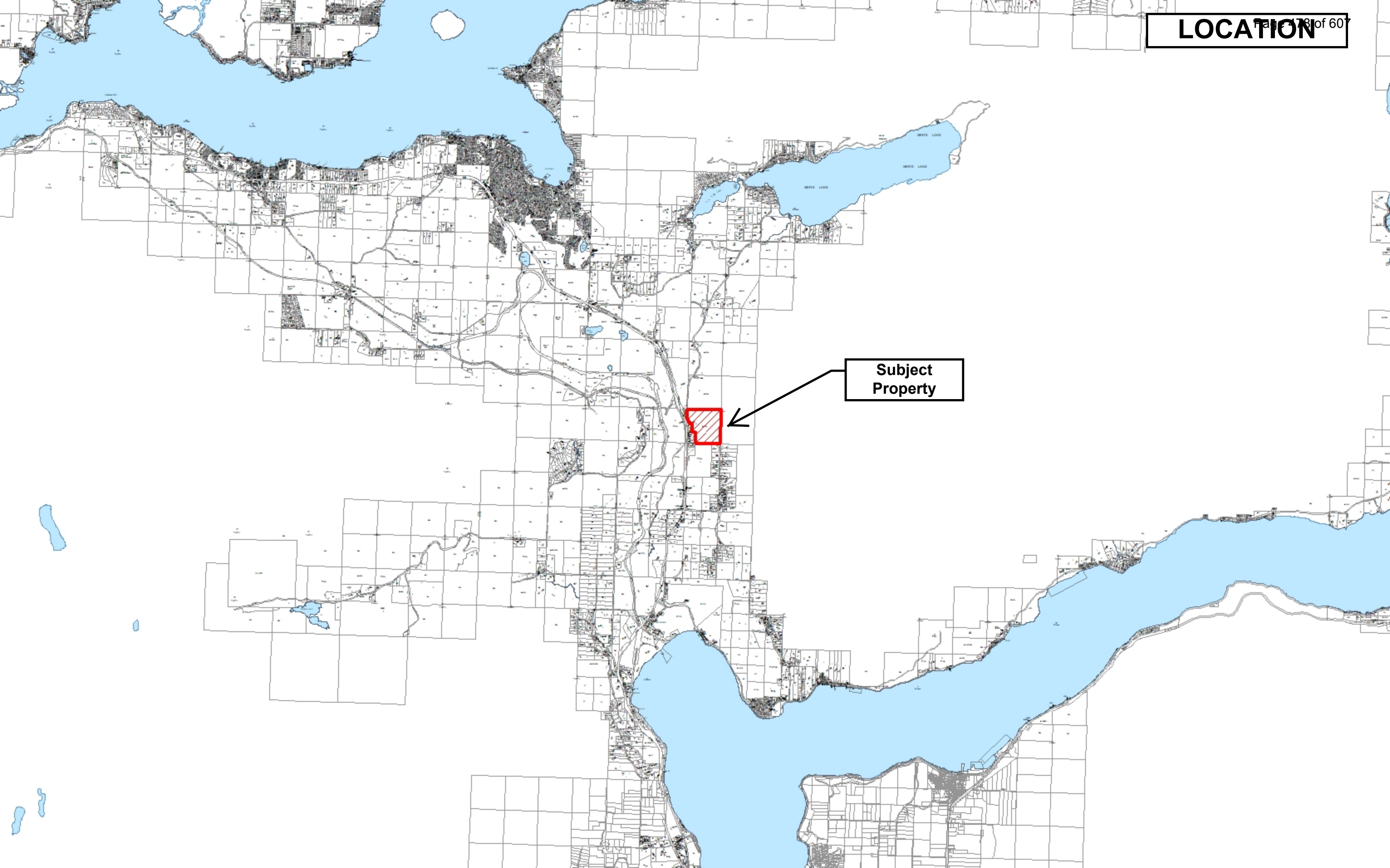
I continue to hold this opinion.

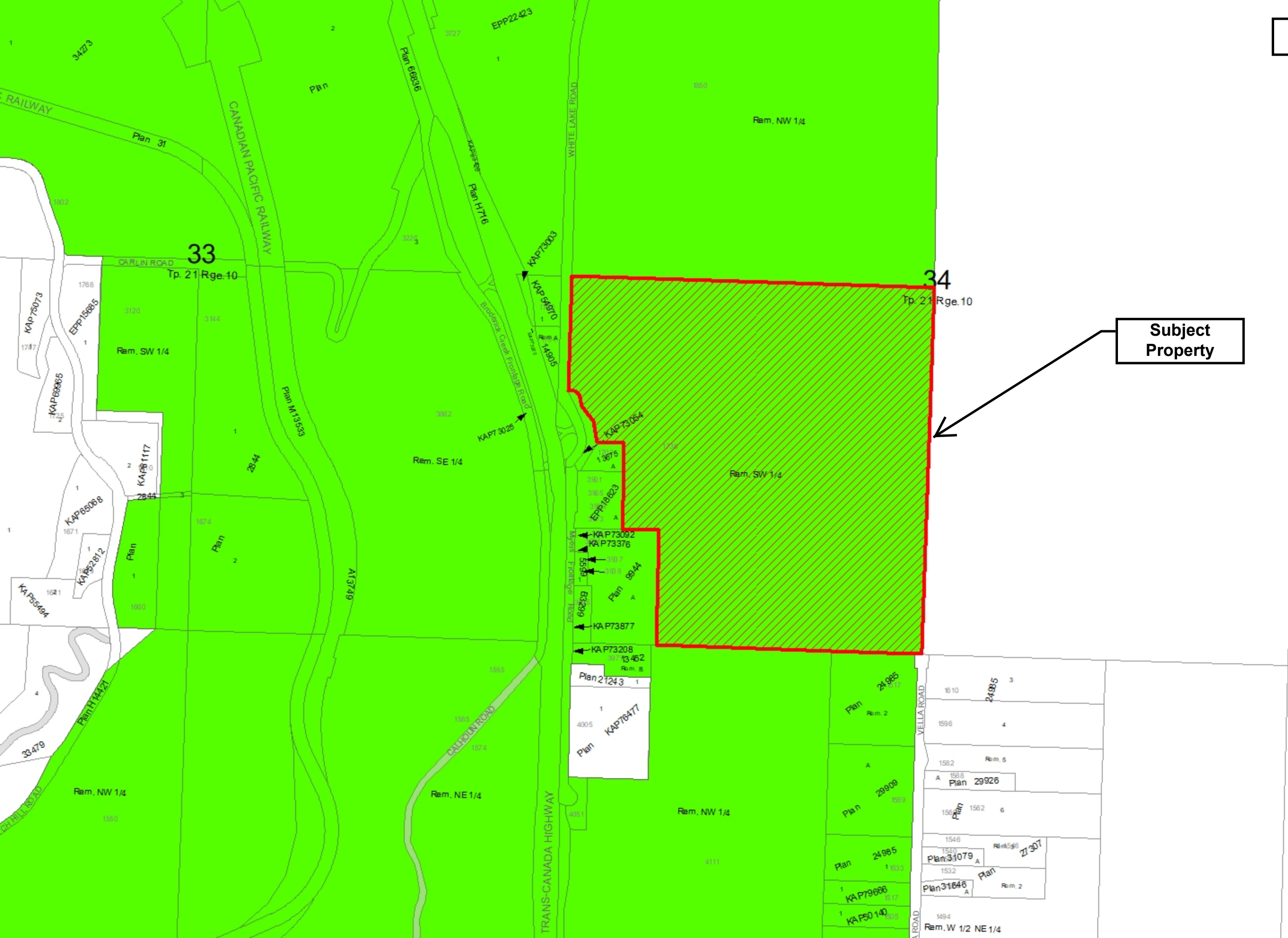
Again, I remain available to discuss my findings and opinions in this report.

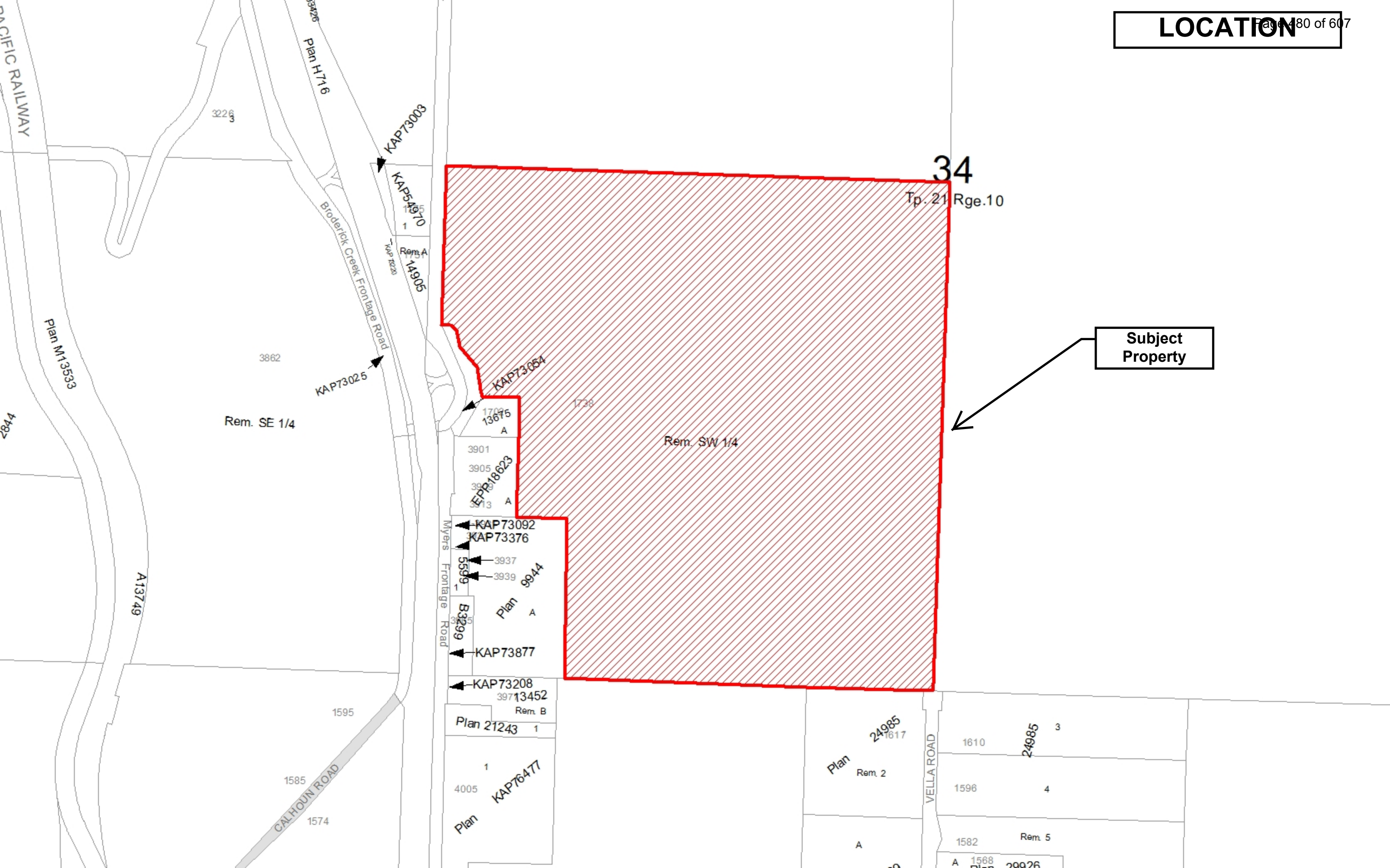
Respectfully submitted,

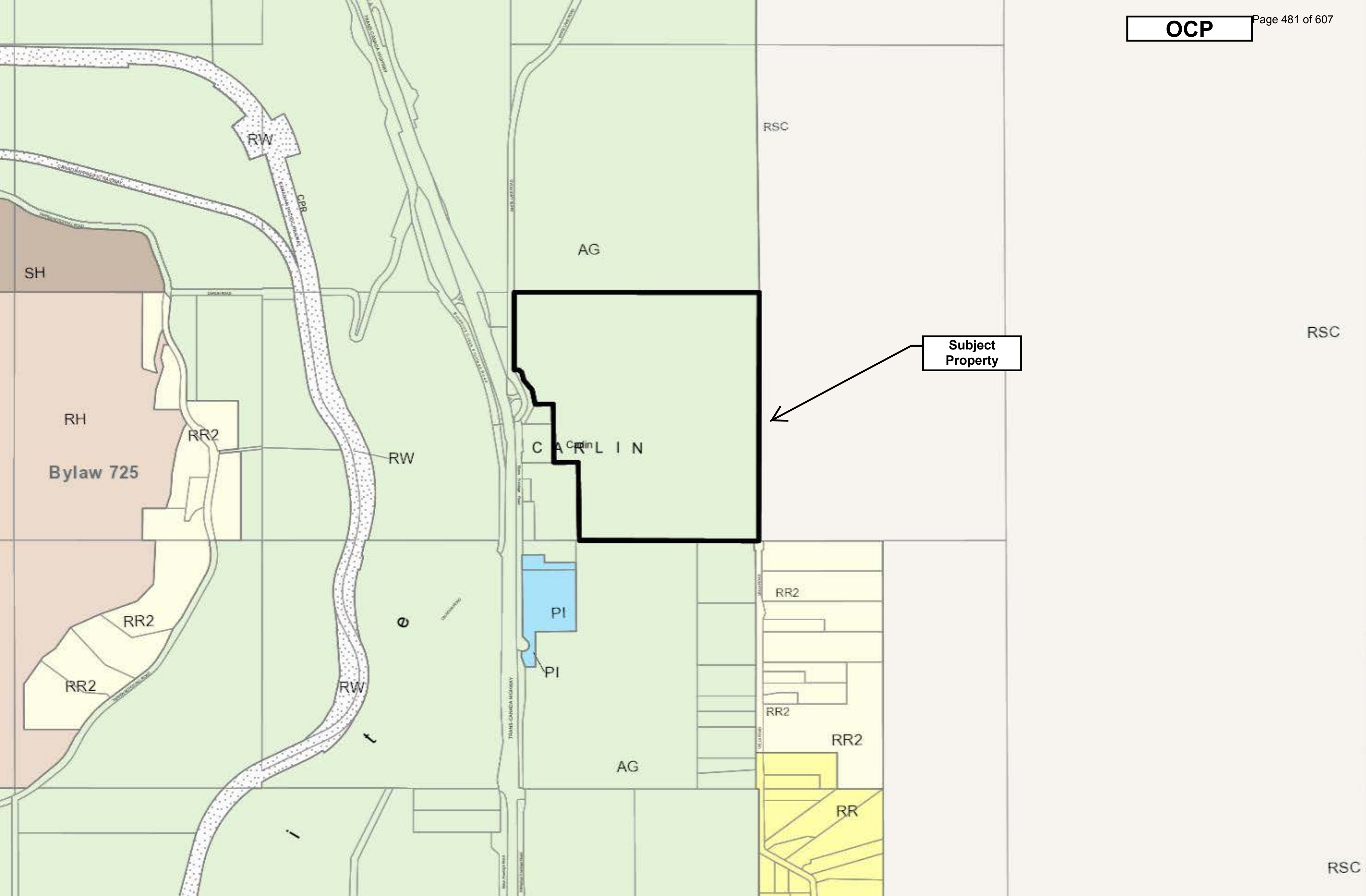
R.G. (Bob) Holtby, P.Ag.

May 31, 2018



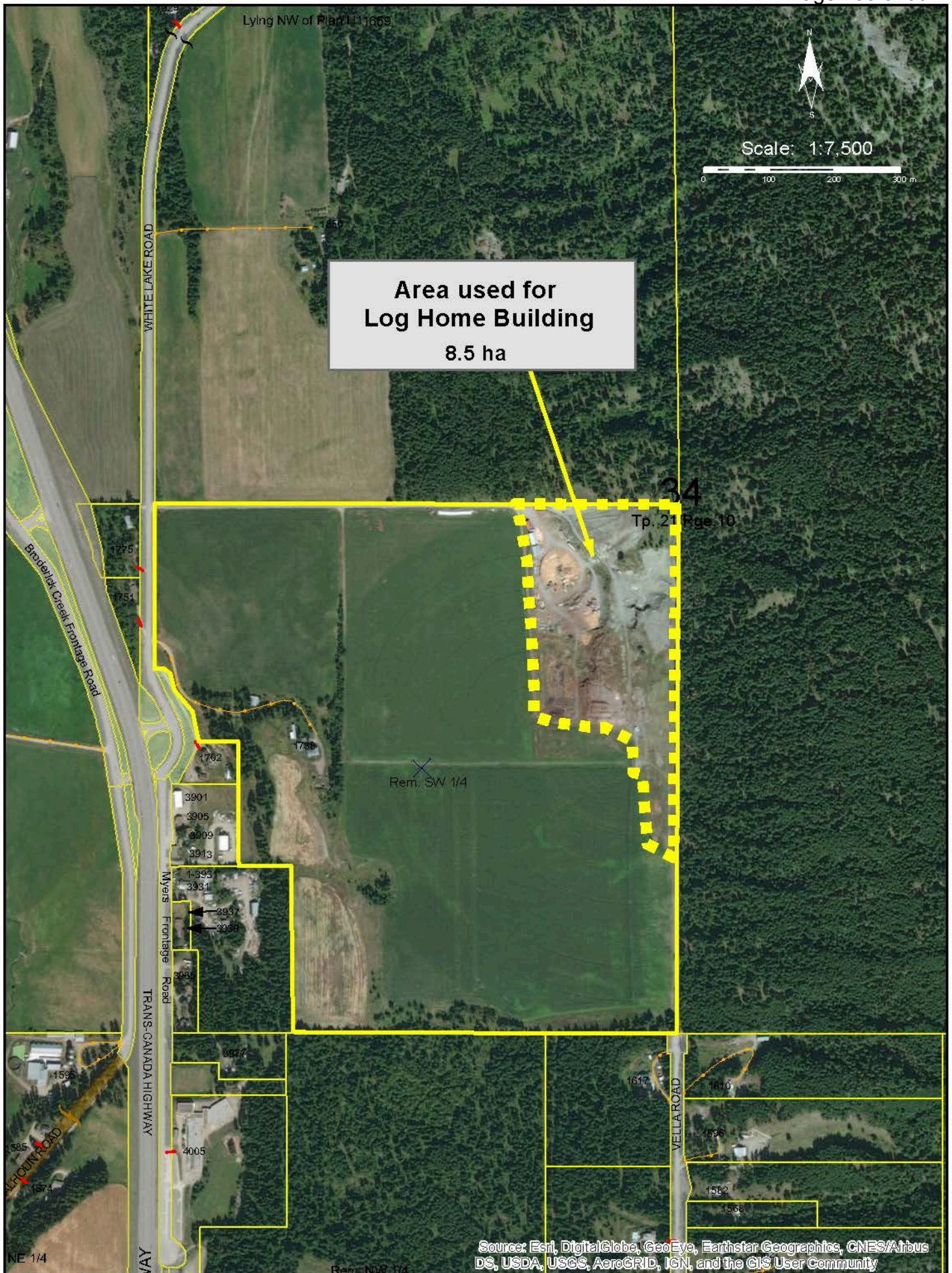




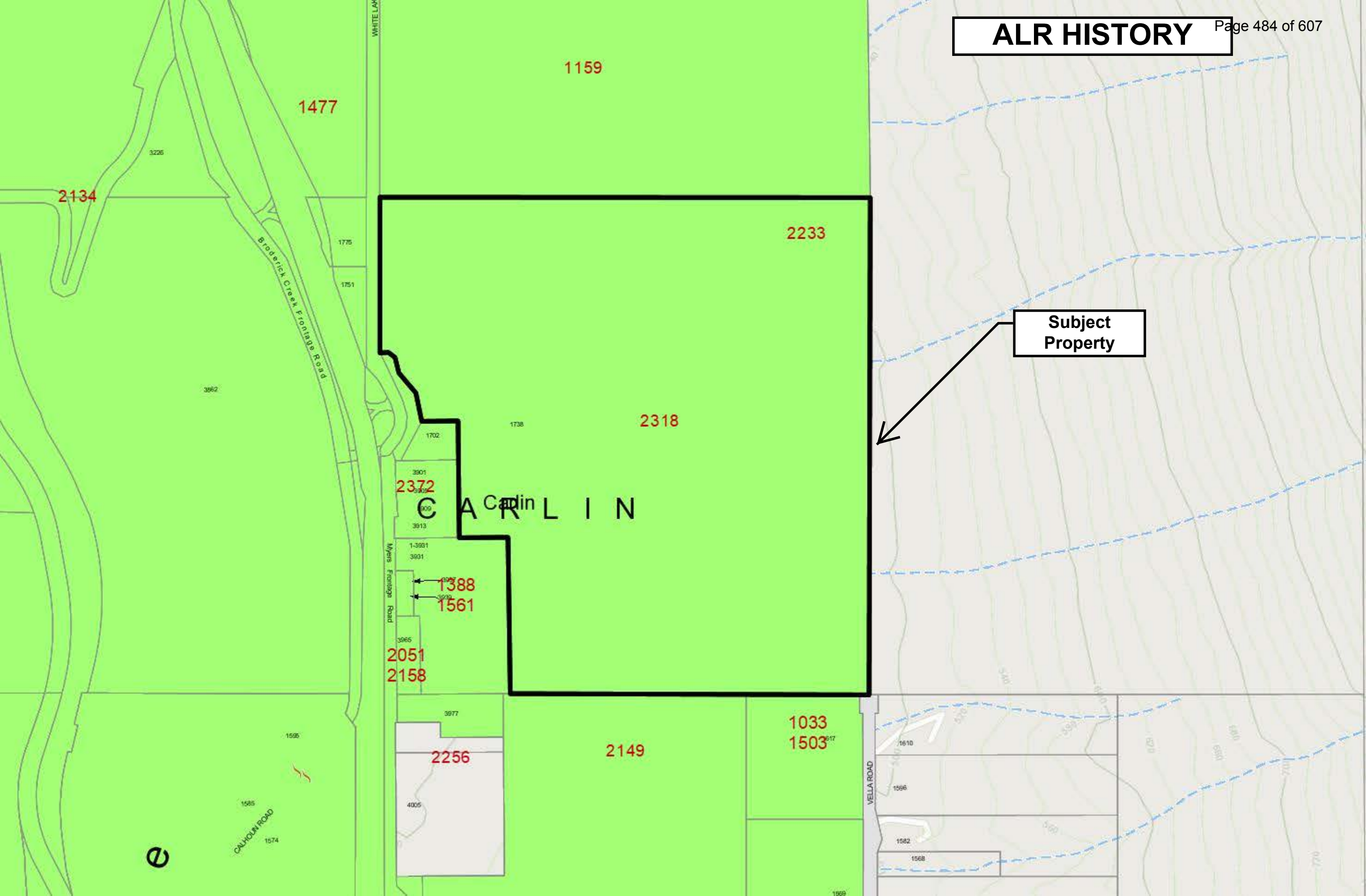


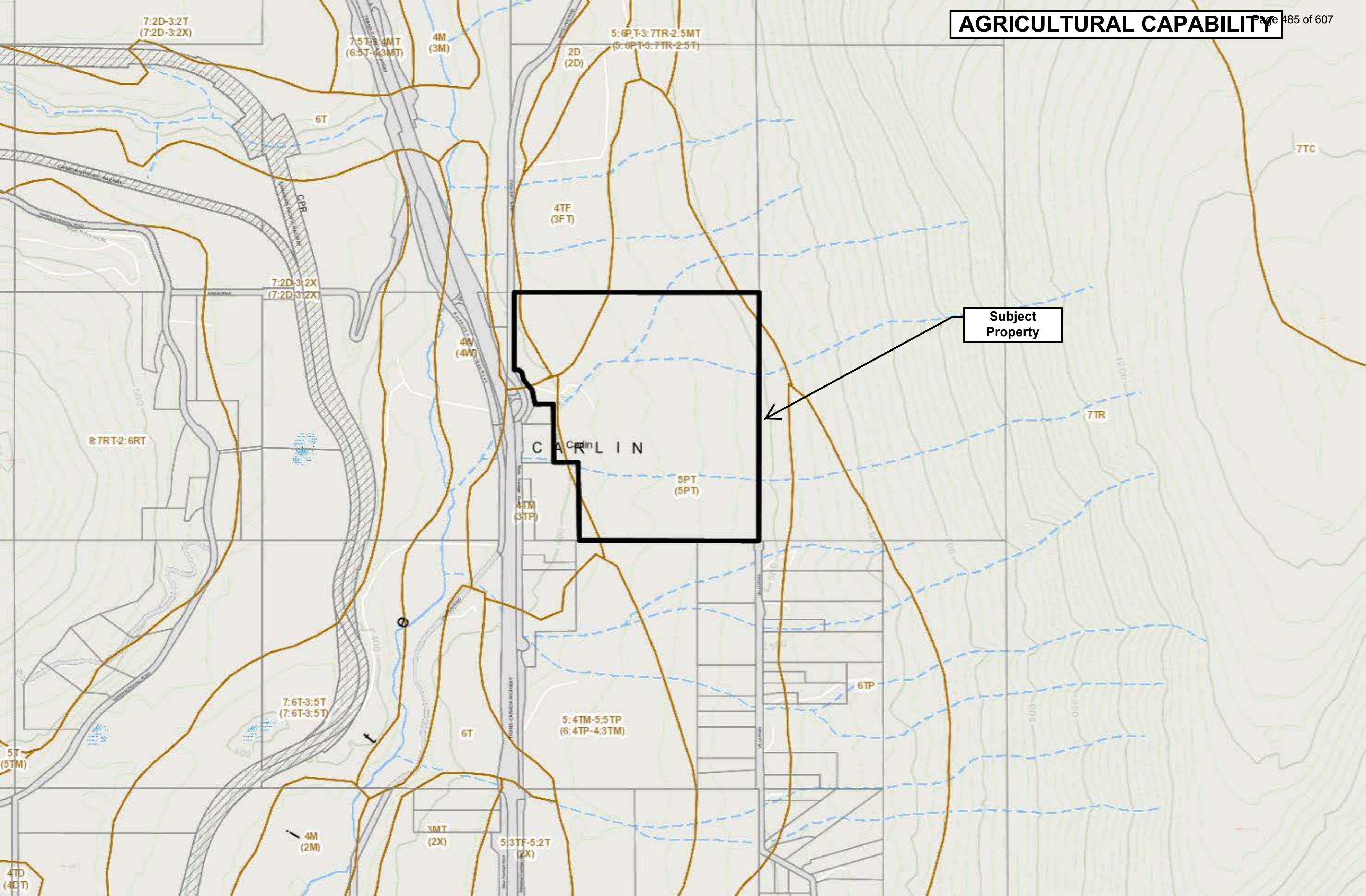


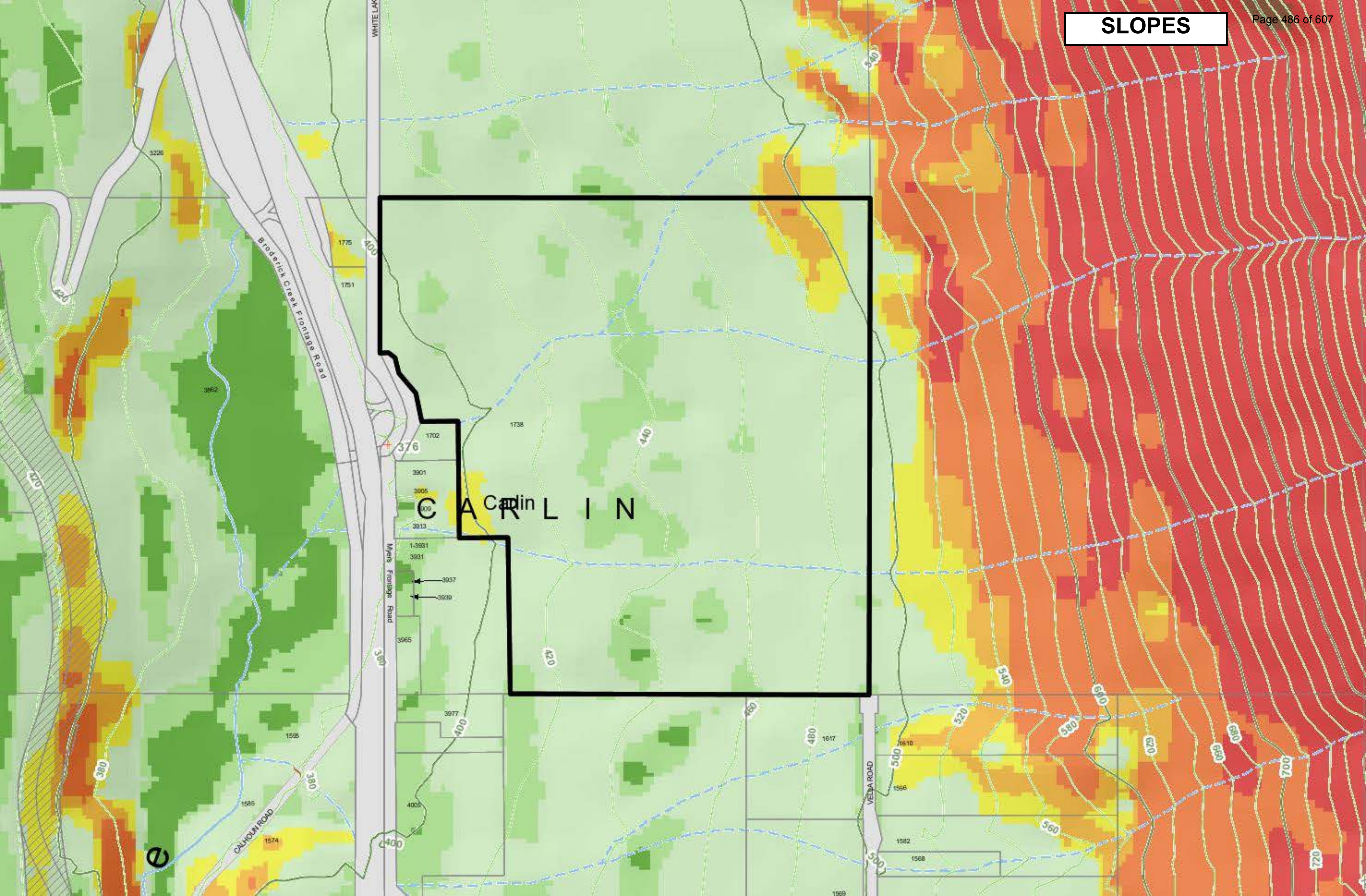
SITE PLAN

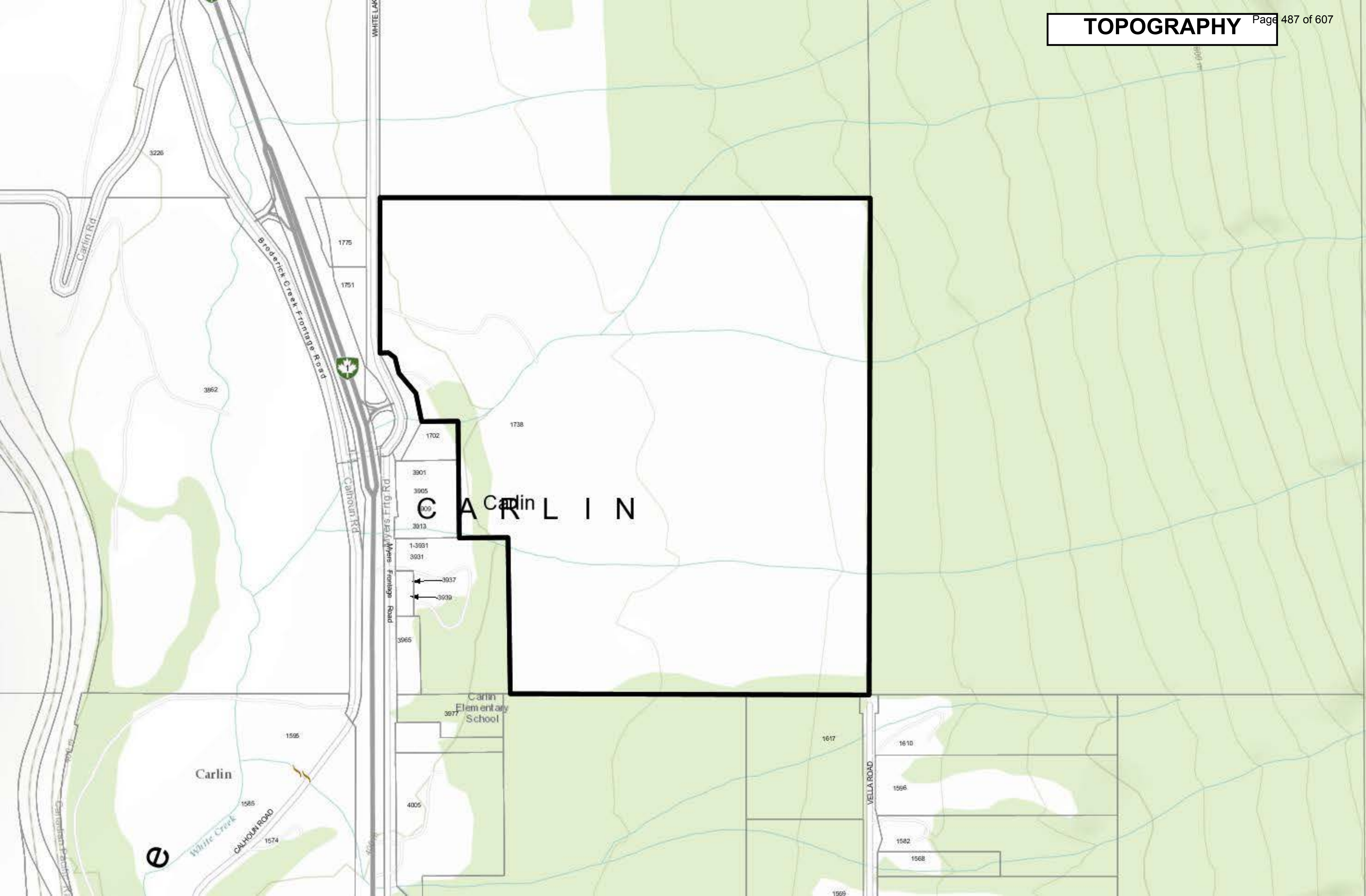


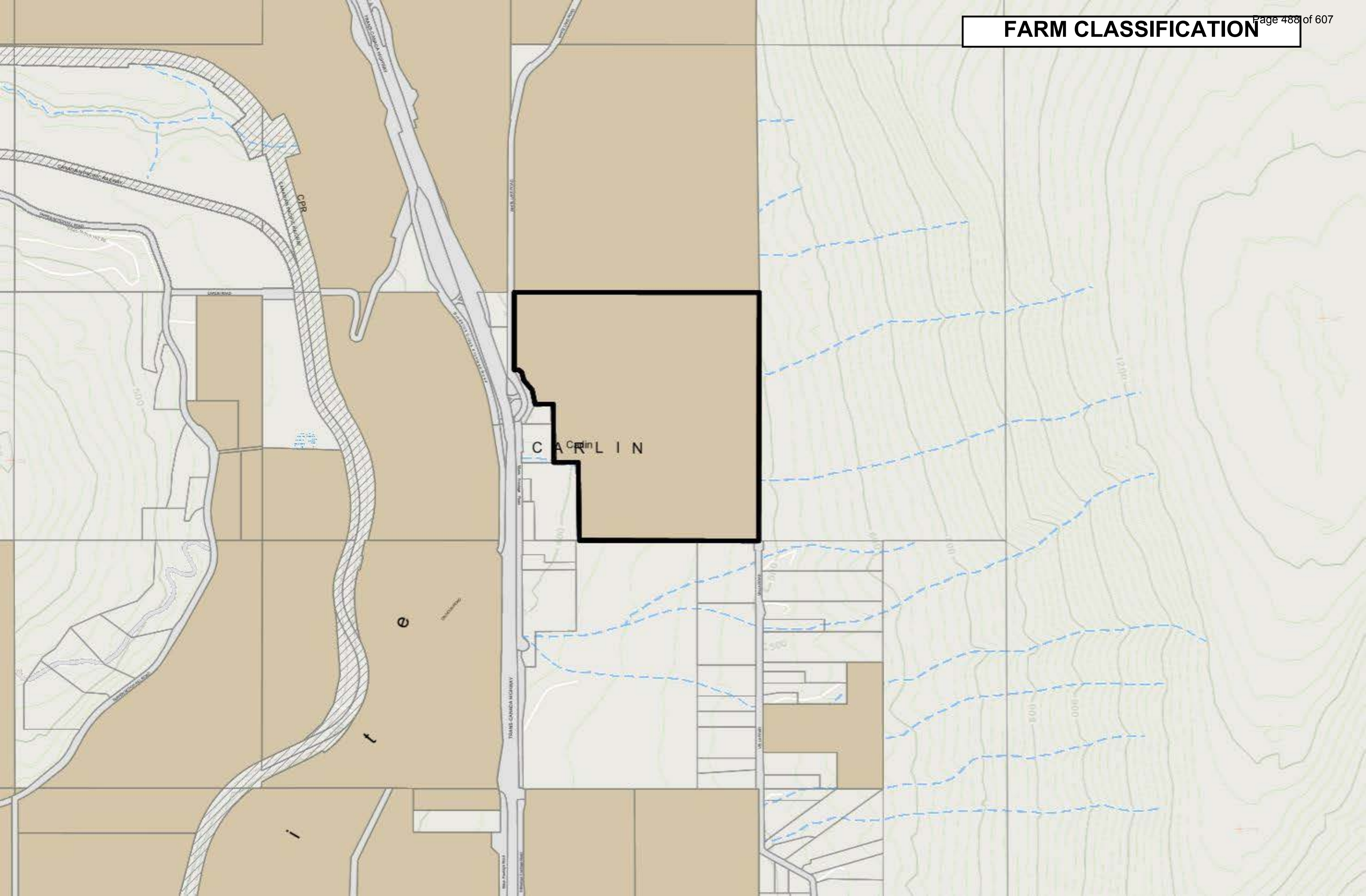
Source: Esri, DigitalGlobe, GeoEye, Earthstar Geographics, CNES/Airbus DS, USDA, USGS, AeroGRID, IGN, and the GIS User Community

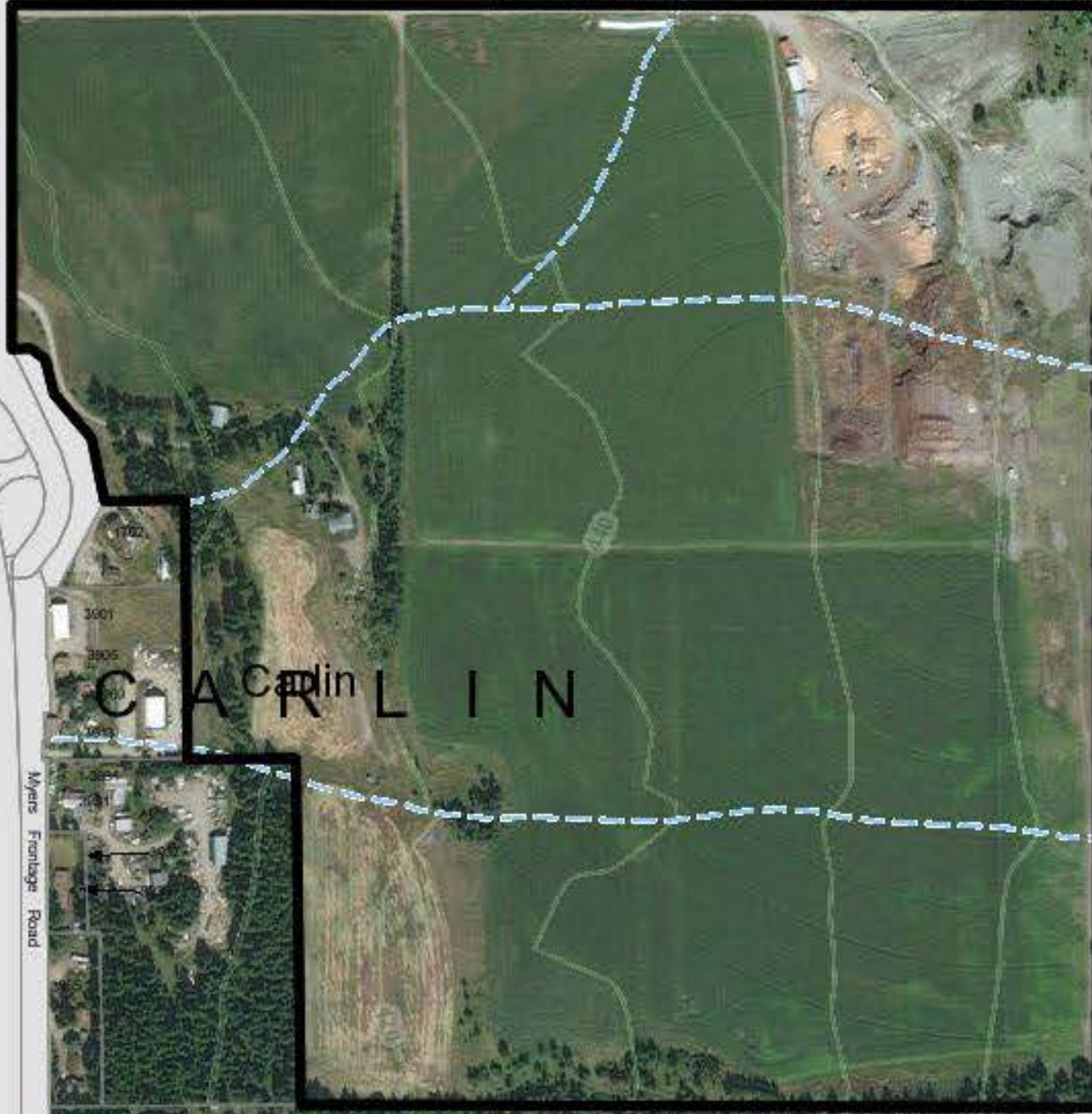
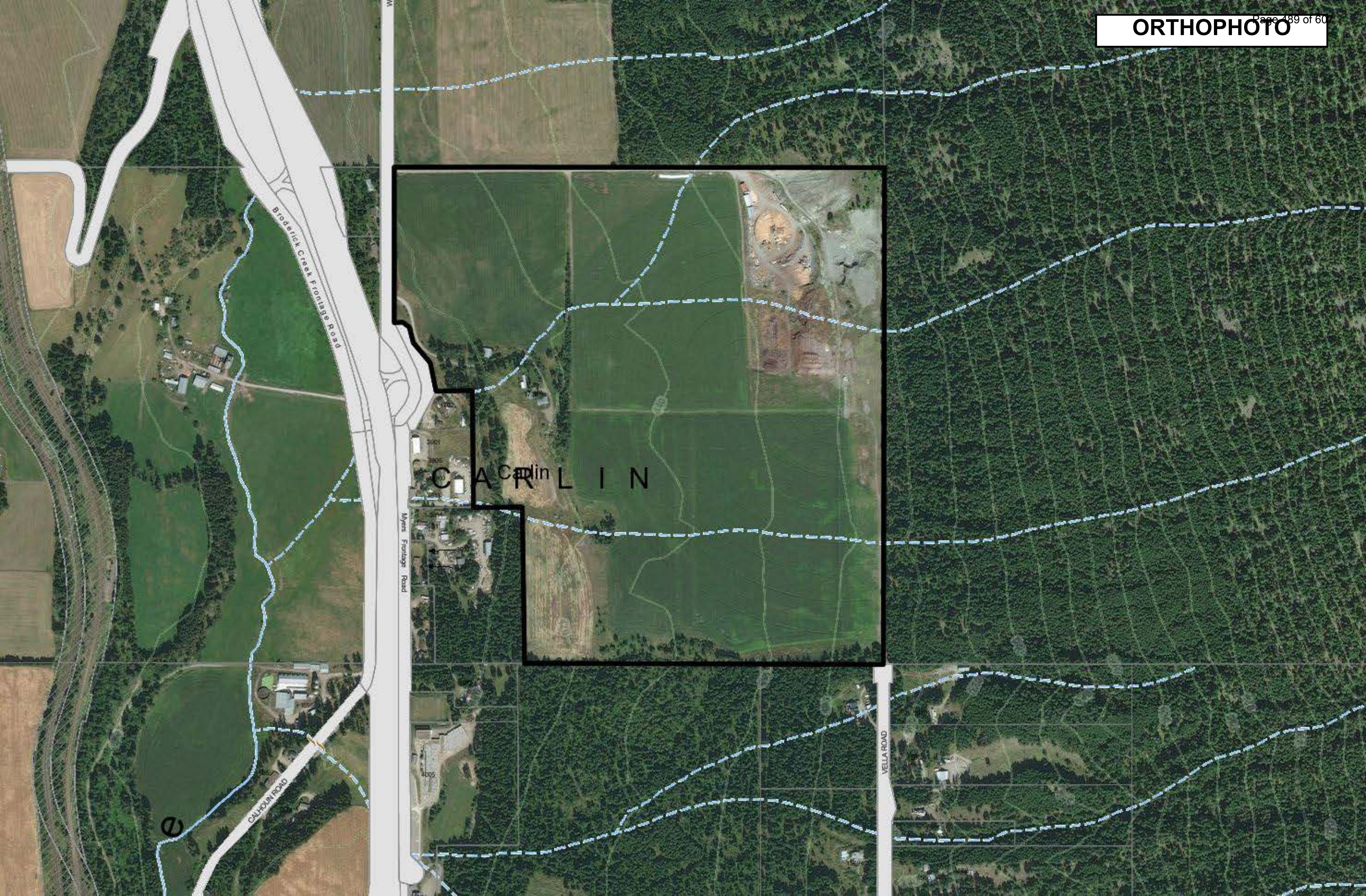












CARLIN

Carlin



Myers Front Road

Carlin

Myers Front

1775

1761

1738

1702

3901

3905

3909

3913

1-3931

3931

3937



BOARD REPORT

TO: Chair and Directors

File No: DVP 2000-74
PL2018085

SUBJECT: Electoral Area E: Development Variance Permit No. 2000-74 (Riddoch)

DESCRIPTION: Report from Candice Benner, Development Services Assistant, dated June 29, 2018.
643 Swansea Point Road, Swansea Point

RECOMMENDATION: THAT: in accordance with Section 498 of the Local Government Act, Development Variance Permit No. 2000-74 for Lot 10, Section 11, Township 21, Range 8, W6M, Plan 13300, varying Rural Sicamous Land Use Bylaw No. 2000, as follows:

Section 2.12(2)(d) Minimum setback from:

- Interior side parcel boundary from 2 m to 0.5 m for the shed on skids;
- Exterior side parcel boundary from 4.5 m to 2.73 m for the deck attached to the accessory building and to 3.47 m for the single family dwelling;
- Rear parcel boundary from 4.5 m to 0.71 m for the shed on skids, to 0.76 for the shed on cinder blocks, and to 4.42 m for the accessory building,

be approved for issuance this 19th day of July, 2018.

SHORT SUMMARY:

The Board last reviewed this property at its December 2, 2016 Board meeting as a bylaw amendment application (BL2067). The original proposal was for a site specific amendment that would recognize the existing uses on the property including a single family dwelling, RV trailer, and bunkhouse as well as permit variances to various setbacks of some of the buildings.

The Board gave second reading of BL2067 at the December 2nd Board meeting and delegated a public hearing, however, staff recommended to the Board that prior to scheduling a public hearing, the owners would need to submit to staff an assessment from a qualified professional for connection of the RV trailer to the existing septic system on the property. Over the last year and a half the owners strove to meet this requirement but were unable to do so and therefore, decided to remove the RV trailer from the property and decommissioned the bunkhouse.

With these changes, the property is no longer in contravention regarding uses and maximum number of dwellings permitted; the owners withdrew their bylaw amendment application. Some of the buildings on the property still have setback issues and so a Development Variance Permit (DVP) file was opened to address the setbacks.

VOTING:

Unweighted
Corporate

☐

LGA Part 14
(Unweighted)

☒

Weighted
Corporate

☐

Stakeholder
(Weighted)

☐

BACKGROUND:**OWNERS:**

Donald and Beverly Riddoch

ELECTORAL AREA:

E (Swansea Point)

CIVIC ADDRESS:

643 Swansea Point Road

LEGAL DESCRIPTION:

Lot 10, Section 11, Township 21, Range 8, West of the 6th Meridian, Plan 13300

PID: 003-173-038

SIZE OF PROPERTY:

0.161 ha

SURROUNDING LAND**USE PATTERN:**

NORTH: residential

SOUTH: Swansea Point Road, residential

EAST: Swanson Road, residential

WEST: residential

DESIGNATION:

Rural Sicamous Land Use Bylaw No. 2000

LD – Low Density Residential

ZONE:

Rural Sicamous Land Use Bylaw No. 2000

RS –Single and Two Family Residential

CURRENT USE:

Single family dwelling and accessory buildings

PROPOSED USE:

Single family dwelling and accessory buildings

SITE COMMENTS:

The subject property currently has a single family dwelling, garage, and a few accessory buildings located on the property. The property is a corner lot with access from Swansea Point Road and Swanson Road.

POLICY:

Rural Sicamous Land Use Bylaw No. 2000

Bylaw No. 2000 currently designates the subject property Single and Two Family Residential, and contains the following information with respect to this designation:

1.4.1(f) The Single and Two Family Residential, and Mobile Home Park OCP designations provide for higher density residential development if community water and community sewer services are provided.

Swansea Point Area

1.4.3(d) Concerns with changes in OCP designation in this area include (i) maintaining sustainability of onsite water supply and sewage disposal systems and protection from the need for a community water system or a community sewer system, (ii) maintaining compatibility between the residential and commercial land uses, (iii) maintaining public access to and along the foreshore, (iv) protection from natural hazards and (v) community character considerations.

2.12 RS - Single and Two Family Residential Zone

The subject property is zoned RS - Single and Two Family Residential in Bylaw No. 2000.

(1) The permitted uses in the RS zone are bed and breakfast, permitted on a parcel 4,000 m² (0.99 ac.) or larger in area, cottage, permitted on a parcel 6000 m² (1.48 ac.) or larger in area, home business, place of religious worship, single family dwelling, permitted where there is no two family dwelling on the parcel, two family dwelling, permitted on a parcel 6,000 m² (1.48 ac.) or larger in area and where there is no single family dwelling or cottage on the parcel, accessory use.

(2) Regulations

- | | |
|--|-------------------|
| (a) Maximum number of single family dwellings per parcel | 1 |
| (b) Maximum number of two family dwellings per parcel | 1 |
| (c) Maximum number of cottages per parcel | 1 |
| (d) Minimum setback from: | |
| • front parcel boundary | 4.5 m (14.76 ft.) |
| • interior side parcel boundary | 2 m (6.56 ft.) |
| • exterior side parcel boundary | 4.5 m (14.76 ft.) |
| • rear parcel boundary | 4.5 m (14.76 ft.) |

DEVELOPMENT VARIANCE PERMIT:

Section 2.12(2)(d) Minimum setback from:

- Interior side parcel boundary from 2 m to 0.05 m for the shed on skids;
- Exterior side parcel boundary from 4.5 m to 2.73 m for the deck attached to the accessory building and to 3.47 m for the single family dwelling;
- Rear parcel boundary from 4.5 m to 0.71 m for the shed on skids, to 0.76 for the shed on cinder blocks, and to 4.42 m for the accessory building.

See "DVP2000-74.pdf"

FINANCIAL:

This application is the result of bylaw enforcement action. If the Board does not approve this DVP, the Board may then wish to direct staff to seek a legal opinion regarding possible court action. Costs for the legal opinion and possible court action, although partially recoverable through Court, could nonetheless be substantial. Staff involvement in legal action is not recoverable.

KEY ISSUES/CONCEPTS:

The owners originally applied for a bylaw amendment to recognize a permanent RV trailer and bunkhouse located on the property in addition to the existing single family dwelling. The owners have since removed the RV and decommissioned the bunkhouse, and therefore, no longer require a bylaw amendment.

There are still setback issues for some of the buildings on the property which are the subject of this DVP application.

Ministry of Transportation has issued a "Permit to reduce building setback less than 4.5 m from the property line fronting a provincial public highway" for the setback encroachments of the deck attached to the accessory building and single family dwelling abutting Swanson Road.

The shed on skids was placed on the property in 2014 by the current property owner. There is a thick hedge of mature trees located along the interior side parcel boundary between the subject property and the neighbouring property to the west that provides a buffer and minimizes any potential visual impact of the shed on skids to the neighbouring property. The single family dwelling on the neighbouring property is located near the front (south) of the parcel and away from the location of the shed on skids.

The shed on cinder blocks was placed on the property pre 2007 (prior to the current owners purchasing the property); both the shed on skids and shed on cinder blocks are less than 1 m from the rear parcel boundary, including overhang. Both sheds are used for storage and do not have any human habitation. The neighbouring property to the north does not have any buildings located along this parcel line near the sheds and if any buildings were placed in future, they would have to meet the 4.5 m rear parcel line setback requirement for the parcel to the north and the 2 m interior side parcel line setback requirement for the parcel to the west.

Since the shed on skids and the shed on cinder blocks are on temporary foundations it may be possible for them to be moved to comply with the setbacks requirements of the RS zone; 4.5 m from the rear parcel boundary (north lot line) and 2.0 m from the interior parcel boundary (west lot line).

SUMMARY:

Development Services staff are recommending DVP 2000-74 be issued for the following reasons:

- The setback variance for the single family dwelling is considered minor;
- Ministry of Transportation has issued a setback permit for the deck and single family building setbacks encroaching on the exterior side parcel boundary and are adjacent to a road;
- There are no buildings with human habitation located near the two sheds located on the subject property and so human safety should not be a concern; and
- There is a mature tree hedge located along the interior side parcel boundary (west lot line of the subject property) that provides a visual buffer to the parcel to the west.

IMPLEMENTATION:

If the Board issues DVP 2000-74, the existing buildings will be in compliance with Bylaw No. 2000 zoning regulations. The documentation will be forwarded to Land Title Office for registration on the title of the subject property.

COMMUNICATIONS:

Property owners and tenants in occupation within 100 m of the subject property were given notification a minimum of 10 days prior to the CSRD Board of Directors considering this application. All interested parties have had an opportunity to provide comments regarding this application prior to the Board meeting.

DESIRED OUTCOMES:

Endorse staff recommendation and approve issuance of DVP 2000-74.

BOARD'S OPTIONS:

1. *Endorse the Recommendation.*
2. *Deny the Recommendation.*
3. *Defer.*
4. *Any other action deemed appropriate by the Board.*

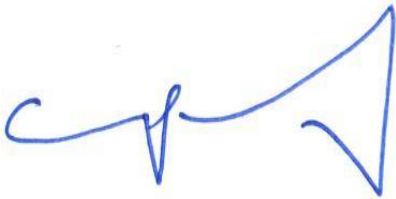
LIST NAME OF REPORT(S) / DOCUMENT(S) AVAILABLE FROM STAFF:

1. Rural Sicamous Land Use Bylaw No. 2000
2. Ministry of Transportation and Infrastructure Setback Permit

Report Approval Details

Document Title:	2018-07-19_Board_DS_DVP2000-74_Riddoch.docx
Attachments:	- DVP2000-74.pdf - Maps_Plans_Photos_DVP2000-74.pdf
Final Approval Date:	Jul 9, 2018

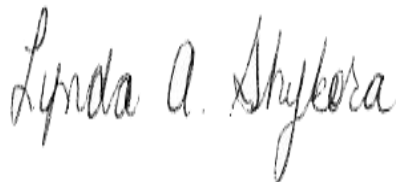
This report and all of its attachments were approved and signed as outlined below:



Corey Paiement - Jul 5, 2018 - 4:32 PM



Gerald Christie - Jul 6, 2018 - 8:48 AM



Lynda Shykora - Jul 9, 2018 - 2:11 PM



Charles Hamilton - Jul 9, 2018 - 4:10 PM



COLUMBIA SHUSWAP REGIONAL DISTRICT

DEVELOPMENT VARIANCE PERMIT NO. 2000-74

1. OWNERS: Beverly Riddoch
Donald Riddoch



As joint tenants

2. This permit applies only to the land described below:

Lot 10 Section 11 Township 21 Range 8 West of the 6th Meridian Kamloops Division Yale District Plan 13300 (PID: 003-173-038),

which property is more particularly shown on the map attached hereto as shown outlined in bold and hatched on Schedule A.

3. The Rural Sicamous Land Use Bylaw No. 2000, is hereby varied as follows:

- a. Section 2.12(2)(d) Minimum interior side parcel boundary line setback from 2 m to 0.05 m for the shed on skids;
- b. Section 2.12(2)(d) Exterior side parcel boundary from 4.5 m to 2.73 m for the deck attached to the accessory building and to 3.47 m for the single family dwelling; and,
- c. Section 2.12(2)(d) Rear parcel boundary from 4.5 m to 0.71 m for the shed on skids, to 0.76 for the shed on cinder blocks, and to 4.42 m for the accessory building.

as more particularly shown on the site plan attached hereto as Schedule B.

4. This permit is NOT a building permit.

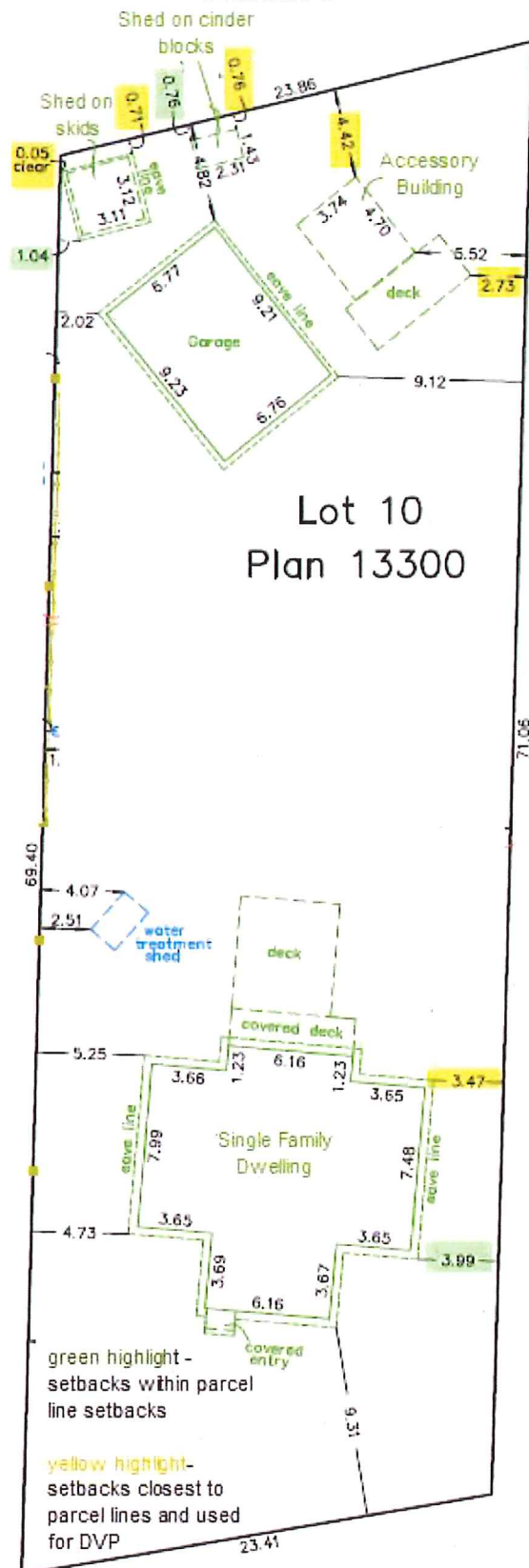
AUTHORIZED FOR ISSUANCE BY RESOLUTION of the Columbia Shuswap Regional District Board on the 19 day of July, 2018.

CORPORATE OFFICER

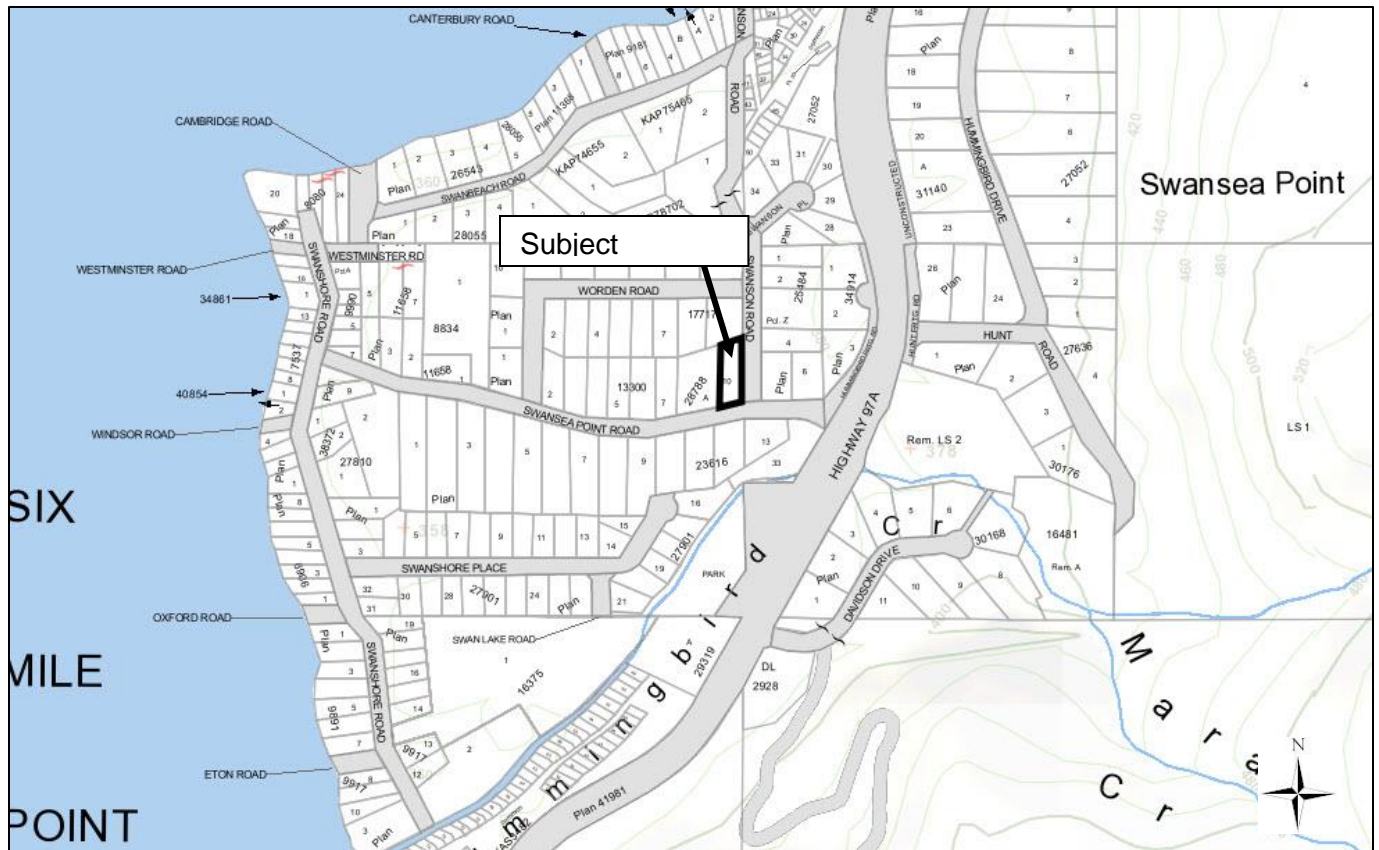
NOTE: Subject to Section 504 of the Local Government Act, if the development of the subject property is not substantially commenced within two years after the issuance of this permit, the permit automatically lapses.

[illegible]

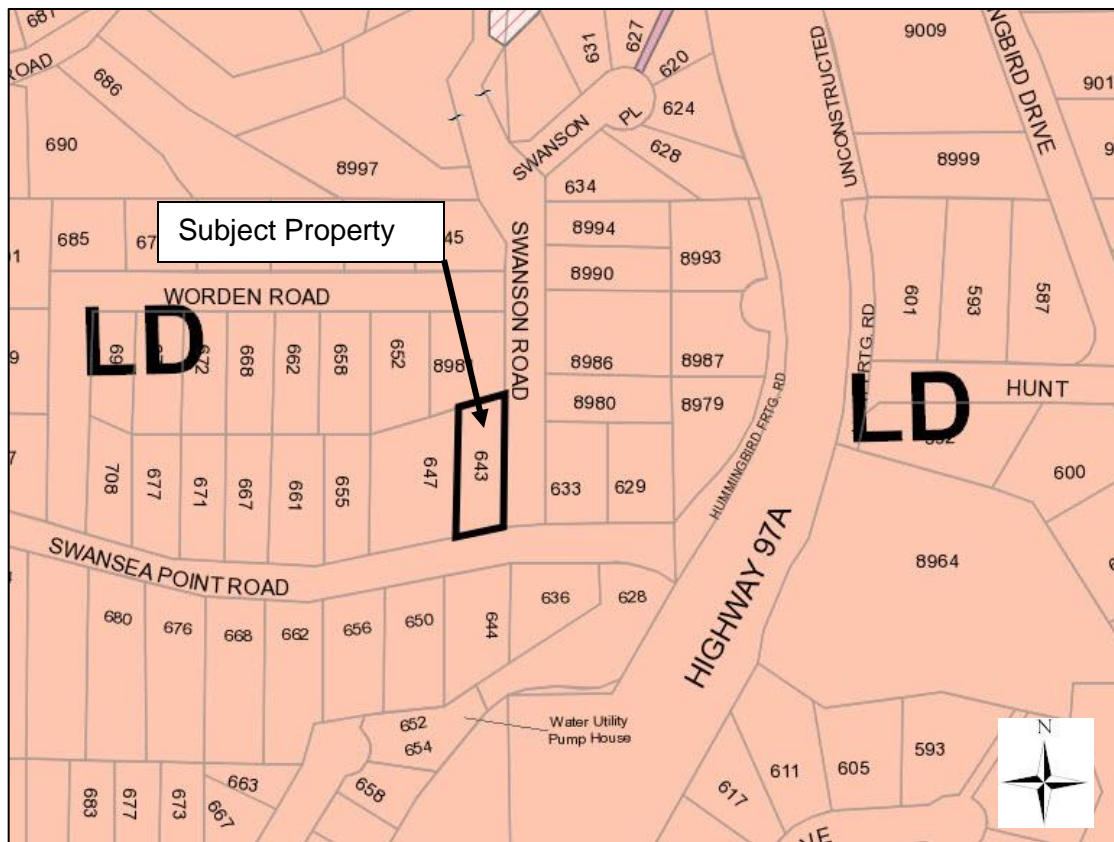
Schedule B



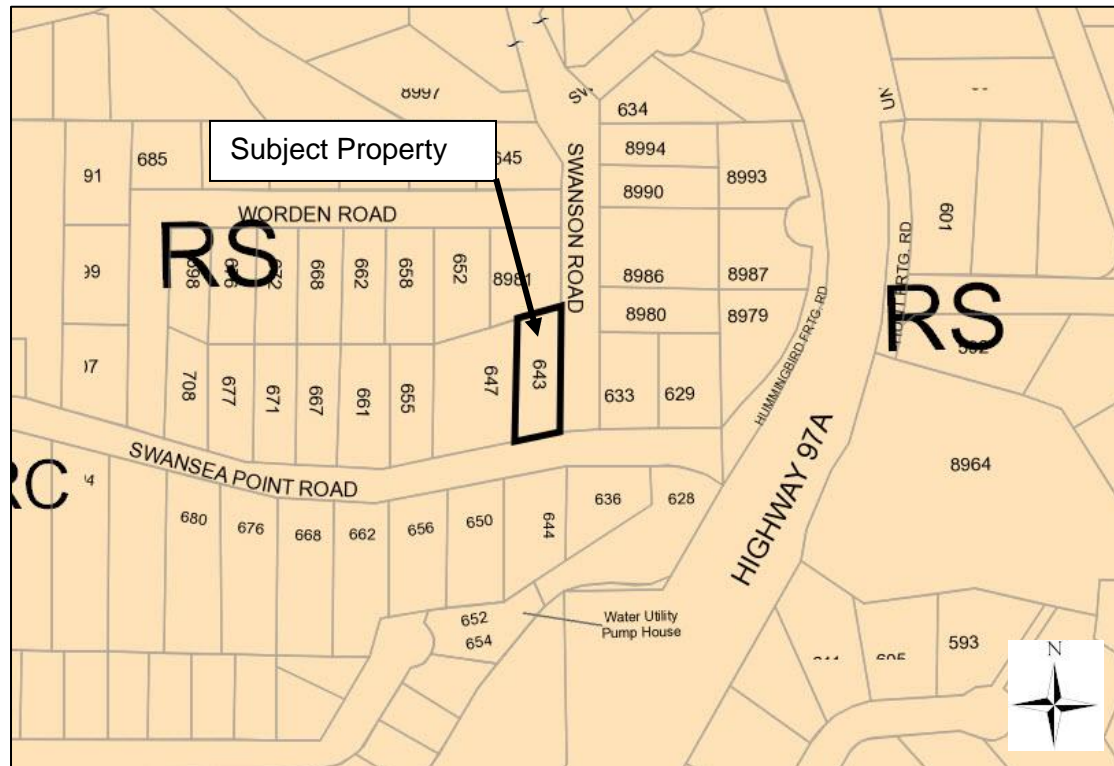
Location



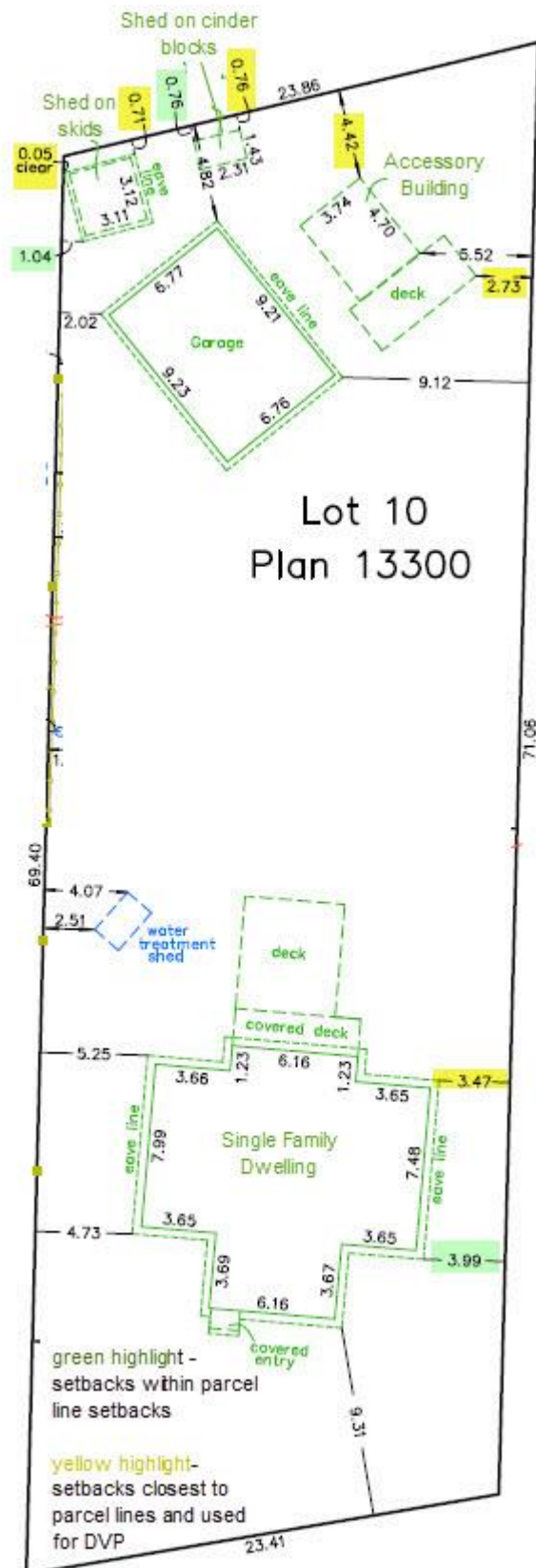
OCP



Zoning



Site Plan



Orthophotograph



Photos



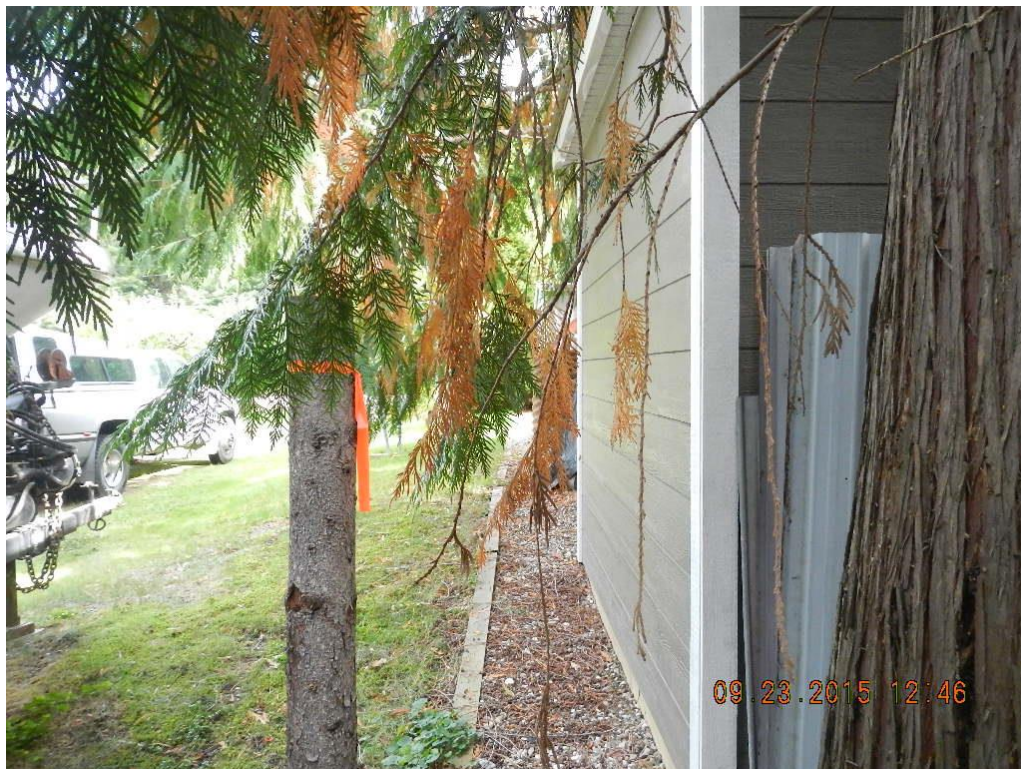
Single family dwelling from Swansea Point Road



Accessory building/decommissioned bunkhouse



Front of garage



Rear parcel line with shed on skids to the right



Left: shed on skids, Far center: shed on cinder blocks, Right: garage



Interior side parcel line with shed on skids to the left



Interior side parcel line with garage to the right, shed on skids to the rear

Laura Schumi

From: [REDACTED]
Sent: Tuesday, July 10, 2018 10:42 AM
To: Candice Benner
Subject: concerns re: variance

July 10, 2018

[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]
Concerning Notice of Development Variances Permit #2000-74 DVP
No 200-74

Big concerns regarding the property of 643 Swansea Point Rd.

An inspection was conducted by CSRD September 12, 2007 when the garage was under construction. The owner was informed by letter of CSRD regulations via a letter. File 40700037.

The letter was dated September 19, 2007.

Now there is not a building on that property that has legal setbacks.

This variance only addresses some of the concerns.

Why are these variances even being considered??

When there are rules is this not the reason to comply?

Yours truly,
[REDACTED]

Laura Schumi

From: [REDACTED]
Sent: Saturday, July 14, 2018 1:58 PM
To: Planning Public Email address
Cc: Candice Benner
Subject: DVP Submissions - DVP No. 2000-74

Re: DVP Submission - DVP No. 2000-74

Regarding the property on 643 Swansea Point Rd.
We have some serious concerns regarding these variances.

When the garage was first being built in 2007 the site was inspected and the owner informed via a letter regarding the regulations. File # 40700037.

This owner not only failed to comply with the garage in 2007 but now has an additional 6 variances. Each and every one of the buildings on his property are in violation.

If you allow this to happen, you are setting precedent for every property owner on the point to do as they please with total disregard to the existing rules and laws in place.

We strongly urge you to disallow this owners requests.



BOARD REPORT

TO: Chair and Directors

File No: BL851-12 PL20170213
--

SUBJECT: Electoral Area B: Electoral Area B Zoning Amendment (Eagle Pass Heliskiing) Bylaw No. 851-12

DESCRIPTION: Report from Christine LeFloch, Development Services Assistant, dated June 21, 2018.
3451 Trans-Canada Highway, Revelstoke

RECOMMENDATION #1: THAT: "Electoral Area B Zoning Amendment (Eagle Pass Heliskiing) Bylaw No. 851-12 be read a third time this 19th day of July, 2018.

RECOMMENDATION #2: THAT: adoption of "Electoral Area B Zoning Amendment (Eagle Pass Heliskiing) Bylaw No. 851-12 be withheld until documentation has been received about the Eagle Pass day lodge water system.

SHORT SUMMARY:

This application proposes to add a special regulation which would apply to a portion of the subject property and is intended to clarify existing uses on the subject property related to two heli-tourism operations including heli-tourism day lodge, guest lounge and staff accommodation. The proposed bylaw amendment would also add new definitions related to these uses. A public hearing was held on June 20th, 2018 to hear representations from the public regarding the proposed bylaw amendment.

VOTING:	Unweighted Corporate <input type="checkbox"/>	LGA Part 14 (Unweighted) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Weighted Corporate <input type="checkbox"/>	Stakeholder (Weighted) <input type="checkbox"/>
----------------	---	--	---	---

BACKGROUND:

The Board gave second reading to Bylaw 851-12 at its meeting held April 19th, 2018 and delegated a public hearing to be chaired by Director Parker. The public hearing was held on June 20, 2018 at 6:30 PM at the Revelstoke Community Centre to hear representations from the public regarding the proposed bylaw amendment. Shawn West and Scott Newsome, both of Eagle Pass Heliskiing, attended the meeting. There were no other members of the public in attendance. A record of the public hearing is attached to this report. At this time it is appropriate for the Board to consider the proposed bylaw for third reading.

As the property is located within 800 m of a controlled access highway, statutory approval from the Ministry of Transportation and Infrastructure is required prior to adoption of the amending bylaw.

POLICY:

See staff report "2017-12-01_Board_DS_BL851-12_EaglePass_1st.pdf" attached.

FINANCIAL:

There are no financial implications to the CSR D as a result of this application.

KEY ISSUES/CONCEPTS:

A public hearing was held on June 20th, 2018 regarding the proposed amending bylaw. The meeting was attended by staff, the area Director, and two representatives of Eagle Pass Heliskiing. There were no members of the public in attendance. One piece of correspondence was received from an adjacent property owner, however they did not raise any objections to the proposed bylaw amendment. Please see the Communications section below for further details.

See "Public_hearing_notes_2018-06-20_BL851-12.pdf" attached.

See "Public_Submissions_BL851-12.pdf" attached.

At the public hearing the applicant noted that the owner may wish to establish an additional helicopter operation on the subject property on the opposite side of the highway in the future. Staff advised that the current bylaw amendment is intended to allow only the two existing operations, and that if a third business is contemplated in the future, they would need to make application to further amend the bylaw to allow the proposed new use at that time.

The subject property is located within 800 metres of a controlled access highway. As such, statutory approval of the Ministry of Transportation and Infrastructure is required.

During the referrals process Interior Health noted that as it is a commercial use, a Drinking Water System Operating Permit may be required for the Eagle Pass day lodge water system. Documentation of this has not yet been submitted. Staff is recommending that adoption of the bylaw amendment be withheld until this information has been provided by the applicant, or until the applicant provides confirmation from Interior Health that it is not required.

SUMMARY:

The staff recommendations suggests that it is now appropriate for the Board to consider Bylaw No. 851-12 for third reading. Upon third reading, the bylaw will be submitted to the Ministry of Transportation and Infrastructure requesting statutory approval. Following Ministry approval and submission of documentation for the Eagle Pass heli-tourism day lodge water system the bylaw will be brought back to the Board for adoption.

IMPLEMENTATION:**Consultation Process**

Since the proposed bylaw amendment is specific to the subject property and adjacent property only and there are no designation or zoning map changes being proposed, staff recommended the simple consultation process. Neighbouring property owners first became aware of the application for the zoning amendment when a notice of development sign was posted on the subject property.

COMMUNICATIONS:

A public hearing was held on Wednesday, June 20th, 2018 to hear representations from the public regarding the proposed bylaw amendment. Staff sent notification of the public hearing to property owners within 100 metres of the subject property and published notices in the Revelstoke Times Review on June 6th, and June 13th, 2018. The public hearing was attended by Development Services staff,

Director Loni Parker, the applicant and another staff member from Eagle Pass Heliskiing. No members of the public were in attendance.

One piece of correspondence was received from Stella Jones who own an adjacent property. They wished to advise that they do not have any objections to the proposed bylaw amendment, but did have concerns with the potential for the current owner or a future property owner to be unhappy with the Stella Jones operation due to the ongoing industrial noise and dust. They noted that by sharing this information in advance it is expected that the applicant accepts the reality that they are located next to an industrial site and does not expect Stella Jones to modify their operations in the future. They also noted that they would like assurance from the CSRD that the proposed bylaw amendment would not in any way affect their operations. This letter is attached for information as (Public_Submissions_BL851-12). The letter was forwarded to the applicant, who contacted Stella Jones to discuss their concerns. The applicant advised staff that they are well aware of the industrial uses in the area and intentionally located their business on the subject property as they felt it was an appropriate location that would not have adverse impacts on the surrounding neighbourhood.

DESIRED OUTCOMES:

That the Board endorse the staff recommendations.

BOARD'S OPTIONS:

1. *Endorse the Recommendations.*
2. *Deny the Recommendations.*
3. *Defer.*
4. *Any other action deemed appropriate by the Board.*

LIST NAME OF REPORT(S) / DOCUMENT(S) AVAILABLE FROM STAFF:

1. Electoral Area B Official Community Plan Bylaw No. 850
2. Electoral Area B Zoning Bylaw No. 851

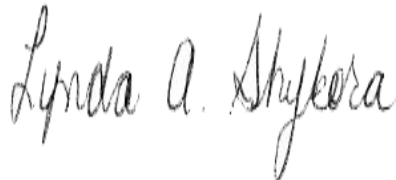
Report Approval Details

Document Title:	2018-07-19_Board_DS_BL851-12_EaglePassHeliskiing.docx
Attachments:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - BL851-12_Third.pdf - 2018-04-19_Board_DS_BL851-12_EaglePass_2nd.pdf - BL851-12_Second_as_amended.pdf - 2017-12-01_Board_DS_BL851-12_EaglePass_1st.pdf - BL851-12_First.pdf - Public_Submissions_BL851-12.pdf - Public_hearing_notes_2018-06-20_BL851-12.pdf - Agency_referral_responses_BL851-12.pdf - Maps_Plans_Photos_BL851-12.pdf
Final Approval Date:	Jul 11, 2018

This report and all of its attachments were approved and signed as outlined below:



Gerald Christie - Jul 10, 2018 - 8:46 AM



Lynda Shykora - Jul 10, 2018 - 8:53 AM

No Signature - Task assigned to Charles Hamilton was completed by assistant Lynda Shykora

Charles Hamilton - Jul 11, 2018 - 11:27 AM

COLUMBIA SHUSWAP REGIONAL DISTRICT
ELECTORAL AREA 'B' ZONING AMENDMENT
(EAGLE PASS HELI-SKIING) BYLAW NO. 851-12

A bylaw to amend the "Electoral Area 'B' Zoning Bylaw No. 851"

WHEREAS the Board of the Columbia Shuswap Regional District adopted Bylaw No. 851;

AND WHEREAS the Board deems it appropriate to amend Bylaw No. 851;

NOW THEREFORE the Board of the Columbia Shuswap Regional District in open meeting assembled, HEREBY ENACTS as follows:

1. "Electoral Area 'B' Zoning Bylaw No. 851", as amended, is hereby further amended as follows:

A. TEXT AMENDMENTS

- i) Part 1.0 - Definitions is hereby amended by:

inserting the following definition after "GUEST ACCOMMODATION":

GUEST LOUNGE is an area within a *heli-tourism day lodge* where passengers can wait prior to embarking or after deplaning;

inserting the following definition after "HEIGHT":

HELI-TOURISM DAY LODGE is a building used for heli-tourism business administration, including the embarking and deplaning of passengers for skiing, sightseeing, and other helicopter related tours, *guest lounge*, and washroom facilities;

inserting the following definition after "SMALL-SCALE SAWMILL":

STAFF ACCOMMODATION means a dwelling unit specifically intended as an accessory use to a principal commercial or industrial business to house staff employed by the principal commercial or industrial business.

- ii) Schedule A, Zoning Bylaw Text, Section 5.4 RURAL HOLDINGS RH zone is hereby amended by inserting the following Special Regulation subsection (5) including the attached map as follows:

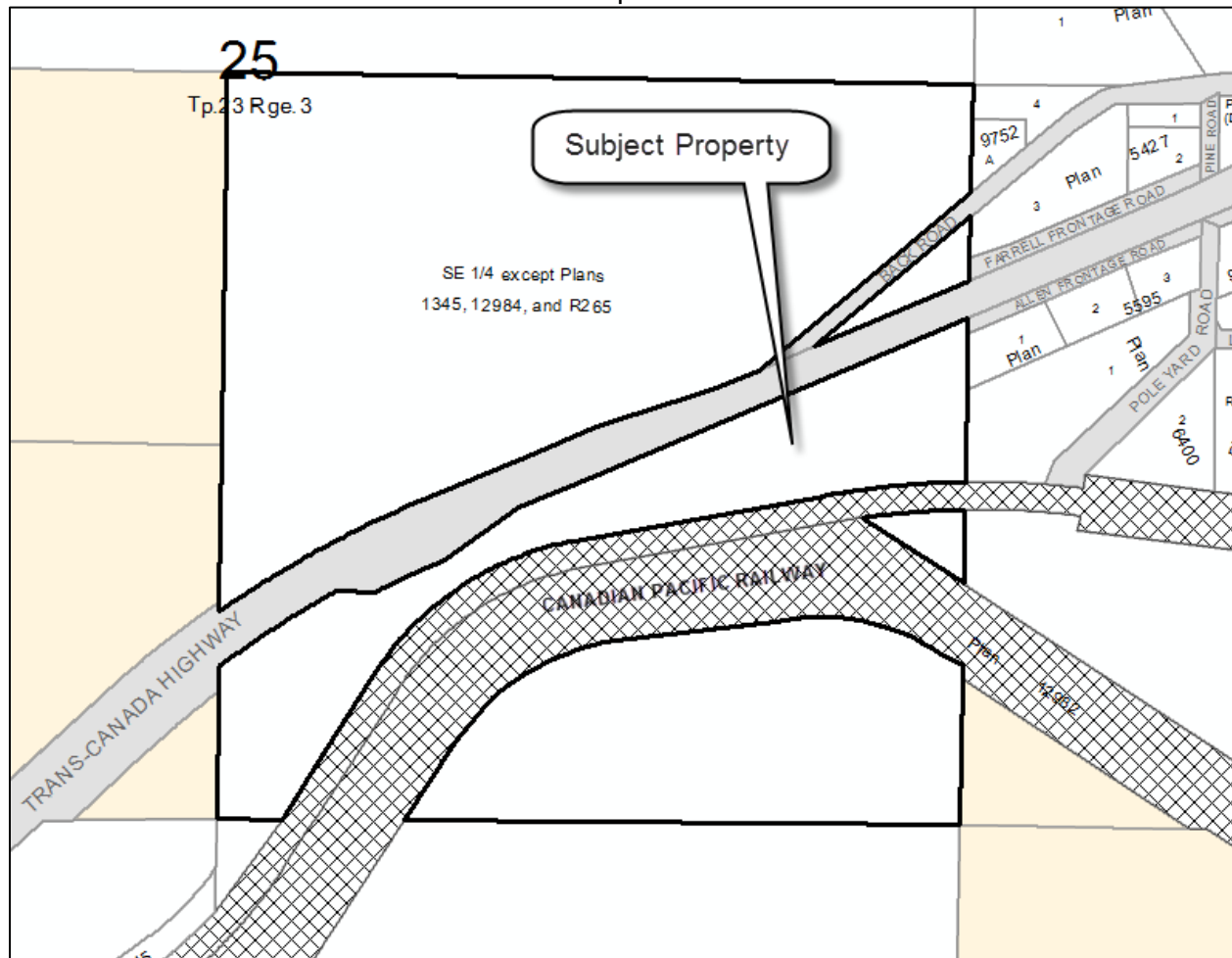
"Special Regulations

(5) In this subsection, lands are described by legal description and by map. In the event of any discrepancy between the legal description of the lands and the map, the map governs.

(a) Notwithstanding subsection 5.4(2)(a), the following uses are permitted on the portion of the property legally described as SE ¼, Section 25, Township 23, Range 3, West of the 6th Meridian, Kootenay District, Except Parts included in RW Plans 633A and 12984, and Plan R265, lying between the Trans-Canada Highway and the Canadian Pacific Railway as shown on Map 1 below:

- i) *heli-tourism day lodge* (maximum of 2);
- ii) *staff accommodation* for up to 7 persons (maximum of 2); and
- iii) *guest lounge* limited to the area of the main floor of the *heli-tourism day lodges* only.

Map 1



2. This bylaw may be cited as " Electoral Area 'B' Zoning Amendment (Eagle Pass Heliskiing) Bylaw No. 851-12"

READ a first time this _____ 1st _____ day of _____ December _____, 2017.

READ a second time as amended this _____ 19th _____ day of _____ April _____, 2018.

PUBLIC HEARING held this _____ 20th _____ day of _____ June _____, 2018.

READ a third time this _____ day of _____, 2018.

RECEIVED THE APPROVAL of the Ministry of Transportation and Infrastructure this _____ day of _____, 2018.

ADOPTED this _____ day of _____, 2018.

CORPORATE OFFICER

CHAIR

CERTIFIED true copy of Bylaw No. 851-12
as read a third time.

CERTIFIED true copy of Bylaw No. 851-12
as adopted.

Corporate Officer

Corporate Officer



BOARD REPORT

TO:

Chair and Directors

File No: BL851-12 PL20170171
--

SUBJECT:

Electoral Area B: Electoral Area B Zoning Amendment (Eagle Pass Heli-Skiing) Bylaw No. 851-12

DESCRIPTION:

Report from Christine LeFloch, Development Services Assistant, dated March 27, 2018.
 3451 Trans-Canada Highway, West Revelstoke

RECOMMENDATION #1: THAT: "Electoral Area B Zoning Amendment (Eagle Pass Heliskiing) Bylaw No. 851-12" be given second reading as amended.

RECOMMENDATION #2: THAT: a public hearing to hear representations on "Electoral Area B Zoning Amendment (Eagle Pass Heliskiing) Bylaw No. 851-12" be held;

AND THAT: notice of the public hearing be given by staff of the Regional District on behalf of the Board in accordance with Section 466 of the Local Government Act;

AND FURTHER THAT: the holding of the public hearing be delegated to Director Loni Parker, as Director for Electoral Area B being that in which the land concerned is located, or Alternate Director Doug Stuart, if Director Parker is absent, and the Director or Alternate Director, as the case may be, give a report of the public hearing to the Board.

SHORT SUMMARY:

This application originally proposed the service of beer and wine to day use patrons of a heli-skiing business as an après-ski service at their base which is located on the subject property. The applicant has advised that they are no longer interested in pursuing a liquor license therefore they do not require zoning for this use. However, they would like to move forward with the bylaw amendment in order to clarify the existing uses on the property through a site specific zoning amendment. The Board gave first reading to BL851-12 at their meeting on December 1, 2017. Since that time, staff have amended the bylaw to remove the liquor service use, and clarify permitted uses on the property such as guest lounge, heli-tourism day lodge and staff accommodation, and add new definitions related to these uses.

VOTING:

Unweighted
Corporate

☐

LGA Part 14
(Unweighted)

☒

Weighted
Corporate

☐

Stakeholder
(Weighted)

☐

BACKGROUND:

REGISTERED OWNER:

0969883 BC Ltd. (Paul and Kelly Tigchelaar)

AGENT:

Shawn West c/o Eagle Pass Heliskiing

ELECTORAL AREA:

B

LEGAL DESCRIPTION:

The SE ¼ of Section 25, Township 23, Range 3, West of the 6th Meridian, Kootenay District, Except parts included in RW Plans 663A, 12984 and R265

PID:

016-655-958

CIVIC ADDRESS:

3451 Trans-Canada Hwy, Revelstoke

SURROUNDING LAND USE PATTERN:

North: Trans-Canada Hwy, Rural and Resource

South: CP Rail line, Tonkawalla Creek

East: Highway Commercial, Small Holdings, Industrial

West: Rural Resource, Industrial

CURRENT USE:

Airfield, Eagle Pass Heliskiing day lodge and staff accommodation, Glacier Helicopters day lodge, and staff accommodation

PROPOSED USE:

Airfield, Eagle Pass Heliskiing day lodge and staff accommodation, Glacier Helicopters day lodge and staff accommodation

PARCEL SIZE:

51.85 ha

DESIGNATION:

Electoral Area B Official Community Plan Bylaw No. 850

RSC – Rural and Resource

ZONE:

Electoral Area B Zoning Bylaw No. 851

RH – Rural Holdings

PROPOSED ZONE:

Special Regulation to be added to RH – Rural Holdings zone adding permitted uses which would be site specific to the subject property only including guest lounge, heli-tourism day lodge and staff accommodation.

SITE COMMENTS: The property is divided by the Trans-Canada Highway and the CPR right of way. The portion of the property north of the highway has a small rock quarry located on it. The portion of the property that is the focus of this application is the area located between the Trans-Canada Highway and the railway line. There are currently two helicopter bases located on the property, including Glacier Helicopters and Eagle Pass Heliskiing. Each of these businesses have their own operations building, including day lodge, staff accommodation, and associated parking. There is also a double walled helicopter fuel tank for refuelling of helicopters on the site. The property is located just outside of the Revelstoke Fires Services Area.

POLICY:

See Staff Report (2017_12_01_Board_DS_BL851-12_EaglePass) attached.

FINANCIAL:

There are no financial implications to the CSRD as a result of this application.

KEY ISSUES/CONCEPTS:

According to the agent, the Eagle Pass Heliskiing base has been operating from this location for four (4) years. The existing building includes the operations base and day lodge on the main floor of the building and seasonal staff housing which is located on the second floor. Glacier Helicopters has been operating from this location for five (5) years. The existing building also includes an operations base and day lodge on the main floor with the potential for future staff housing on the second floor. A large portion of the building also contains a hangar. The proposal from Eagle Pass originally included the addition of beer and wine service to passengers returning from a day of skiing, however the applicant has advised that they are no longer pursuing a liquor license for this use and have asked that the application be amended to remove this use. They would like to continue with the zoning amendment however, in order to provide clarity within the bylaw regarding the existing uses on the property.

Staff previously noted that the airfield use is considered the principal use on the property and the heliskiing day lodge buildings are permitted as accessory uses. An "airfield" is defined in Bylaw No. 851 as "an area of land set aside for the take-off, landing and maintenance of aircraft". It does not include any services related to passengers, nor does it include buildings related to

administration of businesses which use the airfield, or staff accommodation related to this type of business. As these uses exist on the subject property staff recommend that they be specifically defined and included as permitted uses within the site specific regulation.

The following definitions are proposed to be added to the interpretation section of Electoral Area B Zoning Bylaw No. 851:

GUEST LOUNGE is an area within a *heli-tourism day lodge* where passengers can wait prior to embarking or after deplaning;

HELI-TOURISM DAY LODGE is a building used for heli-tourism business administration, including the embarking and deplaning of passengers for skiing, sightseeing, and other helicopter related tours, *guest lounge*, and washroom facilities;

STAFF ACCOMMODATION means a dwelling unit specifically intended as an accessory use to a principal commercial or industrial business to house staff employed by the principal commercial or industrial business.

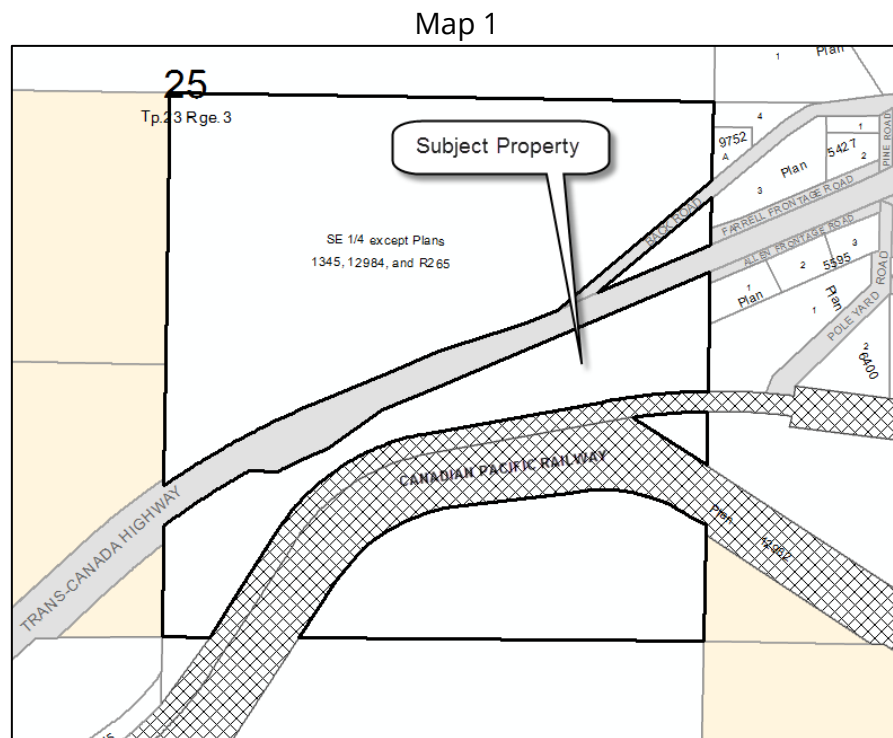
It is also proposed that the special regulation for the subject property proposed to be included in the Rural Holdings Zone be amended to read as follows:

“Special Regulations

(5) In this subsection, lands are described by legal description and by map. In the event of any discrepancy between the legal description of the lands and the map, the map governs.

(a) Notwithstanding subsection 5.4(2)(a), the following uses are permitted on the portion of the property legally described as SE ¼, Section 25, Township 23, Range 3, West of the 6th Meridian, Kootenay District, Except Parts included in RW Plans 633A and 12984, and Plan R265, lying between the Trans-Canada Highway and the Canadian Pacific Railway shown on Map 1 below:

- i) *heli-tourism day lodge* (maximum of 2);
- ii) *staff accommodation* for up to 7 persons (maximum of 2); and
- iii) *guest lounge* limited to the area of the main floor of the *heli-tourism day lodges* only.



SUMMARY:

The applicant originally applied to amend the Electoral Area 'B' Zoning Bylaw No. 851 to include site specific regulations to permit the service of beer and wine as an après-ski service in the Eagle Pass Heliskiing building on the subject property. The applicant recently advised that they are no longer pursuing the liquor license and do not require this permitted use to be included in the zoning amendment. The bylaw has been amended at second reading to include definitions to clarify the heli-tourism day lodge guest lounge, and staff accommodation uses on the property. It also specifies that only 2 day lodges and their associated uses are permitted on the property. The proposed bylaw has been sent to applicable First Nations for comment. It has also been referred to the Advisory Planning Commission for comment on the amended bylaw. Comments received are summarized below. Staff recommends that a public hearing be scheduled to hear representations from the public regarding the proposed bylaw amendment.

IMPLEMENTATION:

Consultation Process

Since the proposed bylaw amendments are specific to the subject property only and there are no zoning map changes being proposed, staff recommend the simple consultation process.

COMMUNICATIONS:

Neighbouring property owners first became aware of this application when a sign was posted on the subject property, in accordance with Section 7.2 of the Development Services Procedures Bylaw No. 4001 as amended. The sign was originally posted for the Temporary Use Permit (TUP)

application. The applicant has indicated that the sign has since been amended to state that it is for a rezoning.

As outlined in the previous staff report (2017-12-01_Board_DS_BL851-12_EaglePass), referrals were sent out to applicable agencies at the time of the original TUP application and were also advised that the application has changed to a permanent rezoning. The amended bylaw was referred to the following first nations and the Area B Advisory Planning Commission for comment which are summarized below:

Adams Lake Indian Band	No response.
Akisqnuk First Nation	No response.
Ktunaxa Nation Council	No response.
Little Shuswap Indian Band	No response.
Lower Kootenay Band	No response.
Lower Similkameen Band	No response.
Neskonlith Indian Band	No response.
Okanagan Indian Band	No response.
Okanagan Nation Alliance	No response.
Penticton Indian Band	No response.
Shuswap Indian Band	No response.
Simpcw First Nation	Outside of Simpcw's territory.
Splat'sin First Nations	No response.
St. Mary's Indian Band	No response.
Tobacco Plains Indian Band	No response.

Area B Advisory Planning Commission

The Area B APC recommended that the Board not approve Bylaw No. 851-12 until a number of their concerns are addressed. These included ensuring that the Notice of Development sign is erected and visible; ensuring that Interior Health concerns regarding the design flow of the sewage disposal system are addressed and obtained the required drinking water system operating permit for the proposed use. They also recommended zoning the entire property commercial or subdividing in advance of rezoning and then zoning the area accordingly.

Staff were not asked to attend the APC meeting, but did respond to the concerns expressed by the APC via email. Staff advised the APC that the applicant was contacted and asked that they ensure that the sign is visible from the highway. With regard to the concerns regarding sewage disposal and drinking water, staff advised that the applicant is aware that these items will need to be addressed prior to adoption of the bylaw amendment. Staff further advised that a special regulation has been proposed in this case because commercial zones typically contain a long list of permitted uses, and changing to such a zone would not only permit the current businesses but would also permit a variety of other commercial operations which may not be desirable for this location. Also, as the special regulation only affects a small area of the property, it can be written so that it applies to the affected area only.

DESIRED OUTCOMES:

That the Board give second reading as amended to Bylaw No. 851-12 and delegate a public hearing.

BOARD'S OPTIONS:

1. *Endorse the Recommendation.*
2. *Deny the Recommendation.*
3. *Defer.*
4. *Any other action deemed appropriate by the Board.*

LIST NAME OF REPORT(S) / DOCUMENT(S) AVAILABLE FROM STAFF:

1. Electoral Area B Official Community Plan Bylaw No. 850
2. Electoral Area B Zoning Bylaw No. 851
3. Electoral Area B Advisory Planning Commission Minutes dated February 21, 2018

Report Approval Details

Document Title:	2018-04-19_Board_DS_BL851-12_EaglePass.docx
Attachments:	- BL851-12_Second_as_amended.pdf - Maps_Plans_Photos_BL851-12.pdf - 2017-12-01_Board_DS_BL851-12_EaglePass_1st.pdf
Final Approval Date:	Apr 9, 2018

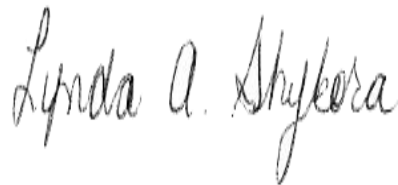
This report and all of its attachments were approved and signed as outlined below:



Corey Paiement - Apr 5, 2018 - 12:55 PM



Gerald Christie - Apr 5, 2018 - 8:31 PM



Lynda Shykora - Apr 6, 2018 - 2:49 PM

No Signature - Task assigned to Charles Hamilton was completed by assistant Lynda Shykora

Charles Hamilton - Apr 9, 2018 - 11:15 AM

COLUMBIA SHUSWAP REGIONAL DISTRICT
ELECTORAL AREA 'B' ZONING AMENDMENT
(EAGLE PASS HELI-SKIING) BYLAW NO. 851-12

A bylaw to amend the "Electoral Area 'B' Zoning Bylaw No. 851"

WHEREAS the Board of the Columbia Shuswap Regional District adopted Bylaw No. 851;

AND WHEREAS the Board deems it appropriate to amend Bylaw No. 851;

NOW THEREFORE the Board of the Columbia Shuswap Regional District in open meeting assembled, HEREBY ENACTS as follows:

1. "Electoral Area 'B' Zoning Bylaw No. 851", as amended, is hereby further amended as follows:

A. TEXT AMENDMENTS

- i) Part 1.0 - Definitions is hereby amended by:

inserting the following definition after "GUEST ACCOMMODATION":

GUEST LOUNGE is an area within a *heli-tourism day lodge* where passengers can wait prior to embarking or after deplaning;

inserting the following definition after "HEIGHT":

HELI-TOURISM DAY LODGE is a building used for heli-tourism business administration, including the embarking and deplaning of passengers for skiing, sightseeing, and other helicopter related tours, *guest lounge*, and washroom facilities;

inserting the following definition after "SMALL-SCALE SAWMILL":

STAFF ACCOMMODATION means a dwelling unit specifically intended as an accessory use to a principal commercial or industrial business to house staff employed by the principal commercial or industrial business.

- ii) Schedule A, Zoning Bylaw Text, Section 5.4 RURAL HOLDINGS RH zone is hereby amended by inserting the following Special Regulation subsection (5) including the attached map as follows:

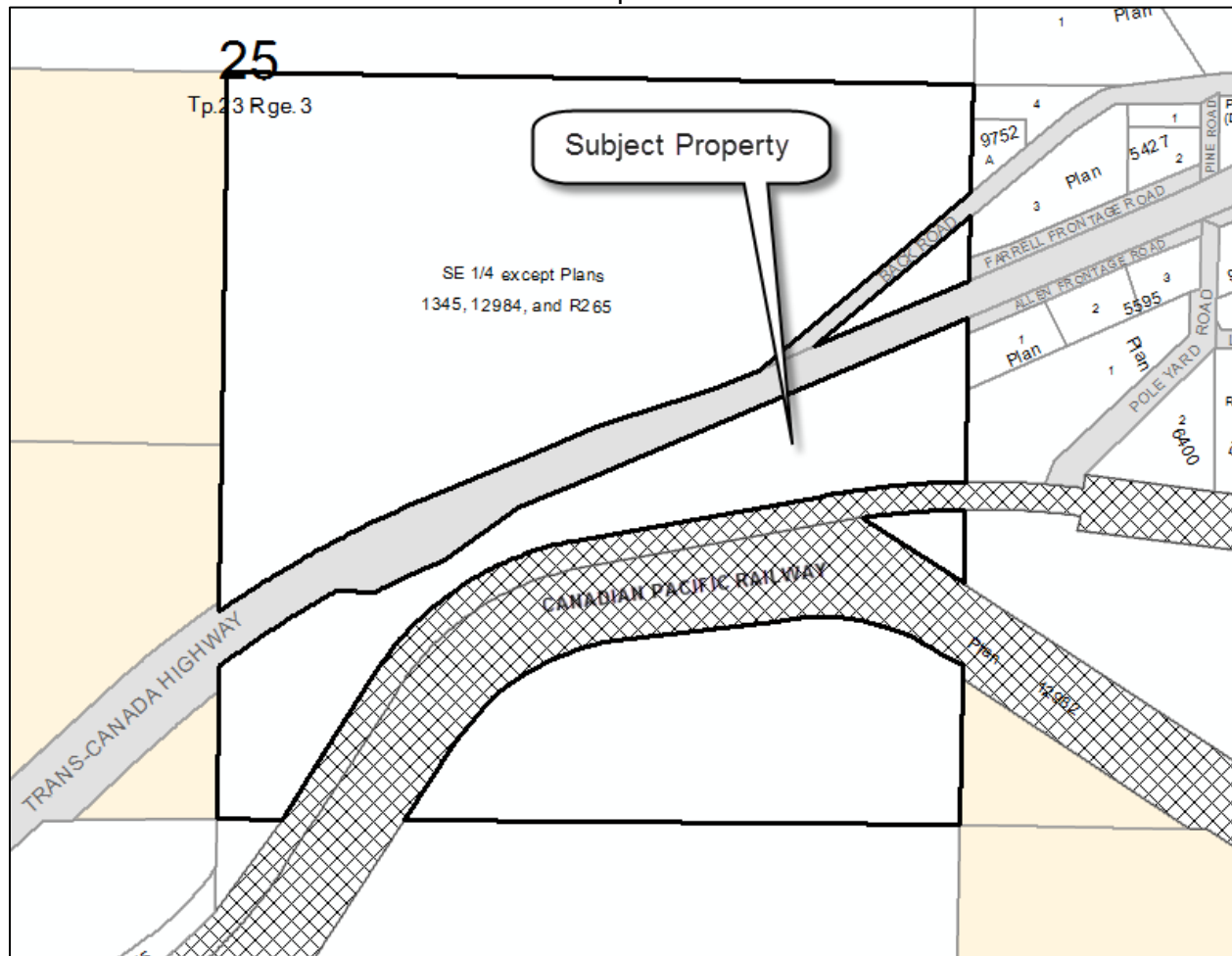
"Special Regulations

(5) In this subsection, lands are described by legal description and by map. In the event of any discrepancy between the legal description of the lands and the map, the map governs.

(a) Notwithstanding subsection 5.4(2)(a), the following uses are permitted on the portion of the property legally described as SE ¼, Section 25, Township 23, Range 3, West of the 6th Meridian, Kootenay District, Except Parts included in RW Plans 633A and 12984, and Plan R265, lying between the Trans-Canada Highway and the Canadian Pacific Railway as shown on Map 1 below:

- i) *heli-tourism day lodge* (maximum of 2);
- ii) *staff accommodation* for up to 7 persons (maximum of 2); and
- iii) *guest lounge* limited to the area of the main floor of the *heli-tourism day lodges* only.

Map 1



2. This bylaw may be cited as " Electoral Area 'B' Zoning Amendment (Eagle Pass Heliskiing) Bylaw No. 851-12"

READ a first time this _____ 1st _____ day of _____ December _____, 2017.

READ a second time as amended this _____ day of _____, 2018.

PUBLIC HEARING held this _____ day of _____, 2018.

READ a third time this _____ day of _____, 2018.

RECEIVED THE APPROVAL of the Ministry of Transportation and Infrastructure this _____ day of _____, 2018.

ADOPTED this _____ day of _____, 2018.

CORPORATE OFFICER

CHAIR

CERTIFIED true copy of Bylaw No. 851-12
as read a third time.

CERTIFIED true copy of Bylaw No. 851-12
as adopted.

Corporate Officer

Corporate Officer



BOARD REPORT

TO:

Chair and Directors

File No: BL851-12 PL20170171
--

SUBJECT:

Electoral Area B: Electoral Area B Zoning Amendment (Eagle Pass Heli-skiing) Bylaw No. 851-12

DESCRIPTION:

Report from Christine LeFloch, Development Services Assistant, dated November 15, 2017.
 3451 Trans-Canada Highway, Revelstoke

RECOMMENDATION #1: THAT: "Electoral Area B Zoning Amendment (Eagle Pass Heli-Skiing) Bylaw No. 851-12" be given first reading.

RECOMMENDATION #2: THAT: "Electoral Area B Zoning Amendment (Eagle Pass Heli-Skiing) Bylaw No. 851-12" be referred to all relevant First Nations Boards and Councils for comment.

SHORT SUMMARY:

The applicant would like to offer beer and wine to day use patrons of their heli-skiing business as an après-ski service at their base which is located on the subject property. Service of alcoholic beverages is not a permitted use in the Rural Holdings Zone. The applicant is requesting a site specific use be added to the zone for this property only.

VOTING:	Unweighted <input type="checkbox"/>	LGA Part 14 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Weighted <input type="checkbox"/>	Stakeholder <input type="checkbox"/>
	Corporate	(Unweighted)	Corporate	(Weighted)

BACKGROUND:
PROPERTY OWNERS:

0969883 BC Ltd. (Paul and Kelly Tigchelaar)

AGENT:

Shawn West c/o Eagle Pass Heli-Skiing

ELECTORAL AREA:

B

CIVIC ADDRESS:

3451 Trans-Canada Hwy, Revelstoke

LEGAL DESCRIPTION:

The SE ¼ of Section 25, Township 23, Range 3, West of the 6th Meridian, Kootenay District, Except parts included in RW Plans 663A, 12984 and R265

PID: 016-655-958

SIZE OF PROPERTY:

51.85 ha

DESIGNATION:

RSC – Rural and Resource

ZONE:

RH – Rural Holdings

CURRENT USE:

Eagle Pass Heli Ski base, Glacier Helicopters base

PROPOSED USE:

Service of beer and wine and as an après-ski service from the Eagle Pass Heli-Ski base only

SURROUNDING LAND USE PATTERN:

North: Trans-Canada Hwy, Rural and Resource

South: CP Rail line, Tonkawalla Creek

East: Highway Commercial, Small Holdings, Industrial

West: Rural Resource, Industrial

SITE COMMENTS: The property is divided by the Trans-Canada Highway and the CPR right of way. The portion of the property that is the focus of this application is the area located between the Trans-Canada Highway and the railway line. There are currently two helicopter bases located on the property, including Glacier Helicopters and Eagle Pass Heli-Skiing. Each of these businesses have their own operations building and associated parking. There is also a double walled helicopter fuel tank for refuelling of helicopters on the site. The property is located just outside of the Revelstoke Fires Services Area.

POLICY:**Electoral Area 'B' Official Community Plan Bylaw No. 850****2.1 Growth Patterns****West Revelstoke – West Trans-Canada Hwy**

The West Trans-Canada Highway area contains a mixture of commercial, industrial and residential uses. There is support for the long term viability of this area but significant new development is not encouraged because of the lack of servicing and distance from the City of Revelstoke core commercial area.

4.4 Community Specific Policies

West Revelstoke – Trans-Canada Highway

4.4.24 Recognizing the small geographic area suitable for development and the lack of community services, this area will continue to support existing highway commercial designations but otherwise will maintain a rural character with a minimum parcel size of 4 ha.

Electoral Area 'B' Zoning Bylaw No. 851

3.11 Accessory Building

An accessory building must be located on the same parcel as the principal use with which it relates and must only be used for an accessory use, home occupation or secondary dwelling unit provided home occupation and secondary dwelling unit are a permitted use in the zone where the accessory building is located. Accessory buildings shall not be closer than 2 m to a principal residential use building or 4 m if the accessory building contains a dwelling unit.

3.12 Accessory Use

An accessory use must be located on the same parcel as the principal use with which it relates.

5.4 Rural Holdings (RH)

Principal uses:

- airfield
- agriculture
- backcountry recreation
- driving range
- forestry
- golf course
- horticulture
- small-scale sawmill
- resource extraction
- single family dwelling
- standalone residential campsite
- timber harvesting

Secondary Uses:

- accessory use
- bed and breakfast
- guest ranch
- home occupation
- kennel
- residential campsite
- secondary dwelling unit

The minimum parcel size created by subdivision is 60 ha.

Maximum parcel coverage: 25%

Maximum height for:

Principal buildings and structures = 11.5 m

Accessory buildings = 10 m

Definitions:

AIRFIELD is an area of land set aside for the take-off, landing and maintenance of aircraft;

ACCESSORY BUILDING is a detached building ancillary and exclusively devoted to a principal use or single family dwelling and is used for accessory use or, where permitted, a home occupation or secondary dwelling unit or both;

ACCESSORY USE is the use of land, buildings, and structures that is customarily ancillary to an exclusively devoted to a principal use or single family dwelling;

BACKCOUNTRY RECREATION is the use of land, not immediately accessible by vehicle, for backcountry recreational activities including, but not limited to: hiking, mountain biking, skiing, paddling, or snowmobiling;

FINANCIAL:

There are no financial implications to the CSRD as a result of this application.

KEY ISSUES/CONCEPTS:

Background

The Board may recall a previous rezoning application for Eagle Pass Heli-Skiing which was approved for their guest lodge located on Highway 23 in the Begbie Bench area. At that location, patrons stay at the lodge and also embark on their heli-skiing trips directly from that site.

The current application is for the Eagle Pass operations base, which is where patrons who are staying at different accommodations are shuttled or arrive in their own vehicle prior to embarking on a heli-skiing day trip.

The principal permitted use on the property is the airfield use and the heli-skiing base building is permitted as an accessory use. According to the agent, the Eagle Pass heli-skiing base has been operating from this location for three (3) years. The existing building includes the operations base on the main floor of the building and seasonal staff housing which is located on the second floor. According to the FireSmart Assessment completed by the agent, the Wildfire Hazard level for this property is 2 or Low.

The applicant originally applied for a Temporary Use Permit for the proposed use, however the Liquor Control and Licensing Branch informed staff and the applicant that they are unable to issue a liquor license without permanent zoning in place for the proposed use. As such, the applicant is now applying for a bylaw amendment to allow the proposed use permanently. The TUP application was referred to applicable agencies for comment. These agencies have also been sent a follow up

email notifying them that the application has been changed to a bylaw amendment and requesting updated comments based on the change to a permanent zoning amendment. Referral comments received to date are summarized below.

Proposal

To allow service of beer and wine, as an après-ski service only for clients of Eagle Pass Heli-Skiing. Alcoholic beverage service is to take place in the Eagle Pass Heli-Ski base building only.

Beverage Service Area

The applicant has indicated that the area proposed to be used for the service of beer and wine is approximately 40x50. He notes that this area also includes washrooms, the front desk and a mechanical room. He has noted that the building occupancy is 80 people but they do not expect to be serving more than 30 people at any time.

Liquor License

The applicant has made application to the Liquor Control and Licensing Branch (LCLB) for the proposed beer and wine service. Issuance of a liquor license is pending approval of this application.

Sewage Disposal

The applicant has indicated that the ski base building is connected to an onsite septic system and has provided documentation of the system which is sized for a 7 bedroom staff accommodation.

Water Supply

Water for the development is provided by an onsite groundwater well.

Access and Parking

Access to the Eagle Pass Heli-ski and Glacier Helicopters bases is from a common access off of the Trans Canada Highway (TCH). From there the driveway splits in different directions and leads to individual sites on the property for each operation. The applicant has indicated that they can accommodate 75 vehicles in their parking lot. Approximately half of the guests of Eagle Pass are generally transported to the site by the company shuttle while the other half arrive in their own vehicles. As such, on a normal day of operations the applicant states that the parking lot is only half full. The addition of alcohol service will not add to the client base and parking needs as it will only be offered to clients who have just returned from a day of heli-skiing.

Steep Slopes

The portion of the property that the heli-ski base is sited upon is relatively flat. The portion of the property lying north of the TCH contains steep slopes ranging from 30-50%.

SUMMARY:

The applicant has applied to amend the Electoral Area 'B' Zoning Bylaw No. 851 to include site specific regulations to permit the service of beer and wine as an après-ski service in the Eagle Pass

Heli-Skiing building on the subject property. The applicant originally applied for a Temporary Use Permit and referrals were sent to agencies at that time. Comments received are summarized below. As this is now a full bylaw amendment, referrals should also be sent to applicable first nations.

IMPLEMENTATION:

Consultation Process

Since the proposed bylaw amendments are specific to the subject property only and there are no zoning map changes being proposed, staff recommend the simple consultation process.

COMMUNICATIONS:

Neighbouring property owners first became aware of this application when a sign was posted on the subject property, in accordance with Section 7.2 of the Development Services Procedures Bylaw No. 4001 as amended. The sign was originally posted for the TUP application. The applicant has since amended the sign to state that it is for a rezoning.

Referrals:

The original TUP application was referred to the following agencies for comment:

CSRD Operations Management	No concerns re: alcohol permit. Proponent should ensure they have appropriate spill response and fire suppression capabilities due to the large fuel tank on the property that is located outside of the Revelstoke Fire Suppression District.
CSRD Finance Department	No comments.
Liquor Control and Licensing Branch	Our policies do not allow us to issue a liquor license unless the property is permanently zoned to allow for liquor service.
Ministry of Transportation and Infrastructure	The Ministry interests are unaffected by this proposal.
Advisory Planning Commission 'B'	Recommended that the application for rezoning be supported.
Interior Health Authority	From a healthy community perspective Interior Health does not have any concerns regarding the proposed temporary use at this location; except to recommend the onsite sewerage system be assessed by an Authorized Person under the BC Sewerage System Regulation. Beverage service is a non-residential use which may have an effect on the Daily Design Flow of the on-site sewerage system. As such, the impact of this use on the

	<p>system should be assessed, and any required upgrades should be completed prior to approving the Temporary Use Permit.</p> <p>Interior Health does not have any approved facilities for this location. If this is a commercial building serving staff, and now also proposing beverage service to patrons, a Drinking Water System Operating Permit under the BC Food Premises Regulation may also apply. One of the requirements for this permit will be confirmation the sewerage system is suitable for the beverage service use.</p>
--	--

These agencies were also advised that the application has changed to a permanent rezoning application and have been asked to update their comments if applicable. The TUP application was not referred to First Nations. Staff are recommending that the following first nations be sent referrals regarding the rezoning:

- Adams Lake Indian Band
- Akisqnuq First Nation
- Ktunaxa Nation Council
- Little Shuswap Indian Band
- Lower Kootenay Band
- Lower Similkameen Band
- Neskonlith Indian Band
- Okanagan Indian Band
- Okanagan Nation Alliance
- Penticton Indian Band
- Shuswap Indian Band
- Simpcw First Nation
- Splat'sin First Nations
- St. Mary's Indian Band
- Tobacco Plains Indian Band

DESIRED OUTCOMES:

That the Board give first reading to Bylaw No. 851-12 and refer the bylaw to applicable first nations for comment.

BOARD'S OPTIONS:

1. *Endorse the Recommendation(s).*

2. *Deny the Recommendation(s).*
3. *Defer.*
4. *Any other action deemed appropriate by the Board.*

LIST NAME OF REPORT(S) / DOCUMENT(S) AVAILABLE FROM STAFF:

1. Electoral Area B Official Community Plan Bylaw No. 850
2. Electoral Area B Zoning Bylaw No. 851
3. Electoral Area B Advisory Planning Commission Minutes dated October 18, 2017

Report Approval Details

Document Title:	2017-12-01_Board_DS_BL851-12_EaglePass.docx
Attachments:	- BL851-12 First.pdf - Agency_referral_responses_BL851-12.pdf - Maps_Plans_Photos_BL851-12.pdf
Final Approval Date:	Nov 18, 2017

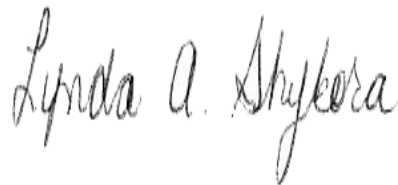
This report and all of its attachments were approved and signed as outlined below:



Corey Paiement - Nov 16, 2017 - 12:16 PM



Gerald Christie - Nov 17, 2017 - 9:14 AM



Lynda Shykora - Nov 17, 2017 - 12:18 PM



Charles Hamilton - Nov 18, 2017 - 11:28 AM

COLUMBIA SHUSWAP REGIONAL DISTRICT
ELECTORAL AREA 'B' ZONING AMENDMENT
(EAGLE PASS HELI-SKIING) BYLAW NO. 851-12

A bylaw to amend the "Electoral Area 'B' Zoning Bylaw No. 851"

WHEREAS the Board of the Columbia Shuswap Regional District adopted Bylaw No. 851;

AND WHEREAS the Board deems it appropriate to amend Bylaw No. 851;

NOW THEREFORE the Board of the Columbia Shuswap Regional District in open meeting assembled, HEREBY ENACTS as follows:

1. "Electoral Area 'B' Zoning Bylaw No. 851", as amended, is hereby further amended as follows:

A. TEXT AMENDMENTS

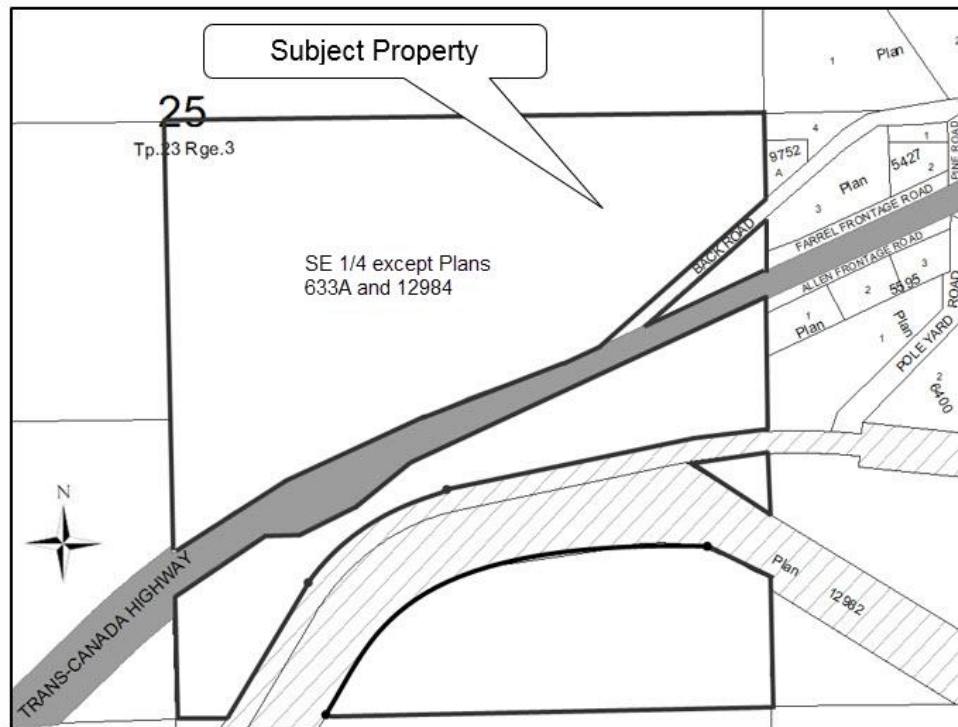
- i) Schedule A, Zoning Bylaw Text, Section 5.4 RURAL HOLDINGS RH zone is hereby amended by inserting the following Special Regulation subsection (5) including the attached map as follows:

"Special Regulations

(5) In this subsection, lands are described by legal description and by map. In the event of any discrepancy between the legal description of the lands and the map, the map governs.

- (a) Notwithstanding subsection 5.4(2)(a), the service of beer and wine as an apres-ski service to clients of the heli-skiing operation only, and limited to the area of the main floor of the heli-ski base building only, is a permitted use on the property legally described as SE ¼, Section 25, Township 23, Range 3, West of the 6th Meridian, Kootenay District, Except CPR R/W Plans 633A and 12984, shown on Map 1 below.

Map 1



2. This bylaw may be cited as " Electoral Area 'B' Zoning Amendment (Eagle Pass Heli-Skiing) Bylaw No. 851-12"

READ a first time this _____ day of _____, 2017.

READ a second time this _____ day of _____, 2018.

PUBLIC HEARING held this _____ day of _____, 2018.

READ a third time this _____ day of _____, 2018.

RECEIVED THE APPROVAL of the Ministry of Transportation and Infrastructure this _____
day of _____, 2018.

ADOPTED this _____ day of _____, 2018.

CORPORATE OFFICER

CHAIR

CERTIFIED true copy of Bylaw No. 851-12
as read a third time.

CERTIFIED true copy of Bylaw No. 851-12
as adopted.

Corporate Officer

Corporate Officer


Salmon Arm & Woodlands Division

4661 60th St SE
 Salmon Arm, BC V1E 1X2
 Tel: 250-832-1180
 Fax: 250-832-7933
www.stella-jones.com

To whom it may concern at the Columbia Shuswap Regional District

Re: Public Hearing Submission – Bylaw No. 851-12

Thank you for the opportunity to comment on Eagle Pass Heliskiing bylaw amendment application BL851-12.

Stella-Jones owns and operates a utility pole production facility at 1221 Pole Yard Road, which is immediately adjacent to the applicants proposed bylaw amendment location. This facility currently has regular operating hours from 5am – 9pm daily (6 days per week), but periodically operates 24 hours per day, 7 days a week. Stella-Jones (and its predecessor Bell Pole) have been providing stable, high paying employment at this location without a shutdown since 1968 and fully intend to continue to do this into the foreseeable future. This is a very industrial site with loaders, logging trucks, rail cars, chain saws, and the pole peeling machine all creating considerable noise and dust continuously during the operating hours.

Stella-Jones does not have any concerns specifically with the applicants proposed bylaw amendment but is quite concerned about the potential for Eagle Pass (or another future owner) to be unhappy with the Stella-Jones operation. By sharing this information in advance, Stella-Jones expects that the applicant accepts the reality that they are located adjacent to an industrial site and does not expect Stella-Jones to modify operations at our facility in the future. Stella-Jones would also like an assurance from the CSRD that this bylaw amendment would not in any way affect our operations, as any imposed required changes to our current business practices could make our operation unviable.

Thank you for acknowledging our concern.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read 'Patrick McMechan', with a long horizontal line extending to the right.

Patrick McMechan, RPF
 Revelstoke Yard Supervisor and Forester



COLUMBIA SHUSWAP REGIONAL DISTRICT

Notes of the Public Hearing held on Wednesday June 20th, 2018 at 6:30 p.m. at the Revelstoke Recreation Centre, 600 Campbell Avenue, Revelstoke, BC regarding Electoral Area 'B' Zoning Amendment (Eagle Pass Heliskiing) Bylaw No. 851-12

PRESENT: Chair Loni Parker – Electoral Area 'B' Director
Christine LeFloch – Development Services Assistant, CSRD
Corey Paiement – Team Leader Development Services, CSRD
Shawn West – Applicant, Eagle Pass Heliskiing
Scott Newsome – Eagle Pass Heliskiing

Chair Parker called the Public Hearing to order at 6:32 pm. Following introductions, the Chair advised that all persons who believe that their interest in property may be affected shall be given the opportunity to be heard or to present written submissions pertaining to the proposed amending Bylaw No. 851-12.

The Development Services Assistant (DSA) explained that this hearing has been called under Section 464 of the Local Government Act and that the board cannot adopt a zoning bylaw amendment unless it has held a public hearing. She noted that the public hearing report is expected to be submitted to the Board for consideration at its meeting on August 16th, 2018 and that the public hearing binder containing all relevant background information was available for review if anyone wished to look at it.

The DSA explained the public hearing had been advertised in 2 issues of the Revelstoke Times Review (June 6th and June 13th, 2018) in keeping with the requirements of the Local Government Act.

The DSA explained that the application had originated as a Temporary Use Permit application proposing to allow the service of alcoholic beverages to patrons of the heli-skiing operation, but that the applicant had changed the application to a rezoning due to rules around issuance of a liquor license by the LCLB and then later had notified the CSRD that they would not be pursuing the liquor license but wished to continue with the bylaw amendment. She further explained that the purpose of Bylaw No. 851-12 is to add a special regulation to the Rural Holding Zone which would apply to a portion of the subject property only, and would reflect current development on the site, limiting the number of heli tourism day lodges to the existing two, and would also permit associated uses including staff accommodation and guest lounge. She further explained that the bylaw amendment would also add new definitions to the zoning bylaw to specifically define, "heli-tourism day lodge", "staff accommodation", and "guest lounge".

The Chair opened the floor to discussion.

Shawn West provided further clarification around what happened regarding the liquor license application.

The DSA clarified that the applicant had formally withdrawn the request for liquor service as a permitted use on the property.

Scott Newsome questioned whether they could change the zoning again in future to allow for liquor service as they may still be interested in pursuing this use at some point.

The Team Leader noted that the same bylaw amendment approval process would be required if additional uses are proposed for the property in the future.

Shawn West stated that the property owner may want to construct another helicopter hangar on the same property but on the other side of the highway in the future.

The DSA noted that this bylaw amendment applies to the portion of the property between the highway and the CPR only and limits the number of heli operations to the existing two. If another is to be constructed in future another bylaw amendment would be required to amend the bylaw accordingly.

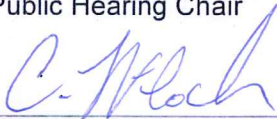
Shawn West clarified that their company chose the subject property because it would have fewer impacts on adjacent properties.

Hearing no further representations or questions about amending Bylaw No. 851-12 the Chair called three times for further submissions before declaring the public hearing closed at 6:40 p.m.

CERTIFIED as being a fair and accurate report of the public hearing.



Director Loni Parker
Public Hearing Chair



Christine LeFloch
Development Services Assistant



May 1, 2018

Christine LeFloch,
Columbia Shuswap Regional District
P.O. Box 978,
Salmon Arm, BC, V1E 4P1
clefloch@csrd.bc.ca

Dear Ms. LeFloch:

RE: File # BL851-12, PL20170171
3451 Trans-Canada Hwy, Revelstoke
Lot A, S14, T23, R2, W6M, KDYD, Plan 5575, except parts included in Plans 5614, 10031 and 10533

Thank you for the opportunity to provide comments on the above referenced referral. It is my understanding this application is for a Zoning Bylaw amendment to create a Special Regulation to RH-Rural Holdings zone by adding guest lounge, heli-tourism day lodge and staff accommodation as permitted uses. This application is a revised proposal to TUP850-10 and no longer includes proposed liquor license. The subject property is serviced by a well, and two onsite sewerage systems; one designed for 7 rooms and the other for a shop.

From a healthy community perspective Interior Health does not have any concerns regarding the proposed bylaw amendment. It is suggested the property owner has the onsite sewerage system servicing the day lodge (ie the one designed for 7 rooms) be assessed by an Authorized Person under the *BC Sewerage System Regulation* to ensure the system can also accommodate the additional flow from guests using washroom facilities prior to their departure. Flows greater than the design flow can cause the system to malfunction and a costly repair. Relatively inexpensive upgrades, if needed, can be done in advance.

Interior Health does not have any approved facilities at this location. As this is a commercial building accommodating staff and patrons a Drinking Water System Operating Permit is required under the *BC Drinking Water Protection Act*. It is recommended the applicant contact Brian Gregory, Environmental Health Officer at (250) 833 – 4170 or Brian.Gregory@interiorhealth.ca to discuss these requirements.

If you have any questions or concerns please feel free to contact me directly at 250-833-4114.

Sincerely,

Anita Ely, CPHI(C)
Specialist Environmental Health Officer
Healthy Communities Team
Population Health


COLUMBIA SHUSWAP REGIONAL DISTRICT

P.O. Box 978 SALMON ARM, BC V1E 4P1
 Telephone: 1-250-832-8194 Fax: 1-250-832-1083

FILE NO.

BL851-12

DATE RECEIVED:

Nov 15, 2017

OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT

Comments: Marianne Mertens

Terry Langlois
 Team Leader Utilities

no concerns

Derek Sutherland
 Team Leader
 Protective Service

No Concerns

Sean Coubrough
 Fire Services Coordinator

No concerns

Ben Van Nostrand
 Team Leader
 Environmental Health

No Concerns

Ryan Nitchie
 Team Leader
 Community Services

No Concerns

Darcy Mooney
 Manager
 Operations Management


COLUMBIA SHUSWAP REGIONAL DISTRICT

P.O. Box 978 SALMON ARM, BC V1E 4P1

Telephone: 1-250-832-8194 Fax: 1-250-832-3375

Staff Contact: Christine LeFloch
clefloch@csrd.bc.ca

TUP No.:850-10

DATE:

RESPONSE SUMMARY

- | | |
|--|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Approval Recommended for Reasons Outlined Below | <input type="checkbox"/> Interests Unaffected by Bylaw. |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Approval Recommended Subject to Conditions Below. | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Approval not Recommended Due To Reasons Outlined Below. |
| <input type="checkbox"/> No Objections | |

Hi Christine, as discussed, our policies do not allow us to issue a liquor licence unless the property is permanently zoned to allow for liquor service.

Theresa


Signed By: Theresa Killoran

Title Manager, Licensing

Date: Oct 16 / 17

Agency Liquor Control & Licensing Branch



Your File #: TUP850-10
(CV:
PL2017_0171)
eDAS File #: 2017-05958
Date: Oct/31/2017

c/o Columbia Shuswap Regional District
Marianne S Mertens
Box 978
Salmon Arm, British Columbia V1E 4P1
Canada

Attention: Marianne S Mertens

**Re: Proposed Temporary Use Permit for Lot A Section 14 Township 23 Range 2
West of the 6th Meridian Kootenay District Plan 5575, Except Parts included in
Plans 5614, 10031, and 10533 - 3451 Trans-Canada Highway, Revelstoke**

Thank you for referring the proposed Temporary Use Permit to allow beer and wine to be served for après ski activities at the Eagle Pass and Glacier helicopter base.

The Ministry interests are unaffected by this proposal. If you have any questions please feel free to call Cliff Razzo at (250) 426-1516.

Yours truly,

Cliff Razzo
Development Approvals Technician

Local District Address

Rocky Mountain District
129 10th Avenue S
Cranbrook, BC V1C 2N1
Canada

Phone: (250) 426-1500 Fax: (250) 426-1523

Marianne Mertens

From: Referrals Coordinator <referrals@simpcw.com>
Sent: Friday, February 16, 2018 8:50 AM
To: Marianne Mertens
Subject: RE: Bylaw 851-12 Paul and Kelly Tigchelaar (Eagle Pass Heli-Skiing)

Good Morning,

This amendment is outside of Simpcw's territory.

Please note for future referrals that a lack of response from Simpcw cannot be assumed or misconstrued as lack of interest, concern, or impact on Simpcw's Aboriginal Rights and Title.

Thank you,

Ashley Churchill
Referrals Coordinator
Referrals@simpcw.com



SimpCW First Nation
500 Dunn Lake Road
P.O. Box 220
Barriere, BC V0E 1E0
Phone 250.672.9995 ext. 241
Cell: 778.220.9025
Toll Free 800.678.1129
Fax 250.672.9928
<http://www.simpcw.com>

PRIVILEGE & CONFIDENTIALITY NOTICE: The information transmitted is intended only for the person or entity to which it is addressed and may contain confidential and/or privileged material. If you are not the intended recipient, it may be unlawful for you to read, copy, disclose or otherwise use the information on this communication. If you received this transmittal in error, please contact the sender and delete this material immediately.

From: Marianne Mertens [mailto:mmertens@csrd.bc.ca]
Sent: Monday, February 05, 2018 3:09 PM
To: abergles@akisnuk.org; info@ktunaxa.org; referrals@slslib.com; info@lowerkootenay.com; referrals@neskonlith.net; okibreferrals@okanagan.org; jpepper@syilx.org; referrals@pib.ca; info@shuswapband.net; Referrals Coordinator <referrals@simpcw.com>; adam.neil@splatsindc.com; jcouse@aqam.net; tphillips@tobacco plains.org
Cc: Christine LeFloch <CLeFloch@csrd.bc.ca>
Subject: Bylaw 851-12 Paul and Kelly Tigchelaar (Eagle Pass Heli-Skiing)

File: BL851-12
CV: PL20170000213

Good afternoon:

RE: Referral for Electoral Area B Zoning Amendment Bylaw No. 851-12
Paul and Kelly Tigchelaar c/o Shawn West – Eagle Pass Heli-Skiing (Agent)

You are requested to comment on the attached Bylaw Amendment for potential effect on your agency's interests. We would appreciate your response by **April 9, 2018**. If no response is received within that time, it will be assumed that your agency's interests are unaffected.

I have attached the following referral documents:

1. the APC Report which contains all of the property information
2. the referral Form
3. the Referral Response Form, and
4. and a zip file containing mapping for those who require it

Have a great day

Marianne

Marianne Mertens | Clerical Assistant

Development Services

COLUMBIA SHUSWAP REGIONAL DISTRICT

PO Box 978, 555 Harbourfront Drive NE, Salmon Arm, BC V1E 4P1

T 250.833.5924 | F 250.832.3375

E mmertens@csrd.bc.ca | W www.csrd.bc.ca



 Please consider the environment before printing this e-mail

This e-mail is CONFIDENTIAL. If you are not the intended recipient, please notify me immediately and delete this communication, attachment or any copy. Thank you.

Columbia Shuswap Regional District
Electoral Area 'B' Advisory Planning Commission Minutes

Date: February 21, 2018

Time: 12:00 PM

Location: Revelstoke Community Centre

Members Present:

B. Gadbois	Chairperson
K. Wiley	Secretary
J. Maitre	Member
M. Cummings	Vice Chair
J. Hooge	Member
A. Parkin	Member

Members Absent: none

Staff: none

<u>Guests:</u>	L. Parker	Regional Director
	D. Stuart	Alternate Regional Director

Call to Order: 12:10 PM

Additions to the Agenda: none

Application: Zoning Amendment Bylaw No. 851-12 (Eagle Pass Heliskiing/Tigchelaar)

Delegation: none

Discussion: A Committee member was concerned that the property is zoned Rural Holdings and a commercial activity is taking place on a portion of the property. It was suggested that the property be zoned Highway Commercial or subdivided and zoned accordingly. Taxes, it was noted, are lower on Rural Holdings zonings.

Moved by J. Maitre, second by, M. Cummings and resolved that:

The Board of the Columbia Shuswap Regional District be advised that:

APC recommendation to the Board

0360 40
LC2530

To not approve Electoral Area B Zoning Amendment Bylaw No. 851-12 (Eagle Pass Heliskiing/Tigchelaar) until the following issues are addressed.

- zone commercial the entire property or subdivide and zone accordingly.
- ensure that the Notice of Development sign is erected and visible
- ensure the Interior Health concerns regarding the design flow of the sewage disposal system are addressed as well as obtaining the required Drinking Water Operating Permit.

#for the motion	6
#opposed	0

The APC would like to thank Staff and the Board for their initiative in encouraging the Ministry of Forests, Lands, Natural Resource Operations and Rural Development to take a leadership role and update and modernize land use management plans.

Concerns have been raised by members of the public about Eagle Pass Heliskiing operations and the APC would like to request a meeting with staff regarding those concerns.

Motion to adjourn, K. Wiley, 13:20

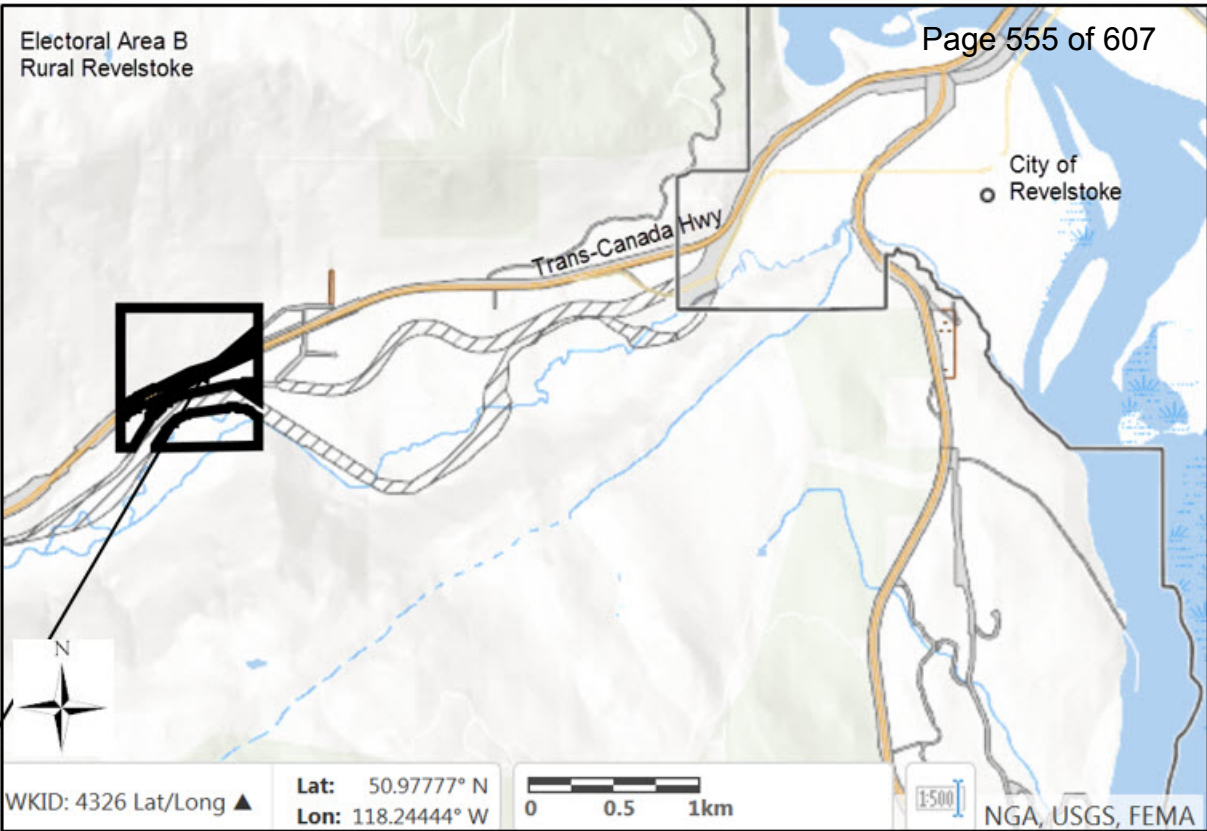
0360 40
LC2530

CERTIFIED CORRECT

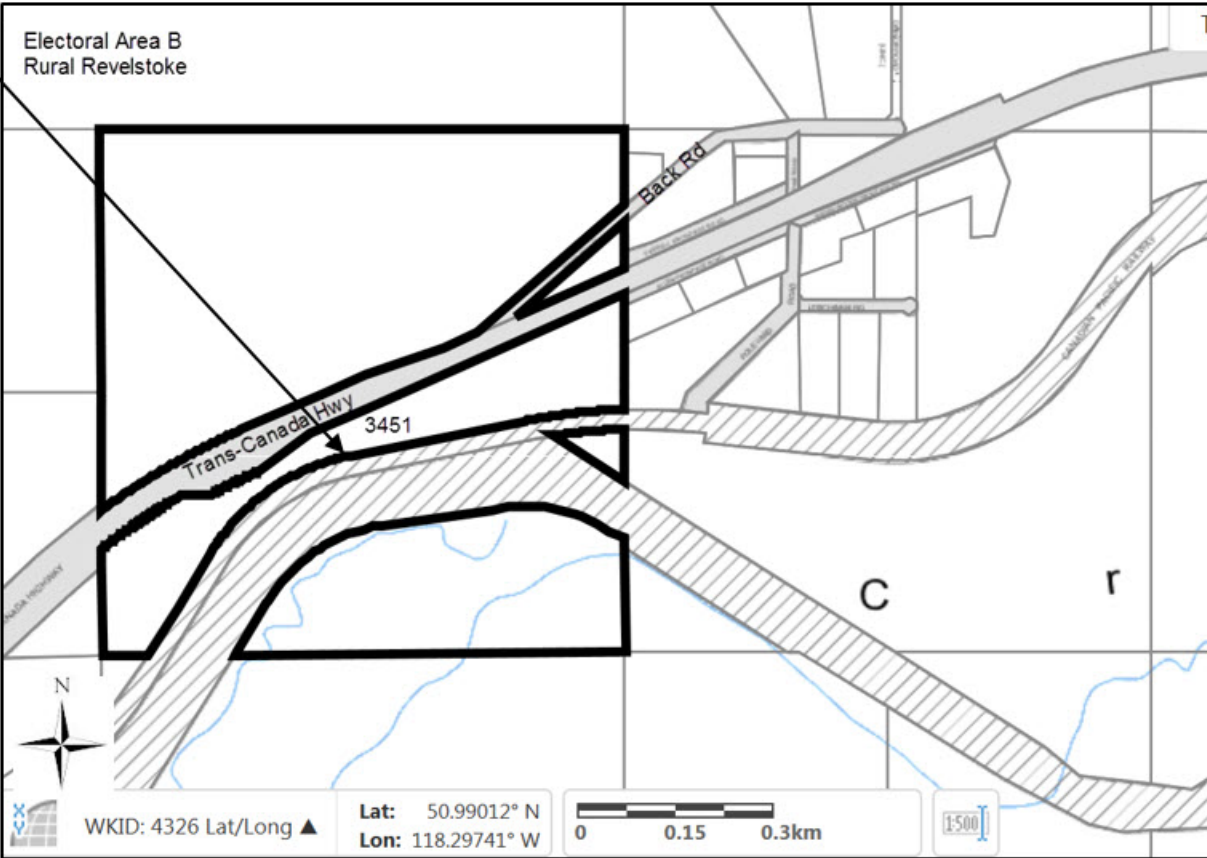
Chair

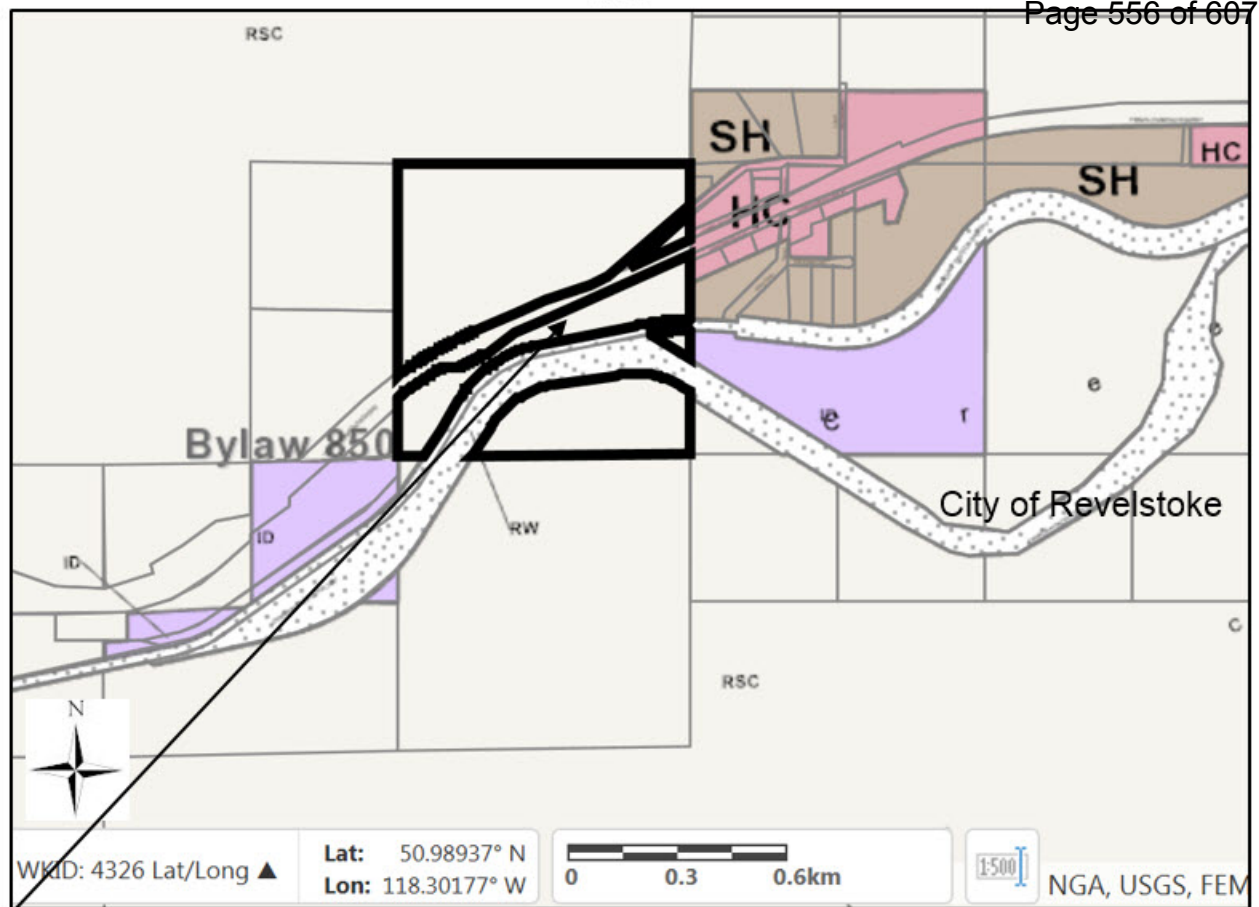
Kip Wiley
Secretary

Location Maps



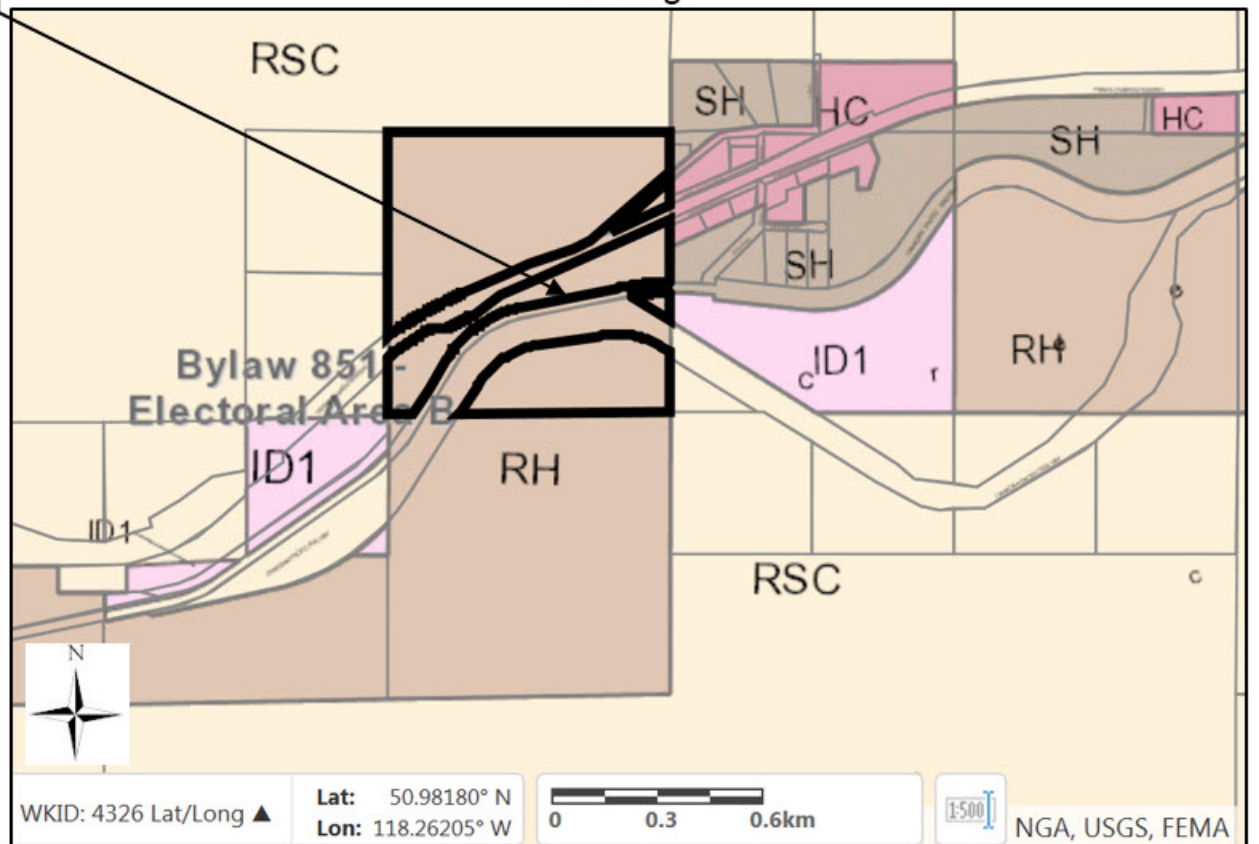
Subject Property





Subject Property

Zoning



Site Plan

Distances:

Glacier Helicopters \Rightarrow Eagle Pass is 300m.

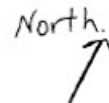
Eagle Pass Base \Rightarrow Railway tracks is 100m.

Trans Canada Highway \Rightarrow Eagle Pass Base is 35m.

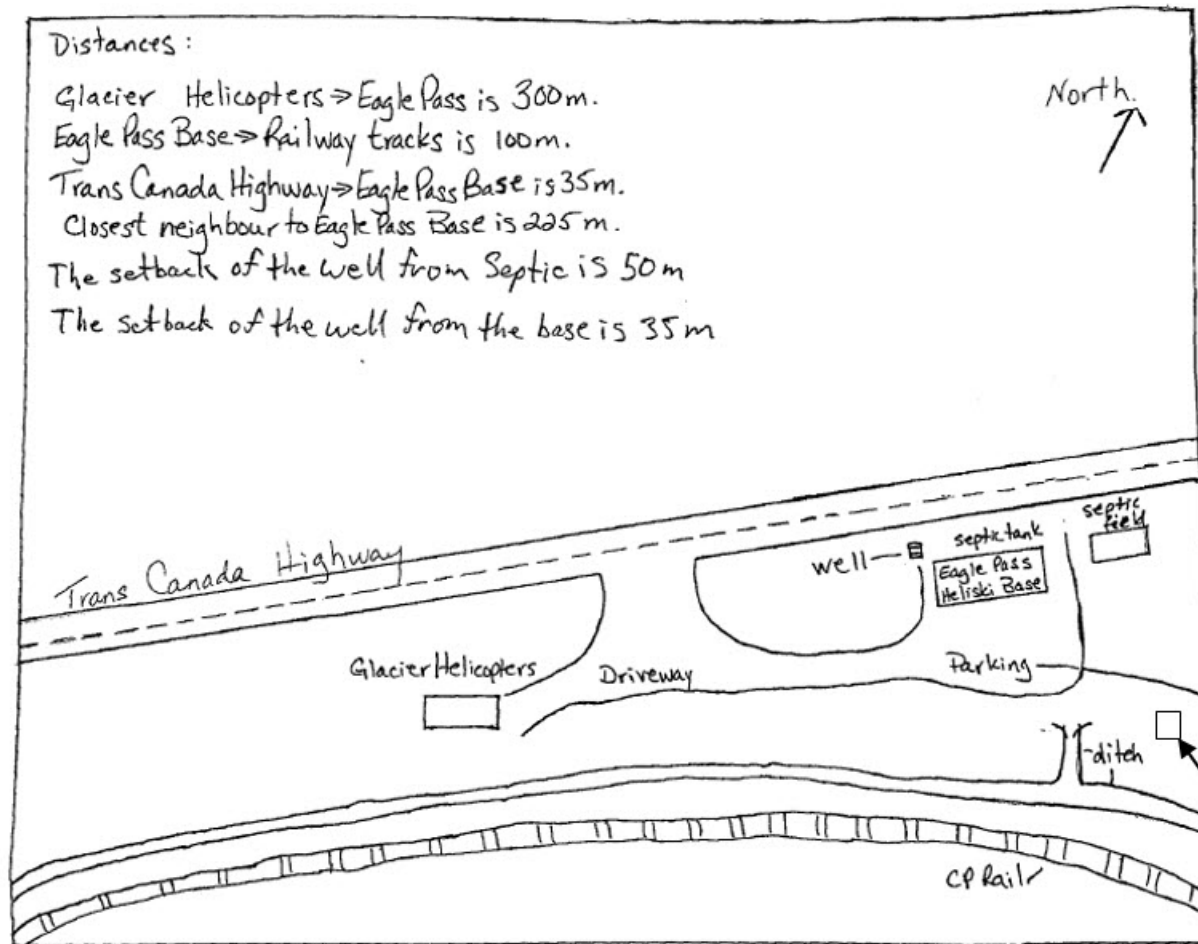
Closest neighbour to Eagle Pass Base is 225m.

The setback of the well from Septic is 50m

The setback of the well from the base is 35m



Property is
1.2 km
North-South



closest house \rightarrow

Parking lot is
51m x 45m
we could park 75+ cars

fuel storage tank

Property is 850m. wide East-West



Eagle Pass building and parking area facing north



Eagle Pass building facing west



View of access to property facing east



View of access to property facing west



Fuel storage tank for helicopter refueling



BOARD REPORT

TO: Chair and Directors

File No: BL2067 PL20160139

SUBJECT: Electoral Area E: Rural Sicamous Land Use Amendment (Riddoch)
Bylaw No. 2067

DESCRIPTION: Report from Candice Benner, Development Services Assistant, dated June 27, 2018.
643 Swansea Point Road, Swansea Point

RECOMMENDATION: THAT: First reading given on September 17th, 2016 and Second reading as amended, given on December 2nd, 2016 to "Rural Sicamous Land Use Amendment (Riddoch) Bylaw No. 2067" be rescinded this 19th day of July, 2018;

AND FURTHER THAT delegation of a public hearing given on December 2nd, 2016 be rescinded this 19th day of July, 2018.

SHORT SUMMARY:

Bylaw No. 2067 was given First Reading on September 17th, 2016. The Board gave second reading, as amended, and delegation of a public hearing at its December 2, 2016 Board meeting. At that meeting, staff recommended to the Board that prior to scheduling a public hearing, the owners would need to submit to staff an assessment from a qualified professional for connection of the RV trailer to the existing septic system on the property. Over the last year and a half the owners strove to meet this requirement but were unable to do so and therefore, decided to remove the RV trailer from the property and decommissioned the bunkhouse. With these changes, the property is no longer in contravention regarding uses and maximum number of dwellings permitted, therefore, the owners withdrew their bylaw amendment application. Staff are recommending that the readings given to Bylaw No. 2067, and the resolution to delegate a Public Hearing, be rescinded.

There are still setback issues with some of the buildings on the property so a Development Variance Permit (DVP) application was opened (DVP 2000-74), which the Board will consider at its July 19th, 2018, Board meeting.

VOTING:	Unweighted Corporate	<input type="checkbox"/>	LGA Part 14 (Unweighted)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Weighted Corporate	<input type="checkbox"/>	Stakeholder (Weighted)	<input type="checkbox"/>
----------------	-------------------------	--------------------------	-----------------------------	-------------------------------------	-----------------------	--------------------------	---------------------------	--------------------------

BACKGROUND:

See attached "2016-12-02_Board_DS_BL2067_second_as_amended.pdf".

The subject property is located at 643 Swansea Point Road in Electoral Area E; the application was to recognize the existing single family dwelling, permanent RV and bunkhouse, as well as setback issues for some of the buildings.

The amendment also introduced a new definition of "Temporary" and amendment to the "Recreation Vehicle" definition in Bylaw No. 2000.

POLICY:

See attached "2016-12-02_Board_DS_BL2067_second_as_amended.pdf".

FINANCIAL:

The owners withdrew their bylaw amendment application prior to notice of a public hearing and were entitled to a refund in accordance with Development Services Application Fees Bylaw No. 4000, however, a DVP application is still required to address setback issues on the property and the refund entitlement was transferred to the new DVP application.

KEY ISSUES/CONCEPTS:

The owners provided photographic evidence in an email to staff on June 11th, 2018, that they had removed the RV from the property and decommissioned the bunkhouse by severing the water line to the building; with these actions, there is no longer land use and density issues on the property that require a bylaw amendment. As such, the application has been withdrawn and it is appropriate for the Board to rescind readings given to Bylaw No. 2067, and to rescind the resolution to delegate a Public Hearing.

The housekeeping amendments included in this amendment proposed to add a new definition of "Temporary" and amend the existing definition of "Recreation Vehicle" may be addressed in a future bylaw amendment.

IMPLEMENTATION:

The owners have withdrawn their bylaw amendment application, staff will carry out the appropriate processes in order to close the file.

COMMUNICATIONS:

Staff will notify the owners that the file is closed.

DESIRED OUTCOMES:

Endorse staff recommendation.

BOARD'S OPTIONS:

1. *Endorse the Recommendation.*
2. *Deny the Recommendation.*
3. *Defer.*
4. *Any other action deemed appropriate by the Board.*


LIST NAME OF REPORT(S) / DOCUMENT(S) AVAILABLE FROM STAFF:

1. Rural Sicamous Land Use Bylaw No. 2000

Report Approval Details

Document Title:	2018-07-19_Board_DS_BL2067_Riddoch.docx
Attachments:	- Photos_BL2067.pdf - 2016-12-02_Board_DS_BL2067_second_as_amended.pdf - BL2067 Second_as_amended.pdf
Final Approval Date:	Jul 10, 2018

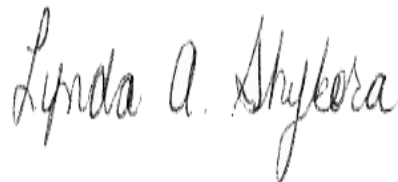
This report and all of its attachments were approved and signed as outlined below:



Corey Paiement - Jul 10, 2018 - 8:47 AM



Gerald Christie - Jul 10, 2018 - 8:56 AM



Lynda Shykora - Jul 10, 2018 - 10:48 AM



Charles Hamilton - Jul 10, 2018 - 1:08 PM

Photos



View of where the RV trailer used to be on the property



View showing water line connected to the bunkhouse severed



BOARD REPORT

TO: Chair and Directors

FROM: Candice Benner
Development Services Assistant

SUBJECT: Rural Sicamous Land Use Amendment (Riddoch)
Bylaw No. 2067

File No: BL 2067
Date: November 21, 2016

RECOMMENDATION #1: THAT:
"Rural Sicamous Land Use Amendment (Riddoch) Bylaw No. 2067", be read a second time, as amended this 2nd day of December, 2016;

RECOMMENDATION #2: THAT:
a public hearing to hear representations on "Rural Sicamous Land Use Amendment (Riddoch) Bylaw No. 2067", be held;

AND THAT:
notice of the public hearing be given by staff of the Regional District on behalf of the Board in accordance with Section 466 of the Local Government Act;

AND FURTHER THAT:
the holding of the public hearing be delegated to Director Rhona Martin as Director of Electoral Area 'E', being that in which the land concerned is located, or Alternate Director Brian Thurgood, if Director Martin is absent, and the Director or Alternate Director, as the case may be, give a report of the public hearing to the Board.

APPROVED for Board Consideration:

Meeting Date: December 2, 2016

Charles Hamilton, CAO

SHORT SUMMARY:

The property that is the subject of this bylaw amendment application is located at 643 Swansea Point Road in the Swansea Point area of Electoral Area 'E'. The applicant has applied for a site specific amendment to the RS Single and Two Family Residential Zone of the Rural Sicamous Land Use Bylaw No. 2000. At first reading, the application was to recognize the uses and density currently existing on the site including a single family dwelling, RV trailer, bunkhouse, and accessory structures, as well as to permit replacing the RV trailer with a Park Model, installing a kitchen in the bunkhouse, and recognize the existing siting. The amendment would be specific to the subject property.

Subsequent to first reading the owner has requested a change to the proposed amendment. The new proposal is to recognize the existing single family dwelling and an existing RV, and non-compliant siting of structures and includes decommissioning the existing bunkhouse on the property.

Staff is proposing to introduce a definition for "Temporary" into the bylaw definitions and amend the definition for "Recreational Vehicle" which is consistent with regulations adopted in other CSRD zoning bylaws.

The Board gave Bylaw No. 2067 first reading at the September 17, 2016, regular meeting and directed staff to utilize the simple consultation process. The development notice was posted in accordance with Development Services Procedures Bylaw No. 4001, as required. Staff referred the bylaw to affected ministries, agencies, and First Nations and comments received have been summarized in this report. It is now appropriate for the Board to consider second reading as amended, and to delegate a Public Hearing.

VOTING:	Unweighted Corporate	<input type="checkbox"/>	Weighted Corporate	<input type="checkbox"/>	Stakeholder	<input type="checkbox"/>
	LGA Part 14 (Unweighted)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			(Weighted)	

BACKGROUND:

OWNERS: Donald and Beverly Riddoch

APPLICANT: Donald Riddoch

ELECTORAL AREA: 'E' (Swansea Point)

CIVIC ADDRESS: 643 Swansea Point Road

LEGAL DESCRIPTION: Lot 10, Section 11, Township 21, Range 8, West of the 6th Meridian, Kamloops Division Yale District, Plan 13300 (PID: 003-173-038)

SIZE OF PROPERTY: 0.161 ha.

SURROUNDING LAND USE PATTERN:

NORTH: residential

SOUTH: Swansea Point Road, residential

EAST: Swanson Road, residential

WEST: residential

CURRENT ZONING: RS –Single and Two Family Residential

PROPOSED ZONING: RS –Single and Two Family Residential, with site specific regulation

CURRENT USE: seasonal single family dwelling, bunkhouse, RV trailer, accessory buildings

PROPOSED USE: 1 dwelling unit, 1 Park Model, accessory buildings

POLICY:

Electoral Area 'E' Official Community Plan Bylaw No. 840

The Electoral Area 'E' Official Community Plan Bylaw No. 840 is in draft form; the subject property is proposed to be designated R-2 Rural Residential.

Rural Sicamous Land Use Bylaw No. 2000

Bylaw No. 2000 currently designates the subject property Single and Two Family Residential, and contains the following information with respect to this designation:

1.4.1(f) The Single and Two Family Residential, and Mobile Home Park OCP designations provide for higher density residential development if community water and community sewer services are provided.

Bylaw No. 2000 also contains some specific policies with respect to the Swansea Point area as follows:

Swansea Point Area

1.4.3(d) Concerns with changes in OCP designation in this area include (i) maintaining sustainability of onsite water supply and sewage disposal systems and protection from the need for a community water system or a community sewer system, (ii) maintaining compatibility between the residential and commercial land uses, (iii) maintaining public access to and along the foreshore, (iv) protection from natural hazards and (v) community character considerations.

Part 2 Land Use Regulations**2.1 Definitions**

ACCESSORY BUILDING is a detached building or structure that is customarily incidental to, subordinate to and exclusively devoted to a principal use or a single family dwelling, is not used for human habitation and is used for an accessory use or where permitted, for a home business;

BUILDING is a structure used or intended for supporting or sheltering a use or occupancy but does not include a recreational vehicle;

BUNKHOUSE is a rough simple building, which may be used for sleeping quarters, but does not include cooking facilities;

COTTAGE is a dwelling unit in 1 detached building used exclusively for 1 dwelling unit, with a floor area not exceeding 50 m² and that is subordinate to and located on the same parcel as a single family dwelling;

DWELLING UNIT is the use of 1 or more habitable rooms in a building that constitute a single self-contained unit with a separate entrance, used together for living and sleeping purposes for not more than 1 family, containing a kitchen with a sink and cooking facilities and a bathroom with a water closet, wash basin and a bath or shower;

PARK MODEL is a trailer or recreational unit which conforms to CSA Z241 Standard for RVs and which has a gross floor area which does not exceed 50 m² (538.21 ft²);

RECREATIONAL VEHICLE is a vehicular-type of portable structure, without permanent foundation, that can be towed, hauled or driven and that is primarily designed for use as temporary living accommodation for the purposes of recreation, camping and travel, including, but not limited to, travel trailers, truck campers, camping trailers and self-propelled motor homes;

SINGLE FAMILY DWELLING is the use of land, structures and 1 detached building used exclusively for 1 dwelling unit, except where additional uses are specifically permitted in this bylaw as a part of a single family dwelling;

Current Zone: RS –Single and Two Family Residential.

Permitted Uses

2.12 (1) The uses stated in this subsection and no others are permitted in the RS zone, except as stated in sections 2.3.1 to 2.4.7.

- (a) Bed and breakfast, permitted on a parcel 4,000 m² (0.99 ac.) or larger in area.
- (b) Cottage, permitted on a parcel 6000 m² (1.48 ac.) or larger in area.
- (c) Home business
- (d) Place of religious worship
- (e) Single family dwelling, permitted where there is no two family dwelling on the parcel.
- (f) Two Family dwelling, permitted on a parcel 6,000 m² (1.48 ac.) or larger in area and where there is no single family dwelling or cottage on the parcel.
- (g) Accessory use

Regulations

(2) On a parcel designated RS, no land shall be used; no building or structure shall be constructed, located or altered; and no plan of subdivision approved; that contravenes the regulations stated in this subsection, except as stated in sections 2.3.1 to 2.4.7.

- | | |
|--|-------------------|
| (a) Maximum number of single family dwellings per parcel | 1 |
| (b) Maximum number of two family dwellings per parcel | 1 |
| (c) Maximum number of cottages per parcel | 1 |
| (d) Minimum setback from: | |
| • front parcel boundary | 4.5 m (14.76 ft.) |
| • interior side parcel boundary | 2 m (6.56 ft.) |
| • exterior side parcel boundary | 4.5 m (14.76 ft.) |
| • rear parcel boundary | 4.5 m (14.76 ft.) |

Servicing standard for subdivisions

on site sewage disposal
on site water supply
community sewer system, or
community water system

Proposed Zoning Amendment:

The following definitions will be included in the Definitions section of Bylaw No. 2000:

Part 2 Land Use Regulations**Definitions****2.1 In this part:**

RECREATIONAL VEHICLE is a vehicular-type of portable structure, without permanent foundation, that can be towed, hauled or driven and that is primarily designed for use as temporary living accommodation for the purposes of recreation, camping and travel, including, but not limited to, travel trailers, truck campers, camping trailers and self-propelled motor homes; and does not include a Park Model;

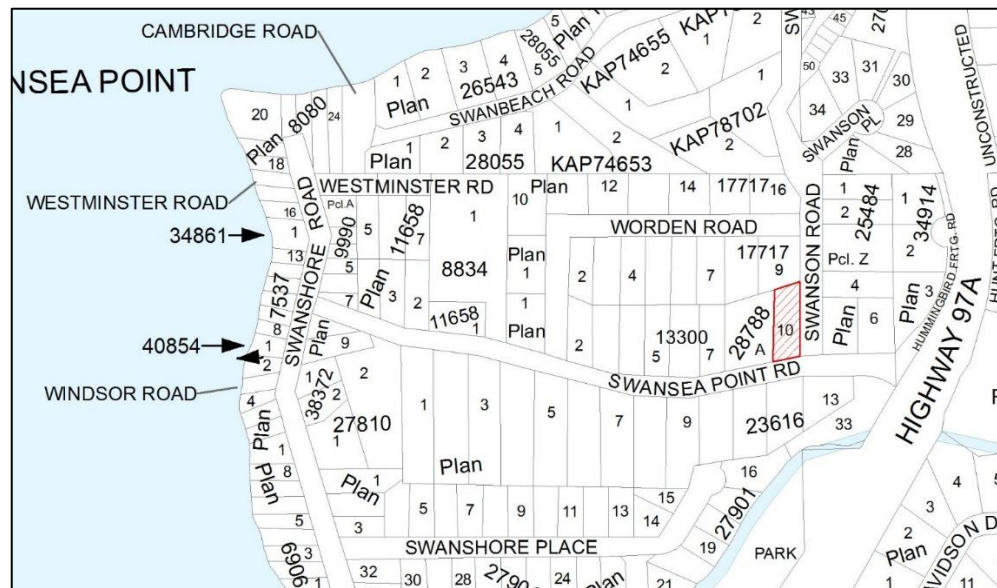
TEMPORARY means less than four (4) consecutive weeks;

RS –Single and Two Family Residential

The proposed amendment will involve adding a new site specific regulation to Section 2.12 as follows:

- (3) In this subsection, lands are described by legal description and by map and in the event of any discrepancy between the legal description of the lands and the map, the map governs.
- a) Notwithstanding the permitted uses listed in subsection 2.12 (1), the principal uses on Lot 10, Section 11, Township 21, Range 8, West of the 6th Meridian, Plan 13300, as shown hatched on Map 1, shall be limited to the following:
- i. One Single Family Dwelling
 - ii. One Recreational Vehicle
 - iii. Accessory use
- b) Notwithstanding the permitted setbacks listed in subsection 2.12 (d) the minimum setback is hereby varied:
- | | | |
|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------|
| Recreation Vehicle | Interior Side Parcel Boundary | 1.71 m |
| Shed on Skids | Interior Side Parcel Boundary | 0.05 m |
| | Rear Parcel Boundary | 0.71 m |
| Shed on Cinder Blocks | Rear Parcel Boundary | 0.76 m |
| Accessory Structure | Rear Parcel Boundary | 4.42 m |
| Deck attached to Accessory Structure | Exterior Side Parcel Boundary | 2.73 m |
| Single Family Dwelling | Exterior Side Parcel Boundary | 3.47 m |

Map 1



FINANCIAL:

This bylaw amendment application is the result of Bylaw Enforcement action. If the Board does not adopt the proposed amending bylaw, the Board may then wish to direct staff to seek a legal opinion regarding possible court action. Costs for the legal opinion and possible court action, although partially recoverable through Court, could nonetheless be substantial. Staff involvement in legal action is not recoverable.

KEY ISSUES/CONCEPTS:

Existing Site Development

Currently, the following structures are located on the property: an existing single family dwelling (2011); a single room bunkhouse with bathroom and sleeping quarters (pre 2007); a permanent RV trailer (2015); a garage (2007); a garden shed (2014); a storage shed (pre 2007); and a water treatment shed.

Bylaw No. 2000 was adopted in 1989; the bunkhouse and RV on the property are non-compliant with the permitted uses in the zone; additionally the siting of most of the structures on site do not comply with setback requirements of the bylaw.

Proposed Site Development

The proposed bylaw amendment that the Board reviewed at first reading was to legalize the current existing uses and siting of the structures on the property. The owners also wished to recognize a proposed kitchen in the bunkhouse which, in accordance with Bylaw No. 2000 would be defined as a cottage; they also wanted to replace the existing RV trailer with a Park Model in the future.

The owners have since advised staff that they wish to amend their proposal to recognize the existing single family dwelling, RV trailer and non-compliant siting only. The existing bunkhouse will be decommissioned by removing water and sewer connections resulting in the bunkhouse being converted to an accessory structure, which is a permitted use.

If this bylaw amendment is successful, the subject parcel will in essence have one dwelling unit and a temporary RV use; both would be connected to one on-site septic system and well.

Ministry of Transportation and Infrastructure (MoTI) has indicated that the owners must submit a Provincial Public Highway Permit application for encroachments of the deck and for public access to a public road; staff recommend that prior to adoption the owner provide documentation to the CSRD confirming approval of this permit from MoTI.

Sewage Disposal

The applicant has provided a Record of Sewerage submitted by Robert Jensen, Registered Onsite Wastewater Practitioner (ROWP), dated March 28, 2008, for a proposed 3 bedroom cottage [single family dwelling] with the existing bunkhouse connected to an onsite drywell. This record also included setbacks from the subject property and surrounding property wells; the sewerage system location was outside the well setbacks.

The applicant also submitted a Sewerage System Letter of Certification accepted by Interior Health, dated August 8, 2008 indicating the design and maintenance schedule for the cottage and bunkhouse, completed by Tim Emmerzael, ROWP, met Interior Health Standards. In 2011 the cottage was replaced by a single family dwelling.

The owners have since connected an RV to the drywell; staff do not have documentation indicating Interior Health approval for this connection; staff has received correspondence from Interior Health indicating that the Environmental Health Officer had been onsite in August of 2015 and did not find any health hazards but did note that the dry well that the bunk house and RV are connected to no longer meet current standard practices.

The owner has indicated that he has been in consultation with Leko Precast Ltd., the company that designs the septic systems similar to what the owner has installed on his property. The company has noted that the existing septic system may have the potential to handle the dwelling and RV disposal. Staff is recommending, upon consultation with Interior Health, that the owners hire a qualified professional to complete a more thorough septic assessment for the RV to be connected to the existing septic system; the purpose of this assessment would be to determine if an additional connection is feasible or if the system needs to be upgraded.

If the bunkhouse were decommissioned and the RV were connected to the septic system then the drywell would be decommissioned. Staff recommend that this assessment be completed prior to the public hearing so that the information is available to the public. Staff recommend that a suitably worded Section 219 covenant be placed on title prohibiting water and sewer connection and human habitation of accessory structures on the property.

Water Supply

The applicant has indicated that the single family dwelling, RV, and bunkhouse are connected to an on-site well; staff will be requesting revised comments from Interior Health regarding water and sewer compliance for the current proposal. Staff is recommending that an assessment be completed for the existing well to determine if the system can accommodate both the dwelling and RV connection and meet Health Canada Guidelines.

Staff is in receipt of well testing results for the subject property completed by Summit Environmental dated June 13, 2014. The results at that time indicated that all variables that were tested met the Guidelines for Canadian Drinking Water Quality (Health Canada 2012) with the exception of iron. Iron is an aesthetic guideline and the levels found did not pose a potential health hazard. The testing was completed on behalf of Ministry of Transportation and Infrastructure as part of their highway upgrade plans in the Swansea area.

The owners also provided staff with water sampling results completed in July 2012 by Caro Analytical Services. The Basic Bacterial testing indicated that Total Coliforms and E.coli results met the Guidelines for Canadian Drinking Water Quality at that time.

Housekeeping Amendment

Staff is proposing to include a definition for "TEMPORARY" as this term is used throughout Bylaw No. 2000 but is currently not defined. This definition is consistent with other adopted CSRD bylaws. Staff is also proposing to amend the wording of the definition for "RECREATIONAL VEHICLE" to clearly prohibit Park Model from this definition.

IMPLEMENTATION:

Consultation Process

As per CSRD Policy No. P-18 regarding Consultation Processes-Bylaws, staff recommended the simple consultation process. Neighbouring property owners first became aware of the application to redesignate and rezone when notice of development signs was posted on the property after first reading on September 17, 2016. As of the date of this report, staff have received two written submission voicing concerns of the proposed development. It must be noted that since the notice was posted, the owners have amended their application.

This amendment will require the approval of Ministry of Transportation and Infrastructure as the subject parcel is within 800 m of a controlled access highway.

Referral Process

Staff recommend that updated referral comments be received from Interior Health prior to scheduling a public hearing.

SUMMARY:

The applicant has applied for a site specific amendment to the RS –Single and Two Family Residential zone of Bylaw No. 2000, to add a special regulation to recognize the existing single family dwelling and RV trailer and for future potential to replace the RV trailer. The special regulation would also recognize current siting of structures on the parcel.

Staff note that the accessory sheds situated within the rear parcel setbacks may be moved as they are only on skids and concrete blocks.

Staff recommend that prior to scheduling a public hearing that updated referral comments be received from Interior Health and that the owners submit to staff an assessment from a qualified professional for connection of the RV trailer to the septic system on the property; this assessment would indicate if the current system can handle the additional connection or if it needs to be upgraded. An assessment for the well is also recommended to indicate if there is sufficient flow for two connections.

Prior to adoption staff recommend a Section 219 covenant be placed on title prohibiting water and sewer connection and human habitation of accessory structures on the property. Staff also recommend prior to adoption that the owner supply documentation that they have obtained a Provincial Public Highway Permit from MoTI for encroachments and public access.

Staff is recommending that the Definitions section in Bylaw No. 2000 be amended to include a definition for "TEMPORARY" and that the definition for "RECREATIONAL VEHICLE" be amended.

Staff is recommending that the Board give the proposed bylaw second reading as amended, forward the bylaw to Interior Health, and delegate a public hearing.

LIST NAME OF REPORTS / DOCUMENTS:

1. Maps: Location, Building Location Certificate, Orthophoto, Zoning	Attached to Board Report: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Available from Staff: <input type="checkbox"/>
2. Photos	Attached to Board Report: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Available from Staff: <input type="checkbox"/>
3. Rural Sicamous Land Use Amendment (Ridloch) Bylaw No. 2067, as amended	Attached to Board Report: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Available from Staff: <input type="checkbox"/>
4. Board Report First Reading dated September 17, 2016	Attached to Board Report: <input type="checkbox"/>	Available from Staff: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
5. Application	Attached to Board Report: <input type="checkbox"/>	Available from Staff: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

DESIRED OUTCOME:

That the Board endorse staff recommendations.

BOARD'S OPTIONS:

1. *Endorse recommendations. Bylaw No. 2067 will be given second reading, as amended and will be forwarded to Interior Health for comments and a public hearing will be delegated.*
2. *Decline second reading, as amended, Bylaw No. 2067 will be defeated.*
3. *Defer.*
4. *Any other action deemed appropriate by the Board.*

COMMUNICATIONS:

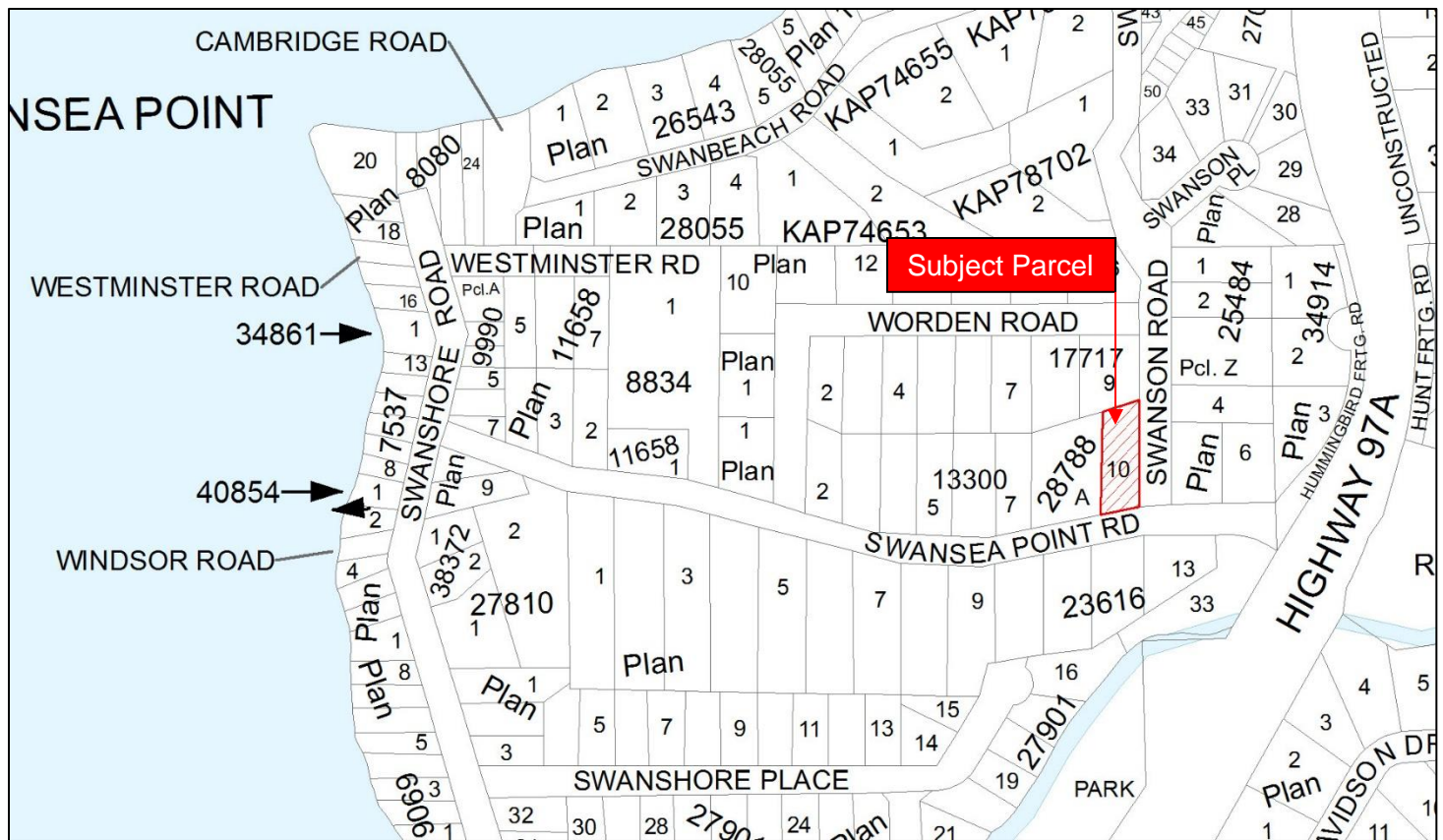
If the Board gives Bylaw No. 2067 second reading, as amended, and delegates a public hearing, staff will forward the bylaw to Interior Health for updated comments. Upon receipt of referral comments within the allotted 45 day time frame and once staff is in receipt of a septic assessment from the owners, staff will proceed with notification to adjacent property owners and advertising the public hearing as set out in the Local Government Act.

Referral Agency responses from first reading:

Interior Health	Did not support the application existing uses and proposed additional development. The existing sewerage system was designed and authorized for the one dwelling with additional accommodation in the bunkhouse. Therefore the use of an RV is not accounted for in any of the onsite sewerage system designs. This parcel would pose a potential health risk due to lot size, cumulative effects of wastewater (high density development on small lots) location of onsite sewerage dispersal and the compliance with the standard of practice for onsite sewerage. Also indicated that the drywell should not be allowed since it is a non-compliant dispersal area.
Ministry of Forests, Lands and Natural Resource - Archaeology Branch	Indicated that the area within which this property is situated has the possibility for unknown/unrecorded archaeological sites to exist.
Ministry of Transportation and Infrastructure	Preliminary Approval granted subject to the land owner submitting a Provincial Public Highway Permit application for encroachments for the deck and for public access to a public road
CSRD Operations Management	Utilities has concerns that the onsite sewer system was not designed for the proposed use and could cause premature failure of the system. The water system having 3 connections from a single well may be considered a community water system by IHA and be subject to additional requirements.
CSRD Financial Services	Interests unaffected
School District #83	No response
Adams Lake Indian Band	No response
Little Shuswap Indian Band	No response
Lower Similkameen Indian Band	No response
Neskonlith Indian Band	No response
Okanagan Indian Band	No response
Okanagan Nation Alliance	No response
Penticton Indian Band	No response
Shuswap Indian Band	No response
Splats'in First Nation	No response

REVIEWED BY:	Date Signed Off (MO/DD/YR)	Approval Signature of Reviewing Manager or Team Leader
Team Leader, Development Services		
Manager, Development Services		

Location



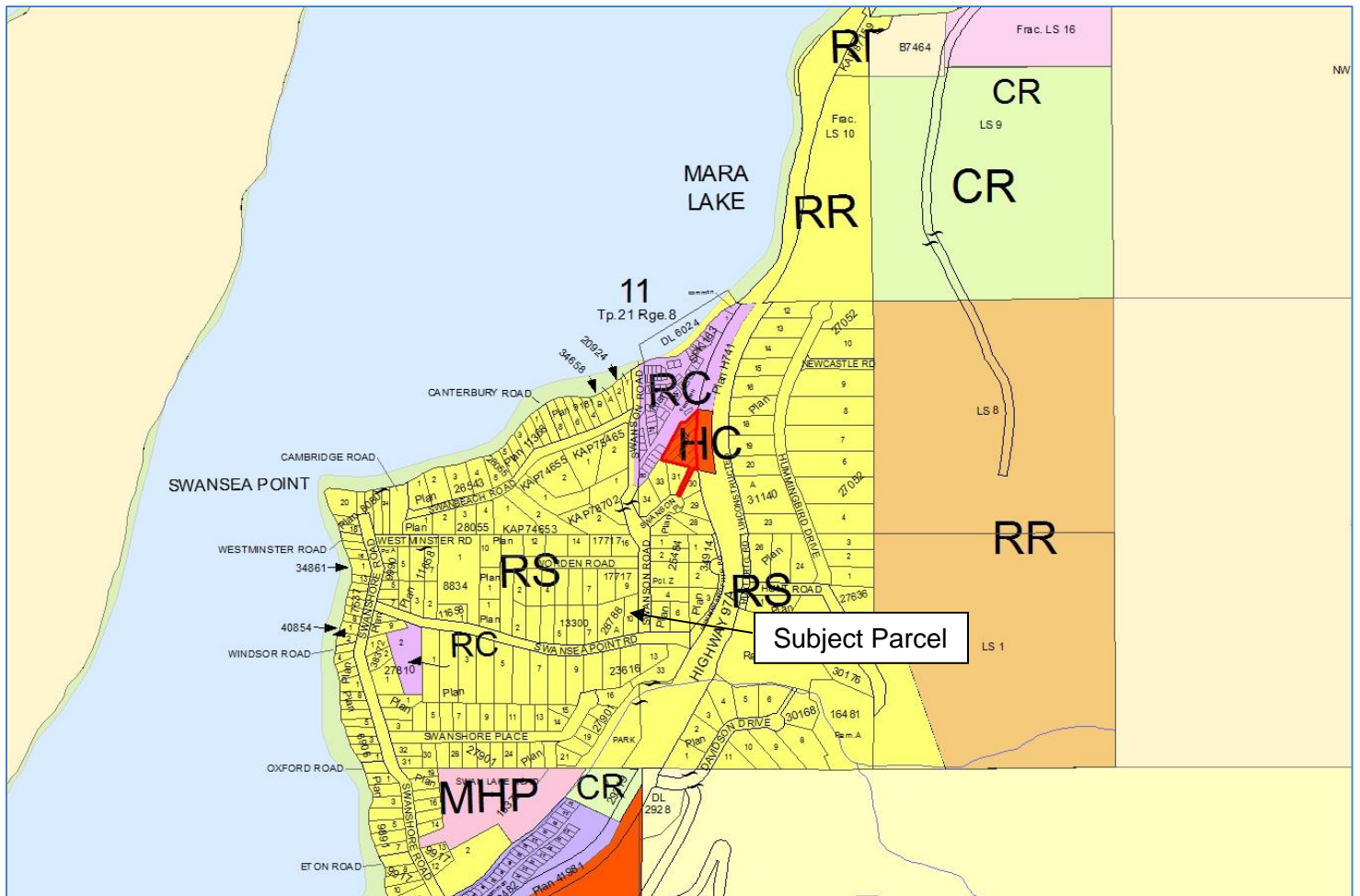
Building Location Certificate

BROWNE JOHNSON LAND SURVEYORS* BRITISH COLUMBIA AND CANADA LANDS Box 362, Salmon Arm, B.C. V1E 4N5 (250)832-9701	
BC LAND SURVEYOR'S BUILDING LOCATION CERTIFICATE	
To: Don & Beverly Riddoch, 303- 405 32 Avenue NW, Calgary, Alberta T2M 4V2 Your File:	Re: Lot 10, Section 11, Township 21, Range 8, W6M, KDYD, Plan 13300 Parcel Identifier(PID): 003-173-038 Civic Address: 643 Swansea Point Road, Swansea Point
<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="width: 60%;"> <p style="text-align: center;">Lot 10 Plan 13300</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Swansea Point Road</p> </div> <div style="width: 35%; font-size: small;"> <p>List of documents registered on title which may affect the location of improvements: none</p> </div> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; margin-top: 20px;"> <div style="width: 60%;"> <p>Scale 1:300</p> <p>25 0 25</p> <p>All distances are in metres. Dimensions derived from field measurements.</p> </div> <div style="width: 35%;"> <p>LEGEND</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Stake placed power water septic </div> </div>	
<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="width: 60%; font-size: x-small;"> <p>The signatory accepts no responsibility or liability for any damages that may be suffered by a third party as a result of any decisions made, or actions taken based on this document.</p> <p>This plan was prepared for inspection purposes and is for the exclusive use of our client. This document shows the relative location of the surveyed structures and features with respect to the boundaries of the parcel described above. This document shall not be used to define property lines or property corners.</p> <p>This building location certificate has been prepared in accordance with the Professional Reference Manual and is certified correct this 5th day of October, 2015.</p> <p style="text-align: right;">BCLS</p> </div> <div style="width: 35%; font-size: x-small;"> <p>COPYRIGHT © BROWNE JOHNSON 2015 LAND SURVEYORS</p> <p>All rights reserved. No person may copy, reproduce, transmit or alter this document in whole or in part without the prior written consent of BROWNE JOHNSON LAND SURVEYORS.</p> <p>THIS DOCUMENT IS NOT VALID UNLESS ORIGINALLY SIGNED AND SEALED.</p> <p>Our File: 383-15 Fb: 383-15.raw</p> </div> </div>	

Orthophoto



Current Zoning



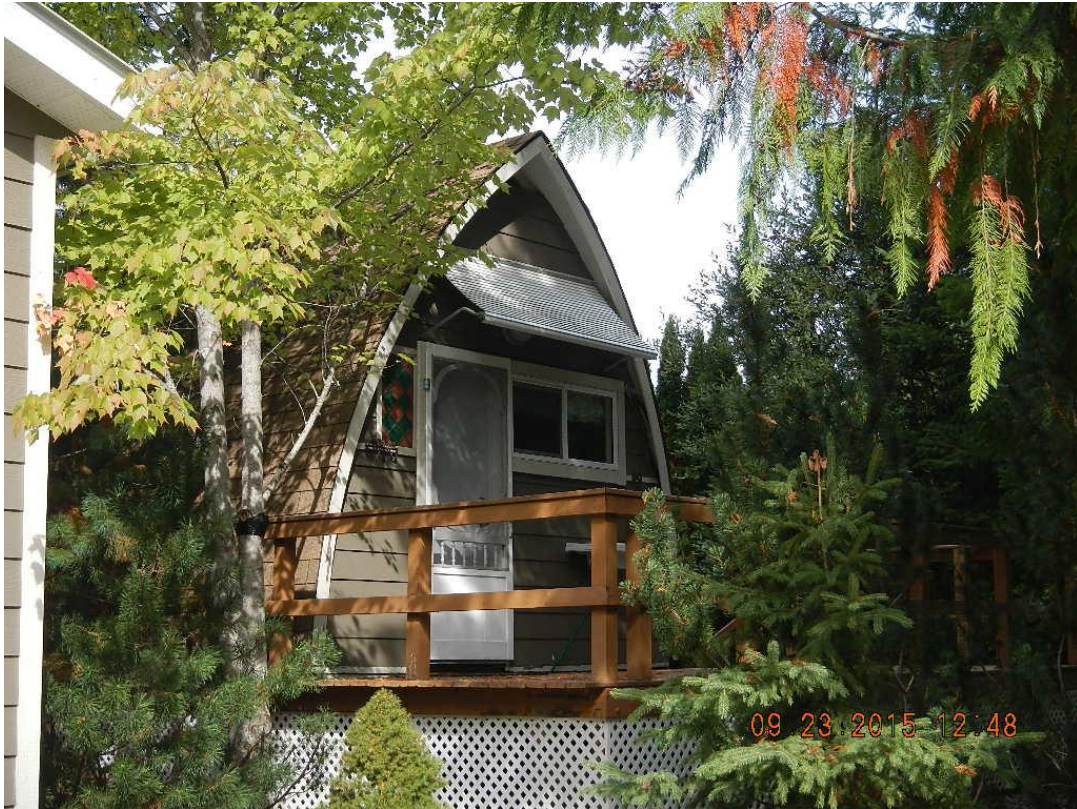
Photos



Single Family Dwelling from Swansea Point Road



Single Family Dwelling and RV (far right)



Bunkhouse/proposed cottage



Garage

COLUMBIA SHUSWAP REGIONAL DISTRICT

RURAL SICAMOUS LAND USE AMENDMENT (RIDDOCH) BYLAW NO. 2067

A bylaw to amend the "Rural Sicamous Land Use Bylaw No. 2000"

WHEREAS the Board of the Columbia Shuswap Regional District adopted Bylaw No. 2000;

AND WHEREAS the Board deems it appropriate to amend Bylaw No. 2000;

NOW THEREFORE the Board of the Columbia Shuswap Regional District, in open meeting assembled, HEREBY ENACTS as follows:

1. "Rural Sicamous Land Use Bylaw No. 2000" is hereby amended as follows:

A. TEXT AMENDMENT

i) Part II Land Use Regulations, Section 2.1 Definitions, is hereby amended as follows:

i. by deleting the following definition:

"RECREATIONAL VEHICLE is a vehicular-type of portable structure, without permanent foundation, that can be towed, hauled or driven and that is primarily designed for use as temporary living accommodation for the purposes of recreation, camping and travel, including, but not limited to, travel trailers, truck campers, camping trailers and self-propelled motor homes";

And replacing it with the following therefore:

"RECREATIONAL VEHICLE is a vehicular-type of portable structure, without permanent foundation, that can be towed, hauled or driven and that is primarily designed for use as temporary living accommodation for the purposes of recreation, camping and travel, including, but not limited to, travel trailers, truck campers, camping trailers and self-propelled motor homes; and does not include a Park Model";

ii. by adding the following new definition:

"TEMPORARY means less than four (4) consecutive weeks"; after the definition of "STORAGE SHED";

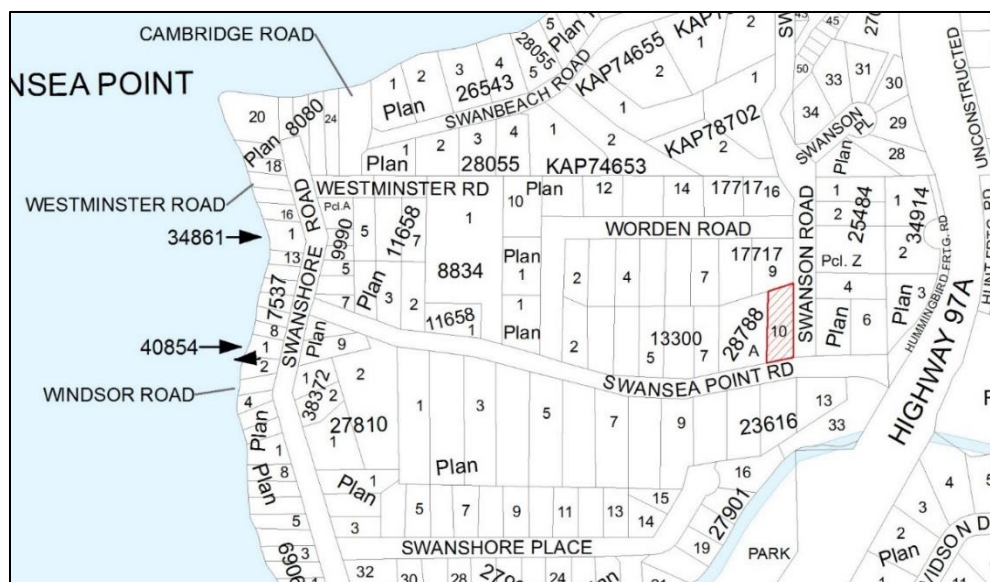
ii) Part II Land Use Regulations, Section 2.12 RS Single and Two Family Residential Zone, is hereby amended as follows:

i. by adding Subsection 2.12(3), in its entirety, including the attached map as follows:

"Special Regulations

- (3) In this subsection, lands are described by legal description and by map and in the event of any discrepancy between the legal description of the lands and the map, the map governs.
- a) Notwithstanding the permitted uses listed in subsection 2.12 (1), the principal uses on Lot 10, Section 11, Township 21, Range 8, West of the 6th Meridian, Kamloops Division Yale District, Plan 13300, as shown hatched on Map 1, shall be limited to the following:
- ii. One Single Family Dwelling
 - iii. One Recreational Vehicle
 - iv. Accessory use
- b) Notwithstanding the permitted setbacks listed in subsection 2.12 (d) the minimum setback on Lot 10, Section 11, Township 21, Range 8, West of the 6th Meridian, Plan 13300, is hereby varied:
- i. Recreational Vehicle Interior Side Parcel Boundary 1.71 m
 - ii. Shed on Skids Interior Side Parcel Boundary 0.05 m
Rear Parcel Boundary 0.71 m
 - iii. Shed on Cinder Rear Parcel Boundary 0.76 m
Blocks
 - iv. Accessory Structure Rear Parcel Boundary 4.42 m
 - v. Deck attached to
Accessory Structure Exterior Side Parcel Boundary 2.73 m
 - vi. Single Family Dwelling Exterior Side Parcel Boundary 3.47 m

Map 1



2. This bylaw may be cited as "Rural Sicamous Land Use Amendment (Riddoch) Bylaw No. 2067."

READ a first time this 17 day of September, 2016.

READ a second time as amended this 2nd day of December, 2016.

PUBLIC HEARING held this day of , 2017.

READ a third time this day of , 2017.

RECEIVED THE APPROVAL of the Minister of Transportation and Infrastructure this day of , 2017.

ADOPTED this day of , 2017.

CORPORATE OFFICER

CHAIR

Certified true copy of Bylaw No. 2067
as read a third time.

Certified true copy of Bylaw No. 2067
as adopted.

Corporate Officer

Corporate Officer



BOARD REPORT

TO: Chair and Directors

File No: BL650-13 PL20180000033

SUBJECT: Electoral Area F: Anglemont Zoning Amendment (Anglemont Estates Golf Course Ltd.) Bylaw No. 650-13

DESCRIPTION: Report from Candice Benner, Development Services Assistant, dated June 28, 2018.
7838 Golf Course Road, Anglemont

RECOMMENDATION #1: THAT: "Anglemont Zoning Bylaw Amendment (Anglemont Estates Golf Course Ltd.) Bylaw No. 650-13" be given second reading, as amended, this 19th day of July 2018.

RECOMMENDATION #2: THAT: a public hearing to hear representations on "Anglemont Zoning Bylaw Amendment (Anglemont Estates Golf Course Ltd.) Bylaw No. 650-13" be held;

AND THAT: notice of the public hearing be given by the staff of the Regional District on behalf of the Board in accordance with Section 466 of the Local Government Act;

AND FURTHER THAT: the holding of the public hearing be delegated to Director Larry Morgan, as Director of Electoral Area F being that in which the land concerned is located, or Alternate Director Robert Missegheers, if Director Morgan is absent, and the Director or Alternate Director, as the case may be, give a report of the public hearing to the Board.

SHORT SUMMARY:

The owner has applied for a zoning text amendment to permit an existing upper floor dwelling unit as a permitted use in the P-4 zone in Anglemont Zoning Bylaw No. 650 for the subject property only. A new definition for Golf Course is proposed to be included in Bylaw No. 650 to help clarify what uses are permitted with golf course use.

After first reading but before referrals were sent out, the owner indicated that they would like to ensure that a tennis court use may be permitted as a use at the Anglemont Estates Golf Course property. Public Assembly Facility is already a permitted use within the P-4 Recreation zone. For clarity, staff is proposing to include "recreation" in the Public Assembly Facility definition in Bylaw No. 650.

Agency referrals were then sent out. Staff indicated on the referral forms that agencies may also consider a potential amendment to the definition of Public Assembly Facility in their review and that this amendment would be presented to the Board at second reading, as amended for consideration and review.

VOTING:	Unweighted Corporate	<input type="checkbox"/>	LGA Part 14 (Unweighted)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Weighted Corporate	<input type="checkbox"/>	Stakeholder (Weighted)	<input type="checkbox"/>
----------------	----------------------	--------------------------	--------------------------	-------------------------------------	--------------------	--------------------------	------------------------	--------------------------

BACKGROUND:

See "2018-05-17_Board_DS_BL650-13_Anglemont_Estates_Golf_Course.pdf".

POLICY:

See "2018-05-17_Board_DS_BL650-13_Anglemont_Estates_Golf_Course.pdf".

Anglemont Zoning Bylaw No. 650

Current Zone: Recreation P-4

.1 Permitted Uses

The uses stated in this subsection and no others are permitted in the Recreational zone, except as stated in Part 3 General Regulations.

(a) Airport

(b) Golf course

(c) Curling rink

(d) Public assembly facility

(e) Accessory use

Proposed Zoning Amendment:

The following definitions are proposed to be included in the Definitions section of Bylaw No. 650:

Part 1 Definitions

GOLF COURSE is the use of land, *buildings* and structures for playing golf and may include driving range, clubhouse, restaurant, pro shop, and similar accessory facilities necessary for golf purposes and which may include the maintenance and administration of the golf course;

PUBLIC ASSEMBLY FACILITY is the use of land, buildings, or structures where people gather periodically for public, cultural, religious, philanthropic, entertainment, or recreation purposes;

UPPER FLOOR DWELLING UNIT means a *dwelling unit* that is located above the ground floor of a principle permitted use and contains a separate entrance;

Part 5**5.10 Recreation P-4**

The proposal will involve adding a new site specific permitted use to Part 5.10 as follows:

.1 Permitted Uses

(f) *upper floor dwelling unit*, permitted only on Lot B Section 15 Township 23 Range 9 W6M Kamloops Division Yale District Plan 17443 (PID: 001-583-255).

FINANCIAL:

See "2018-05-17_Board_DS_BL650-13_Anglemont_Estates_Golf_Course.pdf".

KEY ISSUES/CONCEPTS:

See "2018-05-17_Board_DS_BL650-13_Anglemont_Estates_Golf_Course.pdf".

The Board gave first reading of this amendment at its May 17, 2018 Board meeting for a site specific bylaw amendment to permit an existing upper floor dwelling unit on the subject property. Staff also proposed to include a "Golf Course" definition in Bylaw No. 650 to help clarify what is permitted in a golf course use.

After the Board meeting, the applicant approached staff asking whether a tennis court would be permitted as a secondary use at Anglemont Estates Golf Course. Staff determined that a tennis court, and other passive recreation uses, are appropriate within the Public Assembly Facility use and therefore, are proposing to amend the existing definition of Public Assembly Facility in Bylaw No. 650 to include "recreation". Public Assembly Facility is permitted in the P-4 zone and would therefore be permitted on all P-4 zoned properties within the boundaries of Bylaw No. 650, including the Anglemont Estates Golf Course properties.

SUMMARY:

The proposal is to allow an existing upper floor dwelling unit on the subject property, to add a new definition of Golf Course, and amend the existing Public Assembly Facility definition to include "recreation", in Anglemont Zoning Bylaw No. 650.

IMPLEMENTATION:

In accordance with CSRD Policy P-18 regarding Consultation Processes –Bylaws, staff recommended the simple consultation process.

Notice of development signs were posted on the property on June 12, 2018, following first reading on May 17, 2018. As of the date of this report, no written submissions from the public have been received.

COMMUNICATIONS:

See "Agency_referral_responses_BL650-13.pdf".

Bylaw No. 650-13 was sent out to the following referral agencies for comment:

Interior Health:

Interests unaffected.

CSRD –Operations Department:

- Utilities: suite will be required to pay an additional yearly user fee for water.
- All other: no concerns.

The following agencies did not respond to the request for comments:

- Ministry of Transportation and Infrastructure
- Ministry of Forests, Lands and Natural Resource Operations, Archaeology Branch
- CSRD Financial Services
- Adams Lake Indian Band
- Little Shuswap Indian Band
- Neskonalith Indian Band
- Okanagan Indian Band
- Shuswap Indian Band
- Simpcw First Nation

- Splats'in First Nation.

DESIRED OUTCOMES:

That the Board endorse staff recommendations.

BOARD'S OPTIONS:

1. *Endorse the Recommendation.*
2. *Deny the Recommendation.*
3. *Defer.*
4. *Any other action deemed appropriate by the Board.*

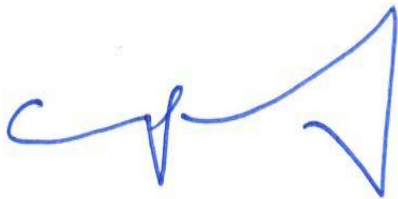
LIST NAME OF REPORT(S) / DOCUMENT(S) AVAILABLE FROM STAFF:

1. Electoral Area F Official Community Plan Bylaw No. 830
2. Anglemont Zoning Bylaw No. 650

Report Approval Details

Document Title:	2018_07_19_Board_DS_BL650-13_Anglemont_Estates_Golf_Course.docx
Attachments:	<ul style="list-style-type: none">- BL650-13_Second_as_amended.pdf- 2018-05-17_Board_DS_BL650-13_Anglemont_Estates_Golf_Course.pdf- Agency_referral_responses_BL650-13.pdf- Rainville_letter_2018-02-22_BL650-13.pdf- Maps_Plans_Photos_BL650-13.pdf
Final Approval Date:	Jul 9, 2018

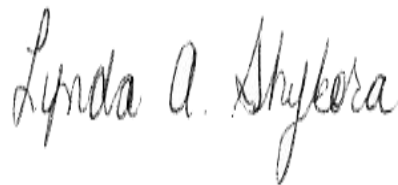
This report and all of its attachments were approved and signed as outlined below:



Corey Paiement - Jul 5, 2018 - 10:35 AM



Gerald Christie - Jul 5, 2018 - 11:24 AM



Lynda Shykora - Jul 9, 2018 - 10:37 AM



Charles Hamilton - Jul 9, 2018 - 4:13 PM

COLUMBIA SHUSWAP REGIONAL DISTRICT

ANGLEMONT ZONING AMENDMENT (ANGLEMONT ESTATES GOLF COURSE) BYLAW
NO. 650-13

A bylaw to amend the "Anglemont Zoning Bylaw No. 650"

WHEREAS the Board of the Columbia Shuswap Regional District adopted Bylaw No. 650;

AND WHEREAS the Board deems it appropriate to amend Bylaw No. 650;

NOW THEREFORE the Board of the Columbia Shuswap Regional District, in open meeting assembled, HEREBY ENACTS as follows:

1. "Anglemont Zoning Bylaw No. 650" is hereby amended as follows:

A. TEXT AMENDMENT

1. Schedule A, Zoning Bylaw Text, which forms part of the "Anglemont Zoning Bylaw No. 650" is hereby amended as follows:

i. Part 1, Definitions is amended by:

Adding the following new definitions:

"GOLF COURSE is the use of land, *buildings*, and structures for playing golf and may include driving range, clubhouse, restaurant, pro shop, and similar accessory facilities necessary for golf purposes and which may include the maintenance and administration of the golf course";

after the definition of "FLOOR AREA",

"PUBLIC ASSEMBLY FACILITY is the *use* of land, *buildings* or structures where people gather periodically to public, cultural, religious, philanthropic, entertainment, or recreation purposes";

after the definition of "PRINCIPAL USE",

"UPPER FLOOR DWELLING UNIT means a *dwelling unit* that is located above the ground floor of a principle permitted use and contains a separate entrance";

after the definition of "SIGHT TRIANGLE".

ii. Section 5.10 Recreation -P-4 Zone is amended by adding the following to the Permitted Uses:

"(f) upper floor dwelling unit, permitted only on Lot B Section 15 Township 23 Range 9 W6M Kamloops Division Yale District Plan 17443 (PID: 001-583-255)".

2. This bylaw may be cited as "Anglemont Zoning Amendment (Anglemont Estates Golf Course) Bylaw No. 650-13."

READ a first time this 17 day of May, 2018.

READ a second time, as amended this ____ day of _____, 2018.

PUBLIC HEARING held this _____ day of _____, 2018.

READ a third time this _____ day of _____, 2018.

ADOPTED this _____ day of _____, 2018.

Corporate Officer

Chair

Certified true copy of Bylaw No. 650-13
as read a third time.

Certified true copy of Bylaw No. 650-13
as adopted.

Corporate Officer

Corporate Office



BOARD REPORT

TO: Chair and Directors

File No: BL650-13 PL20180000033

SUBJECT: Electoral Area F: Anglemont Zoning Amendment (Anglemont Estates Golf Course Ltd.) Bylaw No. 650-13

DESCRIPTION: Report from Candice Benner, Development Services Assistant, dated April 18, 2018.
7838 Golf Course Road, Anglemont

RECOMMENDATION #1: THAT: "Anglemont Zoning Bylaw Amendment (Anglemont Estates Golf Course Ltd.) Bylaw No. 650-13" be read a first time this 17th day of May, 2018.

RECOMMENDATION #2: THAT: the Board utilize the simple consultation process for Bylaw No. 650-13, and it be referred to the following agencies and First Nations:

- Interior Health Authority;
- Ministry of Transportation and Infrastructure;
- Ministry of Forests, Lands and Natural Resource Operations, Archaeology Branch;
- CSR Operations Management;
- CSR Financial Services;
- All relevant First Nations Bands and Councils.

SHORT SUMMARY:

The subject property is part of the Anglemont Estates Golf Course operation located in Anglemont in Electoral Area F. Through recent correspondence with the owner, it was determined that the existing upper floor dwelling unit located on the subject property is not permitted with the current zoning of the property. The owner has applied for a zoning text amendment to include an upper floor dwelling unit as a permitted use in the P-4 zone in Anglemont Zoning Bylaw No. 650 for the subject property. The owner also expressed concern regarding what associated uses are permitted within a golf course operation as golf course is currently not defined in Bylaw No. 650. Staff are proposing to add a definition for golf course use to Bylaw No. 650 to provide clarity regarding what associated uses are permitted with golf course.

VOTING:	Unweighted Corporate <input type="checkbox"/>	LGA Part 14 (Unweighted) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Weighted Corporate <input type="checkbox"/>	Stakeholder (Weighted) <input type="checkbox"/>
----------------	---	--	---	---

BACKGROUND:

PROPERTY OWNER:
Anglemont Estates Golf Course Ltd., Inc. No. 594055
ELECTORAL AREA:
F

CIVIC ADDRESS:
7838 Golf Course Road

LEGAL DESCRIPTION:

Lot B Section 15 Township 23 Range 9 W6M Kamloops Division Yale District Plan 17443

PID:

001-583-255

SIZE OF PROPERTY:

0.431 ha

DESIGNATION:

Electoral Area F Official Community Plan Bylaw No. 830
Secondary Settlement Area -SSA

CURRENT ZONE:

Anglemont Zoning Bylaw No. 650
Recreation -P-4 zone

PROPOSED ZONE:

Recreation P-4 with a special regulation for upper floor dwelling unit

SURROUNDING LAND**USE PATTERN:**

North: P-4 zone, residential

South: RM-2 zone, vacant

East: P-4 zone, vacant

West: Golf Course Road, P-4 zone, Anglemont Estates Golf Course

CURRENT USE:

Permitted Uses: accessory to golf course including: pro shop and retail sales, coffee shop, licensed establishment, administration office

Not Permitted: dwelling

PROPOSED USE:

Permitted Uses: accessory to golf course including: pro shop and retail sales, coffee shop, licensed establishment, administration office

Special Regulation for subject property: upper floor dwelling unit

SITE COMMENTS: The subject property is part of the Anglemont Estates Golf Course operation and includes an administration office, pro shop and retail sales, restaurant and coffee shop, and other accessory uses related to the golf course. The golf course fairways are located across the road to the west.

The parcel is surrounded by a mix of residential, golf course, and vacant properties.

POLICY:

Electoral Area F Official Community Plan Bylaw No. 830
Section 11 Managing Growth: North Shuswap

11.1 General Land Use

Policy 5

Lee Creek, Celistia, Magna Bay, Anglemont, St. Ives, and Seymour Arm are designated Secondary Settlement Areas. Low density residential and neighbourhood convenience commercial uses are appropriate in these Secondary Settlement Areas. All new development must be connected to community water and sewer services, except in Seymour Arm. The following land uses are generally acceptable in the Secondary Settlement Areas:

1. Detached and Duplex Residential
2. Recreational Residential
3. Commercial
4. Public and Institutional
5. Park and Protected Area
6. Foreshore and Water
7. Agriculture
8. Commercial Public Utility

11.5 Residential

Objective 1

To ensure a range of housing choices is available in the North Shuswap to accommodate people of all ages and incomes.

Anglemont Zoning Bylaw No. 650

Current Zone: Recreation P-4

.1 Permitted Uses

The uses stated in this subsection and no others are permitted in the Recreational zone, except as stated in Part 3 General Regulations.

- (a) Airport
- (b) Golf course
- (c) Curling rink
- (d) Public assembly facility
- (e) Accessory use

Proposed Zoning Amendment:

The following definitions are proposed to be included in the Definitions section of Bylaw No. 650:

Part 1 Definitions

GOLF COURSE is the use of land, *buildings* and structures for playing golf and may include driving range, clubhouse, restaurant, pro shop, and similar accessory facilities necessary for golf purposes and which may include the maintenance and administration of the golf course;

UPPER FLOOR DWELLING UNIT means a *dwelling unit* that is located above the ground floor of a principle permitted use and contains a separate entrance;

Part 5

5.10 Recreation P-4

The proposal will involve adding a new site specific permitted use to Part 5.10 as follows:

.1 Permitted Uses

(f) *upper floor dwelling unit*, permitted only on Lot B Section 15 Township 23 Range 9 W6M Kamloops Division Yale District Plan 17443 (PID: 001-583-255).

FINANCIAL:

This bylaw amendment is not the result of bylaw enforcement; however, the Anglemont Estates Golf Course currently has a dwelling unit located on the upper floor of the building on the property that is not permitted in the P-4 zone of the zoning bylaw. If the Board does not adopt the proposed amendment, the use of the dwelling unit will be not be able to be re-established.

KEY ISSUES/CONCEPTS:

The subject property has a dwelling unit located above the pro-shop which is currently not permitted in Bylaw No. 650. The dwelling unit has 4 bedrooms, one bathroom and one kitchen and has its own exterior entrance. The owners have indicated that the dwelling unit was occupied by family from 1985-1988 and then again from 1996-1999. Since that time the dwelling unit has been occupied off and on by both family and staff during the golf season. As the dwelling unit has not been continuously occupied, the dwelling unit use is not considered to be lawfully non-conforming. The owner wishes to ensure and have certainty that the dwelling unit will be permitted and continue to be permitted in future so has applied to rezone the property to permit the existing dwelling unit. Staff are proposing a site specific upper floor dwelling unit use in the P-4 zone for the subject property only.

The property is an integral part of the Anglemont Golf Course operation, although the golf course itself is located on three separate properties to the west across the road. The subject property currently has a pro-shop including retail sales, restaurant, coffee shop, licensed establishment, and administration office uses which are all associated with the golf course and all are permitted in the P-4 zone as they all fall within associated uses of the golf course principle use. However, golf course is not a defined term in Bylaw No. 650 at this time. The owner has indicated that clarification of the permitted uses associated with golf course would be helpful in ensuring that the uses currently being operated on the subject property are permitted. Staff are proposing to define golf course in Bylaw No. 650 to provide clarity of this use.

The property is connected to the CSRD Anglemont Community Water System; the owner has indicated that there is an existing independent on-site septic system located on the subject property.

Bylaw No. 650 has three other properties currently zoned P-4, not including the Anglemont Golf Course. Two of the properties, located adjacent to the subject property, are currently vacant and the third property is the location of Lakeview Community Center.

SUMMARY:

Development Services staff are proposing this bylaw amendment to recognize the existing dwelling unit located on the upper floor of the golf course building on the subject property while also including a golf course definition to clarify the use and its associated uses in Bylaw No. 650.

Staff are recommending first reading of this amendment as it will recognize the ongoing historic use of the dwelling unit on the subject property and adding a golf course definition will help clarify this use and its associated uses currently permitted in the P-4 zone.

COMMUNICATIONS:

As per CSRD Policy No. P-18 regarding Consultation Processes-Bylaws, staff recommends the simple consultation process. This report will be sent out to referral agencies requesting input and recommendations on the proposed amendment.

The following list of referral agencies is recommended:

- Interior Health Authority;
- Ministry of Transportation and Infrastructure;
- Ministry of Forests, Lands and Natural Resource Operations, Archaeology Branch;
- CSRD Operations Management;
- CSRD Financial Services; and,
- All relevant First Nations Bands and Councils:
 - Adams Lake Indian Band
 - Little Shuswap Indian Band
 - Neskonlith Indian Band
 - Okanagan Indian Band
 - Shuswap Indian Band
 - Simpcw First Nation
 - Splots'in First Nation

DESIRED OUTCOMES:

That the Board endorse staff recommendation.

BOARD'S OPTIONS:

1. *Endorse the Recommendation.*
2. *Deny the Recommendation.*
3. *Defer.*
4. *Any other action deemed appropriate by the Board.*

LIST NAME OF REPORT(S) / DOCUMENT(S) AVAILABLE FROM STAFF:

1. Electoral Area F Official Community Plan Bylaw No. 830
2. Anglemont Zoning Bylaw No. 650

Report Approval Details

Document Title:	2018-05-17_Board_DS_BL650-13_Anglemont_Estates_Golf_Course.docx
Attachments:	- BL650-13_First.pdf - Rainville_letter_2018_22_02_BL650-13.pdf - Maps_Plans_Photos_BL650-13.pdf
Final Approval Date:	May 8, 2018

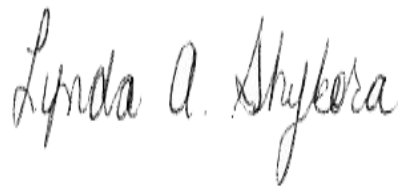
This report and all of its attachments were approved and signed as outlined below:



Corey Paiement - May 7, 2018 - 11:38 AM



Gerald Christie - May 7, 2018 - 11:39 AM



Lynda Shykora - May 8, 2018 - 11:10 AM

No Signature - Task assigned to Charles Hamilton was completed by assistant Lynda Shykora

Charles Hamilton - May 8, 2018 - 11:11 AM



May 30, 2018

Marianne Mertens
Columbia Shuswap Regional District
PO Box 978
555 Harbourfront Drive NE
Salmon Arm, BC V1E 4P1
<mailto:mmertens@csrd.bc.ca>

Dear Marianne Mertens:

RE: File #: BL650-13
Our interests are unaffected

The IH Healthy Built Environment (HBE) Team has received the above captioned referral from your agency. Typically we provide comments regarding potential health impacts of a proposal. More information about our program can be found at [Healthy Built Environment](#).

An initial review has been completed and no health impacts associated with this proposal have been identified. As such, our interests are unaffected by this proposal.

However, should you have further concerns, please return the referral to hbe@interiorhealth.ca with a note explaining your new request, or you are welcome to contact me directly at 1-855-744-6328 then choose HBE option.

Sincerely,

Mike Adams, CPHI(C)
Team Leader, Healthy Communities
Interior Health Authority


COLUMBIA SHUSWAP REGIONAL DISTRICT

P.O. Box 978 SALMON ARM, BC V1E 4P1
 Telephone: 1-250-832-8194 Fax: 1-250-832-1083

FILE NO.

PL20180000033/650-13

DATE RECEIVED:

May 28, 2018

OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT

Comments: Marianne Mertens

Terry Langlois
 Team Leader Utilities

No concerns, suite will be required to pay an additional yearly user fee for water.

Derek Sutherland
 Team Leader
 Protective Service

no concerns

Sean Coubrough
 Fire Services Coordinator

No ocncerns.

Ben Van Nostrand
 Team Leader
 Environmental Health

No Concerns

Ryan Nitchie
 Team Leader
 Community Services

No Concerns

Darcy Mooney
 Manager
 Operations Management

no concerns

Anglemont Estates Golf Course Ltd.
Drinda Rainville – Secretary
Craig Golemlaski - President
5 Cougar Ridge Close S.W.
Calgary, AB T3H 0V4
403-663-8811
drinda.r@telus.net
drindarainville@gmail.com

February 22nd, 2018
CSRD
c/o Laura Janssen
Planning Assistant
Via E-Mail
ljanssen@csrd.bc.ca

HISTORY OF ANGLEMONT ESTATES GOLF COURSE PRO SHOP SITE

The original building on this site was the Anglemont Estates Lodge, which was lost to fire May 8th, 1976. The Lodge had 18 guest rooms, each fitted with their own bathroom. It also had an onsite manager's suite. The Lodge had a licensed restaurant for up to 120 people. There was a dance floor, pool room, recreation room, offices, storage, washrooms to support these areas as well as a septic tank and field to support same. The current Pro Shop was built on the same site in the fall of 1976. The upper level was built as living quarters (for management or staff) and is a 1700 square foot, 4 bedroom, one bath home. It has an open living/dining/kitchen area along with a front deck and covered rear access down to the Pro Shop located below. The Pro Shop has retail space, office and storage, sitting areas, and a kitchen area along with two washrooms.

Drinda's family lived in the living quarters from March, 1985 through to May, 1988. Craig's family lived in the living quarters from 1996 – 1999. Since that time, we have had family and staff stay in the living quarters during the golf season.

There was a new septic tank lid poured in 2011 as well as an inspection lid. Please see attached letter from B & D Concrete Stamping.

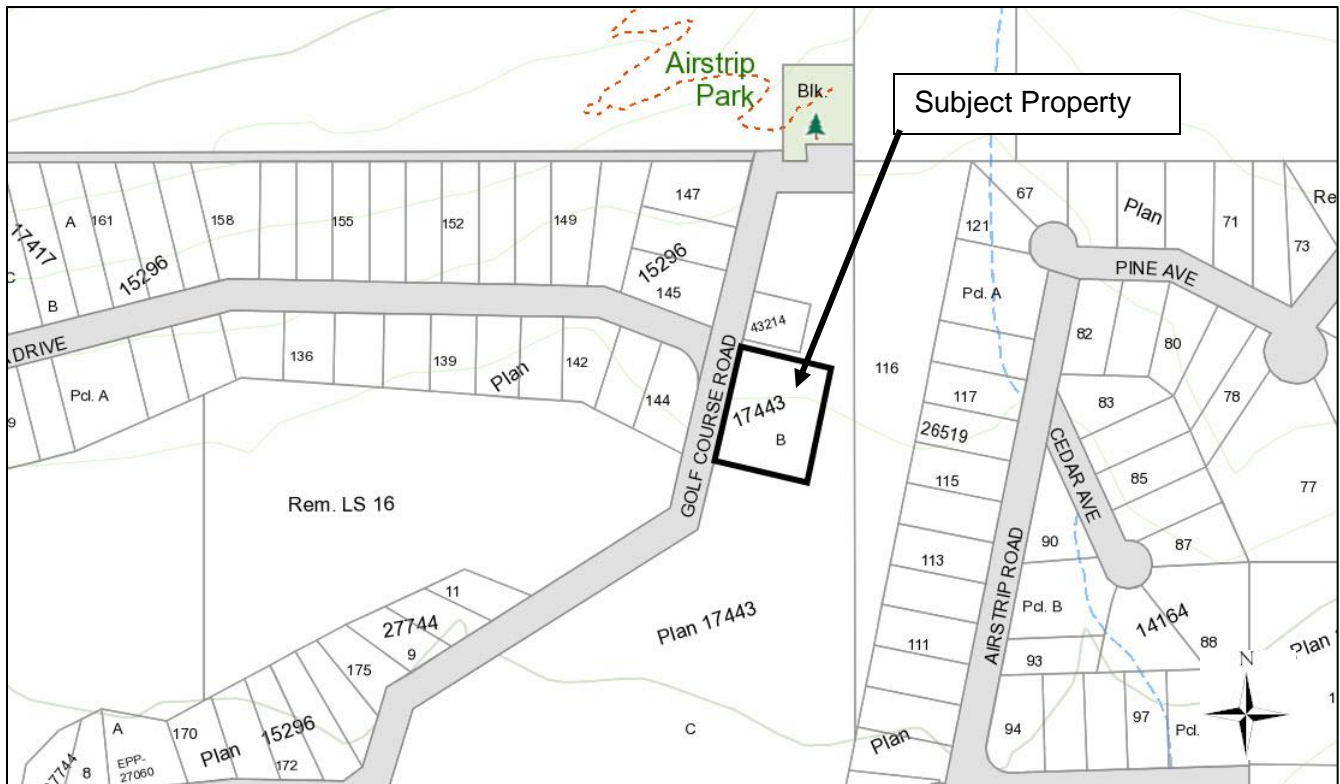
The Anglemont Fire Department is located on the next property to the north of the Pro Shop.

The actual Golf Course (on a separate title) is zoned recreation. The 1.06 acre Pro Shop site is better suited to CG-2 Zoning to allow for residential use in the upper level of the Pro Shop, as well as future business expansion, ie: restaurant/coffee shop, retail, etc.

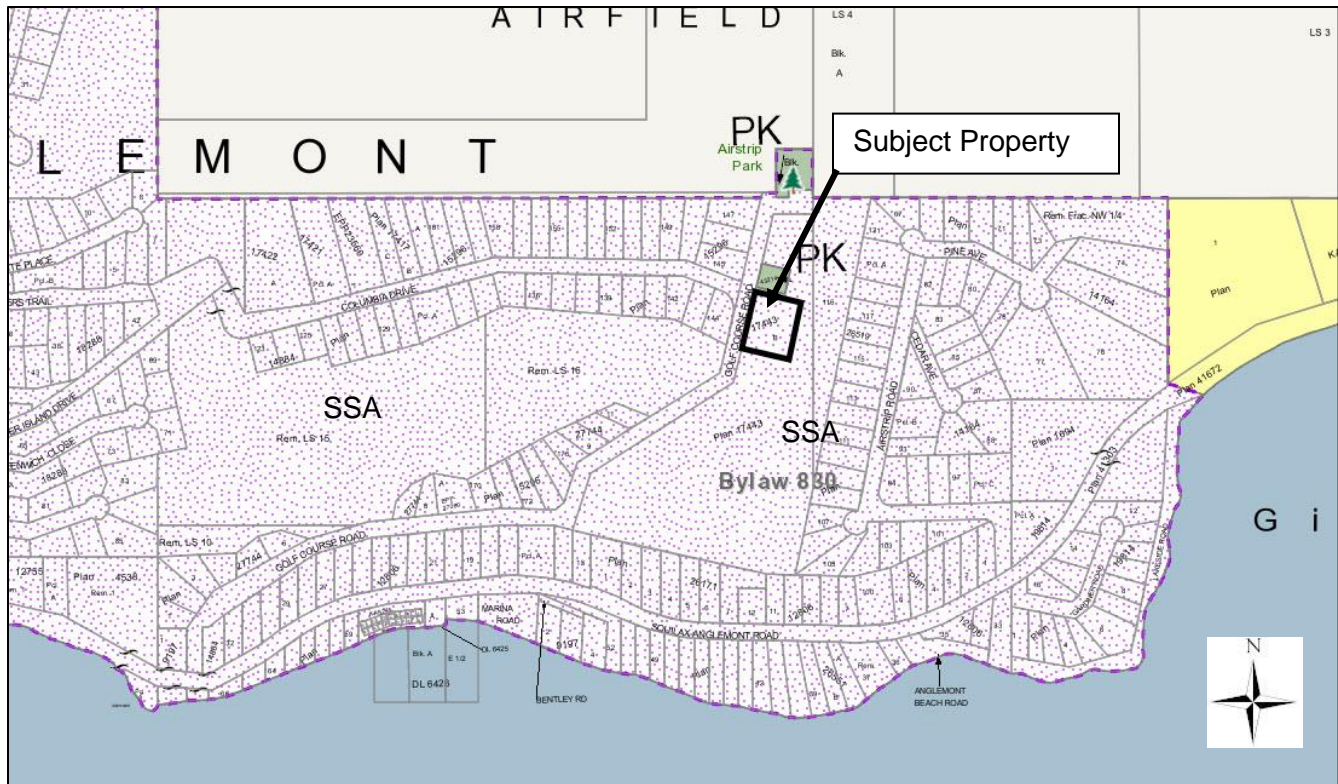
Thank you for your consideration.

Sincerely,
Drinda Rainville
Anglemont Golf Course LTD. Secretary

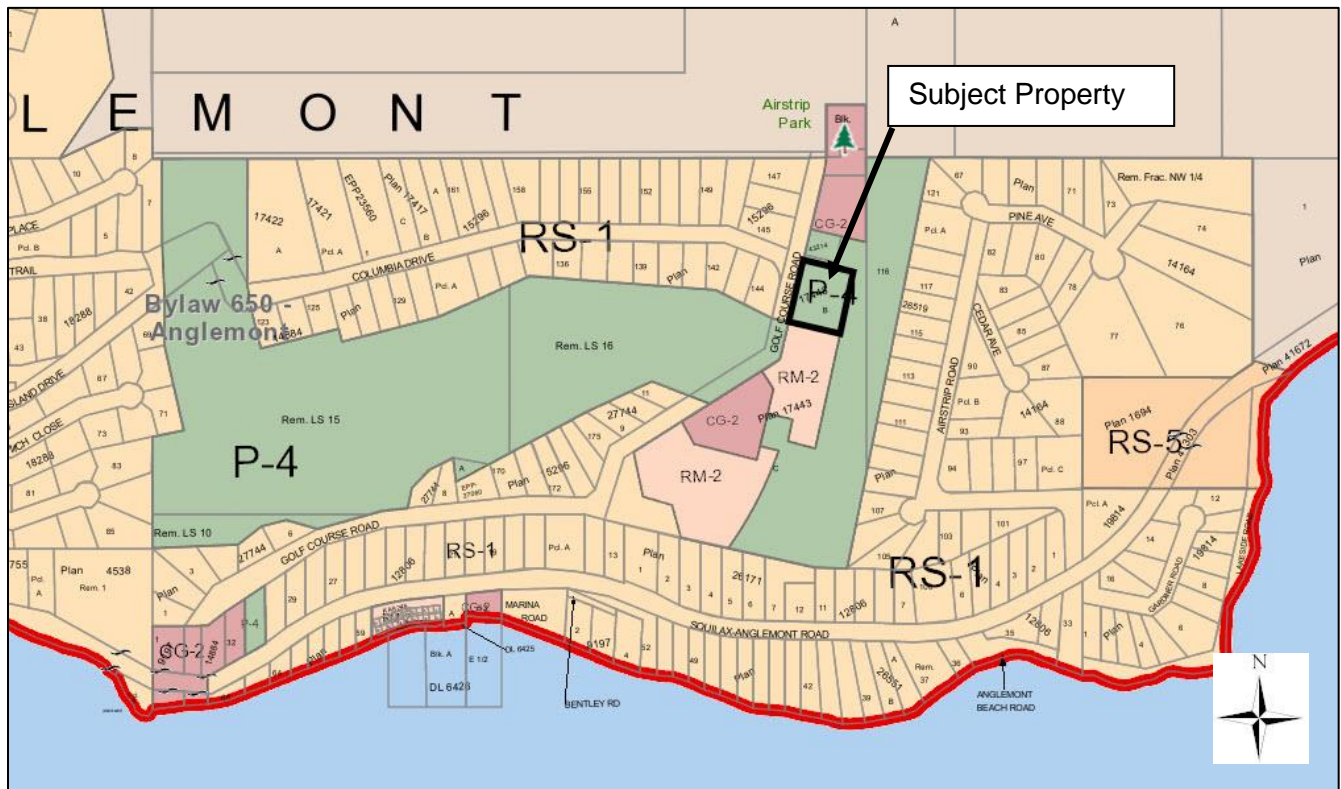
Location



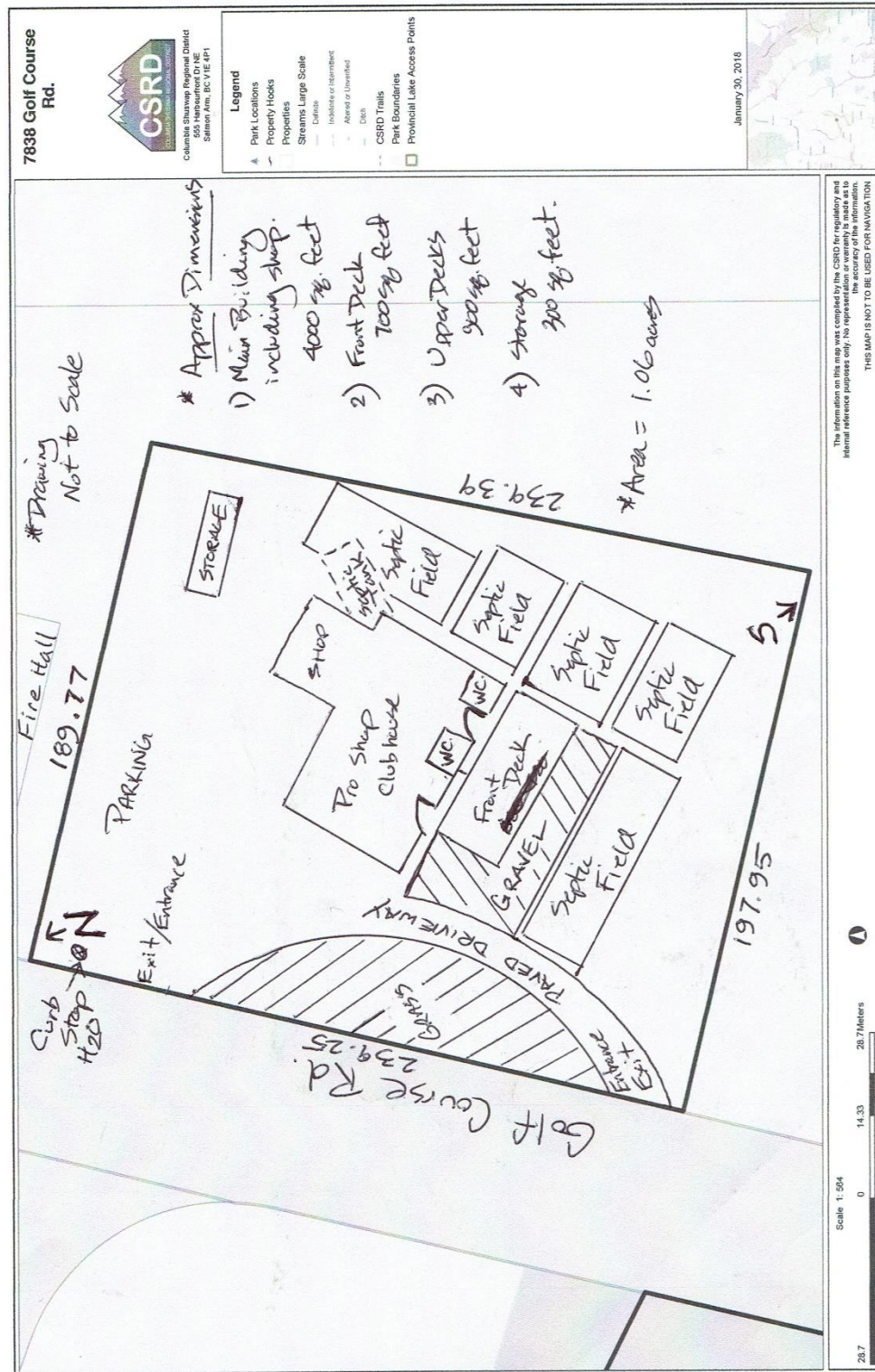
OCP



Zoning



Site Plan



Orthophoto



Photos



View of subject property from front



View of subject property from rear